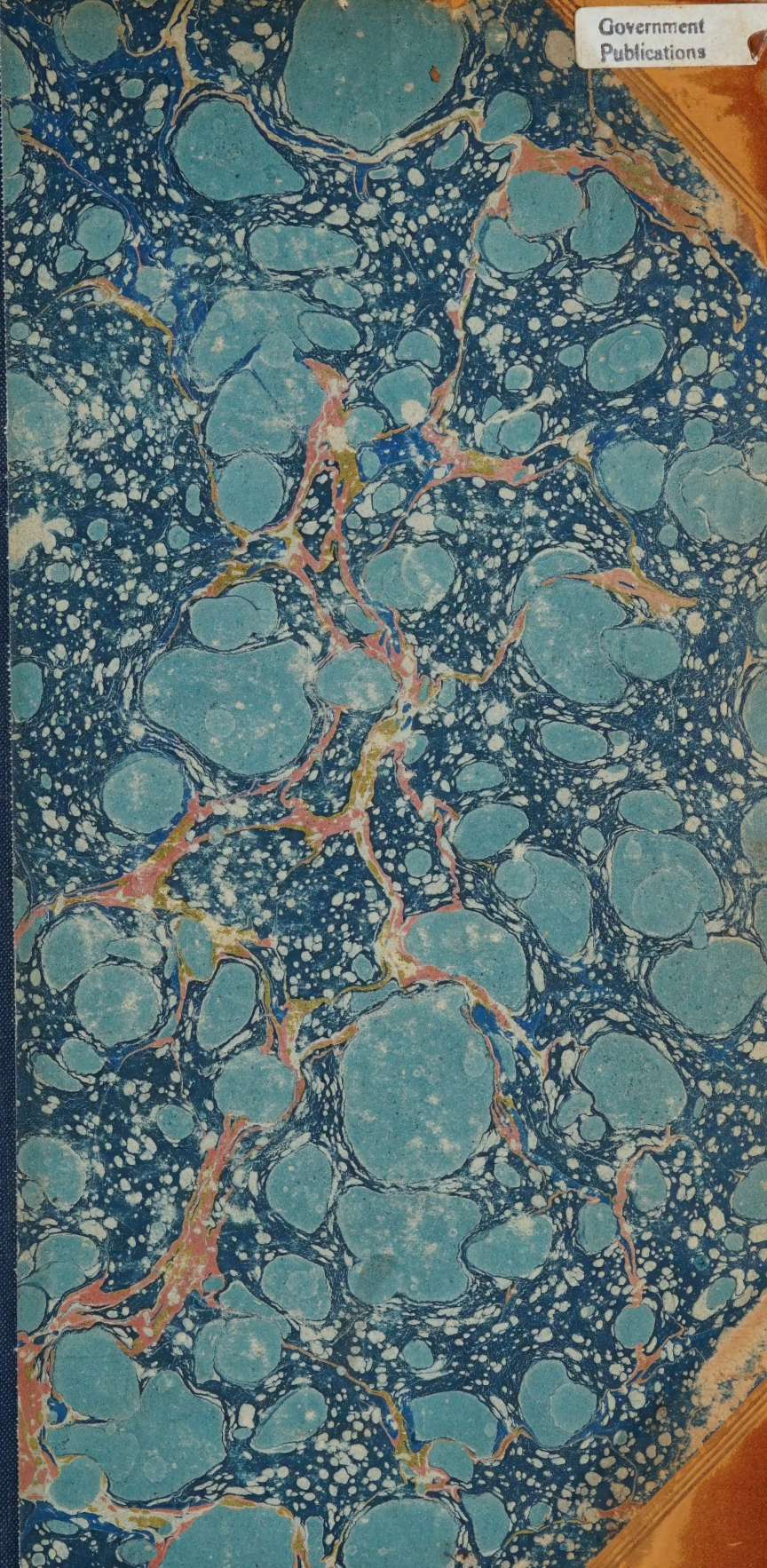




3 1761 12061185 0



Gov. Doc
Can
W

Canada, Wartime Industries
Control Board

Government
Publications

CANADIAN WAR ORDERS AND REGULATIONS 1945

WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD

(DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY)

An Office Consolidation as of January 1, 1945, of
Orders in Council relating to, and Orders made by

The Wartime Industries Control Board
and the following Controls:—

Aircraft
Chemicals
Coal
Construction
Metals
Motor Vehicle
Oil
Power

Priorities
Rubber
Ship Repairs and
Salvage
Steel
Timber
Transit

*Published under authority of Order in Council
P.C. 10793 of 26th November, 1942*



OTTAWA
EDMOND CLOUTIER
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1945

438929
22.9.45

FOREWORD

This Volume contains an Office Consolidation of Orders in Council relating to, and Orders made by the Wartime Industries Control Board and the various Controls listed, as of January 1, 1945. Orders in Council and Orders issued subsequent to January 1, 1945, will be found in the regular weekly issues of Canadian War Orders and Regulations; this Consolidation Volume should therefore be read together with the weekly issues of Canadian War Orders and Regulations, and the periodic indexes to such weekly issues.

Control Orders which were revoked prior to January 1, 1945, and Control Orders which merely revoke previously issued Orders without introducing any new or amended Control provisions, are not included in this Volume, but reference is made to such items in the list of Control Orders at the beginning of the section on each Control. If the text of an Order issued prior to January 1, 1945, is not included herein, the list of Control Orders appearing at the beginning of the section on each Control will indicate by what later Order it was revoked, list it as revoking some earlier Order without itself introducing any new Control provisions, or indicate any other reason for its omission.

During 1944, three Controls went out of existence.

The Machine Tools Control was discontinued, the Orders in Council which established it were revoked, and all Orders issued by the Controller were revoked.

The Supplies Control was discontinued within the Department of Munitions and Supply, and jurisdiction over silk, nylon and nylon products, kapok, cork and cork products, hemp, sisal and sisal fibre was transferred to the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. The Orders in Council which established the Supplies Control were revoked. The Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies were also revoked, but their subject matter covered simultaneously by issuance of Wartime Prices and Trade Board Administrators' Orders.

The Wood Fuel Control went out of existence as a separate organization, and became a division of the Timber Control. The Regulations respecting Wood Fuel were revoked, and the Regulations of the Timber Controller were amended to extend jurisdiction to cover wood fuel. Outstanding Orders of the Wood Fuel Control were transferred to and made Orders of the Timber Controller.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Wartime Industries Control Board.....	5
Aircraft.....	15
Chemicals.....	27
Coal.....	61
Construction.....	99
Metals.....	117
Motor Vehicle.....	171
Oil.....	189
Power.....	235
Priorities.....	247
Rubber.....	297
Ship Repairs and Salvage.....	331
Steel.....	339
Timber.....	385
Transit.....	411
Index by subject matter.....	433

THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING
ORDERS IN COUNCIL RELATING TO THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES
CONTROL BOARD

	PAGE
The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations (Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, as amended)....	7


LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS
REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

Order No. 1 —11/ 2/42—Priorities — U.S. Preference — Revoked
by No. 1A.

Order No. 1A—15/ 3/44—Revokes No. 1. No other content

Order No. 2 —11/ 3/42—Use of controlled materials or services—
Revoked by No. 2A.

Order No. 2A—13/11/44—Revokes No. 2. No other content



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761120611850>

THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD REGULATIONS

An Office Consolidation of

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6355 of August 11, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, TUESDAY, the 4th day of January, 1944.

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Wartime Industries Control Board was created by Order in Council P.C. 2715 of June 24, 1940, all the operative provisions of which were rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, which established the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations;

And whereas the said Regulations were amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7824 of October 8, 1941; P.C. 753 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 7513 of August 25, 1942; P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943; P.C. 4660 of July 16, 1943 and P.C. 7202 of September 15, 1943;

And whereas the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable to remove minor discrepancies in the said Regulations; to bring the powers of Controllers over prices and mark-ups into line with similar provisions of the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations; to confer on all the Controllers powers possessed by most Controllers with respect to the keeping and production of records and the furnishing of information; to make certain changes respecting evidence and compensation and, in view of previous and proposed amendments, to rescind and re-issue the said Regulations in the form hereinafter set out;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to make and doth hereby make the following order, effective as of January 1, 1944:

ORDER

A. Orders in Council P.C. 2715 of June 24, 1940; P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941; P.C. 7824 of October 8, 1941; P.C. 753 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 7513 of August 25, 1942; P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943; P.C. 4660 of July 16, 1943; and P.C. 7202 of September 15, 1943; are revoked.

B. The portions set out in Schedule "A" hereto of the Orders in Council set out in the said Schedule are revoked.

C. The following Regulations are hereby established:

WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD REGULATIONS

1. *Title and Interpretation*

(1) These Regulations and any amendment or addition thereto may be cited as the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations.

(2) For the purposes of these Regulations except where the context otherwise requires,

(a) "Board" means the Wartime Industries Control Board re-established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941 and continued by this Order in Council;

(b) "Chairman" means any person appointed Chairman of the Board by the Governor General in Council;

(c) "Controller" means a Controller heretofore appointed and now in office, or hereafter appointed by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, and includes the Priorities Officer appointed pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941;

(d) "Mark-up" means the amount added to the cost price in figuring a selling price to cover overhead and profits;

(e) "Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

- (f) "Order" includes any regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, restriction, limitation or instruction, made, given, issued or established by or under the authority of any Controller or the Board pursuant to any power conferred by or under these Regulations, or any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute relating to a Controller or the Board.

2. *Membership of the Board*

The Board is hereby continued and shall consist of the following:

- (a) The Chairman; and
- (b) The Controllers; and
- (c) The Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board or any other person whom the Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board may designate for such purpose; and
- (d) Any other person appointed by the Minister as a member of the Board.

3. *Appointment of Officers*

The Chairman shall recommend to the Minister persons for appointment as Vice-Chairman, Secretary and/or other officers of the Board.

4. *Powers of Vice-Chairman*

The Vice-Chairman shall have the immunities and shall have and may exercise any and all of the powers of the Chairman.

5. *Meetings*

The Board shall have its headquarters in Ottawa and shall meet at the call of the Chairman, in Ottawa or at any place which he may select.

6. *Quorum*

The Chairman and any other five members of the Board shall be a quorum for the transaction of its business. In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and any other five members shall be a quorum.

7. *General Powers, Duties and Immunities of the Board*

(1) *Powers and Duties*

It shall be the duty of the Board and it shall have power

- (a) To discuss all such problems as may be common to the members of the Board, or as may directly or indirectly arise from, or in connection with, the exercise of the powers or discharge of the duties of any one or more of them, or as may be brought forward for discussion by any such member, with a view to finding or suggesting a solution thereof.
- (b) To promote the co-ordination and integration of the functions and activities of the various members of the Board as between themselves and as between any one or more of them and any other Department or Departments, or agency or agencies of the Government with a view to:
 - (i) eliminating the possibility of measures being taken, or orders made, by any such member of the Board that might conflict, or be at variance with any measure taken or order made by any other such member or any such Department or agency; and
 - (ii) ensuring united, harmonious and co-operative action by all such members among themselves, and as between any one or more of them and any such other Departments and agencies of the Government, in the furtherance of the war program of Canada.
- (c) To discuss and analyse such other matters as may be laid before it by the Minister, the Chairman or any member, and, with the approval of the Chairman, to make recommendations thereon to the Minister.
- (d) To secure from any source information respecting existing or projected war needs involving the use of materials, power, manufacturing plants and facilities or transportation facilities, and, more particularly, to obtain from each of the fighting services and war purchasing agencies, as far in advance as possible, statements of their prospective needs in terms of values and of physical products, articles, commodities and things; and to co-ordinate and analyze the aforementioned information with a view to estimating the total requirements of the war program and to its evaluation in terms of materials, power, manufacturing plants and facilities and transportation facilities required.

- (e) To exercise such other powers and functions and discharge such other duties as may be conferred or charged upon it by the Governor General in Council or by the Minister.

(2) *Immunities*

The Chairman, each Controller, Deputy Controller, member of the Board and every person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of any of them shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in them respectively.

8. *Power of the Board to Exercise Powers of Controllers*

Where any power is vested in, or any duty charged upon, any Controller such power and/or duty may, subject to the approval of the Chairman, be exercised and/or discharged by the Board, and in particular, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, and subject to the same approval, the Board may make, give or issue any order by virtue thereof or with respect thereto that could be made, given or issued by such Controller; provided always that the making, giving or issuing of any such order; and/or the exercise of any such power, and/or the discharge of any such duty, shall also be and remain subject to any limitation, approval or concurrence thereof fixed or required by this or any other Order in Council.

9. *General Orders of Controllers*

(1) In this section 9 of these regulations, the words "General Order" shall mean any order which purports to have general effect throughout Canada or in any part of Canada.

(2) No General Order shall, unless the Minister otherwise directs, be issued without the approval of the Chairman.

(3) The Chairman may, in his discretion, submit any General Order to the Board for consideration.

(4) Every General Order shall also be and remain subject to any limitation, approval or concurrence thereof fixed or required by the Order in Council conferring upon such Controller the power to make, give, issue or establish the same.

10. *Powers of the Board and Controllers as to Inquiries*

Each Controller and the Board may enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry which, in the opinion of such Controller or of the Chairman as the case may be, is necessary to enable such Controller or the Board respectively to exercise his or its power or to carry out or discharge his or its duties, and for such purpose such Controller (or the Chairman in the case of an investigation or inquiry conducted by the Board) shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927 and amending Acts, and may engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act.

11. *Powers of Controllers over Prices and Mark-ups*

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Order in Council, every Controller shall have power,

- (a) to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices or specific or maximum or minimum mark-ups at which any articles, commodities, substances, goods, services or things over which he is given authority, jurisdiction or power, may be sold or offered for sale by or to any person; and
- (b) to prescribe the manner in which any such price or mark-up shall be ascertained; and
- (c) to prescribe what shall constitute or be included in any such price or mark-up; and
- (d) to prohibit purchase or sale at prices which are at variance with the prices or marks-up so fixed or prescribed; and
- (e) to require any person to refund to any other person any amount received or collected in excess of any such price or mark-up.

Provided that the powers conferred by paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this Section shall be exercisable only with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

12. *Additional Powers of Controllers*

- (1) Each Controller shall, in addition to all other powers, have power

- (a) to appoint, dissolve or discharge, and re-appoint such committee or committees as he shall deem advisable acting under such title or titles as he shall select and to appoint to, and discharge from, any such committee any person or persons that he shall name; the duties of any such committee to be to confer with and advise the Controller with respect to any matters coming within his jurisdiction which are referred to the committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto; and
- (b) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in any article, commodities, substances, goods, services or things in relation to which the Controller is given authority, jurisdiction or power or any agent, employee or representative of any such person,
 - (i) to keep such books, accounts, and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically; and
 - (ii) to furnish to the Controller or to any other person, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data and information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation; and
 - (iii) to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents.

(2) *Entry and Search for Records and Documents*

Where a Controller believes that any person has failed to produce books, records or documents, or to give full and complete information as required by such Controller under the authority of any regulation, he may authorize in writing under his hand a police officer, police constable or other person employed for the preservation and maintenance of the public peace, together with any other person named therein, to enter and search, if necessary by force, any building, receptacle or place, for books, records or documents which may contain information required by such Controller, and to seize the same and carry them before such Controller or such other person as such Controller may direct, to be held at the discretion of such Controller for such uses as he is authorized by any regulation to make.

(3) *General or Selective Exercise of Powers*

Each Controller may exercise each and every power conferred upon or vested in him either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular, as the Controller may specify; and
- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things, as the Controller may specify; and
- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade, industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization, or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality or species, as the Controller may specify; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

(4) *General Residuary Power*

The power conferred upon a Controller to make any order shall include power to provide in such order, by way of prohibition or otherwise, for any or all matters which the Controller deems necessary to the effective operation of such order.

13. *Interpretation of Controllers' Orders*

(1) *Approvals and Concurrences Conclusively Presumed*

Every order shall be conclusively deemed to have had any approval or concurrence requisite under the provisions of this or any other Order in Council and no person shall be

bound or entitled to inquire as to whether or not such approval or concurrence has in fact been given or obtained.

(2) *Application of Interpretation Act*

The Interpretation Act and every provision thereof shall be applicable to and in respect of every order heretofore or hereafter made or given by or under the authority of the Board or a Controller.

(3) Every right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred under any such order which has been revoked prior to the effective date of these Regulations is hereby given the same legal validity, force and effect and shall be deemed to have been acquired, accrued or incurred or to be accruing in the same manner as if the Interpretation Act and every provision thereof had been applicable to or in respect of such Order.

(4) Any legal proceedings by way of remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation or liability or in respect of any contravention of or failure to observe any such order which has been revoked prior to the effective date of these Regulations may hereafter be commenced or continued in the same manner and to the same extent as if the Interpretation Act and every provision thereof had been applicable to or in respect of such order.

14. *Service of Controllers' Orders*

Where a Controller orders or requires any person to do anything the order or requisition may be served by sending a copy thereof by registered post to the last-known residence or place of business of such person, or if such person is a corporation, by so sending it to the head office or to any branch or place of business of such corporation in Canada.

15. *Offences, Penalties and Prosecutions*

(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any order, or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon any Controller, or who in any manner hinders or obstructs the Board or any Controller, or any person acting on behalf of or under the authority of any of them or who makes any false statement or representation to, or for the use or information of, or pursuant to any Order made by or under the authority of, the Board or any Controller or to, or for the use or information of, any person acting on behalf of or under the authority of any of them, shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both fine and imprisonment, but such person may, at the election of the Attorney General of Canada or of the Province in which the offence is alleged to have taken place, be prosecuted upon indictment, and if convicted shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both fine and imprisonment; and where the offence has been committed by a company or corporation, every person who at the time of the commission of the offence was a director or officer of the company or corporation shall be guilty of the like offence if he assented to or acquiesced in the commission of the offence or if he knew that the offence was about to be committed and made no attempt to prevent the commission, and in a prosecution of a director or officer for such like offence, it shall not be necessary to allege or prove a prior prosecution or conviction of the company or corporation for the offence. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 6355 of August 11, 1944.*)

(2) No person shall attempt to commit, or aid or abet, or counsel or procure, the commission of any offence against these Regulations, or conspire with any person by any means whatsoever to commit such an offence, or enter into any transaction or arrangement designed for the purpose or having the effect of evading any order or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon a Controller.

(3) No person shall, with intent to evade the provisions of any order or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon a Controller, destroy, mutilate, deface, alter, secrete or remove any books, records or property of any kind.

(4) A prosecution under Part XV of the Criminal Code for any offence against these Regulations may be commenced at any time within twelve months from the time of its commission.

(5) In any proceedings upon summary conviction, any charge may include several offences against these Regulations committed by the same person and any number of charges against such person may be included in one and the same information; and all such charges may be tried concurrently and one conviction for any or all of such offences may be made, which conviction may but need not provide a separate penalty for each such offence.

(6) For the purposes of the prosecution of a person for an offence against these Regulations the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place where it was actually committed or at any place in Canada in which the offender resides or carries on business or is found or apprehended or in custody.

16. Evidence

(1) In any proceedings in any court

- (a) any document certified by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board to be a true copy of an Order shall be received as conclusive evidence that such order was made and issued and that such document is a true copy thereof;
- (b) any document purporting to be signed or counter-signed by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, shall be received in evidence without proof of the signature or official character of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary or Assistant Secretary, as the case may be;
- (c) evidence of any order or other document may be given by the production of a copy thereof purporting to be printed by the King's Printer for Canada but nothing herein contained shall require proof thereof by such mode;
- (d) the affidavit of a Controller, an Associate Controller or a Deputy Controller that he has knowledge of the facts, and that an annexed document is a true copy of an order, form or other document shall be received as *prima facie* evidence that such order, form or other document was made, issued or prescribed and that such document is a true copy thereof.

(2) Where, by any Order in Council or order, provision is made for any person to file, forward or deliver any document with or to the Board or a Controller, or any agent or representative of any of them, an affidavit of any officer or employee of the Department of Munitions and Supply or any representative of any such officer, sworn before any Commissioner or other person authorized to administer oaths, that he has charge of the appropriate records and that after careful examination and search of such records he has been unable to find in any given case that any such document has been filed with or received by him, shall be received as *prima facie* evidence that no such document was so filed, forwarded or delivered;

(3) In any Court, the affidavit of any officer or employee of the Department of Munitions and Supply or any representative of any such officer, sworn before any commissioner or other person authorized to administer oaths, that he has charge of the appropriate records and that an annexed document is a document or a true copy of a document issued by, filed with or received by the Board or a Controller, or by any office, officer or representative of any of them shall be received as *prima facie* evidence of such facts as stated in the affidavit. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 6355 of August 11, 1944.*)

(4) Where evidence is offered by affidavit pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (1) or subsections (2) or (3) of this Section it shall not be necessary to prove the official character of the person making the affidavit if that information is set forth in the affidavit, nor shall it be necessary to prove the signature or official character of the person before whom such affidavit was sworn.

(5) In any proceedings for an offence against these Regulations

- (a) the original or a copy of any sales slip, charge slip, invoice, voucher, book of account, bill, monthly statement, or other document whatsoever, which is proved on behalf of the prosecution to have been found in or produced from the possession of the accused or his agent or to have been issued by him or his agent and which records or purports to record the price, date, subject matter or other particulars of a sale or purchase shall be *prima facie* evidence that a sale or purchase as indicated therein was made by or on behalf of the accused;
- (b) the original or a copy of any catalogue, price list, handbill, circular letter, pamphlet, card, poster, price-tag or price-marking, letter of quotation, tender, advertisement or other document whatsoever, which is proved on behalf of the prosecution to have been found in or produced from the possession of the accused or his agent or to have been issued or published by or on behalf of the accused, and which records or purports to record the price, date, subject-matter, or other particulars of an offer to sell shall be *prima facie* evidence that an offer to sell as indicated therein was made by or on behalf of the accused;
- (c) proof of an invitation for offers to buy shall be proof of an offer to sell.

(6) *Burden of Proof of Licence or Exemption*

Where any person is charged with an offence against these Regulations, it shall not be necessary for the prosecuting authority to establish that the person so charged did not possess or had not been granted a licence, or had not been exempted from the relative provisions of any relevant Order or Regulations, or had not received any permission required by any relevant Order or Regulations for any act or omission, and if the person so charged pleads or alleges that he had or had been granted such a licence, or had been so exempted or had received such permission, the burden of proof thereof shall be on the person so charged.

17. *Compensation*

Whenever any property or the use thereof has been appropriated pursuant to the provisions of any order, or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon any Controller and compensation is to be made therefor and has not been agreed upon, the claim shall be referred by the Minister of Justice to the Exchequer Court, or to a Superior or County Court of the Province within which the claim arises, or to a judge of any such Court.

18. *Any Requirement of Minister's Approval Removed from Relaxation or Inventory Orders*

Notwithstanding the provisions of these Regulations or any other Order in Council requiring the approval of the Minister to any Order, no such approval shall be required for any provision in any Order, which provision

- (a) rescinds or modifies any prohibition or restriction already in effect; or
- (b) imposes an inventory limitation or limits purchases or acquisition in relation to inventory.

(Added by Order in Council P.C. 6355 of August 11, 1944.)

SCHEDULE "A"

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Aircraft Production set forth in Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Chemicals set forth in Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941.

Section 5 of the Regulations Respecting Construction and Construction Materials and the Installation of Equipment set forth in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke set forth in Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943.

Section (3) of the Regulations Respecting Machinery and Machine Tools set forth in Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Metals set forth in Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942.

Section 3 of the Regulations Respecting Motor Vehicles set forth in Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941.

Section (3) of the Regulations Respecting Oil set forth in Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941.

Section 5 of the Regulations Respecting Power set forth in Order in Council P.C. 9246 of November 26, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Rubber set forth in Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942.

Sections (4) and (5) of the Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs set forth in Order in Council P.C. 2510 of April 17, 1941.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Steel set forth in Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies set forth in Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941.

Section 3 of the Regulations Respecting Timber set forth in Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Transit set forth in Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel set forth in Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.

AIRCRAFT CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN
COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Aircraft Production (Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942, as amended).....	17
A.C. 1—25/9/42—Manufacture and Repair of Aircraft....	19
A.C. 1A—30/12/44—Consolidated with A.C. 1.....	19
A.C. 2A—31/3/44—Surplus Material.....	20

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING
THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

A.C. 2—1/1/44—Surplus Material—Revoked by A.C. 2A.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. of 9491 December 21, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, THURSDAY, the 25th day of June, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply thereof;

And Whereas the said Minister reports that it is deemed necessary to control and regulate the production and distribution of aircraft as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint Ralph Pickard Bell, Esquire, of the City of Halifax, in the Province of Nova Scotia, as Aircraft Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Aircraft Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulations, Order in Council, or Statute. (*By Order in Council P.C. 7300 of September 19, 1944, the appointment of Ralph Pickard Bell was revoked and William A. Newman was appointed Aircraft Controller.*)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is pleased to make the following regulations respecting Aircraft Production and they are hereby made and established accordingly:

REGULATIONS RESPECTING AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "aircraft" shall include any engine, propeller, instrument, accessory or other part or component thereof or therefor and shall include any glider;
- (b) "Controller" and "Aircraft Controller" shall mean the Aircraft Controller appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and in office as such;
- (c) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (d) "order" shall include any licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, or direction;
- (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership, or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (f) "produce" shall include manufacture, make, fabricate, assemble, overhaul, recondition, repair and store, and "producing", "produced" and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (g) "aircraft materials" means any article or material used or designed or intended for use in, on, or with aircraft or aircraft production; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)

- (h) "deal in" shall include buy, sell, acquire, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, ship, or use and "dealing in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)

2. *Constitution of Aircraft Controller*

There shall be an Aircraft Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

3. *Control of Aircraft Production*

The Aircraft Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, building, or place, for the purpose of inspecting any aircraft and to take possession of any such aircraft;
- (b) To require any person producing aircraft to produce such aircraft in such manner as the Aircraft Controller may specify, and in priority to any other business of such person, or otherwise as may be specified, and notwithstanding any contract or obligation entered into by such person; provided that any Order affecting Priorities made by the Aircraft Controller under this paragraph (b) shall be subject to any valid conflicting Order of the Priorities Officer appointed by the Minister or by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister;
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to limit and/or prescribe the kinds or types of aircraft and/or the quantity thereof that may be produced by any person;
- (d) To prohibit any person from producing aircraft of any kind or kinds or participating in any such production, unless licensed by and/or except under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (e) To issue and reissue permits to persons producing aircraft and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licence or permit shall be obtained and subject to the approval of the Minister to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
- (f) to prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or specify other conditions and to cancel, suspend or refuse to issue any such licence or permit, when the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so;
- (g) to order or declare that any aircraft materials are surplus materials or to prescribe the conditions under which aircraft materials shall become surplus materials, and to order or require any person producing or dealing in aircraft materials to deal in surplus materials in such manner as may be specified; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)
- (h) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in aircraft materials to produce and/or deal in aircraft materials in such manner as may be specified; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)
- (i) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in aircraft or aircraft materials to keep such books, accounts, and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)
- (j) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in aircraft or aircraft materials, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish to the Controller or to any other person, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data and information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)
- (k) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in aircraft or aircraft materials to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)

4. A Deputy Aircraft Controller shall have and may exercise any and all powers conferred on the Aircraft Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Aircraft Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Aircraft Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Aircraft Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9491 of December 21, 1944, effective December 27, 1944.*)

5. *Delegation of Powers*

The Aircraft Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time, to any person or persons any power vested in the Aircraft Controller under these regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Controller.

6. *Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order*

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. *Protection to Controller and Agents*

The Controller and any person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of The Wartime Industrial Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Aircraft Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct that there be paid to the said Ralph Pickard Bell as such Aircraft Controller, the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or anyone acting under his authority) incurred by the said Ralph Pickard Bell in the exercise of the powers, or in connection with the duties conferred or charged upon him as such Aircraft Controller, such expenses to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply, under the War Appropriation Act.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER

Order No. A.C. 1

(As amended by Order No. A.C. 1A dated December 30, 1944)

(Manufacture and Repair of Aircraft)

Dated September 25, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Aircraft Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context shall otherwise require:

- (a) "His Majesty" shall mean His Majesty the King in right of Canada and/or His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland represented by the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

- (b) "Aircraft Controller" shall mean the person appointed Aircraft Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (d) "Aircraft" shall include any engine, propeller, instrument, accessory or other part or component thereof or therefor and shall include any glider. (*Added by A.C. 1A.*)

2. *Production of Aircraft*

(1) Unless with a permit in writing from the Aircraft Controller, no person shall produce, manufacture, make, fabricate or assemble any aircraft except for or on the instructions of His Majesty.

(2) No person shall incorporate or introduce any modification, change and/or addition into any aircraft being built by such person under contract with His Majesty, except upon the instructions of the Aircraft Controller.

3. *Repair in Plants Having Crown Property*

Except with a permit in writing from the Aircraft Controller, no person shall repair, overhaul or recondition in any plant in which there is any property, building, machinery or equipment owned or controlled by His Majesty, any aircraft other than those covered by a contract or contracts with His Majesty. (*Amended by A.C. 1A.*)

4. *Prior Contracts and Work Actually Commenced*

The provisions of Sections 2 and 3 next preceding shall apply notwithstanding any prior contract or commitment but shall not apply to work undertaken and actually commenced at the date of this Order.

5. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Aircraft Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

RALPH P. BELL,
Aircraft Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER

ORDER No. A.C. 2A

(**Surplus Material**)

Dated March 31, 1944.

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Purposes of Order*

The purposes of this Order are:

- (a) to determine the actual inventory surpluses in the Canadian Aircraft Industry;
- (b) to prevent the accumulation of further surpluses;
- (c) to prevent the production of additional material where surpluses of that material already exist, until such surpluses have been disposed of;
- (d) to provide for the simplest and most practical method of redistribution and disposal of existing surpluses.

2. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "aircraft materials" includes materials, parts, equipment and components of and for aircraft;
- (b) "surplus materials" means aircraft materials in the possession of a prime contractor or a sub-contractor which were acquired for the purpose of producing aircraft for His Majesty pursuant to any contract with His Majesty or any sub-contract of such a contract, and
 - (i) which cannot be used in any way in connection with the contracts under which he is operating; or
 - (ii) which will not, under his manufacturing schedule, be put into production for six months;
- (c) "prime contractor" means any of the following corporations:
 - Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited.
 - Canadian Car & Foundry Company Limited.
 - Canadian Vickers Limited.
 - The deHavilland Aircraft of Canada Limited.
 - Fairchild Aircraft Limited.
 - Federal Aircraft Limited.
 - Fleet Aircraft Limited.
 - Noorduyn Aviation Limited.
 - Victory Aircraft Limited;
- (d) "sub-contractor" means any person who has a contract with His Majesty or with a prime contractor, for the production of any aircraft part, equipment or component;
- (e) "supplier" means any person who supplies aircraft materials to a prime contractor or a sub-contractor.

3. Inventory Limitation—Prime and Sub-Contractors

(1) No prime contractor or sub-contractor shall take delivery of any aircraft materials except minimum run items, in excess of two months' supply over and above the flow time through his plant, in accordance with his production schedule.

(2) No prime contractor or sub-contractor shall take delivery of any minimum run items which, under his production schedule, will be held in stores for more than six months.

4. Maximum Schedules for Shipment of Aircraft Materials by Suppliers

(1) Each prime contractor shall furnish to each sub-contractor and each supplier, and each sub-contractor shall furnish to each supplier, from whom he obtains any aircraft materials, a maximum schedule on the basis of which he will accept shipments, and shall from time to time furnish revised schedules in accordance with his own production schedule.

(2) No supplier shall ship to any prime contractor or sub-contractor, and no sub-contractor shall ship to any prime contractor, any aircraft materials in excess of the quantities shown on the latest maximum schedule furnished by the prime contractor or sub-contractor as the case may be.

5. Lists of Surplus Materials to be Furnished to Suppliers

(1) Half Yearly Reports of Certain Surplus Materials on Hand

On or before January 31, and July 31 in each year, (except as provided in subsections

(3) and (4)) each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall

- (a) prepare lists of surplus materials on hand at the end of each preceding month, which were procured in Canada from only one supplier; and
- (b) furnish to each supplier, with duplicate to the Aircraft Production Branch, a list of all such surplus materials procured from that supplier.

(2) Monthly Reports of Certain Aircraft Materials Rendered Surplus in Previous Month

Not later than the 10th day of each month, (except as provided in subsections (3) and (4)) each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall

- (a) prepare lists of aircraft materials procured in Canada from only one supplier which were on hand at the end of the preceding month and which were rendered surplus materials during the preceding month due to modifications and changes in specifications; and
- (b) furnish to each supplier, with duplicate to the Aircraft Production Branch, a list of all such surplus materials procured from that supplier.

(3) *Reports of Certain Materials to Specified Suppliers*

Except as provided in subsection (4) of this Section, lists of the surplus materials described below (whether procured from one or more suppliers within or outside of Canada) shall be prepared and furnished by each prime contractor and each sub-contractor as follows:

- (a) on or before January 31 and July 31 in each year each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall prepare and furnish to each supplier named (with duplicate to the Aircraft Production Branch) a list of such surplus materials on hand at the end of the preceding month; and
- (b) not later than the 10th day of each month, each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall prepare and furnish to each supplier named (with duplicate to the Aircraft Production Branch) a list of such surplus materials on hand at the end of the preceding month which have been rendered surplus materials during the preceding month due to modifications and changes in specifications:

MATERIAL	NAME OF SUPPLIER
All types of ball bearings.	Aircraft Bearings Limited, 1057 Bay St., Toronto.
All mill forms of aluminum to all specifications.	Aluminum Company of Canada Ltd., 1700 Sun Life Bldg., Montreal.
All forms of Inconel and Monel Metals.	Alloy Metal Sales Limited, 861 Bay Street, Toronto.
Aircraft stranded wire rope.	D. T. Morris, Co-ordinator, Wire Rope Committee, c/o Canada Wire & Cable Ltd., P.O. Box 340, Toronto.
All brass, copper and bronze; steel, carbon or alloy or stainless in bar, sheet and tubes with the exception of the following:—carbon and alloy bars and sheet to American aircraft specifications; stainless steel sheet and bars to any specification; steel sheet to the following British specifications—DTD 124A, DTD 137A, DTD 138A.	Drummond McCall & Company Ltd., 930 Wellington Street, Montreal.
All stainless steels to British and American specifications not including stainless steel tubing.	Thos. Firth & John Brown Ltd., 1619 William Street, Montreal.
All electrical wire and cable.	Electrical Wire & Cable Manufacturers Committee, P.O. Box 369, Montreal, P.Q. Mr. K. P. MacPherson, Secretary.
Carbon and alloy bar and sheet to American aircraft specifications and steel sheet to the following British specifications—DTD 124A, DTD 137A, DTD 138A. Plumbing fittings and cowl fasteners but no other standard parts.	Railway and Power Engineering Corporation Ltd., 3745 St. James Street, Montreal.
All aircraft standard parts such as AN parts, AGS parts with the exception of plumbing fittings and cowl fasteners.	John Millen and Son Ltd., 639 St. James Street, Montreal.

(4) *Sub-contractor Receiving Materials from Prime, Reports only to Prime*

Each sub-contractor shall report any surplus materials received by him from a prime contractor only to that prime contractor, and sufficiently before the dates prescribed by subsections (1), (2) and (3) of this Section for the furnishing of lists of surplus materials to suppliers, to enable the prime contractor to include such surplus materials in the lists which the prime contractor furnishes to his suppliers.

(5) *General*

Each list of surplus materials shall show separately under the proper heading the items which are surplus to all contract requirements, (Section 2 (b) (i)), from the items which are required by the contractor but cannot be placed in production within the next six months (Section 2 (b) (ii)).

(6) Lists of surplus materials submitted to suppliers as above shall include only materials which are common to two or more aircraft, or which are commercially usable. They shall not include crop ends of bars, short lengths of tubing, clippings from sheets, or aircraft materials peculiar to one aircraft and not otherwise commercially usable.

6. *Lists of Surplus Materials to be Furnished to the Aircraft Production Branch*

(1) On or before January 31 and July 31 in each year, each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall furnish to the Aircraft Production Branch, the following reports:

- (a) a list of any surplus materials (other than those listed in subsection (3) of Section 5 of this Order) on hand at the end of the preceding month which have been procured from more than one supplier. This list must show the name and address of each supplier from whom the surplus materials were obtained, and as many additional copies of the list must be furnished as there are suppliers named in it.
- (b) three copies of a list of any surplus materials (other than those listed in subsection (3) of Section 5 of this Order) on hand at the end of the preceding month, which have been procured from a supplier outside Canada. This list must show the name and address of the supplier, the number of the contract for which the material was purchased, and the reason for the surplus.
- (c) three copies of a list of crop ends of bars, short ends of tubing and clippings from sheets, which are still carried in stores. This list must show the inventory value of the items reported, the contract number for which they were purchased, the reason for the surplus, the reason for still carrying them in stores, and a recommendation as to disposal.
- (d) three copies of a list of all items of materials surplus to his contractual requirements (Section 2 (b) (i)), which are peculiar to his product and are not commercially usable. This list must show the contract number, the reason for the surplus, the cost of the items reported and the contractor's recommendation for disposal. Where two or more prime contractors are engaged in producing the same product, each shall furnish the other with a copy of this list.

(2) Each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall also furnish monthly, not later than the 10th day of each month, three copies of a list of aircraft materials on hand at the end of the preceding month which are peculiar to his product and are not commercially usable and which have been rendered surplus materials due to modifications and changes in specifications during the preceding month. This list shall show the contract number for which the materials were reported, the reason for the surplus, the cost of the items reported and a recommendation as to disposal.

(3) On or before May 31 and November 30, in each year, each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall furnish to the Aircraft Production Branch a list in triplicate of all surplus materials (as defined in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of Section 2 of this Order) which were reported on lists of surplus materials previously furnished to suppliers or the Aircraft Production Branch, and which were still undisposed of at the end of the previous month. These lists must show the cost of the items reported, the contract number for which they were purchased, the reason for the surplus and a recommendation as to disposal.

(NOTE: *Aircraft materials which are surplus materials under sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of Section 2 of this Order shall not be included in the report required by this subsection (3).*)

7. *Sub-Contractors to Furnish Copies of Lists of Surplus to Prime Contractors*

Each sub-contractor shall furnish to his prime contractor a copy of each list of surplus materials required by this Order to be furnished by the sub-contractor to suppliers or the Aircraft Production Branch.

8. *Duties of Contractors with Respect to Lists of Surplus Materials*

(1) No prime contractor or sub-contractor shall, after furnishing any of the lists referred to in Sections 5 and 6 of this Order use, sell or otherwise dispose of any of the surplus materials mentioned in the said lists, except with, in the case of the lists furnished pursuant to Section 5, the permission of the supplier, and in the case of the lists furnished pursuant to Section 6 the permission of that Branch.

(2) Each prime contractor shall, forthwith upon the receipt by him of any list of surplus materials from another prime contractor or a sub-contractor, carefully check the list to ascertain if he can put into production any of the surplus materials mentioned in the said list, and shall, as to any of the surplus materials which he can put into production, forthwith request permission to use the surplus materials, from the supplier, in the case of surplus materials reported to suppliers under Section 5 of this Order, or from the Aircraft Production Branch, in the case of surplus materials reported to that Branch under Section 6 of this Order.

9. *Duties of Suppliers with Respect to Surplus Materials*

(1) After receipt by him of any list of surplus materials, each supplier, if a producer, shall forthwith reduce his production schedules of aircraft materials to the extent of any surplus materials reported to him or, if a distributor or agent, shall, if it can be done without loss, similarly reduce his purchasing commitments or, if it cannot be done without loss, report the circumstances to the Controller. No supplier shall supply to any prime contractor or sub-contractor any aircraft materials of the same kind until such surplus materials have been disposed of.

(2) Each supplier shall notify his customer that he should place his order on the prime contractor or sub-contractor holding surplus materials and advise him of the current market price which that supplier would charge the customer for the same materials. Each supplier will also advise the prime contractor or sub-contractor holding the surplus materials of the name of the customer, who has been advised where to order the surplus materials and the price at which the contractor is to sell the materials, including the freight allowance to be made, if any, and also as to any restrictions governing the sale of the materials.

(3) No supplier shall sell smaller sizes of aircraft materials in sheet or strip form of the same gauge and specification while larger sizes are available as surplus materials and must recommend acceptable substitutes, when these are available as surplus materials.

10. *Sales of Surplus Materials*

(1) Each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall, subject to the certification to, and approval of, the Aircraft Production Branch as set out in Sections 11 and 13 of this Order and to compliance with the requirements of any other regulations governing the sale of the materials, accept the purchase order for surplus materials of any customer referred to him by any supplier or the Aircraft Production Branch and shall ship the surplus materials in accordance with the customer's instructions.

(2) If a supplier desires to accept the return of surplus materials at a discount, or desires to make a bulk purchase of surplus materials at such discount for resale, he shall place his purchase order on the contractor holding the surplus materials showing the price he is willing to pay for them and the amount of the discount from the current market price.

11. *Approvals of Sales of Surplus Materials by Contractors*

Each prime contractor and sub-contractor who receives a purchase order for surplus materials at current market prices, confirmed to him by his supplier, shall accept such order and ship in accordance with the customer's shipping instructions, subject to the report called for in Section 12 of this Order, providing the loss on the transaction does not exceed \$1,000 (exclusive of transportation charges).

When any such order involves a loss in excess of \$1,000 (exclusive of transportation charges) or when any order is received with any item priced below current market prices, each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall, prior to the acceptance thereof, refer the order to the Aircraft Production Branch for approval, stating the surplus material involved, the original cost thereof, the proposed selling price, the current market price,

the loss (exclusive of transportation charges), the name of the proposed purchaser, the number of the contract for which the material was purchased, and the reason for the surplus.

12. *Monthly Statements of Surplus Materials Sold*

Each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall furnish to the Aircraft Production Branch monthly, not later than the 10th day of each month, a report in duplicate of all sales of surplus materials made by him during the preceding month, of which the prior approval of the Aircraft Production Branch is not required by this Order. Such report shall show, with respect to each transaction, the name of the purchaser, a list of the surplus materials sold, the original cost thereof, the selling price, the loss, if any (exclusive of transportation charges) and the number of the contract for which the material was purchased.

13. *Certificate to Accompany Reports of Sales and Offers*

(1) Each prime contractor shall accompany each offer to purchase referred to in Section 11 of this Order and each report referred to in Section 12 of this Order with a certificate in writing signed by the prime contractor and stating that the surplus materials listed in the offer or report are surplus materials for which the prime contractor has received, or is entitled to, payment from His Majesty.

(2) Each sub-contractor shall accompany each offer to purchase referred to in Section 11 of this Order and each report referred to in Section 12 of this Order with

(a) in the case of surplus materials for which the sub-contractor is entitled to payment from His Majesty, a certificate in writing signed by the sub-contractor and stating that the surplus materials listed in the offer or report are surplus materials for which the sub-contractor has received, or is entitled to, payment from His Majesty; or

(b) in the case of surplus materials for which the sub-contractor has received, or is entitled to, payment from a prime contractor, a certificate in writing signed by the sub-contractor and stating the name of the prime contractor from whom the sub-contractor has received, or is entitled to, payment, together with a further certificate signed by the prime contractor and stating that the surplus materials listed in the offer or report are surplus materials for which the prime contractor has received or is entitled to, payment from His Majesty.

14. *Contractors Contractual Rights Not Prejudiced*

Any disposition of surplus materials in accordance with the terms of this Order shall not prejudice any right which the contractor may have to claim any net losses in respect of such materials under any contract between His Majesty and the contractor or any sub-contract of such a contract.

15. *Contractors Not to Purchase Aircraft Materials if Surplus Materials Available*

No prime contractor or sub-contractor shall purchase any aircraft materials without first checking with their suppliers, especially those listed in subsection (3) of Section 5 of this Order, to ascertain whether any surplus materials of the kind required are available.

16. *Contractors Not Relieved for Unjustifiable Surpluses*

This Order shall in no way relieve a prime contractor or sub-contractor of any responsibility for surpluses which he had no right or justification for creating under the terms of his contract.

17. *Order No. A.C. 2 Rescinded*

The Order of the Aircraft Controller No. A.C. 2 dated January 1, 1944 is rescinded.

18. *Permits*

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

RALPH P. BELL,
Aircraft Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CHEMICALS CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Chemicals (Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended).....	29
C.C. 1A — 27/11/41—Chlorine.....	33
C.C. 1B — 6/ 5/43—Consolidated with C.C. 1A.....	33
C.C. 2C-1 — 1/ 5/44—Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze.....	35
C.C. 2C-2 — 19/ 9/44—Consolidated with C.C. 2C-1.....	35
C.C. 3M — 14/11/41—Sundry items defined as "Chemicals".....	39
C.C. 5 — 4/12/41—Dyestuffs Advisory Committee.....	40
C.C. 5A — 24/10/42—Consolidated with C.C. 5.....	40
C.C. 5B — 5/11/43—Consolidated with C.C. 5.....	40
C.C. 10 — 28/ 2/42—Plastics Advisory Committee.....	41
C.C. 10B — 11/ 2/43—Consolidated with C.C. 10.....	41
C.C. 12M — 28/ 4/42—Sundry items defined as "Chemicals".....	42
C.C. 13M — 24/ 6/42—Anti-Freeze defined as a "Chemical".....	43
C.C. 14 — 2/10/42—Distilled Spirits.....	43
C.C. 15 — 1/10/42—Quinine.....	44
C.C. 15A — 19/ 5/43—Consolidated with C.C. 15.....	44
C.C. 17 — 31/ 3/43—Salicylates.....	45
C.C. 18 — 26/ 3/43—Chlorinated Solvents.....	46
C.C. 22 — 11/ 5/43—Citric Acid.....	46
C.C. 24 — 19/ 5/43—Phenol and Homologues of Phenol.....	47
C.C. 25 — 1/ 6/43—Anti-Freeze.....	48
C.C. 26 — 24/ 5/43—Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents.....	48
C.C. 28 — 29/ 6/43—Vinyl Polymers.....	50
C.C. 29 — 31/ 7/43—Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments.....	52
C.C. 31 — 20/12/43—Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	54
C.C. 31C — 19/12/44—Consolidated with C.C. 31.....	54
C.C. 32 — 28/ 3/44—Chrome Pigments.....	56
C.C. 33 — 31/ 5/44—Acetylene black.....	59
C.C. 34 — 30/ 6/44—Penicillin.....	60

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

C.C. 1 — 22/ 9/41—Chlorine—Revoked by C.C. 1A	
C.C. 2 — 30/ 9/41—Glycerine—Revoked by C.C. 2A	
C.C. 2A — 1/10/41—Glycerine—Revoked by C.C. 2B	
C.C. 2-B — 16/ 1/42—Glycerine—Revoked by C.C. 2B-3	
C.C. 2-B-1 — 31/ 8/43—Glycerine—Revoked by C.C. 2B-2	
C.C. 2-B-2 — 15/10/43—Glycerine—Revoked by C.C. 2B-3	
C.C. 2B-3 — 31/12/43—Revokes C.C. 2B and C.C. 2B-2. No other content	
C.C. 2C — 27/ 6/42—Ethylene Glycol type Anti-Freeze—Revoked by C.C. 2C-1.	
C.C. 4 — 27/11/41—Bakelite—Revoked by C.C. 4A	
C.C. 4A — 3/10/44—Revokes C.C. 4. No other content	
C.C. 6M — 9/ 1/42—Non-edible molasses defined as "Chemicals"—Revoked by C.C. 6M-B	
C.C. 6M-A — 8/ 5/42—Corn sugar molasses defined as a "Chemical"—Revoked by C.C. 6M-B	
C.C. 6M-B — 2/ 8/44—Revokes C.C. 6M and C.C. 6M-A. No other content	
C.C. 7 — 8/ 1/42—Denatured alcohol—Revoked by C.C. 7A	
C.C. 7A — 3/10/44—Revokes C.C. 7. No other content	

C.C. 8 — 3/ 2/42—Bakelite—radios and parts—Revoked by C.C. 8A
C.C. 8A — 3/10/44—Revokes C.C. 8. No other content
C.C. 9 — 25/ 2/42—Coal Tar—Revoked by C.C. 9A
C.C. 9A — 19/ 5/43—Coal Tar—Revoked by C.C. 9B
C.C. 9B — 1/ 9/43—Coal Tar—Revoked by C.C. 9C
C.C. 9C — 15/12/44—Revokes C.C. 9B. No other content
C.C. 10A — 19/ 3/42—Plastics Advisory Committee—Revoked by C.C. 10B
C.C. 11 — 13/ 4/42—Spent Lye—Revoked by C.C. 11A
C.C. 11A — 31/12/43—Revokes C.C. 11. No other content
C.C. 16 — 20/10/42—Sal Ammoniac Skimmings—Revoked by C.C. 16A
C.C. 16A — 7/12/43—Revokes C.C. 16. No other content
C.C. 19 — 26/ 3/43—Agar—Revoked by C.C. 19A
C.C. 19A — 3/10/44—Revokes C.C. 19. No other content
C.C. 20 — 31/ 3/43—Chloride of Lime (Bleaching Powder)— Revoked by C.C.
20A
C.C. 20A — 15/12/44—Revokes C.C. 20. No other content
C.C. 21 — 6/ 4/43—Ascorbic Acid—Revoked by C.C. 21A
C.C. 21A — 31/12/44—Revokes C.C. 21. No other content
C.C. 23 — 11/ 5/43—Thiamin Hydrochloride—Revoked by C.C. 23A
C.C. 23A — 20/12/44—Revokes C.C. 23. No other content
C.C. 27 — 29/ 6/43—Ester Gum—Revoked by C.C. 27A
C.C. 27A — 31/ 1/44—Revokes C.C. 27. No other content
C.C. 30 — 9/ 8/43—Thermoplastics—Revoked by C.C. 30A
C.C. 30A — 3/10/44—Revokes C.C. 30. No other content
C.C. 31A — 24/ 3/44—Dichlorodifluoromethane—Superseded by C.C. 31B
C.C. 31B — 31/ 8/44—Dichlorodifluoromethane—Superseded by C.C. 31C

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CHEMICALS

An Office Consolidation of
Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,
Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,
and
Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, THURSDAY, the 10th day of July, 1941

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And whereas, under and by virtue of section 6, subsection (1) (c) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may,

“mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies”;

And whereas it is deemed necessary to control, restrict and regulate the production, sale, distribution, consumption and use of chemicals which are, or are likely to be, or may be, necessary or useful for, or in connection with, the production, storage, transportation, and/or supply of munitions of war, or necessary or useful for the needs of the Government or of the community in war, with a view to conserving the financial, material and other resources of Canada and facilitating the production of munitions of war and supplies essential for fulfilling the present and potential needs of Canada and her allies;

Now Therefore His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:—

- I. James Douglas Lorimer, Esquire, of the City of Westmount, in the Province of Quebec, is hereby appointed Controllor of Chemicals. (*By Order in Council P.C. 5915 of July 9, 1942, the appointment of James Douglas Lorimer was revoked and Edward Tyghe Sterne appointed Controllor of Chemicals.*)
- II. The following Regulations Respecting Chemicals are hereby made and established:—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CHEMICALS

1. For the purposes of these regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,
 - (a) “the Controller” or “the Controllor of Chemicals” means the person from time to time appointed Controllor of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) “Deputy Controllor” means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Controllor of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (c) “deal in” includes buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lease, hire, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship, convey and install;

- (d) "dealing in" includes buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, dispensing, shipping, conveying and installing;
 - (e) "dealt in" includes bought, sold, exhibited for sale, taken or received orders for, leased, hired, lent, borrowed, exchanged, acquired, imported, stored, supplied, delivered, transported, distributed, dispensed, shipped, conveyed and installed;
 - (f) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, distil, sublimate, crystallize, refine and construct;
 - (g) "making" includes manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, distilling, sublimating, crystallizing, refining and constructing;
 - (h) "made" includes manufactured, fabricated, assembled, produced, processed, distilled, sublimated, crystallized, refined and constructed;
 - (i) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being and his duly appointed successors in office, and includes the Deputy Minister;
 - (j) "order" means any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, quota or approval made, issued, established or given by the Controller or by the Minister by virtue of this Order in Council;
 - (k) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (l) "chemicals" means those substances, articles, materials, products or things produced by a change in composition and commonly known as chemicals, and the raw materials required in the manufacture thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister may, from time to time, by written order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of this Order in Council;
 - (m) "plant" means any manufacturing, producing, refining, fabricating, processing or other industrial and/or commercial plant, factory, shop, establishment or enterprise, the business or part of the business of which is making and/or dealing in chemicals;
 - (n) "equipment" means anything used or capable of being used (as to which the decision of the Minister shall be final and conclusive) in the making of, or dealing in, any chemicals;
 - (o) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.
2. (1) The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
- (a) To take possession of, or otherwise acquire any chemicals and/or any equipment wherever found, and generally to deal in chemicals and/or equipment of any kind;
 - (b) To enter on any land or premises or into any plant, building or place by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any chemicals and/or any equipment or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building or place, used or capable of being used for making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment;
 - (d) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941.*)
 - (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which in the opinion of the Controller would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of chemicals and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment;

- (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any chemicals and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (g) To issue and reissue licenses to persons making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
- (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in chemicals and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licenced by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To prohibit any person from exporting chemicals and/or equipment of any kind unless previously licenced so to do by the Minister of Trade and Commerce under the provisions of Order in Council P.C. 2448 of 8th April, 1941, or under the provisions of any other Order in Council or Statute of the Parliament of Canada;
- (j) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant or building used or to be used for, or in connection with, the making of, or dealing, in any chemicals and/or any equipment;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building or plant for the purpose of making and/or dealing in chemicals and/or equipment of any kind;
- (l) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require any person to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment;
- (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, and/or quantity of any chemicals and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of any chemicals and/or any equipment and the quantity of each that may be made and/or dealt in by any person from time to time, and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such chemicals and/or equipment may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of any chemicals and/or any equipment; and the number of each, that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment to produce to any person, authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records, and/or documents;
- (p) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (q) Subject to the approval of the Minister to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller is necessary to obtain

any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927 and amending Acts, and engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act;

- (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment to make and/or deal in any such chemicals and/or equipment in such a manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;
- (s) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
- (t) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of, or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this section 2 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision hereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

3. Wherever herein any power is given to the Controller whether or not subject to the consent or approval of the Minister or of the Governor General in Council, to make or give any order to, or with respect to, or impose any restriction, prohibition or requirement on, or with respect to, any person or thing, the Controller may exercise such power either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions of this Order in Council granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised, in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular; and
- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things; and
- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade, industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality, or species; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

4. *(Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.)*

5. *(Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.)*

6. If any person contravenes or fails to observe any order whether general or specific, then in such case, and in addition to or in substitution for the penalties provided in the foregoing section 5 hereof the Controller shall have power by his order to prohibit and restrain such person from making, dealing in and/or using any chemicals and/or any equipment, and, to this end, the Controller may order such acts and things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular chemicals, equipment, plant, building and/or place in breach of any such order, and in particular may prohibit the sale and/or purchase of any chemicals and/or any equipment by or to any such person.

7. Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

8. A Deputy Controller of Chemicals shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Chemicals subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Chemicals may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Chemicals.

9. The Controller, any Deputy Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased to amend Order in Council P.C. 2448 of 7th April, 1941, (as amended by Order in Council P.C. 4366 of 17th June, 1941) and it is hereby amended to the extent necessary to give full force and effect to the provisions of section 2, subsection (1) paragraph (i) hereof, and any order made by the Controller by virtue thereof.

His Excellency in Council is also pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that Schedule One of the said Order in Council P.C. 2448 as amended as aforesaid shall, from time to time, as may be rendered necessary by any such order made by the Controller, be deemed to be amended by the inclusion therein, under the appropriate group, category and/or heading, or under a new group, category and/or heading, of chemicals of any or every kind, the export of which, without a licence is prohibited by any such order made by the Controller.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased to order and doth hereby order and direct that there be paid to the said James Douglas Lorimer the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or anyone acting under his authority) incurred by him in the exercise of his powers or discharge of his duties; the same to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply under the War Appropriation Act.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 1-A

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 1-B dated May 6, 1943)

(Chlorine)

Whereas it is deemed necessary to control and regulate the distribution, consumption and use of Chlorine for the purpose of conserving the supply of Chlorine and more effectually prosecuting the present war and to repeal the order of the Controller of Chemicals No. C.C. 1, dated September 22, 1941, and to substitute the following therefor:

Now therefore, under and pursuant to the powers granted by Order in Council P.C. 4996 dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) the "Controller" or "the Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) "made" includes manufactured, fabricated, assembled, produced, processed, distilled, sublimated, crystallized, refined, and constructed;
 - (c) "making" includes manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, distilling, sublimating, crystallizing, refining, and constructing;
 - (d) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;

- (e) "brightness" means the degree of brightness determined by the General Electric brightness tester or an equivalent brightness established by other methods and apparatus correlated thereto;
- (f) "semi-bleached" means that grade of pulp which prior to June 16, 1941, had a brightness of less than 70;
- (g) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.

2. No person shall change the proportion of bleached, semi-bleached and unbleached pulps which obtained on June 16, 1941, in the making of any specific grade of paper or paper board, for the purpose of evading the restrictions on Chlorine consumption affected by this regulation, or to establish competitive advantages over persons not enjoying adequate supplies of bleached pulps. No person shall increase the brightness of any paper or paper board beyond that now in effect.

3. (1) For the purpose of bleaching rag stock, no person making pulp or paper shall consume during any three months' period commencing December 1, 1941, a greater amount of Chlorine per ton of rag stock treated than 80 per cent of his consumption per ton of rag stock treated during the six months ending July 31, 1941;

(2) The brightness of the following pulps shall not exceed 74:

- (a) Bleached Sulphite;
- (b) Bleached Sulphate;
- (c) Waste paper when used for conversion into bleached papers;
- (3) The brightness of Soda Pulp shall not exceed 70.
(Substituted by C.C. 1-B.)

(4) For the purpose of making semi-bleached woodpulp no person shall consume during any three months' period commencing December 1, 1941, a greater amount of Chlorine per ton of semi-bleached woodpulp made than 70 per cent of his consumption per ton of semi-bleached woodpulp made during the six months ending July 31, 1941;

(5) No person in any three months' period commencing December 1, 1941, shall use more Chlorine per ton of pulp for the following purposes requiring the use of Chlorine as a processing rather than a bleaching agent than he used per ton of pulp for similar purposes during the six months' period ending July 31, 1941:

- (a) In the processing into paper stock of rope, jute, hemp, flax, Sunn fibre, Benares fibre, or like fibres;
- (b) In the processing of pulp for use in the manufacture of sanitary pads, hospital wadding or wadding for use in the filtering of dissolving and nitrating pulps;
- (6) The following pulps are exempt from this Order:
 - (a) High alpha pulps (not less than 90 per cent alpha cellulose content)
 - (b) Dissolving pulps
 - (c) Nitrating pulps
 - (d) Pulps used in the manufacture of photographic base papers.

(7) On and after December 1, 1941, all pulp bleached with chlorine shall be eliminated from the following grades of paper and paper board:

Groundwood Papers

Groundwood papers which contain 25 per cent or less of chemical pulp.

Kraft Papers

All grades of semi-bleached bags and sacks which prior to June, 1941, were of 62 brightness or less

Asphalting kraft papers
 Tile mounting
 Creping
 Twisting
 Spinning
 Tire Wrap
 Coin Wrap
 Gumming and Tape, and
 Waxings

Specialty Papers and Paperboard

Sand Paper Stock
 Insulating
 Pattern Board
 Beaming Paper
 Stencil, and
 Cable stock.

4. No provision of this Order shall be construed to apply to pulp, paper, or paper board produced prior to December 1, 1941.

5. No provision of this Order shall be construed to restrict the use of Chlorine for reduction of bacterial count, for slime control, or for sanitary purposes.

6. Applications for exemption under this Order must be submitted in writing fully setting out the supporting facts to the Controller of Chemicals, Department of Munitions and Supply.

7. Any person having power to dispose of or being in possession of or acquiring, storing or buying Chlorine shall

- (a) furnish in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe such data or information as the Controller may deem necessary and the Controller may at his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation, and/or
- (b) produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller all or any books, records, and/or documents and permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents.

8. This Order shall become effective on December 1, 1941, and shall supersede the request of the Liaison Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply dated June 14, 1941, and addressed to the President, Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, respecting consumption of Chlorine, and Order No. C.C. 1, dated 22nd day of September, 1941, issued by the Controller of Chemicals, which request and Order are hereby recalled and repealed as of December 1, 1941.

Dated at Montreal, this 27th day of November, A.D. 1941.

J. DOUGLAS LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 2C-1

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 2C-2 dated September 19, 1944)

(Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze)

Dated May 1, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Order shall be effective on and from May 15, 1944.

2. INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) "Authorized supplier" means any of the following corporations:

British American Oil Company Limited
 Canadian National Carbon Company Limited
 Canadian Oil Companies Limited
 Chrysler Corporation of Canada Limited
 Cities Service Oil Company Limited
 General Motors of Canada Limited
 Imperial Oil Limited
 McColl-Frontenac Oil Company Limited
 Shell Oil Company of Canada Limited;

(b) "Eligible equipment" means any of the equipment listed and described in Groups A and B hereunder:

Group A

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Air Compressors | 11. Power Company Heat Exchanger Units |
| 2. Air Conditioning Equipment | 12. Power Shovels |
| 3. Concrete Mixers | 13. Pneumatic Tools and Hydraulic Locks |
| 4. Cranes | 14. Railway Car Refrigeration Equipment |
| 5. Crushers | 15. Road Rollers |
| 6. Graders | 16. Snowmobiles |
| 7. Hoists | 17. Snow Plough Equipment |
| 8. Hydraulic Back Pressure Valves | 18. Sprinkler Systems |
| 9. Industrial Refrigeration Equipment | 19. Stationary Engines |
| 10. Liquid Controllers and Transformers | 20. Tractors, portable power units and Logging Yards for Mining, Construction, Logging and Lumbering; |

Group B

1. Commercial trucks or trailer tractors having a manufacturer's rated carrying capacity of 4,000 lbs. or more.
2. Ambulances.
3. Busses with a seating capacity for more than 18 persons.
4. Farm, factory and other tractors not included in Group A.
5. A motor vehicle used exclusively by a person duly qualified to practise and actually practising in any of the provinces of Canada as a physician, surgeon, osteopath, chiropractor, visiting nurse or veterinarian.
6. A motor vehicle used exclusively by any regularly practising Minister, Priest, or Rabbi, of any religious faith, regularly serving two or more congregations, more than three miles apart or any sparsely settled area.
7. A motor vehicle used exclusively for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) as a hearse or for funeral purposes;
 - (b) in connection with blood donor services;
 - (c) the maintenance of electrical transmission, telegraph or telephone lines;
 - (d) Fire Fighting Services;
 - (e) Necessary public police services;
 - (f) public garbage disposal and other public sanitation services;
 - (g) Railway Express and freight services and mail services;
 - (h) in the business of oil well drilling or prospecting for oil or base metals.
8. Any truck used exclusively on the transportation of fuel, milk, cream or any other perishable food product.
9. An engine in a boat or ship used exclusively for commercial fishing.
 (Items 5 to 9, above, added by C.C. 2C-2).
- (c) "Purchase certificate" means a certificate substantially in the form of Schedule A to this Order, or in such other form as the Controller may prescribe.

3. MANUFACTURE

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall make any Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze.

4. USE

No person shall use any Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze except in eligible equipment, and no person shall use more Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze in any eligible equipment than 60 per cent of the capacity of its cooling system; Provided that nothing in this Section shall prohibit or restrict the use by any person of any Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze which is in his possession at the date of this Order.

5. PURCHASE FOR USE

Each person who wishes to buy Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze, for use in eligible equipment must complete, sign and leave with his dealer a purchase certificate with respect to the eligible equipment, in the cooling system of which he proposes to use Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze.

6. PURCHASE FOR RE-SALE

Each person who wishes to buy Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze for re-sale must send with the purchase order placed by him with his dealer or distributor, purchase certificates duly completed and signed for an amount totalling the quantity of Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze ordered by him.

7. SALE

No person shall sell or supply any Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze to any other person, unless such other person has complied with the provisions of Section 5 or Section 6 of this Order; and no person shall sell or supply Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze in quantities exceeding the amount set out in the purchase certificate or certificates furnished with the order.

8. AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

(1) Sections 6 and 7 of this Order shall not apply to the sale of Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze to an authorized supplier by a person making it under permit from the Controller.

(2) Each authorized supplier shall keep on file all purchase certificates received by it, and all such purchase certificates shall be subject to inspection and audit by the Controller or his representative at any time.

(3) Each authorized supplier shall file with the Controller such reports respecting Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze as the Controller may require.

9. PRICES

The maximum price to be charged by any person selling Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze to a consumer shall be \$3.75 per Imperial Gallon f.o.b. the place of business of the retail dealer engaged in the business of buying Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze for re-sale, which is nearest to the point of delivery requested by the buyer.

10. ORDER No. C.C. 2C RESCINDED

The Order of the Controller of Chemicals No. C.C. 2C dated June 27, 1942, is rescinded.

11. PERMITS

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD,
DONALD GORDON,
Chairman.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER C.C. 2C-1 OF THE CHEMICALS CONTROLLER
Form No. 44 C.C. Date.....

Certificate for Purchase of Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze

The undersigned orders.....gallons of Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze and certifies that it is exclusively for use in the eligible equipment listed hereunder and that the quantity now ordered plus any quantity acquired since May 15, 1944, for use in such eligible equipment is not more than 60 per cent of the total capacity of its cooling systems.

Type and Tonnage of Equipment	Capacity of Individual Cooling System in Imp. Gals.	Number of Vehicles Same Type	Licence Number (if commercial vehicle)	What is this Equipment Used for?

Name of Purchaser.....

By.....

Authorized Official.

To the best of my/our knowledge and belief this Certificate for Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze is in conformity with the provisions of Order C.C. 2C-1, and the applicant has authorized me/us to make delivery of the quantities of anti-freeze specified above.

Dealer's Name.....

Street.....

P.O. Address—Town.....Prov.....

NOTE: Severe penalties are provided for giving false information.

LIST OF ELIGIBLE EQUIPMENT

Group A

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Air Compressors | 13. Pneumatic Tools and Hydraulic Locks |
| 2. Air Conditioning Equipment | 14. Railway Car Refrigeration Equipment |
| 3. Concrete Mixers | 15. Road Rollers |
| 4. Cranes | 16. Snowmobiles |
| 5. Crushers | 17. Snow Plough Equipment |
| 6. Graders | 18. Sprinkler Systems |
| 7. Hoists | 19. Stationary Engines |
| 8. Hydraulic Back Pressure Valves | 20. Tractors, portable power units and Logging Yarders for Mining, Construction, Logging and Lumbering |
| 9. Industrial Refrigeration Equipment | |
| 10. Liquid Controllers and Transformers | |
| 11. Power Company Heat Exchanger Units | |
| 12. Power Shovels | |

Group B

- Commercial trucks or trailer tractors having a manufacturer's rated carrying capacity of 4,000 lbs. or more.
- Ambulances.
- Busses with a seating capacity for more than 18 persons.
- Farm, factory and other tractors not included in Group A.

5. A motor vehicle used exclusively by a person duly qualified to practise and actually practising in any of the provinces of Canada as a physician, surgeon, osteopath, chiropractor, visiting nurse or veterinarian.
 6. A motor vehicle used exclusively by any regular practising Minister, Priest or Rabbi, of any religious faith, regularly serving two or more congregations, more than three miles apart, or any sparsely settled area.
 7. A motor vehicle used exclusively for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) as a hearse or for funeral purposes;
 - (b) in connection with blood donor services;
 - (c) the maintenance of electrical transmission, telegraph or telephone lines;
 - (d) Fire Fighting Services;
 - (e) Necessary public police services;
 - (f) public garbage disposal and other public sanitation services;
 - (g) Railway Express and freight services and mail services;
 - (h) in the business of oil well drilling or prospecting for oil or base metals.
 8. Any truck used exclusively on the transportation of fuel, milk, cream or any other perishable food product.
 9. An engine in a boat or ship used exclusively for commercial fishing.
- (Items 5 to 9, above, added by C.C. 2C-2.)

ETHYLENE GLYCOL ANTI-FREEZE RADIATOR PROTECTION CHART

Cooling System Capacity in Gallons	Number of gallons of Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze required to obtain protection to the temperature indicated (in degrees Fahrenheit)											
	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$
2.....	11°	-7°	-34°									
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	14°	0°	-20°	-49°								
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	16°	4°	-12°	-34°	-62°							
3.....	18°	8°	-6°	-23°	-46°							
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	19°	11°	0°	-15°	-34°	-57°						
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	21°	13°	3°	-9°	-25°	-44°						
3 $\frac{3}{4}$		15°	6°	-5°	-17°	-34°	-54°					
4.....		16°	8°	0°	-12°	-26°	-43°	-62°				
4 $\frac{1}{4}$		17°	11°	2°	-7°	-19°	-34°	-51°				
4 $\frac{1}{2}$		18°	13°	5°	-4°	-14°	-27°	-41°	-59°			
4 $\frac{3}{4}$		19°	14°	7°	0°	-10°	-21°	-34°	-49°			
5.....			16°	11°	4°	-3°	-12°	-22°	-34°	-47°	-62°	
5 $\frac{1}{4}$			18°	13°	8°	1°	-6°	-14°	-23°	-34°	-47°	-60°
5 $\frac{1}{2}$			20°	15°	11°	5°	0°	-8°	-15°	-24°	-34°	-45°
6.....				17°	13°	8°	2°	-3°	-9°	-17°	-25°	-34°

For cooling systems larger than shown, double the amount required for systems one-half the size.

Example: 4 Gallon capacity cooling system for protection to 34° below Zero requires 2 gallons Ethylene Glycol Anti-Freeze Concentrate.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 3-M

(Sundry Items Declared "Chemicals")

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, a Controller of Chemicals was appointed and regulations respecting chemicals were made and established;

And Whereas by subsection (1) of section 1 of the said Order in Council the term "chemicals" includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister of Munitions and Supply, may, from time to time, by written order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

And Whereas the Controller of Chemicals reports that it is necessary that the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set out be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

Now, Therefore, under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby declare the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set forth to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941;

1. Phenol formaldehyde resins, and urea formaldehyde resins.

2. Lacquers, aeroplane and other dopes, and similar products manufactured from nitro cellulose.

Dated at Ottawa this 14th day of November, 1941.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 5

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 5A dated October 24, 1942, and by Order No. C.C. 5B dated November 5, 1943)

(Dyestuffs Advisory Committee)

Whereas it is deemed advisable to appoint a committee to confer with and advise the Controller of Chemicals (herein called "the Controller") with respect to Dyestuffs;

And Whereas at a meeting held at Montreal on November 25, 1941, and fully representative of all of the suppliers of Dyestuffs in Canada the persons hereinafter named were elected as the nominees of the Dyestuffs suppliers for the proposed committee;

And Whereas subsequently the said persons, so elected, selected the officers hereinafter named to be officers of the said Committee;

Now, Therefore, under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 6835 of October 8, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as "Dyestuffs Advisory Committee" (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby appointed and established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be:

- (a) To confer with and advise the Controller with respect to Dyestuffs including the supply and distribution of Dyestuffs as related to the Canadian War program and the exercise of any powers of the Controller with respect thereto.
- (b) To present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to the Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time as directed by the Chairman or the Controller, at such time and place and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman or the Controller may direct or appoint.

4. Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum:

5. The Committee shall consist of the following persons, namely:

1. Mr. Edward A. MacKinnon (of Canadian Industries Limited, Montreal) to be Chairman of the Committee;
2. Mr. W. M. Berry, Assistant Secretary, Primary Textiles Institute, Montreal;

3. Mr. K. Horner (of L. B. Holliday Company, Montreal) to be Secretary of the Committee;
 4. Mr. C. Fieldhouse (of Ciba Company, Montreal);
 5. Mr. W. Loebel (of Sandoz Chemical Works, Toronto);
 6. Mr. C. A. Reiser (of Irwin Dyestuff Corporation Limited, Montreal);
 7. Mr. B. C. Brown (of Penman's Limited, Paris, Ontario).
- (Amended by C.C. 5A and C.C. 5B.)

Dated at Montreal, this 4th day of December, 1941.

J. DOUGLAS LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 10

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 10B dated February 11, 1943)

(Plastics Advisory Committee)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas it is deemed advisable to appoint a Committee to confer with and advise the Controller of Chemicals (hereinafter called "the Controller") with respect to Plastics as hereinafter defined;

And Whereas at a meeting held in Toronto on February 18, 1942, and fully representative of the manufacturers and moulders of Plastics in Canada, the persons hereinafter named were elected as the Members of the proposed Committee;

And Whereas, subsequently, the said persons so elected selected the Officers herein-after named to be officers of said Committee;

Now, Therefore, under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Plastics" means synthetic resins moulding compositions, laminated products, resins, varnishes, cements and other products derived from Phenol Formaldehyde and Urea Formaldehyde, or other homologues and/or any other materials commonly known and generally referred to as "plastics".
2. A Committee to be known as "Plastics Advisory Committee", (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby appointed and established.
3. The duties of the Committee shall be:
 - (a) To confer with and advise the Controller with respect to Plastics including the supply and distribution of Plastics as related to the Canadian War program and the exercise of any powers of the Controller with respect thereto;
 - (b) To present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to the Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect thereto.
4. The Committee shall meet from time to time as directed by the Chairman or the Controller, at such time and place and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman or the Controller may direct or appoint.
5. Three members of the committee shall be a quorum.

6. *Personnel of Plastics Advisory Committee.*

The Committee shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

- Mr. K. H. Braithwaite (of Duplate Canada Ltd.) to be Chairman of the Committee;
- Mr. J. H. McCreedy (of Hale Bros. Ltd.);
- Mr. L. J. Falkenhagen (of J. Stokes Rubber Co., Ltd.);
- Mr. A. G. Ballard (of Diamond State Fibre Co., Ltd.);
- Mr. W. M. Davidson (of Bakelite Co. Canada Ltd.);
- Mr. A. E. Byrne (of Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.) to be the Secretary of the Committee;
- Mr. P. Gunter (of Mack Molding Limited, Waterloo, Que.);
- Mr. B. F. Henden (of Canadian Industries Limited, Montreal, P.Q.);
- Mr. Irving Wintrob (of M. Wintrob & Sons Limited, Toronto, Ontario);
- Dr. W. Galloway (of National Research Council, Dominion Government, Ottawa, Ontario);

and such other persons as the Controller may from time to time by subsequent Order appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of the persons above named. (*Substituted by C.C. 10B.*)

Dated at Montreal, this 28th day of February, 1942.

DOUGLAS LORIMER,

Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 12-M

(Sundry Items Declared "Chemicals")

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, a Controller of Chemicals was appointed and regulations respecting chemicals were made and established;

And whereas by subsection (1) of Section 1 of the said Order in Council, the term "chemicals" includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister of Munitions and Supply may, from time to time, by written Order direct to be included within the meaning of "Chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

And Whereas the Controller of Chemicals reports that it is necessary that the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set out be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

Now, Therefore, under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby declare the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set forth to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941.

1. Natural gums, resins and balsams excepting those used in paint, varnish or other protective coatings generally referred to as varnish gums.

2. Synthetic gums and resins.

3. Crude drugs and their derivatives.

4. Aromatic chemicals and essential oils whether natural or synthetic.

5. Dry colours and pigments.

6. Metallic soaps and dryers.

7. Albumens, including dried blood when for industrial use.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of April, 1942.

J. E. MICHAUD,

Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 13-M

(Anti-Freeze Declared "Chemicals")

Dated the 24th day of June, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby direct that the following substances, articles, materials, products or things be included within the meaning of "Chemicals" for the purposes of Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941:

1. Any substance or mixture of substances which has a freezing point lower than thirty-two degrees (32°) Fahrenheit and which is commonly known as "anti-freeze".

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 14

(Distilled Spirits)

Dated October 2, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers conferred upon the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10th, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "Distilled Spirits" means ethyl alcohol of a strength of 65 over proof or higher, produced from grain or saccharine material;
- (c) "Distillery" means any distillery which has equipment and facilities to convert grain or saccharine material into spirit for industrial or beverage use;
- (d) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "Producer" means any person engaged in the operation of a distillery.

2. Restrictions on Operations of Distilleries.

On and after November 1, 1942, no producer, whose distillery has equipment and facilities for the production of distilled spirits, shall use such equipment or facilities except in the production of distilled spirits.

3. Restrictions on Use of Distilled Spirits

On and after November 1, 1942, no producer shall use, bottle, or barrel for beverage purposes or otherwise allocate or appropriate to such purposes any distilled spirits produced on or after November 1, 1942.

4. Restrictions on Sale and Delivery

On and after November 1, 1942, except with a permit in writing from the Controller;

- (a) No producer shall sell or deliver distilled spirits produced on or after November 1, 1942, to any person, and
- (b) No person shall deliver or accept delivery of distilled spirits if such person knows or has reason to believe that the said distilled spirits are being delivered or were delivered in violation of the restrictions of this Section 4.

5. Alterations of Existing Equipment and Facilities

On and after November 1, 1942, except with a permit from the Controller, no producer whose distillery has equipment and facilities for the production of distilled spirits shall alter such equipment or facilities or curtail operation thereof in any way so as to impair or reduce the capacity or production of such distillery.

6. *Intra-company Transactions*

The prohibitions and restrictions of this Order with respect to sale and delivery of distilled spirits shall apply not only to sale and delivery to other persons, including affiliates and subsidiaries, but also to deliveries and sales from one branch, division or section of a single enterprise to another branch, division or section of the same or any other enterprise under common ownership or control.

7. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 15

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 15-A dated May 19, 1943)

(Quinine)

Dated October 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Anti-malarial Agent" means any product which is recognized as a specific for the prevention, alleviation or cure of malarial affections;
- (b) "Consumer" means any person who buys, acquires, or accepts delivery of Quinine for his own or his family's use or consumption only, and not for the purpose of selling, giving in exchange or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (c) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (d) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental or municipal body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "Physician" means a person registered as a medical practitioner and in good standing under the Act or ordinance governing the practice of medicine and surgery within the province or territory wherein is tendered any prescription or order bearing his signature;
- (f) "Retailer" means any person who, in the ordinary course of business, sells goods to the consumer and not for the purpose of resale, and includes hospital, dispensary and/or physician;
- (g) "Wholesaler" means any jobber, broker, or other distributor selling otherwise than at retail;
- (h) "Quinine" means Quinine and all other Alkaloids and their derivatives extracted from Cinchona Bark (*Cinchona Succiruba* P. et K.; *Calisaya* W; *C. Ledgeriana* M. et T.) also known as *Calisaya*, *Peruvian* or *Jesuit's Bark*, or from its hybrids;
- (i) "Quinine Compound" means any mixture of several ingredients, one of which is Quinine, in fluid, pill, tablet, capsule or any other form.

2. *Quinine Compounds*

No person shall use Quinine in the making of Quinine Compounds except under a permit in writing from the Controller. (*Substituted by C.C. 15-A, effective May 24, 1943.*)

3. *Sale and Delivery of Quinine and Quinidine Sulphate*

No person shall sell or deliver Quinine or Quinidine Sulphate except:

- (a) Quinine to a consumer upon his certification in writing that it is for use as an anti-malarial agent; or
- (b) Quinidine Sulphate to a consumer upon the certification of a physician that the quinidine sulphate is for use in the treatment of auricular flutter or auricular fibrillation;

(c) Under a permit in writing from the Controller.

(Substituted by C.C. 15-A, effective May 24, 1943.)

4. *Sale of Existing Quinine Compounds Authorized*

Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect the sale or delivery of any Quinine Compound, which is mixed and ready for sale at the date of this Order.

5. *Reports*

Every manufacturer of Quinine Compounds (other than a retailer) and every wholesaler shall, forthwith after the date of this Order, file with the Controller a report in writing stating separately the quantity of Quinine and Quinine Compounds in his possession.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

N.B.—Except in special circumstances, permits will be issued by the Controller under Section 3 (c) for the following only:

- (a) Quinine Sulphate to be used in the assay of thiamin chloride;
- (b) Cinchonine to be used in the determination of tungsten.

(Added by C.C. 15-A, effective May 24, 1943.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 17

(Salicylates)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Salicylates” means acetylsalicylic acid, salicylic acid, sodium salicylate and methyl salicylate in all their forms, whether modified by the addition of starch or other granularizing agents or not.

2. *Disposition of Subsequent Importations of Salicylates to be in Accordance with Controller's Instructions*

No importer of salicylates shall dispose of any salicylates imported by him after the date of this order otherwise than in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 18

(Chlorinated Solvents)

Dated March 26, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Chlorinated Solvents" includes Carbontetrachloride, Trichlorethylene, Perchloroethylene, Tetrachlorethane, and all other solvents commonly known as Chlorinated Solvents;
 - (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental or municipal body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
 - (d) "Deal in" includes manufacture, buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship and convey.
2. No person shall deal in Chlorinated Solvents except in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller.
3. This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

N.B.—Any person installing or re-installing new or used equipment requiring Chlorinated Solvents in its operation should communicate with the Controller of Chemicals prior to such installation or re-installation, in order to ascertain that the necessary supply of solvents can be obtained.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 22

(Citric Acid)

Dated May 11, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Citric Acid" means hydroxy tricarballic Acid from whatever source derived in dry form only.

2. Disposition by Importers.

No importer of Citric Acid shall dispose of any Citric Acid imported by him after the date of this Order except under and in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 24

(Phenol and Homologues of Phenol)

Dated May 19, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Phenol" means tar acid in either pure or crude form, having a boiling point of approximately 182° C.
- (b) "Homologues of Phenol" means all or any of the tar acids other than Phenol derived from the distillation of coal tar, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes Cresol, (meta, para, and ortho, and/or mixtures of any of them), Cresylic Acid and Xylenol, and mixtures of any of them with Phenol.

2. Disposal and Use of Phenol and Homologues of Phenol

No person shall dispose of or use Phenol or Homologues of Phenol except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller.

3. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 25

(Anti-Freeze)

Dated June 1, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and by the Order of the Minister of Munitions and Supply No. C.C. 13 M, dated June 24, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "anti-freeze" shall mean any substance or mixture of substances which is suitable or intended for use in the radiator or cooling system of an internal combustion engine, and which results or is intended or purported to result, in the contents of that radiator or cooling system having a freezing point lower than 32° Fahrenheit.
- (b) "produce" shall include make, manufacture, distill, sublimate, mix, crystallize, refine and process and any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them.

2. Production without Permit Prohibited.

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller of Chemicals, no person shall produce any anti-freeze for sale.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 26

(Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents)

Dated May 24, 1943

Pursuant to authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Coutroller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or Department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents" means
 - (i) xylene (dimethylbenzene); and
 - (ii) toluene (monomethylbenzene); and
 - (iii) any solvents of petroleum origin
 - 1. containing more than 30% by volume of aromatic hydrocarbons as determined by the analytical procedure described as "Proximate Analysis of Hydrocarbon Thinners" published in the Scientific Section Circular No. 568 of the National Paint, Varnish & Lacquer Association, November 1938, pages 381 to 388; and
 - 2. having an A.S.T.M. 50% distillation point lower than 330° F.; including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Solvesso No. 1, Solvesso Xylol, Amsco Solv A, Amsco Solv B, Amsco Solv C;
- (iv) all mixtures containing any of the above.

2. Prohibition

No person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents without a permit in writing from the Controller.

3. Application to be Attached to Purchase Orders

Every person who desires to purchase or acquire any Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents shall place a purchase order with his supplier, attaching to such purchase order an application in duplicate in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, or in such other form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller.

4. Suppliers to Forward Application to Controller

Any supplier who receives a purchase order for Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents with the application referred to in Section 3 hereof, shall forward such application in duplicate to the Controller, who will then, if it is approved by him, forward to the supplier a permit authorizing the sale, purchase and use of Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents as stated in the permit.

5. Use Only as Stated in Permit

No person shall use any Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents released under the terms of a permit issued pursuant to this Order for any purpose other than that mentioned in such permit.

6. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" REFERRED TO IN ORDER No. C.C. 26

OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Application for Release of Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents

This form is to be completed and submitted in duplicate by Applicant with his purchase order to his supplier. The supplier will forward both copies to the Controller of Chemicals.

Controller of Chemicals,
Department of Munitions and Supply,
1235 McGill College Avenue,
Montreal, P.Q.

Dear Sir:

For your approval, we submit particulars of order for Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents.

Ordered by:

Applicant's Order No.:

Supplier's name:

Quantity requested:

Proposed Delivery Date:

Inventory of Applicant as of _____

I.G.

Goods for which Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents are required:

Type of Goods produced	Quantity of goods produced	Quantity of Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents Required	Specific end use
.....
.....
.....

We certify that the above information is correct and that the quantity for which release is requested is not greater than is required for the uses shown.

Yours very truly,
Signature:
Title:

Note: This form may be reproduced.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 28

(Vinyl Polymers)

Dated June 29, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941¹ as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the War-time Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Vinyl Polymers" means plasticized or unplasticized polymers and copolymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride and polyvinyl alcohol and includes their condensation products. Such term also includes, but is not limited to, vinyl chloride-acetate copolymers, polyvinyl butyral, polyvinyl formal and polyvinyl acetal and the materials known by the trade names of Koroseal, Vinylite V, Saran, Butvar, Butacite, Heydenite, Saflex, Vinylite X, Vinylite A, PVA and Gelva. Such term also includes vinyl polymer scrap regardless of the source from which derived.
- (b) "Controller" means the Controller of Chemicals.

2. *Prohibition*

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller no person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any vinyl polymers.

3. *Application for Permit*

Every person who desires to purchase or acquire any vinyl polymers shall complete and file with the Controller on or before the seventeenth day of the month in which delivery is required an application in triplicate substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order or as may be prescribed by the Controller.

4. *Permit Issued if Application Approved*

If the application referred to in Section 3 of this Order is approved by the Controller, he will issue a permit authorizing the sale, purchase and use of vinyl polymers as set out in the permit.

5. *Use Only as Stated in Permit*

No person shall use any vinyl polymers released under the terms of a permit issued pursuant to this Order for any purpose except that mentioned in such permit.

6. *Producers to Report Monthly*

Every producer of vinyl polymers shall, on or before the tenth day of each month, file with the Controller a report in writing signed by him and stating the quantity of each grade of vinyl polymers produced by him during the previous month and the quantity of each grade on hand at the end of that month.

7. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after its date.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals,

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

To ORDER No. C.C. 28

Date.....

VINYL POLYMER REQUIREMENTS (Report for next Month) (specify).....

INSTRUCTIONS: Return in triplicate by date indicated in accompanying letter. Group as one item small amounts of the same article totalling less than 300 pounds.	Name of Vinyl Polymer (use separate sheet for each type material.)
--	--

To: Controller of Chemicals, 1235 McGill College Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.	Name of your firm..... Address..... (Street, city and province) Name of supplier.....
---	--

<i>Pounds</i>				<i>Pounds</i>	
Stock on hand first previous month			Authorized for use current month		
Authorized for use previous month			Requested for delivery next month		
Consumed during previous month			Requested for use next month		
Stock on hand first current month			Authorization to receive delivery (Leave blank)		
Article and End Use	Govt. Spec. No.	Number and Kind of Unit	Customer whom shipment will be made	Total lbs. Raw Material	Authorization to use. (Leave blank)

WAR ORDERS (as hereinafter defined)

OTHER ORDERS

AUTHORIZATION—To the above named applicant. You are hereby authorized to use for the purposes specified and to accept delivery of the quantities of material allocated above.

.....
Date

Show requirements only for items for which you are prime fabricator; not for items which you purchase already fabricated by others.

War Orders

Any article manufactured for the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence or to be incorporated in any article being or to be manufactured for either of the said Departments.

OTHER ORDERS: All those not covered in above definition.

Remarks:

CERTIFICATION—The undersigned certifies that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he will use the material received hereunder only for the uses and in the quantities herein referred to and then only to the extent authorized by the Controller of Chemicals.

.....
Name of Company

.....
Signature of Authorized Official

.....
Date

.....
Title

NOTE: WARNING: Under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, it is an offence punishable by fine up to Five Thousand Dollars or to imprisonment up to five years or to both fine and imprisonment for any person to fail to observe any Order of a Controller or to make any false statement or representation to or for the use or information of a Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 29

(Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments)

Dated July 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" means the Controller of Chemicals.
- (b) "Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments" means any colouring matter, except colouring matter the chemical constituents of which are entirely inorganic in nature.
- (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Returns by Users

(1) Every person who used a total of three hundred pounds or more of dyestuffs and organic pigments during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive, shall, on or before August 20, 1943, file with the Controller a return in writing substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, signed by the person making the return, and stating:

- (a) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he had on hand at the end of June, 1943; and
- (b) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he used during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive; and
- (c) as to each dyestuff and organic pigment on hand at the end of June, 1943, or used during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive, the name of the supplier thereof and (if available) the Colour Index number of the Society of Dyers and Colourists or Prototype number of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; and
- (d) the approximate percentage of the quantity of each dyestuff and organic pigment, used by him during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive, which was used in the manufacture of articles for the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence, or in the manufacture of articles to be incorporated in articles being or to be manufactured for the said Departments.

(2) Every person who uses a total of fifty pounds or more of dyestuffs and organic pigments during any month, commencing with the month of July, 1943, shall, on or before the tenth day of the next following month, file with the Controller a return in writing substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, signed by the person making the return, and stating with respect to the month covered by the return

- (a) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he had on hand at the end of the month; and
- (b) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he used during the month; and
- (c) as to each dyestuff and organic pigment on hand at the end of the month or used during the month, the name of the supplier thereof and (if available) the Colour Index number of the Society of Dyers and Colourists or Prototype number of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; and
- (d) the approximate percentage of the quantity of each dyestuff and organic pigment used by him during the month, which was used in the manufacture of any article for the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence, or in the manufacture of articles to be incorporated in articles being or to be manufactured for the said Departments.

3. *Returns by Dealers.*

Every person not required to file a return under Section 2 of this Order, who, at any time during any month commencing with the month of July, 1943, has in his possession for re-sale a total quantity of fifty pounds or more of dyestuffs and organic pigments, shall, on or before the tenth day of the next following month, file with the Controller a return in writing, signed by the person making the return, and stating with respect to the month covered by the return

- (a) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he had on hand at the end of the month; and
- (b) as to each dyestuff and organic pigment on hand at the end of the month the Colour Index number of the Society of Dyers and Colourists, or the Prototype number of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, if this information is available.

4. *Dyestuffs for Repackaging as Household Package Dyes Unaffected*

This Order shall not apply to dyestuffs and organic pigments in the possession of any person for the purpose of repackaging and resale as household package dyes in containers with a content of less than 4 oz.; or to household package dyes in such containers.

5. *Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments to be Disposed of as Directed by Controller.*

Each person in possession or control of any dyestuff or organic pigment shall use, store or dispose of such dyestuff or organic pigment as, and to such persons as, the Controller may direct.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

To ORDER No. C.C. 29

Return for the Period ending.....194..

Name of Dyestuff or Organic Pigment	Colour Index Number or Prototype Number (if available)	Name of Supplier	Quantity in Pounds on Hand at End of Period	Quantity in Pounds Used During Period or Month	Approximate Percentage Used for Munitions and Supply or National Defence Articles
--	--	---------------------	---	--	--

Dated the.....day of.....194...

.....
Signature of User.....
Address

N.B.—In the return required by Section 2 (1) of the Order, the information will cover the six months' period January to June, 1943, inclusive. In the return required by Section 2 (2) of the Order, the monthly period only will be covered.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 31

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 31-C dated December 19, 1944)

(Dichlorodifluoromethane)

Dated December 20, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "F-12 gas" means dichlorodifluoromethane (sometimes called "freon-12").
(b) "supplier" means any person engaged in the business of distributing F-12 gas to persons using the same for installation in refrigerating or air conditioning systems.

2. *Systems for Which no Deliveries Are Permitted*

(1) No person shall deliver, or accept delivery of, any F-12 gas for use in, or for resale for use in, any new or used refrigerating or air conditioning system which is of a type listed in Schedule "A" to this Order.

(2) No person shall deliver, or accept delivery of, any F-12 gas for use in, or for resale for use in any new or used refrigerating or air conditioning system (not listed in Schedule "A") unless the system must be operated under one or more of the following conditions:
(Amended by C.C. 31C.)

- (a) where an air-cooler condenser is used and the ambient temperature is 110° F. or higher; or
(b) where the saturated refrigerant temperature corresponding to the suction pressure is less than minus 10° F.; or
(c) where aluminum or magnesium alloys or rubber (except synthetic rubber) have been used in construction of the system and come in contact with the refrigerant and are not easily replaceable; or
(d) where the system is for use aboard ship, or outside of Canada by the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine; or
(e) where the total operating charge required to operate the system is ten (10) pounds or less of F-12 gas and the system was in operation on November 24, 1943 and is used for food preservation or for storage of penicillin, blood serum, blood for plasma, blood plasma, biologicals and bacteriologicals; or

(f) where the use of no Group 2 or Group 3 refrigerants, as defined in the Canadian Engineering Standards Assoc., Mechanical Refrigeration Code No. B. 52—1939, is permitted by that Code; or

(g) where the system is used in a sealed railroad car or sealed bus.

(3) The restrictions imposed by subsection (1) of this section apply not only to systems used for civilian purposes, but also to those owned, operated or used within Canada by the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine, including canteens and ship's service stores, other than those used aboard ship.

3. Deliveries by Suppliers

(1) Notwithstanding that the delivery is otherwise permitted by this Order, no supplier shall, subject to the provisions of Section 5 of this Order, deliver any F-12 gas to any person unless the purchaser's order or the vendor's delivery receipt has endorsed on or has attached to it a certificate signed by the purchaser or his authorized official in substantially the following form:

"The undersigned purchaser certifies to the seller that the F-12 gas of which delivery is required is the minimum quantity, which the available cylinder or cylinders permit, necessary to bring the charge in the system or systems up to a minimum operating charge; and that he does not have any F-12 gas cylinders not owned by him, which have been empty for more than 15 days, and that the F-12 gas will not be used or resold for use for any purpose prohibited by the Order of the Controller of Chemicals No. C.C. 31."

Provided that no certificate shall be required for the delivery by a supplier to a person who services several systems for which deliveries are permitted under this Order, of a cylinder of F-12 gas, if the amount purchased is the smallest quantity practicable considering the sizes of the standard commercial cylinders and the amount needed in his current operations.

(2) If a supplier knows, or has any reason to believe that a certificate furnished by any purchaser is untrue, incomplete or inaccurate, he shall not deliver the F-12 gas ordered, and shall explain to the purchaser why delivery is refused, so that the purchaser can comply with this Order.

(3) Each supplier shall keep on file for a period of two years all accepted orders and certificates respecting F-12 gas received by him and all such orders and certificates shall be open to inspection by the Controller or his duly authorized representative at any time.

4. Standby Charge

No "standby charge" or any other quantity of F-12 gas over and above that needed to bring the total charge in a system or systems up to the minimum operating charge shall be delivered to or accepted by any person for use in a system which he owns, leases or operates (except the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine); provided however that a "standby charge" may be maintained for a system which is operated primarily for air conditioning or refrigeration for the production and storage of penicillin, or blood serum, or refrigeration for the storage of blood for plasma, or the production or storage of blood plasma.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. C.C. 31 OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

LIST A: Systems for Which No Deliveries Are Permitted.

Air Conditioning Systems: Any system, of any size operated or installed for the purpose of lowering the temperature and/or humidity of air in any building, room or other enclosure used as, or located in, any of the following:

- Amusement parks.
- Animal hospitals.
- Auditoriums.
- Ballrooms, dancing studios and dance halls.
- Bank and loan associations.
- Bars, cocktail lounges, and beer parlors.
- Bowling alleys.
- Concert halls.
- Funeral parlors.

Golf clubs, country clubs, athletic clubs, and all other clubs and club houses.
Hotels and apartment houses.
Moving picture houses.
Night clubs.

Office buildings and offices, public or private.
Railway, street car and bus stations and terminals.

Residential buildings and dwellings of all kinds.

Restaurants, cafeterias, and other places selling meats, food or beverages.

Schools.

Service establishments, such as laundries, cleaners and dyers, tailor shops, barber shops, "beauty" parlors, automobile sales and service shops, and repair shops of all kinds.

Skating rinks.

Stores, selling any kind of products, material or merchandise, at retail or wholesale (excluding manufacturing establishments).

Studios of all kinds.

Theatres.

This list does not include:

- (a) any such system used primarily to air condition a building, room or other enclosure used chiefly for purposes not listed above; or
- (b) any system designed, necessary and used in substantial part for the refrigeration and storage or processing of food, ice or other materials or products necessary to life or health, or to be delivered to the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine, and requiring refrigeration, temperature control or freedom from dust or other impurities.

Refrigeration Systems:

Skating rink systems.

Refrigeration systems solely for storing or dispensing carbonated or malt beverages.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 32

(Chrome Pigments)

Dated March 28, 1944

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Chrome Pigments" means Class A and Class B pigments as defined herein.
- (b) "Class A Pigments" means C.P. Chrome Yellow, C.P. Chrome Orange, C.P. Chrome Green, C.P. molybdate chrome orange, and C.P. hydrated chromium oxide. The term includes extended, dry and wet dispersions of these pigments, calculated on a C.P. colour basis.
- (c) "C.P. Chrome Yellow" and "C.P. Chrome Orange" mean the pigments which are reaction precipitates consisting of normal or basic lead chromates or mixtures of these with or without other insoluble compounds of lead.—Colour Index 1270.
- (d) "C.P. Chrome green" means a pigment consisting of a precipitated mixture of C.P. chrome yellow—Colour Index 1270—and C.P. Iron Blue—Colour Index 1288.
- (e) "C.P. Molybdate chrome orange" means a mixed crystal containing lead chromate, lead molybdate, and lead sulphate with or without other insoluble compounds of lead.
- (f) "C.P. hydrated chromium oxide" means a pigment approximately conforming to the formula $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}(\text{OH})_4$ —Colour Index 1292.
- (g) "Class B pigments" means C.P. Chromium Oxide Green, C.P. zinc chromate and zinc tetroxy chromate. The term also includes extended, dry and wet dispersions of these pigments, calculated on a C.P. colour basis.

- (h) "C.P. chromium oxide green" means a pigment approximately conforming to the formula Cr_2O_3 —Colour Index 1291.
- (i) "C.P. zinc chromate" means a pigment manufactured as a reaction precipitate of soluble chromates and a suitable zinc compound.—Colour Index 1271.
- (j) "Exempt Order" means any purchase order for Class A pigments which are to be used in the manufacture of material or equipment (except printing ink) for which the bona fide end use is included in PCS 1-10 of the Order of the Priorities Officer No. P.O. 4B dated January 29, 1944.
- (k) "Quota Order" means any purchase order for Class A pigments that is not an exempt order as defined above.
- (l) "Printing Ink" includes any fluid or viscous material or composition of materials used in printing, impressing, stamping or transferring upon paper or paper-like substances, wood, fabrics, or metals by the recognized mechanical re-productive processes employed in printing, publishing and related service industries.
- (m) "Pigment Quota" means the amount of Class A pigments which any consumer may use or acquire in any calendar quarter for the manufacture of any product to fill quota orders.
- (n) "Producer" means any person engaged in the production of chrome pigments.
- (o) "Distributor" means any person who buys chrome pigments for the purpose of resale.
- (p) "Supplier" means a producer or distributor.
- (q) "Consumer" means any person who uses chrome pigments.

Restrictions on Class A Pigments (Chrome Yellow, Chrome Orange, Chrome Green, Molybdate Orange, Hydrated Chromium Oxide)

2. Exempt Orders—Certification Required

(1) Any person may, without authorization from the Controller of Chemicals, deliver or accept delivery of Class A pigments to fill any exempt order or to replace the total quantity of Class A pigments which was withdrawn from inventory to fill exempt orders but which was not originally acquired to fill exempt orders.

(2) No supplier shall deliver Class A pigments to a consumer to fill an exempt order unless the consumer furnishes the supplier with an exempt order certificate substantially in the form of Schedule A to this Order, showing that the goods ordered are to be used only in the manufacture of material and equipment (except printing ink) for which the bona fide end use is included in PCS 1-10 of Order No. P.O. 4B.

3. Quota Orders—Delivery Restrictions and Certification

(1) No consumer shall accept delivery of Class A pigments in any quarter for the manufacture of any product to fill Quota orders in excess of his pigment quota, as set out in Schedule C to this Order, for the manufacture of that product.

(2) No supplier shall deliver Class A pigments to a consumer to fill quota orders unless the consumer furnishes the supplier with a Quota Order Certificate substantially in the form of Schedule B to this Order.

4. Quota Orders, Use Restrictions on Class A Pigments

No consumer shall use Class A pigments in any calendar quarter to manufacture any product to fill quota orders in excess of his pigment quota as set out in Schedule C to this Order for the manufacture of that product.

5. Consumer's Inventory Restrictions

No consumer shall accept any single delivery of Class A pigments which will result in his having an inventory of such pigments:

- (a) to fill exempt orders, in excess of that quantity of Class A pigments which he will be required to use within the next sixty days in order to meet delivery dates under such exempt orders; and
- (b) for the manufacture of any product to fill quota orders, in excess of 2,000 pounds or his pigment quota as set out in Schedule C (whichever is the greater) for the manufacture of that product.

Restrictions on Class B Pigments: Chromium Oxide Green, Zinc Chromate

6. Deliveries and Use of Class B Pigments

No person shall deliver, accept delivery of, or use, Class B pigments except as specifically authorized by the Controller of Chemicals pursuant to applications filed as directed by the Controller.

7. Authorization Procedure for Chrome Pigments

(1) Any person requiring authorization to accept delivery of and/or use in any calendar quarter Class A pigments in excess of his pigment quota as set forth in Schedule C shall not later than the 5th day of the month preceding the quarter for which delivery is required, file with the Controller of Chemicals three copies of an application in such form as the Controller may require.

(2) Each person requiring authorization to use or accept delivery of Class B pigments shall file three copies of such application with the Controller of Chemicals on or before the 5th day of the month preceding the month in which delivery is requested.

8. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Controller of Chemicals to meet exceptional circumstances.

9. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and from April 1, 1944.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A

TO THE ORDER OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS No. C.C. 32

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

EXEMPT ORDER CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies to the Controller of Chemicals and to _____
(insert name and address of supplier) _____ that he is familiar with the terms of Order No. C.C. 32 and that his purchase order No., dated, covers chrome pigments which are only to be used in the manufacture of material or equipment (except printing ink) for which the bona fide end use is included in PCS 1-10 inclusive of the Order of the Priorities Officer No. P.O. 4B, or is to replace the total quantity of Class A Pigments which was withdrawn from inventory to fill exempt orders, but which was not originally acquired to fill exempt orders.

The undersigned further certifies that acceptance of delivery of the chrome pigments covered by this purchase order will not increase his inventory in excess of the limits set forth in the said Order No. C.C. 32.

Signed.....

SCHEDULE B

TO THE ORDER OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS No. C.C. 32

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

QUOTA ORDER CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies to the Controller of Chemicals and to _____
(insert name and address of supplier) _____ that he is familiar with the terms of Order No. C.C. 32 and that acceptance of delivery of the Class A pigments covered in his purchase order No., dated, will not exceed his pigment quota for the current calendar quarter 194 . . . , and will also not increase his inventory in excess of the limits set forth in the said Order No. C.C. 32.

Signed.....

SCHEDULE C

TO THE ORDER OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS No. C.C. 32

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals

PIGMENT QUOTAS

The table set forth below shows the total amount of Class A pigments which may be acquired or used in a calendar quarter to fill "quota orders". There is a different quota for pigments acquired or used for the manufacture of printing ink, than for the manufacture of all other products. At the present time, there are only two classes of products listed. Opposite each, in the second column, is the quota of Class A pigments which may be acquired in any calendar quarter to make that class of product. (The quantity of Class A pigments which a producer used of his own production of those pigments in 1941 for the manufacture of that class of product, shall be considered as having been acquired by him in 1941 for the manufacture of that class of product.) The third column shows the quota of Class A pigments which may be used in any calendar quarter to make that class of product.

You must not exceed these quotas without obtaining specific authorization in writing from the Controller of Chemicals.

TABLE FOR DETERMINING APPLICABLE PIGMENT QUOTA

Product to be manufactured.	Quota of Class A pigments which may be acquired in a calendar quarter to fill quota orders.	Quota of Class A pigments which may be used in a calendar quarter to fill quota orders.	Quantity of Class A pigments which may be used or acquired to fill exempt orders.
Printing Ink.	300 lbs. or 12½% of total Class A pigments acquired by the particular consumer in 1941 (whichever is the greater) for the manufacture of printing ink.	300 lbs. or 12½% of total Class A pigments acquired by the particular consumer in 1941 (whichever is the greater) for the manufacture of printing ink.	None.
All other products.	300 lbs. or 6½% of total Class A pigments acquired by the particular consumer in 1941 (whichever is the greater) for the manufacture of all other products.	300 lbs. or 6½% of total Class A pigments acquired by the particular consumer in 1941 (whichever is the greater) for the manufacture of all other products.	Unlimited.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 33

(Acetylene Black)

Dated May 31, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, "Acetylene Black" means carbon produced by the thermal decomposition of Acetylene Gas.

2. *Prohibition*

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller of Chemicals, no person shall sell, supply or deliver any Acetylene Black to any other person.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 34

(Penicillin)

Dated June 30, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. No person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any penicillin except as authorized by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

COAL CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS
IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE COAL CONTROLLER

NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, the Coal Controller took over the powers and functions of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, the operations of the Dominion Fuel Board and administration of the various Orders in Council under which assistance is extended to movements of coal.

Orders of the Coal Administrator respecting coal and wood fuel which dealt exclusively with prices were not transferred to the Coal Control, but were left under the jurisdiction of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. Publications of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board should, therefore, be consulted for Orders respecting coal and wood fuel which deal exclusively with prices.

By Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, a separate Wood Fuel Controller was established and the powers, functions and Orders of the Coal Controller with respect to wood fuel were, as of June 1, 1943, transferred to the newly-created Wood Fuel Controller. (Jurisdiction over wood fuel was subsequently transferred to the Timber Controller—see Note at head of Timber Control.)

While the Emergency Coal Production Board does not form a part of the Coal Control, their fields of operation are so closely related that the Orders in Council establishing the Emergency Coal Production Board have been included in this section for convenience of reference.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke (Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended).....	63
Emergency Coal Production Board (Order in Council P.C. 10674 of November 23, 1942, as amended).....	70
Regulations Respecting the Conservation of Coal Fuel (Order in Council P.C. 6373 of August 11, 1943).....	73
Appointment of Regional Solid Fuel Representatives (Order in Council P.C. 7002 of October 1, 1943, as amended, and supplementary Orders in Council P.C. 8045 of October 19, 1943, P.C. 8537 of November 4, 1943, and P.C. 9157 of November 30, 1943).....	75
Coal 1 —31/ 3/43—Sales of Coal with Guarantee of future delivery.....	77
Coal 2 —31/ 3/43—Grading coal mined in Alberta.....	77
Coal 6 —16/ 8/43—National Coal Conservation Committee.....	78
Coal 8A —24/ 4/44—Anthracite Distribution by Wholesalers to Retailers.....	79
Coal 8A-1 —20/ 9/44—Consolidated with Coal 8A.....	79
Coal 12 —30/11/43—Priorities on Coal Fuel Deliveries to Private Residences....	84
Coal 12A —1/10/44—Consolidated with Coal 12.....	84
Coal 13 —13/12/43—Anthracite Coal for Poultry Brooders.....	86
Coal 14 —1/ 4/44—Distribution to Consumers—Ont., Que., N.B., N.S. and P.E.I.....	87
Coal 14A —16/ 6/44—Consolidated with Coal 14.....	87
Coal 14B —20/ 9/44—Consolidated with Coal 14.....	87
Coal 15 —30/ 8/44—Imported Bituminous Coal Distribution.....	91

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

*Orders issued by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and by its Coal Administrator
and made Orders of the Coal Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1752
of March 5, 1943*

W.P.T.B. Order No. 111	—17/ 3/42—Sales of Coal with guarantee of future delivery— Revoked by Coal 1.	
A-289	—11/ 7/42—Grading of Coal mined in Alberta—Revoked by Coal 2.	
A-495	—25/11/42—Distribution and use of Petroleum Coke—Revoked by Coal 3.	

Orders issued by the Coal Controller

- Coal 3 —31/ 3/43—Distribution and use of Petroleum Coke—Revoked by Coal 3A.
- Coal 3A —12/12/44—Revokes Coal 3. No other content.
- Coal 4 —30/ 4/43—Bituminous Coal—Emergency Distribution—Revoked by Coal 4B
- Coal 4A — 3/ 5/43—Bituminous Coal—Emergency Distribution—Revoked by Coal 4B
- Coal 4B — 1/ 6/43—Coal—Emergency Distribution—Revoked by Coal 4D
- Coal 4C — 5/ 6/43—Coal—Emergency Distribution—Revoked by Coal 4D
- Coal 4D —31/12/43—Revokes Coal 4B and Coal 4C. No other content
- Coal 5 — 5/ 7/43—Coal Supply Restriction—Ontario and Quebec—Revoked by Coal 10
- Coal 5A —16/ 9/43—Coal Supply Restriction—Ontario and Quebec—Revoked by Coal 10
- Coal 7 —26/ 8/43—Imported Bituminous Coal Distribution—Revoked by Coal 15
- Coal 7A —29/ 2/44—Imported Bituminous Coal Distribution—Revoked by Coal 15
- Coal 8 —27/ 9/43—Anthracite Distribution—Revoked by Coal 8A
- Coal 9 —20/10/43—Consumers' Priority—Revoked by Coal 10
- Coal 10 — 2/11/43—Coal Fuel Delivery Restriction—Revoked by Coal 14
- Coal 10A —26/ 1/44—Suspended operation of Coal 10 in Western Canada—Coal 10 since revoked by Coal 14
- Coal 11 —30/11/43—Imported Bituminous Coal Stock Equalization—Revoked by Coal 15
- Coal 11A —31/ 1/44—Imported Bituminous Coal Stock Equalization—Revoked by Coal 15

REGULATIONS RESPECTING COAL AND COKE

An Office Consolidation of Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943, effective June 1, 1943, and Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, FRIDAY, the 5th day of March, 1943.

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3117 of October 18, 1939, the appointment by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board of James McGregor Stewart as Coal Administrator was approved and it was provided that he be responsible in co-operation with the industries and trades concerned and under the direction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board for the carrying out of the duties set out in the said Order in Council as to coal, coke and other solid fuels;

And whereas Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 of August 6, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7082 of September 10, 1941, transferred to the Minister of Finance the administration of the Domestic Fuel Act and the "Act to place Canadian coal used in the manufacture of iron and steel on a basis of equality with imported coal" and the regulations made pursuant to the said Acts and the several Orders in Council authorizing assistance to the movement of coal together with the appropriations granted under votes 173 and 174 of the Main Estimates 1941-1942;

And whereas by the said Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 as amended, the powers, duties and functions of the Dominion Fuel Board conferred by the said Acts, regulations and Orders in Council were transferred, and the establishment and staff of the Dominion Fuel Board were transferred and seconded to the Coal Administrator, under the direction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and the Wartime Industries Control Board have recommended,—

That the administration of the said Acts, Regulations and Orders in Council, together with the appropriations granted under votes 69 and 70 of the Main Estimates 1942-1943 should be transferred from the Minister of Finance to the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

That the Office of Coal Controller should be established;

That the powers, duties, and functions of the Coal Administrator with respect to the said Acts, Regulations and Orders in Council should be transferred, and the establishment and staff of the Coal Administrator transferred and seconded to the Coal Controller; and

That the Coal Controller should have the powers hereinafter set out for the purpose of maintaining and stimulating the production of coal, coke and wood fuel, and for the supervision, control and regulation of their supply, distribution, transportation, storage and allocation;

Now, therefore, for the purposes aforesaid, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply (concurred in by the Minister of Finance) and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the War Measures Act, the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Public Service Re-arrangement and Transfer of Duties Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:—

A. Appointment and Powers of Coal Administrator Revoked

Order in Council P.C. 3117 of October 18, 1939, and Order in Council P.C. 3298 of July 20, 1940, are hereby revoked.

B. Office of Coal Controller Established

There shall be a Coal Controller appointed by the Governor in Council, who shall have the powers, duties and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Coal Controller by this Order in Council or by any other Order in Council, Regulation or Statute.

C. Functions of Dominion Fuel Board Transferred to Coal Controller and Functions of Minister of Finance Relating Thereto Transferred to Minister of Munitions and Supply

Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 of August 6, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7082 of September 10, 1941, is hereby further amended:—

- (a) by deleting from Sections (1) and (2) thereof the words "Coal Administrator, under the direction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board", and substituting therefor the words "Coal Controller"; and
- (b) by deleting from Section (3) thereof the words "Minister of Finance" and substituting therefor the words "Minister of Munitions and Supply"; and
- (c) by deleting from Section (4) thereof the words "The Minister of Finance may assign to the Wartime Prices and Trade Board" and substituting therefor the words "the Minister of Munitions and Supply may assign to the Coal Controller".

D. Staff of the Dominion Fuel Board as Seconded to Coal Controller

The staff of the Dominion Fuel Board transferred and seconded to the Coal Controller by the amendment to Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 made by paragraph (a) of Clause C next preceding will be designated in a subsequent Order in Council.

E. Certain Provisions of Coal Movement Assistance Orders in Council Revoked

The provisions mentioned in Schedule "A" hereto of the Orders in Council set out in the said Schedule are hereby revoked.

F. Coal Movement Assistance Order in Council P.C. 3969 Amended

Paragraph (b) of Section (7) of Order in Council P.C. 3969 of December 5th, 1939, as the said section was substituted by Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 9164 of November 26th, 1941, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(b) The said differences between laid down costs shall be determined by the Coal Controller".

G. Coal Movement Assistance Order in Council P.C. 3637 Amended

Section (7) of Order in Council P.C. 3637 of May 1st, 1942, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(7) The Coal Controller shall determine the difference in laid down cost at the coke or gas plant of the Canadian Coal or Coals to be used and of the imported coal which would otherwise be used and shall determine the amount of assistance per ton which is to be paid within the terms of this authority."

H. Coal Movement Assistance Order in Council P.C. 6643 Amended

Section (3) of Order in Council P.C. 6643 of July 28th, 1942, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(3) The Coal Controller shall determine the amounts of assistance payable under this authority to coal mine operators or distributors and payment of such amounts may be made by one or more interim payments during the shipping season, such interim payments to be considered as accountable advances and be subject to adjustment on the final audit of the season's operations".

I. Coal Controller Substituted for Coal Administrator in Coal Movement Assistance Orders in Council

Whenever in the operative part of any of the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto the expression "Coal Administrator" is used, then such expression shall mean Coal Controller, and the words "Coal Controller" shall be substituted wherever the said expression appears in the operative part of any of the said Orders in Council.

J. Minister May Refuse Approval for Assistance to Movements of Coal

The Minister of Munitions and Supply shall have the right to refuse approval of any application for assistance under any of the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto.

K. Administration of Coal Movement Assistance Orders in Council

The Coal Controller is hereby charged with the duty of administering the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto and shall report to the Minister of Munitions and Supply from time to time as required as to the amounts paid under any of the said Orders in Council.

L. Refusal of Assistance on Failure to Furnish Information

No assistance under any of the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto shall be granted to any person who refuses or fails to furnish such information as the Minister of Munitions and Supply or the Coal Controller may require in connection with the administrative duties connected with the movement of coal. For the purpose of verifying or certifying such information any person designated by the Minister of Munitions and Supply or the Coal Controller may examine and make extracts from all books, records or accounts of any shipper or railway.

M. Coal Movement Assistance Appropriations 1942-1943 Transferred

The appropriations granted under votes 69 and 70 of the Main Estimates 1942-1943 are hereby transferred from the Minister of Finance to the Minister of Munitions and Supply.

N. Emergency Coal Production Board Order in Council Amended

Order in Council P.C. 10674 of November 23, 1942, is hereby amended,

(a) by rescinding paragraph (b) of Section 1 of the said Order in Council and substituting therefor the following:

"(b) "Coal Controller" means the person appointed Coal Controller by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply"; and

(b) by substituting the words "Minister of Munitions and Supply" for the words "Minister of Finance" in Paragraph (c) of Section 1 of the said Order in Council; and

(c) by substituting the words "Coal Controller" for the words "Coal Administrator" wherever the words "Coal Administrator" appear in the operative part of the said Order in Council; and

(d) by substituting the words "Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board" for the words "Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board" in paragraph (j) of subsection (1) of Section 3 of the said Order in Council.

O. James McGregor Stewart Appointed Coal Controller

James McGregor Stewart, K.C., of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia, is hereby appointed Coal Controller.

(By Order in Council P.C. 5402 of July 6, 1943, the appointment of Mr. J. McG. Stewart was rescinded and by Order in Council P.C. 5403 of July 6, 1943, Mr. E. J. Brunning was appointed Coal Controller.)

P. Frank G. Neate Appointed Deputy Coal Controller

Frank G. Neate, of the City of Ottawa, Ontario, is hereby appointed a Deputy Coal Controller.

Q. (Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

R. Effective Date

The provisions of Clauses A to Q inclusive next preceding shall be effective on and from March 1, 1943, and the following Regulations Respecting Coal, Coke and Wood Fuel are hereby made and established, effective on and from March 1, 1943.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING COAL AND COKE

1. Interpretation

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations except where the context otherwise requires:

(a) "coal" shall mean anthracite, bituminous and lignite coals, domestic or imported, including briquettes or other processed forms of coal;

- (b) "coke" shall mean all cokes, whether domestic or imported, including those known commercially, as "beehive coke", "by-product coke", "gas coke", and "petroleum coke";
- (c) "Controller" or "Coal Controller" shall mean the person appointed Coal Controller by the Governor in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (d) "Deputy Coal Controller" shall mean any person appointed a Deputy Coal Controller by the Governor in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (e) "Associate Coal Controller" shall mean any person appointed as Associate Coal Controller by the Governor in Council and for the time being in office as such;
(*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.*)
- (f) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them;
buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, allocating, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, using, or consuming;
and "deal in", "dealt in" and "dealer in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (g) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in coal or coke; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Coal Controller; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.*)
- (h) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and shall include the Deputy Minister and any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (i) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Coal Controller;
- (j) "producing" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them;
prospecting, developing, drilling for, digging, mining, extracting, fabricating, making, milling and processing,
and "produce", "produced", "producer" and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.*)
- (k) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.*)

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in Right of Canada, and His Majesty in Right of any Province thereof, shall be bound by the Provisions of these Regulations.

2. Coal and Wood Fuel Supply Orders Made Orders of the Coal Controller

(1) The Orders hereinafter in this Section set out shall continue in force and shall be deemed to be Orders of the Coal Controller made pursuant to these Regulations and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;

Order No. 111 (Respecting Coal) dated March 17, 1942, and made by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

Administrator's Order No. A289 (Respecting the Grading of Coal Mined in the Province of Alberta) dated July 11, 1942, and made by the Coal Administrator.

Administrator's Order No. A-495 (Respecting the Distribution and Use of Petroleum Coke) dated November 25, 1942, and made by the Deputy Coal Administrator.

Administrator's Order No. A82 dated April 13, 1942, as amended by Order No. A227, dated June 11, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 34, dated September 5, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 36, dated September 12, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 40, dated September 14, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 53, dated November 18, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 61, dated January 12, 1943.

(NOTE: Order A-82 as amended by A-227, and Fuelwood Orders 34, 36, 40, 53 and 61 were subsequently transferred to and made Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943. The Wood Fuel Control later became a division of the Timber Control, and these Orders were further transferred to and made Orders of the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.)

(2) Wherever in any Order respecting coal or coke referred to in subsection (1) next preceding any of the following expressions is used:—

(a) Coal Administrator;

(b) Administrator;

(c) Deputy Coal Administrator;

then, unless the context otherwise requires, each of the said expressions shall mean the Coal Controller, and the Coal Controller shall have power to enforce and/or rescind, amend or vary any such order. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.*)

3. Powers of the Coal Controller

The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time

- (a) to take possession of, appropriate or otherwise acquire, any coal, coke and/or any equipment wherever found, and to dispose of or otherwise deal in such coal or coke;
- (b) to produce and/or deal in coal, coke, and/or equipment;
- (c) to enter on any land or into any building or place, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of taking possession of, producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and for the purpose of inspecting and/or searching for any coal or coke;
- (d) to enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building, place, equipment or facilities used or capable of being used for producing and/or dealing in coal or coke;
- (e) to prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, producing or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of coal or coke, and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly production of, and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or equipment;
- (f) subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any coal or coke and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time, and to prohibit producing and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (g) to prohibit any person from consuming or using coal or coke and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely, or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller;
- (h) to issue and re-issue licences to persons producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
- (i) to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (j) to prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions;

- (k) to prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant, building or place used or to be used for or in connection with, the production of, or dealing in, coal or coke and/or equipment;
- (l) to prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building, plant or place for the purpose of producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment of any kind;
- (m) to make or to require any person to make any structural change in or addition to or to provide or require to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment;
- (n) to make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any coal or coke and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (o) subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any coal or coke and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such coal or coke and/or equipment may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or kinds, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any coal or coke and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (p) to prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of coal or coke;
- (q) to order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment to produce and/or deal in such coal or coke and/or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;
- (r) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and documents;
- (s) to order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (t) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in coal or coke or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (u) To order or require any person producing and/or dealing in coal or coke or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received, directly or through another supplier, coal or coke or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (v) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying out of such business;

- (w) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

4. *(Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective January 1, 1944.)*

5. *Orders to Conserve Coal and Coke and Prevent or Preclude Breaches of Orders*

The Controller shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment or from dealing in any coal or coke and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular coal or coke or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or any person acting under his authority. *(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)*

6. *Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order*

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. *Controller and Agents Protected*

The Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. *Powers of an Associate Controller and a Deputy Controller*

(1) An Associate Coal Controller shall have and may exercise any and all powers conferred on the Coal Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that an Order of an Associate Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

(2) A Deputy Coal Controller shall have and may exercise any and all powers conferred on the Coal Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller or an Associate Coal Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller or an Associate Coal Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Coal Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller or an Associate Coal Controller.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

9. *Delegation*

The Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations or under any other Order in Council or Statute, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

10. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Coal Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

SCHEDULE "A"

ORDERS IN COUNCIL GRANTING ASSISTANCE TO THE MOVEMENT OF COAL

<i>Provisions Rescinded</i>	<i>Order in Council P.C. Number</i>	<i>Date</i>
Sections (7), (8) and (9)	1861	August 4, 1936
Sections (5), (6) and (7)	3971	December 5, 1939
Sections (6), (7) and (8)	3972	December 5, 1939
Sections (10), (11) and (12)	3969	December 5, 1939
	2356	June 3, 1940,
		amending P.C. 3969
	9164	November 26, 1941,
		amending P.C. 3969
Sections 8 and 9	7588	October 1, 1941
	9794	December 16, 1941,
		amending P.C. 7588
	4740	June 5, 1942,
		amending P.C. 9794
Sections (4), (5) and (6)	3637	May 1, 1942
	4348	May 22, 1942,
		amending P.C. 3637
Para. (c) of Section (1) and Section (2)	6643	July 28, 1942
Sections 6, 7 and 8	10473	November 17, 1942
Section 6, paragraphs (a) and (c) of	10592	November 27, 1942
Section 7, and Section 8	1683	March 2, 1943

ORDER IN COUNCIL ESTABLISHING EMERGENCY COAL
PRODUCTION BOARD

An Office Consolidation of

Order in Council P.C. 10674 of November 23, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 2681 of April 5, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 3628 of May 4, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 9801 of January 4, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, MONDAY, the 23rd day of November, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Finance reports that the Coal Administrator advises that a national emergency exists in respect of the production of coal which is an essential war supply and that measures be taken to stimulate the production of coal and to ensure an adequate supply thereof;

And whereas it is deemed to be in the national interest that an Emergency Coal Production Board be constituted with the duties and powers hereinafter set forth;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and pursuant to powers conferred on The Governor in Council by the War Measures Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order,

(a) "Board" means the Emergency Coal Production Board;

(b) "Coal Controller" means the person appointed Coal Controller by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
(Amended by P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943.)

- (c) "Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943.*)
 - (d) "order" means and includes any general or specific order, requirement, instruction, prescription, prohibition, restriction or limitation made or issued in writing by or on behalf of or under authority of the Board in pursuance of any power conferred by or under this order;
 - (e) "coal" shall include coke, lignite and peat;
 - (f) "mine" shall include any source from or means by which coal, coke, lignite or peat are produced.
- (*Paragraphs (e) and (f) added by Order in Council P.C. 3628 of May 4, 1943.*)

2. There shall be a Board, to be called the Emergency Coal Production Board, consisting of the Coal Controller, who shall be Chairman of the Board, and four other members to be appointed by the Governor in Council to hold office during pleasure. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 2681 of April 5, 1943.*)

(NOTE: *By Order in Council P.C. 11189 of December 8, 1942, Mr. Charles Payne, of Mountain Park, Alberta, and Mr. Graham F. Towers, of Ottawa, were appointed members of the Board;*

By Order in Council P.C. 2681 of April 5, 1943, Mr. J. G. Godsoe, Associate Co-ordinator of Controls, Department of Munitions and Supply, was appointed a member of the Board;

By Order in Council P.C. 8306 of October 26, 1943, Mr. William Edgar Hunter, of Ottawa, Ontario, was appointed a member of the Board, effective October 14, 1943, replacing Mr. Graham F. Towers.)

3. (1) The Board shall be responsible, under the direction of the Minister, for taking all such measures, as are necessary or expedient for maintaining and stimulating the production of Canadian Coal and for ensuring an adequate and continuous supply thereof for all essential purposes and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the Board shall have the power and duty, under the direction of the Minister, of

- (a) causing, in such manner as it deems proper, the opening and operation of new coal mines;
- (b) prohibiting or limiting the operation of any coal mine the production of coal from which is, in the opinion of the Board, insufficient to warrant the continued employment of labour and equipment therein in whole or in part;
- (c) directing the production policies and methods of any coal mine;
- (d) making recommendations to the Minister in respect of the procuring or transfer of labour and in respect of such other matters as it deems desirable;
- (e) rendering or procuring such financial assistance in such manner to such coal mine as the Board deems proper, for the purpose of ensuring the maximum or more efficient operation of such mine; provided that the Board shall not render or procure any financial assistance, except capital assistance, in any case where the net profits of operation exceed standard profits within the meaning of the Excess Profits Tax Act; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 9801 of January 4, 1944.*)
- (ee) guaranteeing in the name and on behalf of His Majesty the King in right of Canada the repayment of any advance made by any bank to, and the payment and fulfilment of any contractual obligation of, any person, firm or corporation engaged in the operation of any coal mine in any case where, in the opinion of the Board, the making of such advance and/or the giving of such guarantee will facilitate the maximum or more efficient operation of such coal mine; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 9801 of January 4, 1944.*)
- (f) conducting or appointing any persons to conduct such investigations and inquiries relating to production impediments in respect of the mining and distribution of coal in such manner as the Board deems proper; and for such purpose each member of the Board and each person appointed by the Board shall have the powers of a commissioner appointed under the provisions of the Inquiries Act;
- (g) suspending for such period as the Board may designate, any provisions of any law, regulations or rules, respecting the conditions of employment or eligibility of persons for employment in coal mines where in the opinion of the Board such law, regulations or rules constitute impediments to maximum production;

- (h) requiring the operator of any coal mine to adopt such production bonus plan or other incentive as may be designated by the Board;
- (i) requiring such reports and returns from such persons in such forms as the Board may designate;
- (j) entering any premises and taking possession of any supplies of coal at such prices as may be prescribed by the Coal Controller with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board; and allocating or disposing of any such coal in such manner and on such terms and conditions as the Board deems proper; *(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943.)*
- (k) entering into possession of and utilizing any land, building, plant, equipment or other property and motive power, paying such compensation as, in default of agreement, may be determined by the Exchequer Court on a reference thereto by the Minister;
- (l) generally requiring the operation of coal mines, the use of plant, machinery, equipment, and supplies and the adoption of working conditions in the production and distribution of coal in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Board may designate;
- (m) doing such acts and things as are ancillary or incidental to exercise or discharge of any of the foregoing powers or duties.

(2) In carrying out the powers and duties conferred or imposed by this Order, the Board shall take cognizance of existing administrative authorities and the respective jurisdictions conferred from time to time by His Majesty in right of Canada and shall consult and co-operate with such authorities; and in the event of disagreement between the Board and any such authority, the matter shall before action be referred to the Minister.

4. (1) The Board may establish at any place or places in Canada such office or offices as are required for the discharge of the duties of the Board, may provide therefor the necessary accommodation, supplies and equipment and may appoint officers, clerks and other persons to assist it in the performance of its duties through the Civil Service Commission or with the approval of the Governor in Council.

(2) The Board may hold its meetings and conduct its business and proceedings in such manner as the Board may from time to time determine.

(3) At any meeting of the Board, any two members shall constitute a quorum.

(4) The Board may exercise its powers and duties by order.

(5) In any Court or for any purpose, any document purporting to be signed by the Chairman of the Board shall be conclusive evidence that any statement, order or designation therein recorded was the act of the Board, without proof of the signature or official character of the Chairman.

5. From the monies provided by Parliament under the War Appropriation Act, there shall be allotted and paid to the Board or to any person entitled thereto such sums at such times as the Minister may determine for the purpose of paying all administrative and other expenses of the Board and all obligations entered into by the Board in the lawful exercise of its powers and duties.

6. The Minister may authorize any constituted authority or other person to give any direction required by this order to be given by the Minister and may do such acts and things and authorize such constituted authority or other person to do such acts and things as, in the opinion of the Minister, are necessary or expedient to effectuate the purposes of this order.

7. (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any order shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction under Part XV of the Criminal Code or, if the Attorney General of Canada or of any province so directs, upon indictment, to a penalty not exceeding five thousand dollars or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and any director or officer of any company or corporation who assents to or acquiesces in any such offence by such company or corporation shall be guilty of such offence personally and cumulatively with the said company or corporation.

(2) No prosecution for an offence under this order shall be commenced except with the written leave of the Board or of the Attorney General of the province in which the offence is alleged to have been committed.

(3) A prosecution under Part XV of the Criminal Code for any offence under this order may be commenced at any time within twelve months from the time of its commission.

(4) For the purpose of the prosecution of any person for an offence under this order, the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place where it was actually committed or at any place in Canada in which the offender resides or carries on business or is found or apprehended or is in custody.

8. (1) No member of the Board or other person employed or appointed by the Board or acting on behalf of or under authority of the Board or Minister shall be or become liable to any person for or in respect of any act or omission of himself or any other person in the exercise or purported exercise of any power, discretion or authority or in the performance or purported performance of any duty conferred or imposed by or under this order.

(2) No proceedings by way of injunction, mandatory order, mandamus, prohibition, certiorari or otherwise shall be instituted against any member of the Board or other person for or in respect of any act or omission of himself or of any other person in the exercise or purported exercise of any power, discretion or authority in or the performance or purported performance of any duty conferred or imposed by or under this order.

9. Where any person fails, by reason of his compliance with any order, to perform or fulfil any contract or other obligation heretofore or hereafter made, proof of such compliance shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

10. The Board shall report to the Minister as and when required to do so by the Minister, shall keep the Minister advised of the principles it is following in exercising the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon it by this order and shall refrain from doing all such things as the Minister may, in writing, from time to time direct.

ORDER IN COUNCIL ESTABLISHING REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE CONSERVATION OF COAL FUEL

Order in Council P.C. 6373 of August 11, 1943.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, WEDNESDAY, the 11th day of August, 1943

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, the office of Coal Controller and Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke were established;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply states that the Coal Controller reports that the serious shortage, present and prospective, of available supplies of coal fuel makes it essential that all proper and appropriate action be taken to conserve such supplies and prevent waste in their use and consumption; and

That the following Regulations Respecting the Conservation of Coal Fuel should be enacted accordingly.

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under the authority of the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting the Conservation of Coal Fuel and they are hereby made and established, effective on and from August 10, 1943.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE CONSERVATION OF COAL FUEL

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "coal fuel" shall mean anthracite, bituminous and lignite coals, domestic or imported, including briquettes or other processed forms of coal, and all cokes, whether domestic or imported, including those known commercially as "bee-hive coke", "gas coke", and "petroleum coke".

- (b) "Controller" shall mean the Coal Controller.

2. *Prohibition of Waste of Coal Fuel*

- (1) No person shall waste or cause to allow the waste of any coal fuel.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, coal fuel shall be deemed to have been wasted;
 - (a) if any quantity thereof is used or consumed when it is not reasonably necessary that fuel should be used or consumed;
 - (b) if the use or consumption thereof is not reasonably necessary for the particular purpose for which coal fuel is being used or consumed;
 - (c) if any quantity thereof is used or consumed in excess of the quantity which is reasonably necessary for the particular purpose for which it is being used or consumed; and for the purpose of ascertaining in any case whether an excessive quantity of coal fuel has been used or consumed during any period in any premises regard shall be had (amongst other matters) to:—
 - (i) whether or not the quantity of any coal fuel used or consumed during such period in those premises exceeded the quantity so used or consumed during the corresponding period, as near as may be of the previous year;
 - (ii) the number of persons resident in such premises, the size of such premises, and any changes in the domestic arrangements in such premises, which necessitated the use or consumption of the quantity of coal fuel actually used or consumed in such period;
 - (iii) whether or not in all the circumstances of the case it was reasonably necessary to use or consume the quantity of fuel during such period in those premises as was actually so used or consumed.
 - (d) If any steps (including the provision and use of fittings and appliances) which might in the circumstances of the case have been reasonably taken to effect a reduction in the quantity of coal fuel used or consumed have not been taken;
 - (e) if any fitting or appliance which is being used in connection with or for the purposes of the use or consumption of coal fuel is not in such a condition as will ensure that it is being properly and efficiently used and reasonable steps have not been taken to put it in such a condition.

3. *Directions as to Economy in Use and Consumption of Coal Fuel*

- (1) Any order made by or under the authority of the Controller in relation to the use or consumption of coal fuel with a view to preventing the waste thereof or effecting all reasonable economy in such use or consumption, shall be complied with by every person owning or occupying the premises in or at which coal fuel is used or consumed and by every person at any time having control of the use or consumption of any coal fuel.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, any order under this Section
 - (a) may provide for the exhibition or posting up of notices in such form, in such manner and in such places as may be specified in the order;
 - (b) may require any person carrying on any undertaking to employ, for the purpose of preventing the waste of coal fuel and the uneconomical use and consumption thereof, upon such work and for such periods as may be specified in the order such persons or such class or description of persons or such number of persons of such class or description as may be so specified; and may specify the manner in which the persons so employed are to perform their duties.

4. *Orders as to Supply, Use, and Consumption of Coal Fuel*

- (1) No person affected by an order in that behalf made by or under the authority of the Controller shall supply or use, or cause or allow to be supplied, used or consumed, any coal fuel in contravention of such order.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions contained in subsection (1) of this Section, any order under this Section may be made in respect of coal fuel generally or of any class, description or grade of coal fuel, specifying:—
 - (a) the purposes and circumstances for or in which it may or may not be supplied, used or consumed;
 - (b) the conditions and manner subject to or in which it may be supplied, used or consumed;

- (c) the periods and times during which it may or may not be supplied, used or consumed;
- (d) the quantity and quality thereof which may or may not be supplied, used or consumed.

5. *Entry, Inspection and Test.*

Any person or any person of any class or description authorized by or under the authority of the Controller may with a view to securing compliance with these Regulations enter and inspect any premises and places from, in or at which he believes that any coal fuel has been, is being or is likely to be supplied, used or consumed, and may inspect and test any fitting or appliance therein or thereat used or intended or provided for use in connection with or for the purposes of such supply, use or consumption; and any person in possession of such premises or fitting or appliance, and his agents and servants, shall furnish the means required for such entry, inspection and test and shall take such steps and do such acts, on demand or at or within the time and in such manner as the Controller or any such person authorized as aforesaid may direct, and which are reasonably necessary for enabling such person authorized as aforesaid to ascertain whether or not these Regulations have been, are being or are likely to be complied with.

6. *Furnishing of Information*

Every person shall furnish or cause to be furnished to any person, or to any person of such class or description, authorized by or under the authority of the Controller in that behalf, and on demand or at or within the time, at the place and in such manner as the person so authorized may direct such information as the person so authorized may reasonably require for enabling him to ascertain whether or not these Regulations have been, are being or are likely to be complied with.

7. *Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke Not Limited*

Nothing in these Regulations shall be construed as restricting or limiting the powers conferred by the Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke established by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, and the said Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

8. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved.*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, which Regulations shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

ORDER IN COUNCIL APPOINTING REGIONAL SOLID FUEL REPRESENTATIVES

An Office Consolidation of
Order in Council P.C. 7002 of October 1, 1943,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944,
and by
Order in Council P.C. 51 of January 3, 1945, effective January 1, 1945.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, FRIDAY, the 1st day of October, 1943

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke were established and by Order in Council P.C. 5403 of July 6, 1943, Ernest John Brunning was appointed Coal Controller;

And whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel were established and James S. Whalley of the city of Winnipeg, Manitoba, was appointed Wood Fuel Controller;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable to appoint for each Province of Canada a Regional Solid Fuel Representative with authority to investigate and consider the solid fuel requirements of the province and the supply and distribution of solid fuel within the province, and to exercise in connection therewith such of the powers of the Coal Controller and of the Wood Fuel Controller as may be delegated to him by the Coal Controller and by the Wood Fuel Controller respectively for these purposes.

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint each of the following a Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the province set opposite his name:— (*See Note.*)

Mr. T. E. Vaughan, of Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Major General Edward de B. Panet, C.M.G., of Montreal, Quebec.

Mr. George T. Pepall, of Toronto, Ontario.

The Honourable Mr. Justice Donald Maclean, of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

The Honourable Mr. Justice C. C. McLaurin, of Calgary, Alberta.

Mr. Lawrence Killam, of Vancouver, British Columbia.

(*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 51 of January 3, 1945, effective January 1, 1945.*)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is further pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. The Coal Controller and the Timber Controller are hereby authorized to delegate generally or specifically to any Regional Solid Fuel Representative any or all of the respective powers heretofore or hereafter conferred upon such Controllers. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.*)

2. Each Regional Solid Fuel Representative shall have authority to investigate and consider the solid fuel requirements of the province, and the supply and distribution of solid fuel within the province, for which he is appointed, and for these purposes shall have and may exercise, and may delegate generally or specifically to any person or municipality or other body or corporation, such of the powers of the Coal Controller and of the Timber Controller as may be delegated to him by the Coal Controller and by the Timber Controller respectively. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.*)

3. Notwithstanding anything herein contained, where in the opinion of the Coal Controller or of the Timber Controller, as the case may be, it is advisable to do so, the Controller concerned may by order direct the Regional Solid Fuel Representative appointed for any province to undertake the investigation and consideration of the solid fuel requirements of, or the supply and distribution of solid fuel or any kind thereof within, any other province or part thereof, and the powers of such Representative may thereupon be exercised within the area and to the extent specified in such order and the term "province" where used in this Order shall be deemed to be amended accordingly. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.*)

NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 9157 of November 30, 1943, Mr. Charles H. Labarge of Ottawa, Ontario, was appointed Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Ottawa District, which District includes portions of both Ontario and Quebec.

By Order in Council P.C. 8045 of October 19, 1943, Mr. L. B. McMillan, of Charlottetown, P.E.I., was appointed Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Province of Prince Edward Island.

By Order in Council P.C. 8537 of November 4, 1943, Mr. Clarence K. Beveridge, of Saint John, was appointed Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Province of New Brunswick.

By Order in Council P.C. 51 of January 3, 1945, effective January 1, 1945, the appointment of Dr. Sidney E. Smith as Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Province of Manitoba was revoked.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 1

(Sales of Coal with Guarantee of Future Delivery)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "coal" means anthracite, bituminous and lignite coals, domestic or imported, including briquettes or other processed forms of such coals;
- (b) "coke" means all cokes, domestic or imported, including those known commercially as "beehive coke", "by-product coke", "gas coke" and "petroleum coke".

2. Sales of Coal and Coke with Guarantee of Future Delivery Prohibited

No person shall sell or offer for sale or advertise for sale any coal or coke upon terms that if the buyer will purchase and take delivery of a specified quantity thereof by a specified date or during a specified period, future delivery of a further quantity will be guaranteed to such buyer at the same price.

3. The Wartime Prices and Trade Board Order No. 111 Rescinded

The Wartime Prices and Trade Board Order No. 111 dated March 17, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, made an Order of the Coal Controller, is rescinded.

F. G. NEATE,
Deputy Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 2

(Grading Coal Mined in Alberta)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Invoices To Be Furnished Designating Grades and Areas

Every person who mines coal in the Province of Alberta in any area therein and hereinafter named, and who sells and delivers such coal for domestic use shall

- (a) grade such coal only in the sizes provided by this Order for such area; and
- (b) in the invoice recording the sale and delivery of such coal, accurately designate the area from which it was mined, and the name of its grade as hereinafter provided; and
- (c) furnish the purchaser thereof with a true copy of such invoice at the time of such sale and delivery.

2. Designations of Grades

The grades of such coal in all areas shall be known as "lump", "utility lump", "egg", "nut", "stoker", "slack", except in the Edmonton area where, for local sales only, the grade "screened mine run" shall be permitted, and in such area, the grade "utility lump" shall not be used.

3. Methods of Grading and Sizes and Grades

All such coal shall be graded by passing the same over and/or as the circumstances require, through shaker screens having round hole perforations of the sizes, in inches, as set forth after each respectively named grade

(a) in the Lethbridge area, being all of townships 7 to 10, both inclusive, in ranges 20 to 23, both inclusive, west of the fourth meridian in the said Province, as follows:

- (i) lump coal over 4";
- (ii) utility lump coal over 4", and through 8" or 10";
- (iii) egg coal through 4", and over 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ";
- (iv) egg coal (Galt Mine only) through 4", and over 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ ";
- (v) nut, stoker and slack through 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ";

(b) in the Edmonton area, being all of the townships 50 to 57, both inclusive, in ranges 21 to 27, both inclusive, west of the fourth meridian in the said Province, as follows:

- (i) lump coal over 4";
- (ii) screened mine run (for local sales only) over 2";
- (iii) egg coal through 4", and over 2";
- (iv) nut, stoker and slack through 2";

(c) in any area in the said Province not hereinbefore described, as follows:

- (i) lump coal over 4";
- (ii) Utility lump coal over 4", and through 8" or 10";
- (iii) egg coal through 4", and over 2";
- (iv) nut, stoker and slack through 2";

provided that nut coal, 1" \times 2", and the various sizes of stoker and slack coal may be screened to meet the requirements or specifications of any purchaser thereof and provided further that in the place and stead of shaker screens, it will be permissible to use an equivalent screen of other types.

4. Order Not Applicable to Coal Sold for Local Domestic Use

This Order shall not apply to any coal sold for local domestic use when delivered at the mine to trucks, wagons or other such vehicles.

5. Coal Administrator's Order No. A-289 Rescinded

Order No. A-289 of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board dated July 11, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, made an Order of the Coal Controller, is rescinded.

F. G. NEATE,
Deputy Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 6

(National Coal Conservation Committee)

Dated August 16, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *National Coal Conservation Committee Established*

The National Coal Conservation Committee (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) is hereby established.

2. *Duties*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Coal Controller with respect to the conservation of coal and coke; and to investigate the kinds of coal and/or coke and the methods of burning and the kind of burning equipment used by any industry or person; and to discuss and consider all relevant problems or matters which may arise in connection therewith; and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named and such other persons as the Coal Controller may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

Norton W. Kingsland, Toronto, to be Chairman of the Committee.

John Hall, Toronto, Chief Combustion Engineer and Director of Combustion Engineering Corporation Ltd., to be Vice-Chairman of the Committee.

W. H. Evans, Toronto, General Manager, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Ltd.

M. Shears, Toronto, Chief Engineer, C. A. Dunham Co., Ltd.

Alfred E. McGruer, Chief Power Engineer, Eastern Lines, C.P.R.

Wm. J. Longeway, Toronto, Chief Engineer, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Toronto.

Ralph Grossman, Montreal, Combustion Engineer, Volcano Limited.

C. C. Sturdy, Toronto, Combustion Engineer, Foster Wheeler Limited.

C. R. Patterson, Toronto, President, Patterson-Hill Aircraft Co., Ltd., Toronto.

Mrs. W. E. West, Ottawa, Director, Women's Volunteer Services, Department of National War Services.

4. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum*

Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman from any meeting the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint a Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller,

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 8A

(As amended by Order No. Coal 8A-1 dated September 20, 1944)

(Anthracite Distribution by Wholesalers to Retailers)

Dated April 24, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "U.S. anthracite" means that coal produced in the State of Pennsylvania in the United States of America generally referred to as Pennsylvania anthracite, and is limited to the following sizes: broken, egg, stove, chestnut, pea and No. 1 buckwheat;
- (b) "Welsh anthracite" means all anthracite imported from Great Britain and includes all sizes except screenings;
- (c) "anthracite" means U.S. anthracite and Welsh anthracite;
- (d) "wholesaler" means any person who sells anthracite to retail dealers and includes a dock operator to the extent that he sells such coal to persons other than the consumers thereof;
- (e) "retail dealer" means any person who purchases anthracite for resale to consumers;
- (f) "base period" means the period from April 1, 1942 through March 31, 1943;
- (g) "base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite" means the total number of tons of U.S. anthracite shipped by any person to any other person during the base period except excludable tonnage;
- (h) "base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted" means the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as heretofore or hereafter increased or decreased by the Coal Controller;
- (i) "base period tonnage of Welsh anthracite" means the total number of tons of Welsh anthracite shipped by any person to any other person during the base period except excludable tonnage;
- (j) "available tonnage" means the total tonnage of anthracite which a wholesaler has in any month for distribution after deducting the tonnage lawfully shipped or scheduled for shipment in that month as follows:—
 - (i) pursuant to any direction of the Coal Controller; and
 - (ii) as excludable tonnage;
- (k) "excludable tonnage" means only that tonnage of anthracite lawfully shipped or scheduled for shipment in any month by a wholesaler directly, or through retail dealers, to the following:—
 - (i) the Armed Forces of Canada;
 - (ii) any person to the extent that he acquired anthracite for use in an industrial process or for the production of power or for space heating which is incidental thereto;
 - (iii) (*Revoked by Coal SA-1.*)
- (l) "excess tonnage" means that portion of the available tonnage of anthracite which on a cumulative basis from April 1, 1944, to the end of any month exceeds the tonnage necessary to make the shipments to retail dealers and others as required in Section 2 of this Order

(unless shipped to or for the account of other wholesalers as more fully provided in Section 3, excess tonnage of any wholesaler must be made immediately available to the Coal Controller for allocation);
- (m) "deficiency in tonnage" means a tonnage of anthracite which, on a cumulative basis from April 1, 1944 to the end of any month, equals the deficiency between the available tonnage of anthracite and the tonnage necessary to make the maximum permissible shipments pursuant to Section 2;
- (n) "plus wholesaler" means a wholesaler who has excess tonnage;
- (o) "minus wholesaler" means a wholesaler who has a deficiency in tonnage;
- (p) "destination" means any city, town, village or community.

2. Distribution by Wholesalers of Available Tonnage

(1) Distribution by Wholesaler to Retail Dealers

Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this Section, each wholesaler (including a lake dock operator) shall arrange his schedule for the distribution of his available tonnage, so that by March 31, 1945, on the basis, to the maximum extent practicable, of regular equal monthly shipments to that date, he shall

have supplied to each retail dealer up to but not in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, established between such wholesaler and each such retail dealer, together with a tonnage of Welsh anthracite up to but not in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of Welsh anthracite shipped by such wholesaler to each such retail dealer.

In respect to wholesalers who, in accordance with this Order, had available tonnage sufficient to ship to their trade generally prior to August 1, 1944, at a rate in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite, such tonnage shipped during the period April 1, 1944, to July 31, 1944, inclusive, in excess of $4/12$ of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, but not in excess of $4/12$ of 90 per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, shall not be taken into account in computing the maximum permissible tonnage to be shipped pursuant to this subsection. (*Amended by Coal 8A-1.*)

(2) *Distribution by Wholesaler to Lake Dock Operators*

Each wholesaler (excluding a lake dock operator) shall arrange his schedule for the distribution of his available tonnage, as defined in this regulation, via the Great Lakes so that by November 1, 1944, on the basis, to the maximum extent practicable, of regular equal monthly shipments to that date, he shall have shipped to the same lake docks and the same lake dock operators (whether they are wholesalers or retail dealers, or both) up to but not in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, established between such wholesaler and such lake dock and lake dock operator.

In respect to wholesalers who, in accordance with this Order, had available tonnage sufficient to ship to their trade generally prior to August 1, 1944, at a rate in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite, such tonnage shipped during the period April 1, 1944, to July 31, 1944, inclusive, in excess of $4/7$ of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, but not in excess of $4/7$ of 90 per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, shall not be taken into account in computing the maximum permissible tonnage to be shipped pursuant to this subsection. (*Amended by Coal 8A-1.*)

(3) *Distribution to Retail Dealers at Designated Ice-Bound Ports*

Each wholesaler may, and upon direction of the Coal Controller shall, arrange his schedule for the distribution of his available tonnage, so that by November 1, 1944, he shall have shipped by water to retail dealers (including tidewater dock operators) located at ice-bound ports, to be designated by the Coal Controller, and on the basis, to the maximum extent practicable, of regular equal monthly shipments to that date, up to but not in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, established between such wholesaler and such retail dealer, together with a tonnage of Welsh anthracite up to but not in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of Welsh anthracite shipped by such wholesaler to each such retail dealer.

In respect to wholesalers who, in accordance with this Order, had available tonnage sufficient to ship to their trade generally prior to August 1, 1944, at a rate in excess of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite, such tonnage shipped during the period April 1, 1944, to July 31, 1944, inclusive, in excess of $4/7$ of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, but not in excess of $4/7$ of 90 per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, shall not be taken into account in computing the maximum permissible tonnage to be shipped pursuant to this subsection. (*Amended by Coal 8A-1.*)

(4) *Shipments by Wholesalers with Deficiency in Tonnage*

If in any month a wholesaler's available tonnage is not sufficient to enable him to supply each retail dealer, lake dock or lake dock operator to whom he shipped anthracite in the base period with the appropriate monthly portion of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the tonnage, authorized to be shipped by the preceding subsections of this Section, such wholesaler shall during that month apply a uniform percentage of reduction in shipments to each retail dealer, lake dock or lake dock operator. (*Amended by Coal 8A-1.*)

3. *Distribution by Plus Wholesalers of Excess Tonnage*

(1) Each plus wholesaler shall, to the maximum extent practicable, arrange with a minus wholesaler of his own selection (excluding lake dock operators) for shipment each

month to or for the account of such minus wholesaler of all anthracite which exceeds the tonnage actually shipped or scheduled for shipment during the month

- (a) pursuant to any direction of the Coal Controller; and
- (b) as excludable tonnage; and
- (c) as available tonnage to retail dealers and others to the maximum extent permitted under Section 2 of this Order.

(2) No wholesaler shall receive anthracite from another wholesaler, pursuant to subsection (1) of this Section, except upon condition that the receiving wholesaler will distribute such anthracite strictly in accordance with this Order.

4. *Disposition by the Coal Controller of Excess Tonnage*

(1) Any plus wholesaler who fails to dispose of his excess tonnage of anthracite in accordance with Section 3 of this Order must make all such excess tonnage immediately available to the Coal Controller for distribution.

(2) The Coal Controller's directions for the distribution of excess tonnage will be issued within 30 days from the date on which the existence of such excess tonnage is brought to his attention. If the Coal Controller fails to issue a direction for the distribution of such excess tonnage within said period of 30 days, the plus wholesaler involved may ship to any person he chooses.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in the direction of the Coal Controller, a wholesaler shall commence shipment in compliance with such direction within five working days after the receipt of such direction and complete the required shipments within 30 days from the receipt of such direction.

(4) A wholesaler to whom a direction is issued by the Coal Controller must

- (a) acknowledge promptly in writing the receipt of the direction; and
- (b) advise the Coal Controller of the date on which shipments will commence and the probable date of completion; and
- (c) notify the Coal Controller in writing of the date on which shipments have been completed, pursuant to the direction.

5. *Receipts by Retail Dealers Restricted*

Except as provided in Section 4 of this Order and excludable tonnage, no retail dealer may receive from all sources combined a tonnage of U.S. anthracite which exceeds $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the sum of his base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, established between such retail dealer and each of the producers or wholesalers who supplied him during the base period plus $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the base period tonnage of Welsh anthracite shipped to such retail dealer.

Any tonnage of U.S. anthracite received by a retail dealer as the result of shipments made during the period April 1, 1944, to July 31, 1944, in excess of $4/12$ of $87\frac{1}{2}$ per cent but not in excess of $4/12$ of 90 per cent of the base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite as adjusted, shall not be taken into account in computing the maximum permissible tonnage which a retail dealer is authorized to receive pursuant to this section. (*Amended by Coal 8A-1.*)

6. *Retail Dealers Required to Augment their Anthracite Supply with other Solid Fuels*

It is the obligation of retail dealers who receive anthracite under this Order to take all reasonable and necessary steps to augment their anthracite supply with other solid fuels to the extent necessary to assure that the minimum essential solid fuels requirements of the communities which they serve will be met. For this purpose, each retail dealer individually and the retail dealers collectively at any destination shall promptly make arrangements for the receipt in the spring, summer and fall of a substantial part of the other solid fuels which may be needed to avoid hardship during any part of the year April 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945, inclusive.

7. *Wholesalers to Advise Retail Dealers of Base Period Tonnage and Adjustments*

Each wholesaler, on or before the 10th day of May, 1944, shall notify each retail dealer to whom he made shipments of anthracite during the base period of the actual tonnage of U.S. anthracite shipped to such dealer during the base period including any adjustments thereof approved by the Coal Controller and the actual tonnage of Welsh anthracite shipped to such dealer. One copy of such notice shall be forwarded to the

Regional Representative of the Coal Controller for the region in which the dealer has his place of business, and one copy of such notice shall be forwarded to the Coal Controller. The base period tonnage of U.S. anthracite, as adjusted, shown on such notification shall be subject to review, and may be increased or decreased, by the Coal Controller.

8. *Credit Shipments by Wholesalers to Retail Dealers*

Nothing in this Order shall require any wholesaler to ship anthracite on credit to any retail dealer whose credit is not satisfactory to the wholesaler; provided that a wholesaler must, before discontinuing shipments to a retail dealer as required by this Order, notify the retail dealer of his unwillingness to ship and the reasons therefor, and in the event of the retail dealer paying cash or meeting the wholesaler's reasonable terms of credit, the wholesaler must continue shipments to him as required by this Order.

9. *Information to be Furnished by Wholesalers to the Coal Controller*

(1) Each wholesaler shall, on forms prescribed by the Coal Controller, file with the Coal Controller on or before the 10th day of May, 1944, and the 10th day of each month thereafter, a report in writing setting out all the information required by the said forms.

(2) Each retail dealer who imports any anthracite directly from the United States of America shall, on forms prescribed by the Coal Controller, file with the Coal Controller on or before the 10th day of May, 1944, and the 10th day of each month thereafter a report in writing setting out all the information required by the said forms.

10. *Review of Base Period Tonnage Adjustments*

The Controller will review increases in base period tonnages previously authorized and will make such downward adjustments as are appropriate in order more effectively to secure an equitable distribution of the available supply of anthracite.

11. *Transfers of Base Period Tonnage*

(1) If the Controller determines that a wholesaler has discontinued business or has ceased to make shipments of anthracite to the retail dealers to whom he made shipments of anthracite during the base period, he may direct any wholesaler to make shipments of anthracite to all or any of the retail dealers who fail to receive shipments of anthracite by reason of the circumstances recited in this paragraph.

(2) If a retail dealer discontinues business, each wholesaler who supplied such retail dealer with anthracite in the base period shall promptly notify the Controller in writing and the Controller, after consulting the wholesalers supplying such retail dealer, may transfer the base period tonnage, as adjusted, established between such wholesaler and such retail dealer to another retail dealer or other retail dealers located at or near the same destination and authorize or direct such wholesalers to make shipments to such other retail dealer or dealers.

12. *Wholesalers Without a Base Period Tonnage*

Any wholesaler who did not make shipments of anthracite during the base period shall make shipments only

- (a) to or for the account of another wholesaler; or
- (b) upon specific direction of the Controller.

13. *Reports*

Each person participating in any transaction to which any portion of this Order applies shall execute and file with the Controller such reports and questionnaires as the Controller may prescribe on such forms as the Controller may designate for this purpose.

14. *Records*

Each person participating in any transaction to which any portion of this Order applies shall keep and preserve for a period of two years accurate and complete records of all the details of all such transactions.

15. *Audit and Inspection*

All records required to be kept by this Order shall, upon request, be submitted for inspection, copy and audit by any duly authorized representative of the Controller.

16. *Permits*

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

17. *Order No. Coal 8 Rescinded*

The Coal Controller's Order No. Coal 8 dated September 27, 1943, is rescinded.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER
Order No. Coal 12

(As amended by Order No. Coal 12A dated October 1, 1944)

(Priorities on Coal Fuel Deliveries to Private Residences)

Dated November 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943 and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "coal dealer" means any person who purchases, receives or stores coal fuel for sale or distribution;
- (b) "coal fuel" means any kind of coal, coke or briquettes;
- (c) "Emergency Coal Priority Card" means a card substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order;
- (d) "private residence" means any building, flat or apartment used for residential purposes, which does not contain more than three self contained private residences.

2. *Priorities*

In filling orders placed with him for space heating private residences, each coal dealer shall give priority,

- (a) First, by delivering to any private residence where the quantity of coal fuel on hand is less than seven days' supply, a minimum quantity of 15 days' supply or one ton, whichever is the lesser. In centres where Emergency Coal Priority Cards have been distributed each coal dealer shall give this priority by honouring any completed Emergency Coal Priority Card received by him;
- (b) Secondly, and consistent with available supplies and the full use of available labour and trucking facilities, by delivering a minimum quantity of one ton of coal fuel to private residences where the quantity on hand is less than one quarter of the annual consumption.

3. *Emergency Fuel Priority Cards*

(1) Each coal dealer who receives an Emergency Coal Priority Card and who, by reason of a shortage of available supplies, is unable to make immediate delivery of a

minimum quantity of 15 days' supply or one ton, whichever is the lesser, to the private residence mentioned in such card, shall forthwith forward the card to the local Fuel Emergency Committee functioning in the coal dealer's district, or, if there is no such local Fuel Emergency Committee, to the municipal authority for the city or town in which the coal dealer is carrying on business.

(2) Each coal dealer who receives any Emergency Coal Priority Cards shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with his local Fuel Emergency Committee, or, if there is no such committee, with the municipal authority for the city or town in which he is carrying on business, a report showing the number of such cards received by him during the preceding month.

(3) Each coal dealer shall keep on file for one year all Emergency Coal Priority Cards received by him and not re-forwarded and all such cards shall be liable to inspection by the Coal Controller or his representative at any time.

4. (*Revoked by Coal 12A.*)

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO THE COAL CONTROLLER'S ORDER No. COAL 12

Dated November 30, 1943

EMERGENCY COAL PRIORITY CARD

I have less than SEVEN days' supply of fuel on hand and urgently need delivery for immediate use.

HEATING EQUIPMENT: Hot Water..... Hot Air..... Stove.....
FUEL PREVIOUSLY USED: Hard Coal..... Soft Coal..... Coke.....
BIN CAPACITY..... TONS.

I will accept up to Tons of any available fuel suitable for the heating equipment and will abide by dealer's terms of sale. I have not duplicated this certificate with any other fuel dealer. The above statements are made for the use or information of the Coal Controller and I certify that they are true.

..... Date	..... Signature of consumer
..... Telephone	..... Address

INSTRUCTIONS TO USERS OF EMERGENCY COAL PRIORITY CARD

The attached card is provided by the Coal Controller for householders whose annual consumption is less than 50 tons. If you have less than 7 days' supply of fuel on your premises fill in the required information accurately, and mail or deliver the card to the fuel dealer with whom you placed your last order. On receipt of the card properly filled out your dealer is required to give priority on delivery. If you have no dealer, deliver this card to the nearest fuel dealer. If he cannot fill your order, he is instructed to forward this card to the local Fuel Emergency Committee.

Should you, at some future time, require additional Emergency Coal Priority Cards, contact your dealer or local Fuel Emergency Committee.

Severe penalties are provided for the giving of false information.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER
Order No. Coal 13

(Anthracite Coal for Poultry Brooders)

Dated December 13, 1943

In view of the special requirements of the poultry raising industry, arrangements have been made to import from the United States of America an additional quantity of anthracite coal for use in poultry brooders and hatcheries, and to obtain the coal and ensure its use for this purpose it is necessary to order as hereinafter provided.

THEREFORE, pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1942 as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Duties of Wholesale Coal Dealers.

(1) Each wholesale coal dealer shall, in delivering anthracite coal, give preference to deliveries in railway carload lots or truck lots, depending on his usual delivery facilities, to the orders of operators of poultry brooders or hatcheries for anthracite coal for use therein, and to the orders of retail coal dealers for anthracite coal for resale for use in poultry brooders and hatcheries.

(2) Each wholesale coal dealer shall, before filling any order of an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for anthracite coal for use therein, obtain from the operator a signed and completed statement substantially in the form annexed as Schedule "A" to this Order.

(3) Each wholesale coal dealer shall, before filling any order of a retail coal dealer for anthracite coal for use in a poultry brooder or hatchery, obtain from the retail coal dealer a signed statement in writing that the anthracite coal is required for resale for use in poultry brooders or hatcheries.

(4) Every wholesale coal dealer shall mark each invoice for anthracite coal delivered by him to an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery and each invoice for anthracite coal delivered by him to a retail dealer for resale for use in poultry brooders or hatcheries with the words "Brooder Coal".

2. Duties of Retail Coal Dealers.

(1) Each retail coal dealer shall, before filling any order of an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for anthracite coal for use therein, obtain from the operator a signed and completed statement substantially in the form annexed as Schedule "A" to this Order.

(2) No retail coal dealer shall deliver any anthracite coal received by him from a wholesale coal dealer, the invoice for which is marked with the words "Brooder Coal", except to an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for use therein.

3. Limitation on Deliveries.

No coal dealer, wholesale or retail, shall deliver to any operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for use therein, any quantity of anthracite coal greater than the quantity, which, when added to the quantity on hand, will provide the operator with a 90 days' supply of coal for such use.

4. Emergency deliveries to Private Residences Preserved.

(1) Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the delivery to a private residence for space heating, of coal obtained for supplying poultry brooders or hatcheries, where priority of delivery is required under paragraph (a) of Section 2 of Order No. Coal 12 and no other suitable coal is available.

(2) Every person who delivers to any private residence under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section any anthracite coal invoiced to him as "Brooder Coal", shall forthwith notify the Coal Controller of the date of such delivery, the quantity of coal so delivered and the name and address of the person to whom it was delivered.

5. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. COAL 13 OF THE COAL CONTROLLER

Date:

ANTHRACITE COAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POULTRY BROODERS AND HATCHERIES

To: Dealer's Name

Address

City or Town

Quantity on hand.....lbs. or tons; Size.....

Quantity needed.....lbs. or tons; Size.....

Total quantity.....lbs. or tons.

(NOTE: Total Quantity is not to exceed 90 days' supply.)

Estimated number of poultry to be brooded.....

Number of Stoves operated.....

For Period: Date.....to.....

I certify that the above quantity of fuel will be used only for poultry brooding purposes.

Signed: Name.....

Address.....

City or Town.....

To be filled in by retail dealer

Name of Wholesaler or Producer where order placed:

Address:

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 14

(As amended by Order No. Coal 14A dated June 16, 1944 and by Order

No. Coal 14B dated September 20, 1944.)

(Coal Distribution to Consumers—Ont., Que., N.B., N.S. and P.E.I.)

Dated April 1, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation.*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "consumer" means any person who buys fuel for consumption in premises owned or occupied by him or for the heating of which he is responsible;
- (b) "fuel" means any coal, coke or briquettes;
- (c) "low volatile coal" means any bituminous coal having less than 20 per cent of volatile matter;
- (d) "purchase order" means any verbal or written order placed with a coal dealer calling for the delivery of fuel between April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945;
- (e) "standard period" means the period between April 1, 1943, through March 31, 1944.

2. *Classification of fuel.*

For the purposes of this Order fuel is classified as follows:—

(a) *Class A Fuel.*

- (i) United States Anthracite Coal—grate (broken), egg, stove, chestnut and pea, except that chestnut is not included in Class A fuel in the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island;
- (ii) Welsh Anthracite coal—Cobbles, French nuts, Stove-nuts;
- (iii) Any screened coke (except reclaimed beehive coke) the largest (top) size of which will not pass through an inch and one eighth screen; (*Amended by Coal 14B*)
- (iv) Low volatile coal—screened sizes, nut and larger;
- (v) Briquettes—anthracite, bituminous or coke;
- (vi) Petroleum coke—in domestic sizes.

(b) *Class B Fuel.*

- (i) United States Anthracite—Buckwheat No. 1 size and Buckwheat No. 2 (Rice) in all provinces to which this Order applies and Chestnut in the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island only; (*Amended by Coal 14A*);
- (ii) Welsh Anthracite—all blower sizes;
- (iii) any mixture containing any of the above classifications of Class B Fuel. (*Amended by Coal 14B*);

(c) *Class C Fuel.*

- (i) United States Anthracite (red or white ash)
Buckwheat No. 3 (barley)
Buckwheat No. 4
Anthrafines and screenings;
(*Amended by Coal 14A*)
- (ii) Welsh Anthracite—Screenings only;
- (iii) Reclaimed beehive coke of any size and any other coke which is not Class A Fuel; (*Amended by Coal 14B*)
- (iv) Low volatile coal (unscreened) and any screened sizes smaller than nut;
- (v) Any bituminous or other coal which is not Class A or Class B fuel.

3. *Consumer's Purchase Orders for Fuel.*

(1) A consumer must not place purchase orders with coal dealers for more fuel for consumption in any premises than the total quantity of fuel consumed in the premises during the standard period, unless he has no knowledge of the total quantity of fuel consumed in the premises during the standard period, in which case he must give the coal dealer with whom he places his order all the information the coal dealer may require to estimate the quantity of fuel needed for consumption in the premises during the period from April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945; and the consumer may place purchase orders for a quantity of fuel not exceeding such estimate.

(2) A consumer must give, for the use or information of the Coal Controller, to any coal dealer with whom the consumer places a purchase order for fuel, any information the coal dealer may require with respect to the following matters:—

- (a) the quantity of fuel consumed during the standard period in the premises to which the fuel is to be delivered;
- (b) whether or not the consumer has any other purchase order or orders for fuel for the same premises placed with other coal dealers;
- (c) if there are any such orders, the quantity of each class of fuel which has been delivered since April 1, 1944, against such purchase orders and the dates of such deliveries, and the quantity of each class of fuel (if any) which remains to be delivered against such orders;
- (d) the type of burning equipment in use in the premises to which the fuel is to be delivered.

(3) If required by the coal dealer, the consumer must give in writing over his signature the information set out in subsection (2) of this Section.

(4) A consumer who places purchase orders for fuel with more than one coal dealer must arrange with each coal dealer with whom such orders are placed for the fuel ordered to be delivered in quantities and at rates not exceeding those set out in Section 4 of this Order.

4. *Delivery of Fuel by Coal Dealers.*

A coal dealer must not deliver and a consumer must not accept delivery of Class A or Class B fuel at rates which would have the effect of delivering Class A or Class B fuel to the consumer in excess of the percentages hereinafter set out of the total quantity of fuel stated by the consumer to have been consumed in the premises during the standard period, or, in cases where the consumer has no knowledge of such quantity, of the quantity estimated by the coal dealer as being needed for consumption in the premises during the period from April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945; provided that any portion of the proper percentage not delivered in any period may be delivered in any subsequent period.

CLASS A FUEL

40% between April 1, 1944 through September 30, 1944.

20% between October 1, 1944 through December 31, 1944.

20% between January 1, 1945 through March 31, 1945.

CLASS B FUEL

50 per cent between April 1, 1944 through September 30, 1944.

20 per cent between October 1, 1944 through December 31, 1944.

17½ per cent between January 1, 1945 through March 31, 1945.

(Amended by Coal 14A.)

(2) Any coal dealer who has written records of the quantity of fuel delivered by him to any consumer for any premises during the standard period may, without obtaining any information from his customer except the type of equipment in the cases referred to in Section 5 of this Order, deliver Class A and Class B fuel against purchase orders to such premises for such consumer at the rates of delivery and in the percentages hereinbefore set out of the total quantity of fuel delivered by the coal dealer to the premises for the consumer during the standard period.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, any coal dealer may deliver fuel in a single load up to, but not in excess of two tons in any case where it is necessary to do so having regard to the full utilization of the labour and delivery facilities at the disposal of the dealer, provided that each dealer shall take any excess of the proper percentage into account when making further deliveries to the same premises to the end that the rate of deliveries and the quantities of Class A and Class B fuel authorized for delivery by this Order may be adhered to.

(4) Class C fuel may be delivered at any time, but a coal dealer must not deliver more Class C fuel between April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945, to any premises than the quantity which, when added to any Class A fuel delivered to the same premises during the said period, equals the total quantity of fuel consumed in the premises during the standard period, or, in cases where the coal dealer estimates the quantity of fuel needed for consumption in the premises during the period between April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945, the amount of such estimate.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, no coal dealer shall deliver any fuel to any consumer for any premises unless the consumer has stated to the coal dealer the quantity of fuel consumed in the premises during the standard period, or, in cases where the consumer has no knowledge of such quantity, the coal dealer has estimated the quantity needed for consumption in the premises during the period from April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945. (*Added by Coal 14B.*)

5. *Special Restriction on Deliveries of Class A and Class B Fuel.*

(1) Before delivering any Class A fuel to any school, church, store or to any business or public building, each coal dealer shall ascertain the type of equipment in use for burning fuel in such building, and no coal dealer shall deliver any Class A fuel to any such building which consumed more than 25 tons of fuel during the standard period, unless the building is heated by a stove or hot air furnace.

(2) Before delivering any Class B fuel to any premises, each coal dealer shall ascertain the type of equipment in use for burning fuel in the premises, and no coal dealer shall deliver any Class B fuel to any premises, except for burning with equipment, in which no other type of fuel can be satisfactorily used, such as blowers, Spencer heaters, magazine type heaters, and anthracite stokers.

(3) No coal dealer shall deliver any Welsh anthracite in blower sizes to a consumer except in a mixture with other fuel in which not more than fifty-five per cent of the mixture is Welsh anthracite in blower sizes. (*Added by Coal 14B.*)

(4) Each coal dealer who delivers a mixture of fuels containing Welsh anthracite in blower sizes shall designate on the weigh slip, delivery ticket, statement or other evidence of such delivery that the fuel delivered is a mixture and the amount of Welsh anthracite in blower sizes contained therein. (*Added by Coal 14B.*)

5A. *Reclaimed Beehive Coke.*

(1) Each coal dealer who delivers reclaimed beehive coke to any consumer or who delivers to any consumer a mixture of fuel containing reclaimed beehive coke shall designate on the weigh slip, delivery ticket, statement or other evidence of such delivery that the fuel delivered was reclaimed beehive coke or that the mixture of fuel delivered contained reclaimed beehive coke and the amount of such coke contained in the mixture.

(2) No coal dealer shall advertise reclaimed beehive coke for sale or delivery unless the advertisement states specifically that the coke is reclaimed beehive coke.

(*Added by Coal 14B.*)

6. *Records.*

(1) Each coal dealer shall keep a record in writing showing with respect to each person to whom fuel is delivered by the coal dealer,

- (a) the location of the premises to which the fuel is delivered; and
- (b) the quantity of each Class of fuel delivered and the dates of each delivery; and
- (c) in cases where deliveries are based on the quantity of fuel consumed in the premises during the standard period or on an estimate of the quantity needed for consumption during the period from April 1, 1944, through March 31, 1945, such quantity or such estimate; and
- (d) in cases where Class B fuel is delivered, the type of burning equipment in use in the premises.

(2) Each coal dealer shall keep such record and all written statements received by him from consumers under this Order on file for a period of two years and all such written statements and the coal dealer's records shall be subject to inspection by the Controller or his representative at any time.

7. *Exceptions to Order.*

Nothing in this Order shall apply to any purchase order for fuel of, or to the delivery of fuel to, any coal dealer for resale, a railway carrier for its own use, or the Armed Services of Canada or any of the United Nations, or to any person for use in,

- (a) a restaurant or other place for cooking or baking food products for sale; or
- (b) an industrial plant; or
- (c) a hospital; or
- (d) poultry brooders or hatcheries; or
- (e) commercial fishing vessels or other mercantile vessels engaged in the commercial transportation of cargo or passengers.

8. *Area Affected by Order.*

This Order shall apply only in the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

9. *Permits.*

Any provision of this Order shall be subject to suspension or relaxation by permit issued by any Regional Solid Fuel Representative or by the Controller.

10. Order No. Coal 12 Suspended

The Coal Controller's Order No. Coal 12, dated November 30, 1943 (priorities on coal fuel deliveries to private residences), is suspended between May 1, 1944, through September 30, 1944.

11. Order No. Coal 10 Rescinded.

The Coal Controller's Order No. Coal 10, dated November 2, 1943, is rescinded.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER**

Order No. Coal 15

(Imported Bituminous Coal Distribution)

Dated August 30, 1944

Solid fuels administration for War Regulation No. 23 dated July 17, 1944, supersedes SFAW Revised Regulation No. 10 and SFAW Regulation No. 20 and makes substantial changes in the Regulations governing the delivery of bituminous coal by United States shippers to users and distributors. The purpose of this Order is to enable Canadian users and distributors to conform to these changes.

Therefore, pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943 and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Orders No. Coal 7; 7A; 11; and 11A Rescinded

The Orders of the Coal Controller No. Coal 7 dated August 26, 1943; No. Coal 7A dated February 29, 1944; No. Coal 11 dated November 30, 1943, and No. Coal 11A dated January 31, 1944, are rescinded.

2. Meaning of Terms used in this Order

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "coal" or "bituminous coal" means all bituminous and sub-bituminous coal produced in the United States of America.
- (b) "by-product coal" means coal which is to be charged into by-product coke ovens or for the production of coke for metallurgical uses, or for the production of gas for the recovery of by-products.
- (c) "other special purpose coal" means coal, other than by-product coal, which is to be
 - (i) used for foundry or other metallurgical purposes in which the coal or its products of combustion come in direct contact with the metal during the processing; or
 - (ii) used for foundry facings requiring special chemical or physical characteristics; or
 - (iii) used for the production of water gas; or
 - (iv) charged into retorts for the production of gas; or
 - (v) used as a raw material, because of special chemical or physical characteristics, to form a component part of chemicals, or directly entering into the chemical processes; or
 - (vi) used in beehive coke ovens, except those engaged exclusively in the production of coke for domestic use.

- (d) "wholesaler" means any distributor, jobber, forwarder, commercial dock operator (river, lake or tidewater), or other person (except when engaged in retail dealer transactions) who resells bituminous coal.
- (e) "industrial consumer" means any person who consumes more than 10,000 tons of coal per year, or any person who, although he consumes less than 10,000 tons of coal per year, receives coal in cargo or carload lots from a producer or wholesaler.
- (f) "public utility" means an industrial consumer who renders a public service by supplying electricity, water, or gas to a community.
- (g) "retail dealer" means any person (including the retail outlet, branch or department of a person who is also a producer or wholesaler) to the extent that he sells, delivers or disposes of coal in a transaction involving the disposal of coal physically handled in a truck, wagon or other less than carload facility without regard to quantity or frequency of delivery.
- (h) "district" means a bituminous coal producing district of the United States of America, as set out in Appendix "A" to SFAW Regulation No. 23.
- (i) "SFAW" means the Solid Fuels Administration for War of the United States of America.

3. *Summary of Provisions of SFAW Regulation No. 23 Applicable to United States Shippers*

(1) *Preference Shipments*

United States shippers of coal are required to arrange their distribution schedules for the period April 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945 so as to provide for the shipment of coal in the following order of preference:—

First:

Shipments against order for by-product and other special purpose coal produced in Districts 1-4 inclusive, 6-11 inclusive or 13.

Secondly:

Shipments against orders for coal produced in Districts 1-4 inclusive or 6-11 inclusive and moving via the Great Lakes to any dock or other unloading facility on the Great Lakes.

Thirdly:

Shipments against orders for coal (except slack) produced in Districts 7 and 8 placed by retail dealers or by wholesalers reselling such coal to retail dealers. This preference is limited to an amount of coal equal to 90 per cent of that shipped by the shipper to the retail dealer during the period April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944.

Each of these preferences applies only on the performance of certain conditions set out in SFAW Regulation No. 23 and other SFAW Regulations. For information as to these conditions, if you are not already aware of them, you should apply to your wholesaler, or to the Coal Controller.

(2) *Prohibited Shipments*

United States shippers are prohibited from shipping any coal to an industrial consumer, if the conditions set out in subsection (1) of Section 5 of this Order are not complied with but this prohibition does not apply to industrial consumers exempted by subsection (2) of the said Section 5. United States shippers of coal are also prohibited from shipping any coal to a wholesaler (except a commercial dock operator located on the Great Lakes or on the Atlantic Seaboard) unless his order contains,

- (a) the names and locations of the industrial consumers to whom the coal is to be resold by the wholesaler; and
- (b) such information as is required to be submitted to the wholesaler in the orders of the industrial consumers, as provided in Section 5 of this Order;

but a shipper is not required to obtain this information when the order is for coal to be shipped to a lower lake dumping port or to a tidewater dumping port, and the coal is not segregated and earmarked for transshipment to a particular industrial consumer.

(3) *Distribution of Surplus Coal by U.S. Producers*

United States producers of coal who do not have adequate orders on which shipments consistent with SFAW Regulation No. 23 may be made during any calendar week, are required to arrange for the distribution of such surplus coal during that calendar week.

4. *How "Days' Supply" and "Monthly Consumption Requirements" are calculated by Industrial Consumers*

For the purpose of determining how much coal you are permitted to receive under this Order, it may be necessary for you to calculate your "days' supply" of coal and also your "monthly consumption requirements". The method by which these amounts are calculated is as follows:—

(a) "DAYS' SUPPLY"

Days' supply means the total amount of bituminous coal which an industrial consumer reasonably expects he will have in storage upon the last day of the calendar month in which he places an order for coal, divided by the average number of tons he reasonably expects will be consumed each day (including Sundays and legal holidays) during the succeeding calendar month. In determining the amount of coal you have "in storage", you shall include all bituminous coal produced in the United States or in Canada which you reasonably expect will be in your bin, dock pile, or in railroad cars or vessels, or in other storage facilities auxiliary to each of your plants (or railroad systems). You shall also include coal which is held in storage for your account or under your control. You should not include coal in transit which is not expected to arrive at your plant or storage facility (or railroad system) by the end of the month in which the order is placed. (A railroad system, in computing days' supply, shall include coal in cars on its system for its own use.)

If you use a single storage facility to supply coal to two or more plants (or railroad systems) you shall compute the days' supply of coal for each plant (or railroad system) separately. This is done by dividing the tonnage in the storage facility by the sum of the average number of tons which you reasonably expect will be consumed at each plant (or railroad system) each day (including Sundays and legal holidays) during the calendar month in which the coal is to be received. The result of this process of division shall be deemed to be the days' supply of each plant (or railroad system).

You shall compute separately your days' supply of those sizes and qualities of bituminous coal which are not substantially interchangeable in your operations.

If you order coal for a railroad system which uses coal produced in Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6-8, inclusive, and 13, and which also uses coal produced in other districts or Canada, you may compute separately the days' supply of coal produced in the first group of districts upon the basis of the estimated monthly consumption of such coal, and the days' supply of coal produced in other districts or Canada, upon the basis of the estimated monthly consumption of such other coal.

(b) "MONTHLY CONSUMPTION REQUIREMENTS"

Monthly consumption requirements means the requirements of a plant (or railroad system) during the calendar month in which the coal is to be received. You shall compute separately monthly consumption requirements for those sizes and qualities of bituminous coal which are not substantially interchangeable in your operations.

If you order coal for a railroad system which uses coal produced in Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6-8, inclusive, and 13, and which also uses coal produced in other districts or Canada, you may compute separately the monthly consumption requirements of coal produced in Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6-8, inclusive, and 13, upon the basis of the estimated monthly consumption of such coal, and the monthly consumption requirements of coal produced in other districts or Canada upon the basis of the estimated monthly consumption of such other coal.

5. *When Orders Must be Filed and What They Must Contain*

(1) *Industrial Consumers Generally*

If you are an industrial consumer, you are prohibited from receiving any coal (other than "surplus" coal offered by a United States shipper) produced in any district, except District 5, under any order, unless you file such order with your supplier on or before the 24th day of the month preceding the month of shipment.

You are not permitted to receive any coal pursuant to any order, unless the order, or confirmation of the order, contains, or is amended to contain, the following information:

- (a) Separately, by uses, the specific number of tons ordered from your supplier;
- (b) Separately, by uses, your estimated days' supply (calculated as set forth in Section 4 (a) of this Order) as of the last day of the calendar month during which the order is placed;
- (c) Separately, by uses, your monthly consumption requirements (calculated as set forth in Section 4 (b) of this Order);
- (d) Separately, by uses, and groups of districts, the total tonnage of coal you have ordered from all suppliers for delivery to you from each group of districts during the same calendar month.

Districts 9, 10 and 11 are to be reported as Group A; Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6 and 13 are to be reported as Group B; Districts 7 and 8 are to be reported as Group C; and all other districts and Canada are to be reported as Group D.

- (e) A statement on the order, or confirmation of the order, that the above information is correct.

(2) *Exceptions*

The following industrial consumers are exempted from the provisions of this Section:

- (a) An industrial consumer who receives coal by truck and who lacks facilities for storing more than 10 days' supply of coal (based on his estimated requirements for an average winter month);
- (b) An industrial consumer who does not receive, during the calendar month, from all sources combined, more than 50 tons or one carload of bituminous coal;
- (c) An industrial consumer to the extent that he receives coal from a commercial dock.

6. *Restrictions on Receipts by Industrial Consumers of By-Product and Other Special Purpose Coal*

If you are an industrial consumer using by-product or other special purpose coal, you are prohibited from receiving from all sources combined, during the period May 1, 1944, to May 15, 1945, by-product or other special purpose coal produced in Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6-11, inclusive, and 13 in excess of an amount representing the difference between your inventory of such coal as of May 1, 1944, and the amount of your consumption requirements for such coal for the period May 1, 1944, to May 15, 1945, except that you are not required to maintain less than a 30 days' supply of by-product or special purpose coal.

7. *Restrictions on Receipts by Industrial Consumers of Coal Other Than By-Product and Special Purpose Coal, and Other Than Coal Moving via the Great Lakes or Ex-Lake Dock*

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, industrial consumers are permitted to receive "surplus" coal which a producer may ship under the provision of SFAW Regulation No. 23 referred to in subsection (3) of Section 3 of this Order. Industrial consumers should make every reasonable effort to make known to producers and wholesalers that they are ready, willing and able to accept coal in addition to the amount ordered, to the extent that such coal is available and offered in accordance with the above-mentioned provision.

(2) *Restrictions on Receipts by Industrial Consumers of Coal Produced in Districts 9, 10 and 11 (Group A)*

If you are an industrial consumer whose days' supply of bituminous coal exceeds 120 days, calculated on the basis of your estimated consumption requirements for the month of November, 1944, you are prohibited from receiving during any calendar month coal produced in Districts 9, 10 and 11 (Group A), or any such districts, in an amount greater than 100 per cent of your monthly consumption requirements, without first obtaining permission from the Coal Controller.

NOTE: Although an industrial consumer who has a stockpile containing 120 days' supply is permitted to purchase 100 per cent of his monthly consumption requirements of coal produced in Districts 9, 10 and 11, the primary purpose of this provision is to encourage industrial consumers to stockpile between 40 and 90 days' supply of such coal. Any industrial consumer having a stockpile containing a 40 to 90 days' supply will not be required, when it is necessary to reduce such stockpile, to draw down at a greater rate

than any other industrial consumer having a stockpile containing 40 to 90 days' supply. The failure of an industrial consumer to build a stockpile containing at least 40 days' supply, if he has facilities for storing coal in such quantity, will be considered by the Controller as adequate ground for denying any relief to such consumer when and if he requests aid in securing coal.

(3) *Restrictions on Receipts by Industrial Consumers of Coal Produced in Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6 and 13 (Group B)*

If you are an industrial consumer, you are prohibited from receiving during any calendar month coal produced in Districts 1-4, inclusive, 6 and 13 (Group B), or any of such districts, in an amount which exceeds your monthly consumption requirements for such calendar month. However, if you do not have (in addition to the amount which will satisfy your current monthly consumption requirements) a supply of coal equal to your estimated consumption requirements for the month of November, 1944, you may obtain that additional amount which will enable you to accumulate by November 1, 1944, a supply of coal equal to your estimated consumption for the month of November, 1944.

(4) *Restrictions on Receipts by Industrial Consumers of Coal Produced in Districts 7 and 8 (Group C)*

(a) *Restrictions Imposed by Stock Limitation Table*

If you are an industrial consumer, you are prohibited from receiving during any calendar month coal produced in Districts 7 and 8 (Group C) or either of such districts, in amounts greater than those shown in the Stock Limitation Table set forth below. The Table operates as follows:

Column 1 indicates the industrial consumer's estimated day's supply, as calculated pursuant to Section 4 (a) of this Order.

Column 2 indicates the maximum percentage of monthly consumption requirements, calculated pursuant to Section 4 (b), which may be obtained by public utilities.

Column 3 indicates the maximum percentage of monthly consumption requirements which may be obtained by industrial consumers (other than public utilities).

STOCK LIMITATION TABLE

Days' Supply Column 1	Public Utilities Column 2 Per Cent	Maximum Percentage of Monthly Consumption Requirements Other Industrial Consumers
		Column 3 Per Cent
Less than 15 days...	130	115
15 to 20 days.....	130	110
21 to 25 days.....	120	105
26 to 35 days.....	110	100
36 to 40 days.....	105	95
41 to 50 days.....	105	65
51 to 55 days.....	100	65
56 to 69 days.....	65	50
70 days or more.....	50	50

(b) *Exceptions in the Restrictions Imposed by the Stock Limitation Table*

Notwithstanding the restrictions set forth in the Stock Limitation Table above:

- (i) A public utility which has more than 55 days' supply, may order and receive, in addition to the amount of coal permitted under the stock Limitation Table, such additional coal as is necessary to maintain such 55 days' supply;
- (ii) An industrial consumer who has more than 35 days' supply, may order and receive, in addition to the amount permitted under the Stock Limitation Table, such additional coal as is necessary to maintain such 35 days' supply.

(5) *Restrictions on Receipts by Industrial Consumers of Coal Produced in More Than One Group of Districts*

You will note that under this Section more stringent restrictions are imposed on receipts of coal produced in Group C than on receipts of coal produced in the other groups, and that more stringent restrictions are imposed on receipts of coal produced in Group B than on receipts of coal produced in Group A. If you are an industrial consumer receiving coal from any two of such groups of districts, you are prohibited from receiving more coal in the aggregate during any calendar month than you may receive under this order from the more liberal group from which you buy; moreover, you are prohibited from receiving during any calendar month more coal from the less liberal group from which you buy than you would be permitted to receive if you bought coal only from that group. If you receive coal from three groups of districts, you are prohibited from receiving more coal in the aggregate during any calendar month than you may receive under this order from the most liberal group from which you buy coal; you may not receive from the least liberal group more coal than you would be permitted to receive if you bought only from that group; and you may not receive from the next most liberal group an amount of coal greater than the difference between the amount you are permitted to receive from that group and the amount you are permitted to receive from the least liberal group.

If you order coal for a railroad system and compute separately the days' supply of coal produced in districts included in Group B and C, and the days' supply of coal produced in districts included in Groups A and D, as permitted under Sections 4 (a) and (b) of this Order, you are prohibited from receiving, in the aggregate, during any calendar month, from districts included in Groups B and C, an amount of coal greater than your average monthly purchases of coal from such districts during January, February, March and April, 1944.

8. *Restrictions on Deliveries to Retail Dealers and Receipts by Retail Dealers of Coal Produced in Districts 7 and 8*

(1) If you are a wholesaler, you must not deliver to any retail dealer during the period April 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945, a combined quantity of all-rail and ex-dock coal (except slack) produced in Districts 7 and 8 totalling more than 90 per cent of the total amount of coal (except slack) produced in such Districts which you delivered to the retail dealer during the period April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944.

(2) If you are a retail dealer, you must not receive from all sources combined during the period April 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945 more than 90 per cent of the total amount of coal (except slack) produced in Districts 7 and 8 which you received during the period April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944.

NOTE: Applications to substitute as a base year the period April 1, 1942 to March 31, 1943 will be considered by the Controller.

(3) Under SFAW Regulation No. 23 shippers are required to give preferential treatment to orders of retail dealers for coal in an amount equal to 90 per cent of the tonnage shipped to such dealers during the period April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944. In filling orders entitled to such preference, your supplier is entitled to treat low volatile lump, egg, stove and domestic mine run coal produced in Districts 7 and 8 as a unit and interchangeable, and high volatile lump, egg, stove, and nut coal produced in Districts 7 and 8 as a unit and interchangeable. For this reason, in order to obtain the full benefit of the preference, you should, when ordering coal, indicate your willingness to accept interchangeable sizes of coal produced in Districts 7 and 8.

9. *Restrictions on Deliveries from Commercial Docks to Consumers*

(1) No consumer who purchases coal for use in an industrial plant or a hospital shall take delivery from a commercial dock for use in any premises of any more bituminous coal than the quantity which, when added to the quantity on hand on the premises, will last the consumer until May 15, 1945 with a stockpile of not more than 300 tons on hand at that date.

NOTE: For restriction on deliveries of bituminous coal for use in premises other than hospitals and Industrial Plants see Order No. Coal 14.

(2) No operator of a commercial dock shall deliver to any consumer for use in an industrial plant or a hospital, any bituminous coal if the operator knows or has any reason to believe that the quantity of coal on hand on the premises will, by such delivery, exceed the quantity permitted by subsection (1) of this section.

10. *Preference to be Given to Upper Lakes and Lower St. Lawrence*

Every importer who directs shipments of bituminous coal to more than one dock shall, except when such coal is by-product coal or other special purpose coal, and consistent with mines production, availability of ships, unloading capacity of docks and other factors affecting the orderly movement of coal, give preference to shipments that he is required to make to docks west of, but not including Sarnia, Ontario, and east of, but not including Montreal, P.Q.

11. *Reports from Dock Operators*

If you are an operator of a private or commercial dock, you must complete and file with the Coal Controller in accordance with his instructions such reports as he may require. For this purpose you must use the forms prescribed by him.

12. *Requests for Assistance in Securing and Maintaining Stocks*

Any person who has been informed by a supplier in the United States of America that an order cannot be filled to the extent permitted by this order, or SFAW Regulation No. 23, shall endeavour to secure coal from other suppliers and may request assistance in obtaining coal by filing a request in writing with the Coal Controller. The request for such assistance shall be filed in triplicate and shall be accompanied by a copy of the order or orders not expected to be filled.

13. *Permits*

(1) The provisions of this Order are subject to any permit issued by the Controller.

(2) Applications for permits under Section 9 of this Order shall be made by the consumer and shall state,

- (a) the location of the dock from which delivery is required; and
- (b) the name and address of the supplier; and
- (c) the quantity of bituminous coal required for consumption to May 15, 1945; and
- (d) the size and class of bituminous coal required; and
- (e) the quantity of bituminous coal on hand at the date of the application on the premises to which the coal is to be delivered; and
- (f) the reasons why the permit is desired.

14. *Exemptions from Order*

This Order shall not apply to the Armed Services of Canada or any of the United Nations^m or to coal for vessel or bunker fuel.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONSTRUCTION CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Construction and Construction Materials and the Installation of Equipment (Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended)	101
Order No. 4A — 3/11/43—B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	107
Order No. 10 — 2/ 4/42—Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	108
Order No. 10A — 4/ 8/43—Consolidated with No. 10.....	108
Order No. 14 —16/12/42—Business Buildings—Licence Exemption.....	108
Order No. 15 —16/12/42—Public Hotels—Licence Exemption.....	109
Order No. 16 —16/12/42—Logging Industry—Partial Licence Exemption.....	110
Order No. 17 —13/ 1/43—Emergency Plumbing Regulations.....	111
Order No. 17A — 7/ 6/43—Consolidated with No. 17.....	111
Order No. 18 —13/ 1/43—Oil Industry—Licence Exemption.....	112
Order No. 19 —24/ 2/43—Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee..	113
Order No. 21 — 2/11/43—Installation of Refrigerating Equipment—Licence Exemption.....	114
Order No. 22 —22/ 2/44—Licensing Requirements Revised as to Total Cost Limits.....	114

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

Order No. 1M —21/ 5/41—Licence Limits—Revoked by No. 6M*	
Order No. 2 — 2/ 6/41—Special Licence Form—Revoked by No. 5A	
Order No. 3 —14/ 7/41—Grain Elevators Licence Limits—Revoked by No. 7	
Order No. 4 — 5/ 8/41—B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee—Revoked by No. 4A.	
Order No. 5 — 9/ 9/41—Special Licence Form—Revoked by No. 5A	
Order No. 5A —11/ 1/43—Revokes No. 2 and No. 5. No other content	
Order No. 6M — 9/ 9/41—Licence Limits—Revoked by No. 9	
Order No. 7 — 9/ 9/41—Grain Elevators Licence Limits—Revoked by No. 9	
Order No. 8 —21/11/41—Made Technical Amendment to earlier Orders, all of which have since been revoked. No remaining content.	
Order No. 9 — 2/ 4/42—Grain warehouses licence limits. Revoked by No. 22.	
Order No. 11 —27/ 6/42—Conversion of oil and gas burning facilities—Revoked by No. 22	
Order No. 12 —22/ 9/42—Conservation of specified construction materials—Revoked by No. 12A	
Order No. 12A —20/12/43—Revokes No. 12. No other content.	
Order No. 13 — 9/10/42—Licensing requirements revised as to total cost limits	
Order No. 20 —24/ 2/43—Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee.—Revoked by No. 20A	
Order No. 20A — 2/10/44—Revokes No. 20. No other content	

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND THE INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

An Office Consolidation of

Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 9833 of December 28, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

and

Order in Council P.C. 4335 of June 6, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, FRIDAY, the 30th day of January, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of 20th February, 1941, provision was made for the appointment of a Priorities Officer, and, by Order in Council P.C. 3481 of 16th May, 1941, as amended by Orders in Council P.C. 3634 of 21st May, 1941, and P.C. 4320 of 17th June, 1941, such Priorities Officer was vested with powers and authorities and charged with the duties respecting the installation of equipment and the erection and repair of buildings set forth in the said Order in Council P.C. 3481 as amended;

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 6656 of August 26, 1941, it was ordered in part as follows:

"There shall be a Controller of Construction who shall, on and after the 21st day of August, 1941, have and exercise the powers, authorities and rights and discharge the duties conferred or charged upon, or vested in, the Priorities Officer under and by virtue of the said Order in Council P.C. 3481, as amended as aforesaid; and on and after the said 21st day of August, 1941, the Priorities Officer shall cease to have and exercise such powers and discharge such duties conferred or charged upon him as aforesaid."

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 6657 of August 26, 1941, C. Blake Jackson, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, was appointed Controller of Construction and by Order in Council P.C. 6985 of September 5, 1941, Graeme Kearney Fiskien was appointed Deputy Controller of Construction;

(The Controller of Construction is now Major General John Percival Mackenzie, having been appointed by Order in Council P.C. 7548 of September 28, 1944. John M. Kitchen is now a Deputy Controller of Construction, having been appointed by Order in Council P.C. 7299 of September 19, 1944.)

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is necessary or desirable to clarify and amend and to extend the powers and duties of the Controller of Construction as hereinafter set out and for this purpose to revoke the said Orders in Council P.C. 3481/41, P.C. 3634/41, P.C. 4320/41 and P.C. 6656/41, and to substitute therefor the regulations hereinafter set forth;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and under the authority of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:

The said Orders in Council P.C. 3481 of May 16, 1941, P.C. 3634 of May 21, 1941, P.C. 4320 of June 17, 1941, and P.C. 6656 of August 26, 1941, are hereby revoked and the regulations hereinafter set forth are hereby made, established and substituted therefor.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
AND THE INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

1. (1) For the purposes of these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires,
 - (a) "building" includes the appurtenances thereto including, and without restricting the foregoing, roadways, walks, sewers, retaining walls, outbuildings, and fountains;
 - (b) "construction materials" means any goods which are intended for or are suitable for use in the construction, erection, repair or alteration of any structure (as herein defined);
 - (c) "the Controller" or "the Controller of Construction" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Construction by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (d) "the Deputy Controller" or "the Deputy Controller of Construction" means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Controller of Construction by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (e) "deal in" includes buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lease, hire, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship, convey, instal, consume, or use; and "dealing in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding meanings;
 - (f) "equipment" includes machines, machinery, engines, vehicles, furniture, furnishings, tools, apparatus, fixtures, installations, and facilities of every kind for installation and/or use in, or about, or necessary or useful for, the equipping, maintenance and/or operation of any structure or plant or building or for the handling of materials for any structure, building or plant;
 - (g) "goods" includes any articles, commodities, substances or things;
 - (h) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, distil, sublimate, crystallize, refine and construct; and "making" and "made" shall have corresponding meanings;
 - (i) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and includes the Deputy Minister;
 - (j) "order" includes licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, requirement, restriction, limitation and instruction;
 - (k) "person" includes firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
 - (m) "plant" means any structure (as herein defined) and/or the lands and appurtenances used therewith as or for, a factory, mill, grain elevator, power plant, printing and/or publishing establishment, any shop for repairing motor vehicles or machinery, any structure (as defined) for the primary production of materials, supplies or power and any structure (as defined) used for manufacturing, producing, fabricating, processing and/or assembling, and every structure (as defined) which the Controller shall from time to time designate as being a "plant" within the meaning of this paragraph (m); (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942.*)
 - (n) "project" means as the circumstances may require the installation or replacement of equipment, the construction of a structure, plant or building, or additions to a structure, plant or building, or the making of repairs or alterations to a structure, plant or building, comprising,
 - (i) one operation or undertaking whether carried out by one or more persons, or
 - (ii) a series of operations (whether carried on by one or more persons) related as being,
 - (1) carried out at or about the same time, or
 - (2) part of one plan, or carried on by, or on behalf of, or under the control of, the same persons, and whether or not such operations are carried out at or about the same time or in an uninterrupted and continuous succession;

- (o) "repairs" includes rehabilitation of and alterations, improvements and/or additions to a structure and "repair" shall have a corresponding meaning;
 - (p) "services" means any activities or undertakings in connection with any project;
 - (q) "structure" includes anything constructed or erected on or in land or on or in water and any appurtenances thereto, (but excluding any ship or boat) of any and every kind and for whatever purpose used, including (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any building for whatever purpose used, any plant, power line, bridge, excavation, subway, pier, wharf, bulkhead, fountain, drain, trestlework, vault, mine, well, fence, pavement, sidewalk, sewer, road-bed, dry-dock (whether floating or fixed), or railway and the appurtenances thereto;
 - (r) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.
- (2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these regulations.

2. There shall be a Controller of Construction who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

3. (1) Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person unless he shall be the holder of an uncanceled licence from the Controller for such purpose shall,

- (a) install in any plant any equipment at a total cost exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for all equipment so installed in each project (as herein defined);
- (b) construct any plant or make repairs, additions or alterations to any plant at a total cost exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for each project (as so defined); or
- (c) construct, or make repairs or alterations or additions to, any building other than a plant and/or install therein any equipment, at a total cost exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for all such construction, repairs, alterations, additions and installations included in one project (as so defined);

provided that where any elevator or other plant is used or intended to be used for the storage or handling of grain (not including any elevator or other plant situated on the farm of and in use solely by any person whose principal occupation is farming or the tillage of the soil) the amount fixed by paragraph (b) of this subsection as a limit to the cost of any project shall, until the Controller pursuant to subsection (3) of this section otherwise orders, be the amount fixed by the Minister under Order No. 6-M, dated the 9th day of September, 1941.

(The above limits have been varied by the Controller, pursuant to the authority of subsection (3) of this Section. Consult the Orders of the Controller of Construction.)

(2) The Controller may issue and reissue licences for any construction, repair, alteration, addition, or installation prohibited by subsection (1) of this section and may in his discretion cancel or refuse to issue any such licence and/or prescribe conditions to which any such licence shall be subject including the manner and/or the time in or during which any project may be carried out and the goods and/or services which may or may not be used therein, and may in his discretion from time to time, vary such conditions and/or specify further or other conditions, and may also cancel, reissue, or refuse to reissue or may prescribe conditions and/or vary conditions respecting any licences required under the authority of Order in Council P.C. 3481 of 16th May, 1941, and/or amendments thereto.

(3) The Controller may from time to time by Order in writing signed by him increase or decrease the amount fixed by any of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of subsection (1) of this section as a limit to the cost of any project and may similarly fix and/or alter the period within which any such fixed or increased or decreased amount shall be such limit; provided that any such increase or decrease, and/or the fixing or alteration of any such period may in the discretion of the Controller be of general application or apply only to any one or more of such persons or such classes or kinds of enterprises, trades, businesses, industries and/or undertakings as the Controller may direct and provided further that any such order shall be effective as of its date or as of such earlier or later date as the Controller may in such order direct and that such order shall in due course be published in the *Canada Gazette*.

(3A) The Controller may from time to time by Order in writing signed by him exempt from the licensing requirements imposed by subsection (1) of this section 3 any person or class of persons with respect to any project or any class or kind of project, and the Controller may prescribe conditions as to any such exemption and may from time to time cancel or vary any such condition. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942.*)

(4) The phrase "total cost" as used in subsection (1) of this section shall include all installation charges, fees and permits excepting always the cost of the land on which the project is to be carried out and when equipment is rented and/or when for any reason equipment or construction materials are available without purchase the phrase "total cost" shall include a fair valuation of such equipment or construction materials used, including installation charges, fees and permits.

(*See also particularly sections 5 to 14 inclusive hereof.*)

- (5) Nothing in this section shall extend to or affect any equipment, plant, or buildings,
 - (i) owned by His Majesty in right of Canada,
 - (ii) installed or constructed or obtained with funds supplied by His Majesty in right of Canada for that purpose.

4. (1) The controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To seize or otherwise take possession of, or otherwise acquire any construction materials wherever found and to use or dispose of them and generally deal in construction materials of any kind as the Controller shall deem advisable;
- (b) To enter on any land or premises or into any structure, plant, building or place by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any construction materials or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
- (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any structure, plant, building, or place, used or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in any construction materials;
- (d) Subject to the provisions of section 14 hereof, to fix and/or regulate the price and/or markup at or for which any construction materials, equipment and/or services may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;
- (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any construction materials, or equipment or used or followed in connection therewith without a permit from the Controller;
- (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any construction materials which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any construction materials in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited without a permit from the Controller;
- (g) To issue and reissue licences or permits to persons making and/or dealing in any construction materials, or equipment and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
- (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in construction materials or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any construction materials, either directly or indirectly, unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction, repair or alteration of, or any addition to or demolition, removal, or destruction of, any structure or any part thereof, and/or the installation of any equipment therein, including the manner and/or the time in or during which any such work may be carried out and the goods and/or services which may be used therein and may issue permits for any such work;

- (j) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction of, or the making of any alteration, repair or addition to any structure, used or to be used for, or in connection with, the making of, or dealing in, any construction materials;
 - (k) To prohibit or require or regulate the use of any land or structure, for the purpose of making and/or dealing in construction materials of any kind;
 - (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, and/or the quantity of any construction materials that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any construction materials contrary to any such order or orders without a permit from the Controller;
 - (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of any construction materials and the quantity of each that may be made and/or dealt in by any person from time to time, and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any construction materials except in accordance with any such quota or quotas unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such construction materials may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of any construction materials, and the number or quantities of each that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
 - (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the persons so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary to remove and retain any such books, records, and/or documents;
 - (p) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
 - (q) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and to engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act;
 - (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment to make and/or deal in any such construction materials or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered, so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;
 - (s) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in any construction materials for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business or of any project;
 - (t) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment, and/or the acquiring and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.
- (2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this section 4 and in section 3 hereof are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

(3) The construction materials, equipment and/or services in respect of which powers are vested in the Controller of Construction under this section shall include those in respect of which any other Controller has been, or shall hereafter be, appointed by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply but every order of the Controller of Construction under the powers vested in him by this section with respect to such construction materials, equipment or services shall be subject to any conflicting order heretofore or hereafter validly made by any such other Controller under his powers with respect to any such construction materials, equipment and/or services.

5. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

6. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 9833 of December 28, 1943.*)

7. The Controller of Construction shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from making, dealing in and/or using any construction materials and, to this end, the Controller may order such acts and things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any construction materials, structure, plant, building or equipment in breach of any such order, and in particular may prohibit the sale and/or purchase of any construction materials by or to any such person. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller, a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942.*)

8. (1) Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation made or assumed by such person before the effective date of this Order in Council, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with the provisions of section 3 hereof, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

(2) Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the date of this Order in Council, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of this Order in Council after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

9. (1) There may be one or more Associate Controllers of Construction and one or more Deputy Controllers of Construction who shall have the powers hereinafter set out.

(2) An Associate Controller of Construction shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Construction, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any order of an Associate Controller of Construction shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

(3) A Deputy Controller of Construction shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Construction, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller or an Associate Controller of Construction may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller or an Associate Controller of Construction; provided that any order of a Deputy Controller of Construction shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller or an Associate Controller of Construction. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 4335 of June 6, 1944.*)

10. The Controller, any Associate or Deputy Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4335 of June 6, 1944.*)

11. If any dispute shall arise as to the application of the terms of this Order in Council the decision of the Controller thereof (but subject always to review by the Minister) shall be final and conclusive.

12. The decision of the Controller as to what constitutes a project and/or as to what constitutes a building and/or as to what constitutes the total cost of a project in any particular case shall be final and conclusive.

13. The provisions of these Regulations shall apply to any and every uncompleted project whether or not it had been commenced prior to the date of this Order in Council.

14. Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7824 of October 8, 1941, and the Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 4A

(B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated November 3, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835, of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee Re-Established*

The British Columbia Construction Control Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") established by Order No. 4 of the Deputy Priorities Officer, dated August 5, 1941, as amended by Order No. 8 of the Controller of Construction, dated November 21, 1941, is hereby continued and its members as appointed by the said Order No. 4 are confirmed and continued in office.

2. *Duties*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to construction and construction materials and the installation of equipment; and to investigate any matter within the scope of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, which may be referred to the Committee by the Controller, and to discuss and consider such other relevant problems or matters as may arise in connection therewith, and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named, and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

Francis Edmund Burke, of Vancouver, to be Chairman of the Committee;

William Carey Ditmars, of Vancouver;

H. Nolan MacPherson, of Vancouver;

Philip Archibald Gibbs, of Victoria.

4. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman, at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum*

Any two members of the Committee shall be a quorum, and in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint one of their number Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

6. *Order No. 4 Rescinded*

Order No. 4, of the Deputy Priorities Officer, Construction Control Division, dated August 5th, 1941, as amended by Order No. 8 of the Controller of Construction, dated November 21, 1941, is rescinded.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 10

(As amended by Order No. 10-A dated August 4, 1943)

(Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated the 2nd day of April, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Construction by Order in Council P.C. 660, dated the 30th day of January, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. I do now appoint an Advisory Committee known as the Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee (herein referred to as the "Committee").

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to investigate applications made to the Controller of Construction for licences to construct, make repairs, alterations or additions to and to instal equipment in grain storage warehouses that are situated in the area west of the 90° longitude west of Greenwich and east of the Rocky Mountains; and to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to such applications, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:—

Mr. D. A. Kane, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Commissioner, Canadian Wheat Board, who shall until otherwise ordered, be Chairman of the Committee;

Mr. W. A. Bremer, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Manager, Elevator Department, United Grain Growers;

Mr. A. C. Reid, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, President and General Manager, Western Grain Company;

Mr. R. C. Steele, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, General Manager, Manitoba Pool Elevators Limited.

(Substituted by Order 10-A.)

4. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman, at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice and given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting, the members present and constituting a quorum, may appoint a Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 14

(Business Buildings—Licence Exemption)

Dated December 16, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) any word or term used herein, which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.
- (b) "business building" means any building (other than a plant) used for business purposes, which is not occupied as a dwelling place by any person, except the janitor or janitors of such building.

2. Exemptions from licensing requirements for specified work in business buildings

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall be required by any owner of any business building to carry out in or on any such building the following:

- (a) Any project consisting only of maintenance work which is urgently required from time to time to keep such building and its equipment in reasonable repair; provided that no such project shall consist of or include any alterations or additions to such building or the replacement or renewal of the roof, walls or interior of such building or any part of such roof, walls or interior; and
- (b) Any project consisting of altering the interior of, or decorating, any part of such business building, (except the ground floor, the basement, and any part of such building used or to be used for the sale of goods at retail) agreed upon between the owner of the building and the tenant of such part as necessary to make such part suitable for the tenant's requirements; and
- (c) any project consisting only of the installation of office or accounting machines and office furniture in any part of a business building.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, the Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 15

(Public Hotels—Licence Exemption)

Dated December 16, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires:

Any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. Exemption from Licensing Requirements for Specified Work in Public Hotels

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall be required by any owner of a public hotel to carry out in or on any building used as a public hotel the following:

- (a) any project consisting only of maintenance work which is urgently required from time to time to keep such building and its equipment in reasonable repair; provided that no such project shall consist of or include any alterations or additions to such building or the replacement or renewal of the roof, walls or interior of such building or any part of such roof, walls or interior; and

- (b) any project consisting of the replacement of worn out hotel furniture and furnishings by other furniture and furnishings of the same type and quantity as that replaced.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 16

(Logging Industry—Partial Licence Exemption)

Dated December 16, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

Any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. *Exemptions from Licensing Requirements for Certain Specified Work in Connection with the Logging Industry*

(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section, no licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall be required by an owner of a plant used or intended to be used for logging operations or the production of lumber or timber to carry out the following projects:—

- (a) Any project consisting only of maintenance work which is urgently required from time to time to keep buildings and equipment in reasonable repair; provided that no such project shall consist of or include any alterations or additions to a building or the replacement or renewal of the roof, walls or interior of a building or any part of such roof, walls or interior;
 - (b) a project consisting of construction of temporary buildings incidental to logging, pole and pile operations for the installation of presently owned equipment therein, or the moving of logging camps from one location to another, provided the moving of such a camp is carried out on the timber limit at present being cut;
 - (c) a project consisting of the construction of bridges, culverts, logging railways, truck roads, landing or loading installations, where conducted in the ordinary course of logging a timber limit;
 - (d) a project consisting of the construction of booming grounds, docks, grids and other marine loading and unloading facilities where necessary to the ordinary logging, pole and pile operations on a timber limit;
 - (e) a project consisting of the purchase and installation of trucks, tractors, lumber carriers and other log-handling machinery used directly in a logging operation.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to any project which increases the total productive capacity of the plant or to any project to be carried out for the purpose of opening a new timber limit.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 17

(As amended by Order No. 17-A dated June 7, 1943)

(Emergency Plumbing Regulations)

Dated January 13, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Construction" means the person appointed Controller of Construction by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Plumbing to Conform to Emergency Plumbing Regulations

(1) On and from the date of this Order, except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section 2, no person shall, without the written permission of the Controller, instal or cause to be installed any plumbing or plumbing fixture or any soil pipe, drain, vent or water pipe in any building unless such installation is in conformity with the Emergency Plumbing Regulations established by this Order.

(2) The Provisions of this Order shall not apply to the installation of any plumbing or any plumbing fixture or any soil pipe, drain, vent or water pipe in any building, if the plans for such building have been completed and approved, and the material for such installation has been shipped or delivered on or before the date of this Order.

3. Emergency Plumbing Regulations Established

The Emergency Plumbing Regulations are hereby made and established as hereinafter set forth:—

EMERGENCY PLUMBING REGULATIONS

Soil Pipe

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations "Fixture Unit" is the yardstick representing the volume of waste from a plumbing fixture for the purpose of determining the diameter of the soil stack, and

1 water closet comprises.....	6	fixture units
1 bath comprises.....	1½	fixture units
1 shower comprises.....	2	fixture units
1 laundry tub comprises.....	1½	fixture units
1 sink comprises.....	1½	fixture units
1 wash basin comprises.....	1	fixture unit.

(2) Except as provided in subsections 3 and 4 next succeeding, no soil or vent stack of a size larger than 3 inches in diameter shall be installed in any building of three or less storeys in height, where not more than thirty-five fixture units are connected to such soil or vent stack.

(3) In any district where the Health Authority having jurisdiction is of the opinion that the diameter of any soil stack should be increased by reason of danger of frost closure, the diameter of such soil stack may be increased from a point two feet below the roof of the building to a point not more than three feet above such roof, provided that where the terminus of such soil stack is less than twelve feet from any door, window or other opening into the building, the soil stack may be continued upwards to a point not less than three feet above such opening.

(4) In any district where the local authority having jurisdiction allows the soil stack to be used as a combined soil pipe and rain conductor, such soil stack may be 4 inches in diameter.

(5) Horizontal branches of soil or waste pipe for eighteen or less fixture units, shall not be larger than 3 inches in diameter.

(6) (*This subsection (6) rescinded by Order 17-A.*)

Venting Practice

(7) No water closet placed in the highest group of fixtures and within two feet of its soil pipe, and horizontally joined thereto, shall be individually vented.

(8) Closet vents where necessary shall not be more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter for any total pipe length up to 45 feet. Where two such vents connect together, the size of the combined vent shall not be more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter for any total pipe length up to 45 feet.

(9) Vents for water closets in batteries or series shall be of the circuit or loop type, and such vents shall not be more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter for each 8 or less branches, taken off above the centre line of the horizontal pipe and in front of the last fixture branch.

(10) Closet vents into which not more than twenty-five $1\frac{1}{4}$ " vents for other fixtures are connected, shall not be larger than 2" in diameter.

(11) Where a number of fixture vents other than water closet vents are taken progressively from one branch line, the maximum sizes of branches shall be as follows:—

- $1\frac{1}{4}$ " branch will carry four $1\frac{1}{4}$ " vents;
- $1\frac{3}{8}$ " branch will carry twelve $1\frac{1}{4}$ " vents;
- 2" branch will carry fifty $1\frac{1}{4}$ " vents.

At no point shall any branch be larger than sufficient to carry the vents connected in, according to the above.

Water Piping

(12) In single or in multiple dwellings, stop-cocks or shutoff valves shall be limited to one stop-and-waste valve at or near the wall through which the service enters the building, one valve on the hot water supply and one valve on the cold water supply of each separate dwelling unit.

(13) Water supply piping shall not be larger than $\frac{3}{4}$ " in buildings not higher than three storeys and basement providing pressure at point where water enters building is 50 pounds or more, and providing the supply system does not serve more than ten fixtures and does not serve flush valves or faucets having outlets exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ " in effective diameter.

(14) Not more than two sill cocks shall be installed in any single family dwelling.

(15) Capacity of range boilers and hot water storage tanks shall be limited to a maximum of 22 Imp. Gallons capacity per single family dwelling on all new construction. On replacements the size of the boiler shall be limited to the size of the boiler being replaced.

General

(16) The provisions of these Regulations shall be subject to any variation therefrom authorized by written permission from the Controller by reason of the existence of any unusual circumstance in the design of the building, soil, or other local conditions.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 18

(Oil Industry—Licence Exemption)

Dated January 13, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. *Exemption from Licensing Requirements*

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 shall be required for the following work only:—

- (a) Any project consisting of drilling any new well for the production of oil including the installation of the necessary equipment to control the flow from any such well, but not including tanks or other equipment for oil storage; and
- (b) Any project consisting of such repairs to buildings and equipment in plants used for refining or processing petroleum oils as are necessary to maintain the plant at its present production levels.

3. *Orders of the Oil Controller Unaffected*

Nothing in this Order shall affect any Order or instruction of the Oil Controller heretofore or hereafter issued, and in the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Order and any provision of any Order or instruction of the Oil Controller, the Order or instruction of the Oil Controller shall prevail.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 19

(Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated February 24, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee Established*

The Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. *Duties*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to construction and construction materials and the installation of equipment; and to investigate any matter within the scope of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, which may be referred to the Committee by the Controller, and to discuss and consider such other relevant problems or matters as may arise in connection therewith, and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named, and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

O. C. Sturdy, Toronto, to be Chairman of the Committee;
J. G. Hall, Toronto;
R. A. Westervelt, Toronto;
J. E. Greenland, Toronto;
E. G. T. Taylor, Toronto;
A. F. White, Toronto;
J. W. Springate, Toronto.

4. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum*

Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting, the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint a Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 21

(Installation of Refrigerating Equipment—Licence Exemption)

Dated November 2, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. *Exemption from Licensing Requirements*

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 shall be required for any project consisting only of the installation of refrigerating equipment, and in ascertaining the total cost of any project consisting in part of such an installation no account shall be taken of the cost of installation of refrigerating equipment.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: This Order is issued to remove duplication of permits or licences. It does not relieve any person from complying with any permit requirements of the Administrator of Capital Equipment and Electrical Products of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 22

(Licensing Requirements Revised as to Total Cost Limits)

Dated February 22, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires, any word or term used herein, which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council.

2. Limit for Equipment Restored to Amount Fixed by P.C. 660.

The limit of total cost of any project consisting of the installation of equipment in any plant, including, subject to Section 5 of this Order, any plant or building used or to be used for the storage of grain, is restored to the amount of \$5,000.00 fixed by paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942.

3. Limit for Construction of Plants Restored to Amount Fixed by P.C. 660.

The limit of total cost of any project consisting of constructing or making repairs, additions or alterations to, any plant, including, subject to Section 5 of this Order, any plant or building used or to be used for the storage of grain, is restored to the amount of \$5,000.00 fixed by paragraph (b) of sub-section (1) of Section 3 of the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

4. Limit for Buildings (Other than Plants) Fixed at \$1,500.00.

The limit (under paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 3 of the said Order in Council P.C. 660) of total cost of any project consisting of constructing or making repairs, additions or alterations to any building other than a plant and/or installing therein any equipment, shall be \$1,500.00 for all such construction, repairs, additions, alterations and installations included in one project.

5. Limit for Certain Grain Storage Buildings in Prairie Provinces

(1) The limit of total cost of any project consisting of the installation of equipment in any plant or building used or intended to be used for the storage of grain and situated west of the 90th degree of longitude and east of the Rocky Mountains shall be \$500.00, if the plant or building has railway siding facilities or is used or to be used for the storage of grain sold, delivered, milled, processed or otherwise disposed of under the Regulations of the Canadian Wheat Board.

(2) The limit of total cost of any project consisting of constructing or making repairs, additions or alterations to any plant or building used or intended to be used for the storage of grain and situated west of the 90th degree of longitude and east of the Rocky Mountains shall be \$500.00, if the plant or building has railway siding facilities or is used or to be used for the storage of grain sold, delivered, milled, processed or otherwise disposed of under the Regulations of the Canadian Wheat Board.

6. Orders No. 9, 11 and 13 Rescinded

The following Orders of the Controller of Construction are rescinded:—

Order No. 9 dated April 2, 1942.

Order No. 11 dated June 27, 1942.

Order No. 13 dated October 9, 1942.

7. Limits of Total Cost Subject to Increase by Licence.

The limits of total cost fixed by this Order may be exceeded only under licence issued by the Controller.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

METALS CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE METALS CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Metals (Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, as amended).....	121
M.C. 4B —15/ 9/44—Tinplate.....	125
M.C. 10C —22/12/44—Non-ferrous scrap metal.....	126
M.C. 11D —28/ 7/44—Lead.....	129
M.C. 12D —12/10/44—Zinc, Zinc Oxide and Zinc Mill Products.....	129
M.C. 13B —20/ 8/43—Copper Wire Bar, Copper Wire Rod, Copperweld Wire Rod and Copper Wire.....	131
M.C. 14A —20/ 3/44—Primary Nickel.....	134
M.C. 16 —30/ 5/42—Primary Cadmium.....	135
M.C. 18D —28/ 7/44—Tin.....	136
M.C. 19 —22/ 6/42—Mines—Production, Development and Installations....	139
M.C. 20 —15/ 7/42—Sphagnum peat moss.....	140
M.C. 23A —15/ 3/44—Utilities and Communication Services.....	141
M.C. 24 — 1/ 9/42—Non-ferrous Metal Ingots.....	145
M.C. 24B — 1/11/44—Consolidated with M.C. 24.....	145
M.C. 28B —25/ 5/43—Tin-containing Non-ferrous Ingots for Castings.....	146
M.C. 29A —28/ 4/43—Segregation of certain Non-ferrous Scrap Metals.....	149
M.C. 29A-1—22/ 8/44—Consolidated with M.C. 29A.....	149
M.C. 34 —16/11/42—Nickel Mill Products.....	154
M.C. 36B —22/ 3/44—Nickel Plating.....	155
M.C. 37A — 2/ 2/43—Platinum Group Metals.....	156
M.C. 37A-1—31/ 3/44—Consolidated with M.C. 37A.....	156
M.C. 38 —17/12/42—Wrought Copper and Copper Alloys.....	158
M.C. 38A —20/10/44—Consolidated with M.C. 38.....	158
M.C. 39 —23/12/42—Cadmium Plating.....	163
M.C. 42A —27/10/44—Radium and Uranium.....	164
M.C. 43 —26/ 2/43—Woven Wire Inventories in the Pulp and Paper Industry.	165
M.C. 44D — 1/11/44—Aluminum.....	167
M.C. 49B —19/10/44—Magnesium.....	168
M.C. 53A —28/ 7/44—Antimony.....	169

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

Order No. 1	— 3/ 4/41—Tin Committee—Revoked by M.C. 1A.
M.C. 1A	—30/ 3/43—Revokes No. 1 and No. 3. No other content.
Order No. 2	— 9/ 7/41—Zinc Oxide Committee—Revoked by M.C. 2A.
M.C. 2A	—12/10/44—Revokes No. 2. No other content.
Order No. 3	—30/ 7/41—Tin Committee—Revoked by M.C. 1A.
Order No. 4	—11/ 9/41—Tinplate—Revoked by M.C. 4A.
Order No. M.C. 4A	—12/ 7/43—Tinplate—Revoked by M.C. 4B.
Order No. 5	— 8/10/41—Lithographers' Metal Committee—Revoked by M.C. 5A.
M.C. 5A	—21/ 4/44—Revokes No. 5. No other content.
Order No. 6	— 8/10/41—Photo-Engravers' Metals Committee—Revoked by M.C. 6A.
M.C. 6A	—21/ 4/44—Revokes No. 6. No other content.
Order No. 7	—21/11/41—Gas Welding Non-ferrous Metals Committee—Revoked by M.C. 7A.
M.C. 7A	—30/ 3/43—Revokes No. 7. No other content.
Order No. 8	— 1/12/41—Locks, Builders and Cabinet Hardware Metals Committee—Revoked by M.C. 8A.
M.C. 8A	—30/ 3/43—Revokes No. 8. No other content.
M.C. 9	—19/ 1/42—Jobbers and Distributors Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 9A.

- M.C. 9A —13/10/44—Revokes M.C. 9. No other content.
M.C. 10 —20/ 4/42—Non-ferrous Scrap—Revoked by M.C. 10B.
M.C. 10A —20/ 5/42—Non-ferrous Scrap—Revoked by M.C. 10B.
M.C. 10B —23/ 3/43—Non-ferrous Scrap Metal—Revoked by M.C. 10C.
M.C. 10B-1 —22/ 3/44—Non-ferrous Scrap Metal—Revoked by M.C. 10C.
M.C. 11 —2/ 5/42—Virgin Lead—Revoked by M.C. 11A.
M.C. 11A —20/ 6/42—Lead—Revoked by M.C. 11B.
M.C. 11B —28/10/42—Lead—Revoked by M.C. 11C.
M.C. 11C —29/ 9/43—Lead—Revoked by M.C. 11D.
M.C. 12 —11/ 5/42—Zinc—Revoked by M.C. 12B.
M.C. 12A —26/ 2/43—Galvanized Wire—Revoked by M.C. 12B.
M.C. 12B —1/10/43—Zinc, Zinc Oxide and Zinc Mill Products—Revoked by M.C. 12C.
M.C. 12C —19/ 4/44—Zinc, Zinc Oxide and Zinc Mill Products—Revoked by M.C. 12D.
M.C. 12C-1 —3/ 8/44—Zinc, Zinc Oxide and Zinc Mill Products—Revoked by M.C. 12D.
M.C. 13 —11/ 5/42—Copper Wire Bars, Rods and Wire—Expired June 30/42.
M.C. 13A —1/ 9/42—Copper Wire Bars, Rods and Wire—Revoked by M.C. 13B.
M.C. 14 —12/ 5/42—Nickel—Revoked by M.C. 14A.
M.C. 15 —27/ 5/42—War Metals Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 15A.
M.C. 15A —23/10/44—Revokes M.C. 15. No other content.
M.C. 17 —19/ 6/42—Copper and Zinc for Lithography, Photo-Engraving (including Rotogravure) and Electrotyping—Revoked by M.C. 17B.
M.C. 17A —4/ 5/43—Copper and Zinc for Lithography, Photo-Engraving (including Rotogravure) and Electrotyping—Revoked by M.C. 17B.
M.C. 17B —19/ 4/44—Copper and Zinc for Lithography, Photo-Engraving (including Rotogravure) and Electrotyping—Revoked by M.C. 17C.
M.C. 17C —13/10/44—Revokes M.C. 17B. No other content.
M.C. 18 —22/ 6/42—Tin—Revoked by M.C. 18A.
M.C. 18A —23/10/42—Tin—Revoked by M.C. 18B.
M.C. 18B —5/ 3/43—Tin—Revoked by M.C. 18C.
M.C. 18C —18/12/43—Tin—Revoked by M.C. 18D.
M.C. 18C-1 —31/12/43—Tin—Revoked by M.C. 18D.
M.C. 21 —15/ 7/42—Tungsten Scheelite Ore Prices—Revoked by M.C. 21A.
M.C. 21A —1/10/42—Tungsten Scheelite Ore Prices—Revoked by M.C. 21B.
M.C. 21B —30/10/43—Revokes M.C. 21A. No other content.
M.C. 22 —30/ 7/42—Organs—Use of Non-ferrous Metals—Revoked by M.C. 22A.
M.C. 22A —30/ 9/44—Revokes M.C. 22. No other content.
M.C. 23 —1/ 9/42—Utilities and Communication Services—Revoked by M.C. 23A.
M.C. 24A —29/11/43—Non-ferrous Ingots.—Revoked by M.C. 24B.
M.C. 25 —29/ 9/42—Silver—Revoked by M.C. 25A.
M.C. 25A —29/ 6/43—Silver—Revoked by M.C. 25B.
M.C. 25B —6/10/44—Revokes M.C. 25A. No other content.
M.C. 26 —2/10/42—Copper Bearing Plates and Sheets—Revoked by M.C. 26A.
M.C. 26A —29/ 2/44—Revokes M.C. 26. No other content.
M.C. 27 —1/10/42—Cadmium Bright Dips—Revoked by M.C. 27A.
M.C. 27A —6/10/44—Revokes M.C. 27. No other content.
M.C. 28 —21/10/42—Tin-containing Non-ferrous Ingots for Castings—Revoked by M.C. 28A.
M.C. 28A —10/ 3/43—Tin-containing Non-ferrous Ingots for Castings—Revoked by M.C. 28B.
M.C. 29 —21/10/42—Segregation of Scrap Metals—Revoked by M.C. 29A.
M.C. 30 —27/10/42—Non-ferrous Castings Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 30A.

- M.C. 30A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 30. No other content.
 M.C. 31 —12/11/42—Babbitt Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 31A.
 M.C. 31A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 31. No other content.
 M.C. 32 —12/11/42—Solder Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 32A.
 M.C. 32A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 32. No other content.
 M.C. 33 —12/11/42—Non-ferrous Wrought Alloys Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 33A.
 M.C. 33A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 33. No other content.
 M.C. 35 —27/11/42—Wrought Copper and Copper Alloys—Revoked by M.C. 35A.
 M.C. 35A —17/12/42—Revokes M.C. 35. No other content.
 M.C. 36 —9/12/42—Nickel Plating—Revoked by M.C. 36B.
 M.C. 36A —31/12/43—Nickel Plating—Revoked by M.C. 36B.
 M.C. 37 —9/12/42—Platinum Group Metals—Revoked by M.C. 37A.
 M.C. 40 —13/ 1/43—Electroplating Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 40A.
 M.C. 40A —30/ 3/43—Revokes M.C. 40. No other content.
 M.C. 41 —3/ 2/43—Required submission of a report on frozen, dormant and excess stocks of wrought copper by February 15, 1943.
 M.C. 41A —30/ 6/43—Required submission of a report on frozen, dormant and excess stocks of wrought copper by July 15, 1943.
 M.C. 42 —4/ 2/43—Radium and Uranium—Revoked by M.C. 42A.
 M.C. 44 —6/ 3/43—Aluminum—Revoked by M.C. 44C.
 M.C. 44A —9/ 7/43—Aluminum—Revoked by M.C. 44C.
 M.C. 44B —26/11/43—Joint Order with Wartime Prices and Trade Board known as A-977 under the W.P.T.B. series of Administrators' Orders. Portion relevant to M.C. 10B revoked by M.C. 10C. Portion relevant to M.C. 44 revoked by M.C. 44C.
 M.C. 44C —30/12/43—Aluminum—Revoked by M.C. 44D.
 M.C. 44C-1 —21/ 4/44—Aluminum—Revoked by M.C. 44D.
 M.C. 45 —6/ 3/43—Bauxite and Alumina—Revoked by M.C. 45A.
 M.C. 45A —1/11/44—Revokes M.C. 45. No other content.
 M.C. 46 —6/ 3/43—Cryolite—Revoked by M.C. 46A.
 M.C. 46A —1/11/44—Revokes M.C. 46. No other content.
 M.C. 47 —19/ 3/43—Dragout Recovery Tank for Zinc and Cadmium Electroplating—Revoked by M.C. 47A.
 M.C. 47A —6/10/44—Revokes M.C. 47. No other content.
 M.C. 48 —18/ 3/43—Use of refined white arsenic in the manufacture of glass containers—Revoked by M.C. 48A.
 M.C. 48A —6/10/44—Revokes M.C. 48. No other content.
 M.C. 49 —30/ 3/43—Magnesium—Revoked by M.C. 49A.
 M.C. 49A —29/12/43—Magnesium—Revoked by M.C. 49B.
 M.C. 50 —31/ 3/43—Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 50A.
 M.C. 50A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 50. No other content.
 M.C. 51 —30/ 3/43—Non-ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 51A.
 M.C. 51A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 51. No other content.
 M.C. 52 —28/ 4/43—Maximum Prices for High Carbon Chrom.-X—Revoked by M.C. 52A and simultaneously replaced by Order A-1455 of Administrator of Non-Ferrous Metals (Primary) of W.P.T.B.
 M.C. 52A —10/11/44—Revokes M.C. 52. No other content.
 M.C. 53 —3/ 6/43—Antimony—Revoked by M.C. 53A.
 M.C. 54 —28/10/43—Magnesium Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.C. 54A.
 M.C. 54A —12/10/44—Revokes M.C. 54. No other content.
 M.C. 55 —3/ 2/44—Maximum Prices for Low Carbon Chrom.-X—Revoked by M.C. 55A and simultaneously replaced by Order A-1455 of Administrator of Non-Ferrous Metals (Primary) of W.P.T.B.
 M.C. 55A —10/11/44—Revokes M.C. 55. No other content.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING METALS

An Office Consolidation of

Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, FRIDAY, the 19th day of June, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of the 15th July, 1940, Regulations Respecting Metals were established and George C. Bateman, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, Ontario, was appointed as Metals Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Metals Controller;

And Whereas the said Order in Council P.C. 3187 was amended by Order in Council P.C. 7494 of December 19, 1940, Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8, 1941, Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 7358 of September 20, 1941;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 7742 of October 4, 1941, Frederick Martin Connell of the City of Toronto, Ontario, Mining Engineer, was appointed Deputy Metals Controller;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable to clarify and extend the powers of the Metals Controller and for this purpose to repeal certain of the said Orders in Council and to re-establish the Regulations Respecting Metals as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:

A. George C. Bateman, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, Ont., Mining Engineer, is hereby continued in office and appointed as Metals Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Metals Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulations, Order in Council, or Statute.

B. Frederick Martin Connell, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, Ont., Mining Engineer, is hereby continued in office and appointed as a Deputy Metals Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in a Deputy Metals Controller by the Regulations, hereinafter set out or by any other Regulations, Order in Council, or Statute.

NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 1453 of March 6, 1944, Frederick Martin Connell was appointed Metals Controller, and George C. Bateman appointed Associate Metals Controller, effective as of January 1, 1944.

- C. There shall be paid to the said George C. Bateman, as such Metals Controller,
- (1) his actual out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with his duties as aforesaid;
 - (2) from time to time such working capital as may be required to enable him to carry out the powers aforesaid;
 - (3) the administration expenses incurred by him in the exercise of the powers aforesaid, including travelling expenses of any person acting under his authority.

D. The said Orders in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, P.C. 7494 of 19th December, 1940, P.C. 7358 of 20th September, 1941, and P.C. 7742 of 4th October, 1941, are hereby revoked.

E. The following Regulations Respecting Metals are hereby made and established.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING METALS

1. *Interpretation*

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations (and of any Order made under these Regulations) unless the context shall otherwise require:

- (a) "Controller" or "Metals Controller" shall mean the Metals Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Deputy Controller" or "Deputy Metals Controller" shall mean a Deputy Metals Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "dealing in or with" shall include buying, selling, leasing, hiring, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, operating, transporting, distributing, shipping, conveying, installing, consuming or using and "deal in or with" and "dealt in or with" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (d) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with metals or which can be used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with metals;
- (e) "metals" shall include all metals and alloys thereof, metallic products including scrap; all minerals and mineral products including sphagnum peat moss, concentrates and ores; excepting coal and other solid fuels, oil, steel and iron; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any articles, commodities, substances or things to be included in or excluded from "metals" for the purposes of these Regulations;
- (f) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (g) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations, or any other Regulations, Order in Council or Statute vesting powers in the Metals Controller;
- (h) "person" includes firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such persons according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (i) "producing" shall include mining, drilling for, milling, extracting, concentrating, refining, smelting, processing, fabricating, dredging, digging, sluicing, prospecting, developing, transporting, storing, and "produce", "produced", and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (j) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided, His Majesty in the right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. *Constitution of Metals Controller*

(1) There shall be a Metals Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

(2) A Deputy Metals Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Metals Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Metals Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Metals Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Metals Controller.

3. *Control of Metals and Equipment*

(1) The Metals Controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To take possession of metals wherever found and to produce and/or to deal in or with metals or equipment;
- (b) To enter on any land and into any mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place for the purpose of inspecting its production and operations and/or any metals or equipment;

- (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any mine, land, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place or any equipment used or capable of being used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with metals and to deal in or with or take possession of any vehicles, cars, ships, locomotives or other equipment deemed by the Metals Controller to be required or useful for the operation of any such mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place, and/or for producing or dealing in or with metals; provided that any Order of the Metals Controller made under the powers vested in him by this paragraph (c) shall be subject to any conflicting valid Order of the Transport Controller appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport;
- (d) Subject to the provisions of Section 9 hereof, to fix and/or regulate the price and/or markup at or for which any metals or equipment may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;
- (e) To prohibit or regulate by permit any practice followed in or related to producing or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, or used in connection therewith;
- (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any metals which may be produced and/or dealt in or with by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time or in any area or place; and to prohibit producing and/or dealing in or with any metals in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited without a permit from the Controller;
- (g) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of any metals and the quantity of each that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person from time to time, and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with any metals except in accordance with any such quota or quotas unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such metals may be produced and/or dealt in or with contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of any metals and the number or quantities of each that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (h) To prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless licensed by and/or except under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To issue and reissue licences or permits to persons producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
- (j) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction or use of, or the making of any alteration, repair, or addition to any mine, land, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place, used or to be used for, or in connection with, the production of, or dealing in or with any metals;
- (k) To make orders regulating, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or the strength of the metals that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person and/or of any equipment that may be dealt in or with by any person, and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment contrary to any such order or orders without a permit from the Controller;
- (m) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit issued or made pursuant to these Regulations shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or specify further or other conditions, and to cancel, suspend or refuse to issue any such licence or permit when the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so;
- (n) To require any person, owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in or with metals or equipment to produce and/or deal in or with such metals or equipment in such manner as may be specified and in such priority to any other business of such person as may be specified;

- (o) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to advance moneys to any person, engaged in the business of producing metals for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
- (p) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (q) To order or require any person producing, and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any other person who has received, directly or through another supplier, metals or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (r) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and, when the Controller deems necessary to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents;
- (t) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part 1 of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and to engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act;
- (u) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, and/or the acquiring and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 3 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. *Delegation of Powers*

The Metals Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time, to any person or persons any power vested in the Metals Controller under these regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Controller.

6. *Orders to Conserve Metals or Prevent Breaches*

The Metals Controller shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in or with any metals and/or equipment or from dealing in or with any metals and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular metals or equipment or any mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place in breach of such Order. The Controller may exercise the said power,

to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or the Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

7. *Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order*

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

8. *Protection to Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents*

The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

9. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Metals Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations as amended which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 4B

Tinplate

Dated September 15, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "tinplate" shall mean iron or steel plate coated with commercially pure tin;
- (b) "terne plate" means iron or steel plate coated with a mixture of lead and tin;
- (c) "manufacture" shall include any of the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them:

make, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, melt, turn, spin, and coat, and "manufacturing", "manufactured" and "manufacturer" shall have corresponding meanings.

2. *Order No. M.C. 4A Rescinded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 4A, dated July 12, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. *Tinplate*

No person shall manufacture tinplate carrying a coating of more than 1.25 pounds of tin per base box, except that tinplate carrying a coating up to 1.50 pounds per base box may be manufactured to fill specific orders from a container manufacturer who has certified on his purchase order that such tinplate is required for the manufacture of containers intended to be used for the packing of any of the following commodities:

Apricots
Baby Foods
Berries
Cherries
Crabapples

Jam, Jelly, Marmalade
Peaches
Pears
Plums
Rhubarb
Spinach, Greens.

4. *Terne Plate*

No person shall manufacture terne plate carrying a coating in excess of 1.35 pounds per base box, and such coating shall not have a tin content in excess of 20 per cent by weight.

5. *Permits or Orders*

This Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 10C
(Non-ferrous Scrap Metal)

Dated December 22, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

(a) "scrap" shall mean the following:

- (i) All types of copper and copper base alloy scrap metal.
- (ii) All types of lead and lead base alloy scrap metal.
- (iii) All types of tin and tin base alloy scrap metal, and shall include gates, risers, sprues, turnings, borings, spinings, clippings, punchings, skimmings, dresses, slugs, residues and grindings of any metal hereinbefore referred to; and shall also include any article, commodity or thing which contains any such metal and which is suitable for scrap, and any article shall be deemed suitable for scrap if the Metals Controller so decides;

(b) "person" shall include individual, firm, corporation, company, partnership; government-owned, controlled or operated companies, plants, branches, agencies, or departments; and/or any aggregation of persons;

(c) "society" shall mean any individual or group of persons operated on a non-profit basis, engaged wholly or partly in the salvage of metals or other materials in furtherance of the war effort;

(d) "collector" means any person who buys or otherwise acquires scrap for the purpose of selling or otherwise disposing of such scrap, but shall not include a "licensed dealer" or "society";

(e) "licensed dealer" shall mean any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to buy and sell scrap, and/or prepare scrap for sale;

(f) "licensed smelter" shall mean a person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to do any one or more of the following:

- (i) to smelt and/or refine scrap as specified in such licence and/or
- (ii) to consume non-ferrous metals in the manufacture or production of non-ferrous ingots (or other similar forms) for sale, as specified in such licence;

(g) "consumer" means any person who purchases scrap for the purpose of manufacturing and/or processing, whereby the said scrap changes its physical form; and shall include a licensed smelter, but shall not include a licensed dealer except in respect of any operations which he may conduct as a licensed smelter;

(h) "release" shall mean a release or permit issued by the Metals Controller.

2. *Orders No. M.C. 10B and No. M.C. 10B-1 Rescinded*

The Orders of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 10B, dated March 23, 1943, and No. M.C. 10B-1, dated March 22, 1944, are rescinded.

3. *Licensing of Dealers and Smelters*

(1) Any person who desires to be a licensed dealer or a licensed smelter shall apply to the Metals Controller.

(2) Licences issued to dealers or smelters, in force at the date of this Order, shall continue in full force and effect until cancelled, suspended or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

4. *Sales, Purchases and Uses of Scrap*

(1) Except as permitted in Sections 5, 6 and 7 next following, unless under a permit from the Metals Controller, no person shall purchase, borrow or otherwise acquire, or sell, loan, transfer or otherwise dispose of scrap.

(2) Except as permitted under Sections 5, 6 and 7 next following, unless under a permit from the Metals Controller, no person except a licensed smelter shall melt or otherwise consume scrap.

5. *Sales, Purchases or Acquisition of Scrap*

(1) *Sales.* Any person may sell, transfer or dispose of any scrap to any society, collector or licensed dealer; or to a licensed smelter if the purchase and consumption of such scrap is permitted by such smelter's licence, and the amount of copper, brass or bronze scrap in the transaction does not exceed 20,000 lbs. in weight.

(2) *Purchases by a Society, Collector or Licensed Dealer.* Any society, collector or licensed dealer may purchase or acquire any scrap.

(NOTE: *Sales or transfers to any consumer other than a licensed smelter require a permit from the Metals Controller.*)

6. *Transactions by a Licensed Smelter*

(1) A licensed smelter may purchase or acquire any scrap permitted by its licence.

(2) A licensed smelter may melt or consume any scrap permitted by its licence in the production of products covered by the terms of its licence.

(3) No person operating a licensed smelter who also operates a foundry, shall sell, transfer or dispose of any scrap to the foundry except under a release issued by the Metals Controller.

7. *Transactions by a Foundry*

A person operating a foundry,

- (a) may purchase, acquire or receive and melt defective castings of his own manufacture but, when applying for the release of non-ferrous metal ingots, his stocks of such castings must be reported;
- (b) if he operates a machine shop, may use his own machine shop turnings but, when applying for a release of non-ferrous metal ingots, his stocks of such turnings must be reported;
- (c) if his practice has been to accept worn car and/or locomotive bearings from steam or electric railway companies for conversion into new and/or similar bearings for the same railways, may continue such practice;
- (d) if his practice has been to accept worn or depreciated castings from a base metal mine or smelter for conversion into new and/or similar castings for the same base metal mine or smelter, may continue such practice;
- (e) may accept and melt scrap from the Armed Services to be made into castings for the Armed Services.

(NOTE:

- (i) *If a foundry wishes to receive and use turnings, other than from its own machine shop, it may do so only under a permit from the Metals Controller. The Metals Controller will not normally grant a permit for a foundry to receive and use turnings other than those from castings of its own manufacture.*
- (ii) *If the practice of a foundry has been to accept worn or depreciated castings from an industrial organization for conversion into new and/or similar castings, such practice may be continued, but only under a permit from the Metals Controller.*
- (iii) *If a foundry or licensed smelter is also a licensed dealer, such foundry or licensed smelter shall not, without a permit from the Metals Controller, use or consume scrap acquired by it as a licensed dealer.)*

8. *Certain Practices Permitted*

The following practices are permitted without a release from the Metals Controller:

- (a) Any person operating a machine shop may return to the originating foundry any defective castings;
- (b) any person operating a machine shop, who also operates a foundry, may return to his foundry any turnings derived from his machining operations;
- (c) any steam or electric railway company whose practice has been to return to a foundry or foundries worn car and/or locomotive bearings for conversion into new and/or similar bearings may continue such practice;
- (d) any person operating a base metal mine or smelter, whose practice has been to return to a foundry worn or depreciated castings for conversion into new and/or similar castings for the same base metal mine or smelter may continue such practice;
- (e) any person operating a copper or brass rolling mill or extrusion plant or refinery, may accept from any person, the direct return of scrap which results from the fabricating or machining of such rolling mill, extrusion plant or refinery products and/or scrap resulting from the operations of the Armed Services;
- (f) any person may return direct to a copper or brass rolling mill, extrusion plant or refinery, scrap resulting from the fabricating or machining of rolling mill, extrusion plant or refinery products and/or scrap resulting from the operations of the Armed Services.

9. *Releases and Uses Thereof*

(1) A consumer or other person, on applying for a release of scrap, shall state the specific purpose for which he intends to use such scrap, and shall give such further information as the Metals Controller may require.

(2) A consumer or other person to whom a release has been issued by the Metals Controller authorizing the acquisition of scrap by such person shall not use such scrap for any purpose except the purpose specified in the release.

(3) A consumer or other person to whom a release has been issued by the Metals Controller shall not accept delivery of scrap in any quantity exceeding the quantity authorized in the release by more than 10 per cent.

(4) Any release issued by the Metals Controller shall expire and have no further effect or validity if the released scrap is not shipped within (30 days) thirty days after the date on which the release was issued, unless a longer period is specifically stated thereon.

10. *Scrap Resulting from Dismantled Equipment*

Scrap resulting from the dismantling of equipment which has been returned to a manufacturer of similar equipment as a credit against the purchase of new equipment shall not be consumed without a permit from the Metals Controller.

11. *Movement of Scrap*

The Metals Controller may authorize or order the sale and/or shipment of any scrap as he may see fit.

12. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release of the Metals Controller.

13. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective December 30, 1944.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 11D

(Lead)

Dated July 28, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, it is ordered as follows:

1. Order No. M.C. 11C Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 11C dated September 29, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

2. Unauthorized Sales Prohibited

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) next succeeding, no person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any virgin or secondary lead in pig or ingot form unless the person receiving such lead delivers to the supplier a permit issued by the Metals Controller authorizing such transaction;

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to sales in amounts totalling 5,000 pounds and under to any person in any calendar month.

3. Inventories Limited to Sixty Days' Supply

Except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall obtain, acquire or accept delivery of any virgin or secondary lead in pig or ingot form, if by so doing he would have a quantity on hand in excess of his consumption or sales during the immediately preceding sixty days.

4. Reports

Not later than the 10th day of each month each person who has had in his possession, whether or not he was the owner thereof, more than 5,000 pounds of virgin and/or secondary lead in pig or ingot form at any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the Metals Controller, on such form and in such detail as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his production, consumption, receipts and shipments of such lead during the preceding month and of the stock of such lead in his possession at the end of such preceding month.

5. Permits

This Order shall be subject to any permit or Order of the Metals Controller.

6. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after August 1, 1944.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 12D

(Zinc, Zinc Oxide, and Zinc Mill Products)

Dated October 12, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "zinc" shall mean all grades of metallic zinc which have been produced by any electrolytic or any heat-refining process and shall include zinc metal produced from scrap or dross, zinc dust and any alloy in the composition of which the percentage by weight of zinc exceeds 50 per cent, but shall not include zinc mill products;
- (b) "zinc oxide" shall mean all grades of zinc oxide which have been produced from zinc metal, zinc dross, zinc ores or zinc concentrates and/or any other zinc-bearing material;
- (c) "zinc mill products" shall mean any semi-fabricated zinc and shall include any product of a zinc rolling mill such as rod, bar, sheet and ribbon zinc.

2. Orders No. M.C. 12C and No. M.C. 12C-1 Rescinded

The Orders of the Metals Controller, No. M.C. 12C, dated April 19, 1944, and No. M.C. 12C-1, dated August 3, 1944, are hereby rescinded.

3. Unauthorized Sales Prohibited

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2), next succeeding, no person shall supply or acquire zinc or zinc oxide unless the person receiving such zinc or zinc oxide delivers to the supplier a permit issued by the Metals Controller authorizing such transaction.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to the supply of zinc or zinc oxide in amounts not exceeding 5,000 pounds of each to any person in any calendar month, or to the supply of zinc oxide in quantities exceeding 5,000 pounds when purchased for use in the manufacture of ink, linoleum or paint under a permit from the Controller of Chemicals.

4. Inventories Limited

Except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall in any month obtain, acquire, or accept delivery of, zinc or zinc oxide if by so doing he will have a quantity on hand in excess of his consumption or sales during the two calendar months immediately preceding.

5. Reports

(1) Until otherwise ordered, any person having a stock of zinc, zinc oxide and/or zinc mill products in his possession, and who is currently delivering monthly reports to the Metals Controller with respect to such zinc, zinc oxide or zinc mill products, shall continue to deliver such monthly reports to the Metals Controller on or before the tenth day of each month, in such form and in such detail as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may require any person who has a stock of zinc, zinc oxide, or zinc mill products, to furnish such reports or information as he considers necessary.

6. Permits

Provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after October 16, 1944.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: Persons wishing to obtain authorization to acquire zinc oxide for use in the manufacture of ink, linoleum or paint should apply to the Controller of Chemicals, 1235 McGill College Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 13-B

(Copper Wire Bar, Copper Wire Rod, Copperweld Wire Rod and Copper Wire)

Dated August 20, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Copper wire" shall mean copper or copperweld in the form of drawn wire, whether solid or stranded, bare, coated or insulated;
- (b) "authorized purchaser" shall mean a person, department or board, named or referred to in Schedule A hereto;
- (c) "Controller" or "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (d) "supplier" shall mean a person who manufactures or buys copper wire for sale as wire;
- (e) "person" shall include individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (f) "Application to Purchase" shall mean an application to purchase copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod and/or copper wire, in such form as the Metals Controller may from time to time require;
- (g) "weight" shall mean the net weight of the metal content of the copper wire.

2. Order No. M.C. 13-A Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 13-A of September 1, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Unauthorized Supply and Acquisition Prohibited

No person shall sell or supply or purchase or acquire any copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod and/or copper wire except as authorized under the provisions of this Order.

4. Approval of the Metals Controller Required for Purchase of Copper Wire Bar, Copper Wire Rod, Copperweld Wire Rod and Copper Wire for Processing

Each person who desires to purchase copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod, and/or copper wire for further processing into other forms of copper wire, shall forward his purchase order to the Metals Controller, together with an Application to Purchase. If approved, the purchase order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated supplier and it may then be filled. If rejected, the purchase order will be so marked and returned to the applicant.

5. Approval of the Metals Controller Required for Purchase of Copper Wire in Quantities in Excess of 1,000 Pounds

Each person who desires to purchase copper wire (except for further processing) in excess of 1,000 pounds in weight shall forward his purchase order to his supplier, together with an Application to Purchase, and the supplier shall in turn submit the purchase order and the Application to Purchase to the Controller. If the supplier would not be filling the customer's order from his stock, he shall also forward, with the customer's purchase order and Application to Purchase, his own purchase order for the material required, endorsing his purchase order number on the customer's Application to Purchase.

If approval is given for the filling of the customer's purchase order, it will be so marked and returned to the supplier, and, where the supplier has also placed a purchase order, it will be also approved and forwarded to the supplier on whom it is placed and the purchase orders may then be filled. If the customer's purchase order is not approved, it will be marked "Rejected" and returned to the supplier and, in cases where the supplier

has also made out a purchase order, such order will also be marked "Rejected" and returned to him.

6. *Supply and Purchase of Copper Wire in Weights Not Exceeding 1,000 Pounds*

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2), (3), and (4) of this Section, a supplier may sell or supply copper wire from his inventory in amounts not exceeding 1,000 pounds in weight to any authorized purchaser listed in Schedule "A" hereto, provided that the authorized purchaser submits with his purchase order a signed Application to Purchase.

(2) A supplier may sell or supply copper wire in amounts not exceeding 1,000 pounds in weight to any authorized purchaser listed in Items 1 to 4 inclusive of Schedule "A" hereto, without requiring such authorized purchaser to show inventory or consumption otherwise required on the Application to Purchase.

(3) A supplier may sell or supply copper wire in amounts not exceeding 1 pound in weight to authorized purchasers listed in Item 14 (k) of Schedule "A" hereto, without requiring such authorized purchaser to submit an Application to Purchase.

(4) No authorized purchaser, described in Items 5 to 15 inclusive of Schedule "A" hereto, shall purchase or acquire copper wire under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, if such purchase or acquisition would, when taken together with the estimated stocks on hand at the time of delivery, cause such authorized purchaser's inventory of copper wire to exceed the following limitations and no supplier shall, except with the permission of the Metals Controller, sell or supply copper wire from his inventory to an authorized purchaser if the Application to Purchase shows that the quantity ordered would cause his customer's inventory to exceed the following limitations:

(a) In the case of a purchase order placed by a supplier for replenishment of his stock for resale as copper wire, the average weight of such kind or size of copper wire sold by him in a thirty day period, based on his previous 6 months' sales of such kind or size of copper wire (for Port Arthur, Ontario, and west thereof, a 45 day period), or

(b) In the case of a purchase order placed by a customer for copper wire to be incorporated into his manufactured product, or for use as repair, maintenance or operating supplies, the estimated weight of copper wire which will be used by him in the thirty day period following the anticipated time of delivery, (Port Arthur, Ontario, and west thereof, a 45 day period).

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this Section, the inventory referred to shall be the inventory in that store, warehouse, plant or premises to which delivery of the copper wire is to be made, without regard to whether the authorized purchaser has any inventory in any other store, warehouse, plant or premises at any other location in Canada.

(NOTE: If a supplier receives a purchase order from a person who is not an authorized purchaser, or where sale is not permitted by reason of the inventory limitations of subsection (4) of this Section, he shall forward the customer's purchase order, together with the Application to Purchase, to the Metals Controller and such order shall not be filled without the Metals Controller's approval.)

7. *Utility Service Connections*

No person shall purchase, acquire or use copper wire for the wiring and service connections of a building or property to be served by an utility, unless he first obtains from the utility an assurance that the service can be made available in accordance with the provisions of the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 23 and any amendments thereto.

8. *Approval of Metals Controller Required for All Orders to be Placed for Import into Canada*

No person shall place a purchase order for copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copper-weld wire rod or copper wire with a supplier outside of Canada, and no person shall accept delivery of copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod or copper wire from a supplier outside of Canada, unless

(a) he has submitted his purchase order to the Metals Controller, together with an Application to Purchase in duplicate, and

(b) the Controller has authorized the placing of such purchase order.

(NOTE: If approved, the purchase order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated supplier. If rejected, the purchase order will be so marked and returned to the applicant.)

9. *Reports*

The Metals Controller may from time to time require any person using, purchasing, selling or being in possession of copper wire to file, in such form and at such time or times as may be prescribed, a report setting out the quantities on hand, and any other information that may be required.

10. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

11. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after October 1, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, War-time Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

to Metals Controller's Order No. M.C. 13-B

List of Authorized Purchasers

1. Department of Munitions and Supply.
2. Department of National Defence (Naval Service).
3. Department of National Defence (Army).
4. Department of National Defence (Air Services).
5. National Research Council.
6. Department of Transport.
7. Department of Justice.
8. Department of Pensions and National Health.
9. Department of Public Works.
10. National Harbours Board.
11. Royal Air Force.
12. A person who requires copper wire for use in the manufacture of goods on the order of an authorized purchaser named in items 1 to 11 inclusive.
13. A company owned or controlled by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, in respect of work to be done on contracts directly related to war work.
14. A person who requires copper wire for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) shipbuilding or ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment but excluding pleasure craft;
 - (b) manufacture or repair of aircraft;
 - (c) installation, maintenance or repair of telegraph, telephone, street railway, tram and other communication and transportation systems, and of electric power, gas, waterworks and sewage systems;

SCHEDULE "A"—Con.

- (d) manufacture of electrical equipment and supplies under the terms of Orders issued by the Administrator of Electrical Apparatus and Machinery or the Administrator of Electrical Equipment and Supplies of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;

(NOTE: *The Administrator of Electrical Apparatus and Machinery and the Administrator of Electrical Equipment and Supplies, have now been replaced by an Administrator of Capital Equipment and Electrical Products, who has taken over the administration of the Orders which had been issued by these Administrators.*)

- (e) manufacture of farm machinery or equipment;
- (f) new installations at or in
- (i) a primary iron and steel plant or mine;
 - (ii) a primary non-ferrous metal plant or mine;
 - (iii) a primary non-metallic plant or mine;
 - (iv) a chemical or explosive plant;
 - (v) an oil refinery;
 - (vi) a pulp and paper mill;
 - (vii) a plant used in lumbering;
- (g) necessary maintenance and repair to existing installations and equipment (including motor vehicles) but not including equipment used only for recreation or amusement;
- (h) wiring required for any construction or installation for which the Controller of Construction has issued his licence;
- (i) wiring required for any construction or installation, other than for construction or installation on a farm, but, limited to twenty pounds copper content for each project, such weight to include that part of the service connection that is paid for by the consumer;
- (j) wiring required for any construction or installation on a farm, but limited to one hundred pounds copper content for each project, and, if it is proposed to obtain electric energy from a public utility, such weight shall include the copper content of conductors required to carry electrical energy from the terminal of the public utility to the point or points of use on the farm;
- (k) any purpose, when the copper content of the wire required does not exceed one pound in weight.

15. A person who buys copper wire for resale within the terms of this order M.C. 13-B and not for his own use.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 14A

(Primary Nickel)

Dated March 20, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "primary nickel" shall mean nickel of any concentration in the following forms: copper nickel shot used for remelting, electrolytic cathodes, ingot and shot.

2. Order No. M.C. 14 Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 14 dated May 12, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Permit Required for Purchases in Excess of 500 lbs. Per Month

No person shall purchase or otherwise acquire more than 500 pounds in weight of primary nickel in any calendar month without obtaining a permit from the Metals Controller.

4. Reports

Any person who acquires or carries an inventory of primary nickel shall give the Metals Controller such information in such form and at such times as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 16

(Respecting Primary Cadmium)

Dated the 30th day of May, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 3187, dated the 15th day of July, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any other aggregation of persons;
- (c) "primary cadmium" shall mean primary cadmium of any concentration and in any form or shape including, but not restricting the generality of the foregoing, bars, balls, sticks or anodes.

2. No person shall after June 1, 1942, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, purchase or otherwise acquire any primary cadmium for any purpose.

3. No person shall, after June 1, 1942, sell or supply any primary cadmium unless the person acquiring such primary cadmium delivers to the person selling or supplying such primary cadmium, a permit in writing issued by the Controller authorizing the acquisition of such primary cadmium.

4. Any person required by Section 2 of this Order to obtain a permit in writing from the Controller to acquire primary cadmium shall give to the Controller such information and in such form as the Controller may require in any case or from time to time.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 18D

(Tin)

Dated July 28, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "tin" shall mean any material containing in excess of 95 per cent by weight of tin, and shall include virgin tin;
- (b) "tin alloy" shall mean any material containing in excess of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 per cent and not more than 95 per cent by weight of tin, but shall not include containers;
- (c) "tin product" shall mean any metallic sheet, tube, wire, pipe, casting, forging, spinning or rod to which tin or tin alloy has been applied as a coating;
- (d) "tinplate" shall mean iron or steel plate coated with tin;
- (e) "terne plate" shall mean iron or steel plate coated with a tin alloy;
- (f) "manufacture" shall include any of the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: make, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, cast, melt, extrude, roll, turn, spin and coat, and "manufacturing", "manufactured" and "manufacturer" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (g) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any Governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. *Orders Nos. M.C. 18C and M.C. 18C-1 Rescinded*

The Orders of the Metals Controller Nos. M.C. 18C, dated December 18, 1943, and M.C. 18C-1, dated December 31, 1943, are hereby rescinded.

3. *Licensing of Babbit, Solder and Type Metal Manufacturers*

(1) Any person who desires to be licensed to manufacture babbitt and/or solder and/or type metal shall apply to the Metals Controller.

(2) Licenses granted to manufacture babbitt, solder and/or type metal in force at the date of this Order shall continue in full force and effect until cancelled, suspended, or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

4. *Prohibitions*

(1) On and after the date of this Order, whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, purchase or otherwise acquire, or consume, or use any tin, tin alloy or tin product except to the extent and for the purposes and under the conditions hereinafter in this Order set out.

(2) No person shall use tin if it is possible to use an available alloy containing not more than 95 per cent tin.

(3) No person, whose annual acquisitions of tin, tin alloys or tin products (exclusive of type metals and bronzes) exceed fifty pounds, shall, except under a permit from the Metals Controller, acquire tin, tin alloys or tin products (exclusive of type metals and bronzes) containing more than 2 per cent tin if his stock thereof, including such acquisitions when delivered, will exceed thirty days' supply.

5. *Certificates Required on Certain Acquisitions of Babbit, Solder and Tin or Tin Products for Dairy Equipment*

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, no person shall acquire or supply:

- (a) babbitt containing more than 15 per cent tin, or
- (b) solder containing tin, or
- (c) tin or tin products for use in the manufacture or repair of dairy equipment, unless the person who wishes to acquire any such materials has filed with his supplier a completed certificate in writing in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order.

(2) Subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to:

- (a) transactions which have been specifically authorized by a permit or release from the Metals Controller, or
- (b) the supplying of solder containing tin to any person whose acquisitions of such solder do not exceed 50 pounds per year.

(3) Every certificate in writing which is required under the provisions of this Order shall be kept on file for a period of two years from the date thereof by the person with whom it is filed and shall be made available for the information of the Metals Controller or his representative.

6. *Tin Plate or Terne Plate for Containers*

Any person may acquire, use or consume tin plate or terne plate for the manufacture of containers, but only such containers as are permitted by the Administrator of Wood Products and Metal Containers of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

7. *Babbitt*

(1) *Manufacture of babbitt*

Any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to manufacture babbitt may use or consume tin or tin alloy to manufacture babbitt containing tin.

(2) *Babbitt not to be used except for bearings*

Except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire or use babbitt containing tin for any purpose other than bearings, and for bearings only as hereinafter in this Section provided.

(3) *Use of Babbitt Containing Not More than 15 Per Cent Tin*

Any person may acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content not exceeding 15 per cent for any bearings, or for resale for any bearings.

(4) *Uses of Babbitt Containing Up To and Including 66 Per Cent Tin*

Any person may acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content not exceeding 66 per cent for any of the following bearings in merchant ships:

Main engine crankpin main bearings;

Main engine crankshaft main bearings;

Main engine cross head slippers;

Mitchell thrust collars, stern tubes, "A" frames, eccentric straps, after-tunnel bearings, thrust bearings, and crankhead (big end) bearings on force lubricated steam engines.

(5) *Uses of Babbitt Containing Up To and Including 73 Per Cent Tin*

Any person may acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content not exceeding 73 per cent for electric railway armature bearings and/or for bearings on naval vessels in accordance with babbitt specifications of the British Admiralty Technical Mission or the Royal Canadian Navy.

(6) *Babbitt Containing More Than 73 Per Cent Tin Not to be Used Without a Permit*

Except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content exceeding 73 per cent.

NOTE: Section 5 of this Order requires that certain babbitt purchase orders be accompanied by a signed certificate.

8. *Solder*

(1) *Manufacturer of Solder*

Any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to manufacture solder, may use or consume tin or tin alloy for the manufacture of any solder except solder for use as a filler in automotive body work.

(2) *Acquisitions and Use of Solder*

- (a) Any person may acquire and/or use solder containing not more than 30 per cent tin for any soldering or wiping except wiping or spraying on automotive body work, wiping new plumbing installations, soldering side seams on tinplate and terne plate containers, or automotive radiator dipping.
- (b) Any person may acquire and/or use solder containing not more than 15 per cent tin for automotive radiator dipping.
- (c) Any person may acquire and/or use solder containing not more than 3 per cent tin for soldering side seams on tin plate and/or terne plate containers.

NOTE: *Section 5 of this Order requires that certain solder purchase orders be accompanied by a signed certificate.*

9. *Manufacture or Repair of Dairy Equipment*

Any person may acquire, use or consume tin or tin products:

- (a) To manufacture or repair dairy equipment, and
- (b) To manufacture tin products for use in the manufacture or repair of dairy equipment;

provided that tin or tin products shall be used in such manufacture or repair only to the minimum extent necessary to provide a protective coating against the corrosive action of milk, cream or cheese.

NOTE: *Section 5 of this Order requires that certain purchase orders of tin and tin products be accompanied by a signed certificate.*

10. *Coating Copper Wire*

Any processor of copper wire may use tin as a coating for copper wire having a gauge No. 18 Browne & Sharpe or smaller and any tin alloy as a coating for any copper wire provided the tin content of such alloy does not exceed 30 per cent.

11. *Foundry Chaplets*

(1) Tin plate waste and terne plate waste may be used for the manufacture of foundry chaplets.

(2) Alloys containing not more than 5 per cent tin may be used as a coating for foundry chaplets if such chaplets are made from material other than tin plate waste and terne plate waste.

12. *Collapsible Tubes*

Any person may use tin or tin alloy in the manufacture of collapsible tubes provided that no tube shall have a tin content in excess of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the total metallic weight thereof.

13. *Foil*

Any person may use tin or tin alloy in the manufacture of foil and any person may use such foil but only for the purposes and subject to the conditions hereinafter specified in this Section:

- (a) Foil for electrotyping or dental use shall not contain more than 30 per cent tin by metallic weight.
- (b) Foil for condensers shall not contain more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent tin by metallic weight.
- (c) Foil for the packaging of tea, yeast, cheese, medicinal and pharmaceutical products and for the wrapping of lead sheathed cable shall not contain more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent tin by metallic weight and such tin shall be obtained from tin alloys derived from scrap and containing not in excess of 95 per cent tin.
- (d) Foil for the packaging of cigarettes and cut tobacco shall not have a tin content in excess of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per cent by metallic weight and such tin shall be obtained from tin alloys derived from scrap and containing not in excess of 95 per cent tin.

14. *Type Metal*

(1) Any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to manufacture type metal may use tin alloys derived from scrap and containing not in excess of 95 per cent tin in the manufacture and/or toning of type metal.

(2) No person shall acquire, use or consume any type metal except for printing purposes.

15. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release issued by the Controller.

16. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after August 1, 1944.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A TO ORDER No. M.C. 18D

(Certificate to accompany purchase orders for:

- (a) babbit containing more than 15 per cent tin, or
- (b) solder containing tin, or
- (c) tin or tin products for use in the manufacture or repair of dairy equipment.)

I, (the Agent of)
.....
the purchaser named in the attached purchase order, having a personal knowledge of the facts, do hereby certify:

- (1) That the material covered by the attached purchase order is required for the following specific purpose:
.....
.....
- (2) That such purpose is authorized by Section.....of Order No. M.C. 18D, with which I am familiar.
- (3) That when the quantity ordered is delivered, my (our) stock will not exceed a thirty days' supply of such material.

.....
Signature
.....
Position
.....
Name of Supplier
.....
Address of Supplier

(NOTE: *This Certificate may be reproduced.*)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER
Order No. M.C. 19

(Mines—Production, Development and Installations)

Dated the 22nd day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "metals" shall include all metals and all minerals, concentrates and ores excepting coal and other solid fuels, oil, steel and iron;
- (c) "person" includes firm, partnership, syndicate, corporation, company and any other aggregation of persons.

2. *Production of Ores*

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall remove, extract, dig or dredge from any mine owned or controlled by him a greater monthly tonnage of ores containing metals than the average monthly tonnage of such ores removed from such mine during the four months of January, February, March and April of 1942.

3. *Permit Required for New Mines*

On and after June 22nd, 1942, except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall operate any mine owned or controlled by him, or carry on any development work therein for the purpose of producing metals, unless such mine was in production, and unless metals or ores containing metals were being marketed from such mine commercially at the date of this Order.

4. *Development*

On and after June 22nd, 1942, except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall in any mine owned or controlled by him, carry on any development work such as shaft sinking, drifting, cross cutting, raising or winzing at a rate in excess of the normal rate for the tonnage permitted to be removed from such mine.

5. *Permits*

The Metals Controller may grant or make any permit or special Order to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE: *It will be appreciated that the Controller has no intention of curtailing production of base metals and strategic minerals.*)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTORLLER

Order No. M.C. 20

(*Sphagnum Peat Moss*)

Dated the 15th day of July, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "person" includes firm, partnership, syndicate, corporation, company and any other aggregation of persons.

2. *Sale and Purchase of Sphagnum Peat Moss*

Whether or not he shall have made any contract or commitment with respect thereto, no person shall sell or deliver or purchase or acquire any sphagnum peat moss originating in the Province of British Columbia, unless such person has obtained a permit in writing from the Metals Controller or his authorized representative.

3. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after the 15th day of July, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 23A

(Utilities and Communication Services)

Dated March 15, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purpose of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Utility" shall mean any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, firm, company, agency, governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons, whether incorporated or not, supplying, engaged in, or constructing or procuring the construction of facilities for the purpose of engaging in the supplying, directly or indirectly, of one or more of the following services:
 - (1) Electricity, whether used for light, heat or power,
 - (2) Telephone,
 - (3) Telegraph,
 - (4) Electric Railway, Tramway and Electrified Transportation,
 - (5) Water,
 - (6) Sewage Disposal and Sanitation,
 - (7) Gas—Natural and Manufactured,
 - (8) Steam, whether used for Heat or Power;
- (c) "Material" for the purpose of this Order means any commodity, equipment, accessory, part, assembly or product or any kind insofar as it contains non-ferrous metal;

- (d) "Maintenance" means the upkeep of a Utility's property and equipment in sound working condition without thereby increasing existing facilities;
- (e) "Repair" means the restoration to sound working condition, without thereby increasing the existing capacity of facilities of a Utility's property and equipment which has been rendered unfit or unsafe for service by wear and tear, damage, destruction of parts or similar cause;
- (f) "Operating Supplies" means material which is essential to the maintenance and repair necessary to maintain minimum service standards in the operation of a Utility and does not include material for the improvement of a Utility's property or equipment through the replacement of material still usable in its existing installation with material of a better kind, quality or design or of greater capacity or weight;
- (g) "Construction Stores" means material for addition, extension or expansion of a Utility's property or for any other operation otherwise increasing its capacity or facilities;
- (h) "Net Weight" means weight in pounds of non-ferrous metal contained in wire, cable, pipe and other materials but does not include insulation, covering or other non-metallic or ferrous components;
- (i) "Scrap Metal" shall include any article, commodity, material or thing which contains non-ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any ferrous metal or other substance and which is suitable for scrap; and any such article shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap if the Metals Controller so decides;
- (j) "Surplus Material" shall mean any material containing non-ferrous metals either alone or in combination with other metals or materials in excess of the minimum requirements of a Utility.

2. *Order No. M.C. 23 Rescinded and Related Letters Superseded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 23 dated September 1, 1942, is hereby rescinded and the letters of the Metals Controller to all Electrical Utilities dated March 30 and October 28, 1943, superseded. (Letters in French to all Electrical Utilities dated respectively March 30 and October 27, 1943.)

3. *Conditions for Use of Non-Ferrous Metal*

No construction by a Utility involving the putting into use of non-ferrous metal, whether with or without a permit, shall be carried out unless the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) That, consistent with sound engineering practice under prevailing war conditions, minimum use be made of non-ferrous metals, and
- (b) That all unnecessary construction be eliminated and that new construction shall provide only for the essentials of services required, and
- (c) That existing fabricated stocks of material be utilized whenever possible for necessary maintenance or repair and for construction of approved projects or extensions, and
- (d) That design must emphasize economy of strategic materials.

4. *Use of Material Without Permit*

(1) On and after the date of this Order, except as provided in subsection (2) next following, no Utility shall put into use any non-ferrous metal, whether from stock or otherwise, without a permit from the Metals Controller.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) next preceding, Utilities may use non-ferrous metal either alone or in conjunction with other metals without a permit as follows:

- (a) For necessary maintenance and repair.

The repair of a Utility's property to restore service disrupted by acts of the public enemy, sabotage, explosion, fire, flood, storm or similar contingencies, where the use of 1,000 pounds or more of non-ferrous metals is involved, shall be reported forthwith by the Utility to the Metals Controller;

- (b) For emergency requirements of the armed services.

A Utility may proceed with the work as soon as an order has been received for such a project, but when the use of more than 1,000 pounds of non-ferrous metal is involved, the Utility shall, as soon as possible, file a covering application with the Metals Controller;

(c) For minor plant extensions or changes essential to provide new service from existing facilities or increased facilities for existing consumers, provided that:

- (i) not more than 500 pounds of non-ferrous metals are used for any one job or project, excepting to provide services to seasonal places of abode or business or temporary installations where not more than 100 pounds of non-ferrous metals may be used without permit, and
- (ii) the cost of all material, whether containing non-ferrous metals or not, for any one job or project does not exceed \$1,500, and
- (iii) no job or project shall be divided into two or more parts to come under the limitations provided in paragraphs (i) and (ii) next preceding, and
- (iv) no extension without a permit is to be made from any lines, leads, pipes or mains constructed pursuant to this paragraph (c) until a period of six months has elapsed from the time such construction was put into use, excepting for the connection of services thereto, and
- (v) the extension does not duplicate any existing service or constitute a "standby" service.

NOTE: This Order does not impose any obligation on a Utility to provide service.

5. *Application for Permits to Use Materials*

Application for permits under paragraph (1) of Section 4 next preceding shall be made in *duplicate* by the Utility to the Utilities Section, office of the Metals Controller and shall give the following information, and such other information as may from time to time be required by the Metals Controller:

- (a) Name of project, or applicant requesting service, Utility reference number, and date;
- (b) Description, location, purpose and extent of job or project;
- (c) Relationship to military needs, war effort, health, safety, food production, housing, or other essential purposes;
- (d) Total estimated cost;
- (e) Estimated cost of materials and value of any materials to be salvaged;
- (f) Total estimated load, number of services, voltage, frequency, cycles, volume, and pressure (sketches or prints of proposed construction should be submitted where a description is inadequate to provide the data required);
- (g) A statement that service cannot be rendered in any other way or with the use of smaller quantities of materials;
- (h) A list of quantity of materials and equipment required for proposed construction. Materials required over and above the existing stocks should also be shown. Give sizes, length or net weight of such items as conductors, cables and pipes, and list apparatus or equipment to be used. Associated materials, hardware, fittings, and connections may be grouped as miscellaneous materials. (The list does not include materials which do not contain non-ferrous metals.)

NOTE: It should not be assumed that any application will be rejected, as each application will be dealt with by the Metals Controller as the metals situation, from time to time, may warrant.

6. *Limitation on Quantities of Materials*

(1) No Utility shall, without the permission in writing of the Metals Controller, hold for construction stores any material in excess of three months' requirements in addition to material held for projects where the consumption of such material has been approved by the Metals Controller;

(2) No Utility shall, without the permission in writing of the Metals Controller, acquire or consume in any calendar quarterly period an aggregate dollar volume of materials for operating supplies, maintenance or repair greater than that which the Utility considers the smallest quantity of each class of materials required to render service at minimum standards; in no case shall this quantity exceed the aggregate dollar volume of the materials consumed or acquired for such purposes during the corresponding calendar quarterly period of 1940, plus, in the case of a telephone or telegraph Utility having an increased number of subscribers or licensees over the number of its subscribers or licensees in 1940, an aggregate dollar volume of extra materials proportionate to the increased number of subscribers or licensees, or, in the case of any other Utility having an increased system

output over its system output in the year 1940, an aggregate dollar volume of extra materials proportionate to the increase in the system output.

NOTE: Except in respect of material held for construction stores, if a Utility sustained a decrease in the number of its subscribers or licensees, or in system output, its quantities of materials are to be proportionately reduced.

(3) If a Utility was not in operation in 1940, then such Utility may hold in construction stores, consume or acquire only such quantities of material as the Metals Controller shall from time to time determine.

7. *Surplus Material*

Utilities shall make every effort to dispose of surplus materials, and shall give preference to other Utilities which are eligible to acquire such materials under the terms of this Order.

8. *Scrap Metal*

- (a) Separating as far as practicable different metals or alloys thereof, each Utility shall collect all scrap metal in its possession at one or more convenient places in or along its system and shall sell or dispose of such scrap metal in accordance with the terms of the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 10B and any amendments thereof;
- (b) In respect of scrap metal having a ferrous content, compliance by any Utility with an Order of the Steel Controller shall be deemed to be a compliance with this Order.

9. *Records and Reports Required*

- (a) Each Utility shall maintain a continuing inventory account of materials included in operating supplies and construction stores and shall submit to an audit and inspection at the request of the Metals Controller;
- (b) Each Utility shall execute and submit such reports and answer such questionnaires as the Metals Controller may from time to time prescribe;
- (c) Each Utility which has on hand at the end of any calendar quarter 1,500 pounds or more of non-ferrous metals or materials as Operating Supplies, Construction Stores and/or Surplus Materials, or which has put into use 1,500 pounds or more of non-ferrous metals or materials during any calendar quarter, shall, not later than the 15th days of April, July, October and January, prepare and forward to the Metals Controller a statement showing with respect to such non-ferrous metals or materials:—
 - (i) stocks on hand at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarterly period,
 - (ii) quantities put into use during the immediately preceding calendar quarterly period,
 together with such other information as the Metals Controller may from time to time prescribe.

NOTE: Forms on which to make reports required by Section 9 (c) may be obtained from the Metals Controller.

10. *Purchase Orders of Munitions and Supply Unaffected*

Nothing in this Order shall affect the fulfillment of any installation or purchase order from the Department of Munitions and Supply.

11. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

12. *Communications*

All reports required to be filed hereunder and all communications concerning this Order, shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to:

Utilities Section,
Office of the Metals Controller,
Department of Munitions and Supply,
Ottawa, Ontario.

13. *Effective Date*

This Order shall become effective March 28, 1944.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: *This Order does not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any restriction imposed by any authority with respect to the purchase, sale, delivery and use of non-ferrous metals.*

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 24

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 24B dated November 1, 1944)

(Non-ferrous Metal Ingots)

Dated September 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "application" shall include request;
- (b) "metal ingots" shall mean ingots of copper, brass, bronze or other copper alloy;
(*Amended by M.C. 24B.*)
- (c) "permit" shall include release;
- (d) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. *Metal Ingots to be Purchased or Acquired Only Under Permit*

Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall after the effective date of this Order, purchase or otherwise acquire metal ingots, unless such person has obtained a permit in writing from the Metals Controller.

3. *Metal Ingots to be Sold only to Holder of a Permit*

Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall, after the effective date of this Order, sell or supply any metal ingots to any other person unless the person purchasing or acquiring such ingots delivers to the person selling or supplying such metal ingots a permit in writing issued by the Metals Controller, authorizing the purchase or acquisition of such metal ingots.

4. *Separate Application for Each Kind of Metal Ingots*

Any person making an application for a permit required by Section 2 of this Order shall make a separate application in respect of each kind of metal ingots which he desires to acquire and shall state the purposes for which he desires to acquire such metal ingots and shall give such further information in such form as the Controller may require from time to time.

5. *Metal Ingots Only to be Used for Purposes Stated in Application*

No person to whom a permit has been issued by the Controller under the provisions of this Order authorizing the acquisition by such person of any metal ingots shall, except with the approval in writing of the Controller, put into such use such metal ingots for any purpose other than the purpose for which such permit has been issued.

6. *Making of Castings by Producer Prohibited without a Permit*

Except under a permit in writing from the Controller, no person who produces metal ingots shall make any such ingots into castings.

7. *Certain Transfers of Metal Ingots only under a Permit*

Except under a permit in writing from the Controller, no person who produces any metal ingots shall transfer or remove such ingots to any other plant or premises operated by or under the control of such person.

8. *Permits Not Transferable*

Permits issued by the Metals Controller under the provisions of this Order shall not be transferable or be assigned by any act, voluntary or involuntary, on the part of the permittee nor shall any permittee allow such permit to be used by or on behalf of any other person.

9. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after September 8, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 28B

(Tin-Containing Non-Ferrous Ingots for Castings)

Dated May 25th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "permit" shall include a release;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "licensed smelter" shall mean a person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to do any one or more of the following:
 - (i) to smelt and/or refine scrap as specified in such licence and/or
 - (ii) to consume non-ferrous metals in the manufacture or production of non-ferrous ingots (or other similar commercial forms) for sale, as specified in such licence.

2. *Order No. M.C. 28A Rescinded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 28A dated March 10, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Specifications of Alloys to be Used in Producing Tin-Containing Non-Ferrous Metal Castings

On and after the effective date of this Order, no person shall use, in producing tin-containing non-ferrous castings, any alloys except the following alloys, contained in ingots made in accordance with the following specifications where such castings are produced for the following purposes:

- A. For castings for steam fittings to be used in installations having over 150 pounds per square inch pressure (in naval vessels over 125 pounds) and a maximum temperature of 500 degrees Fahrenheit, ingots of the following specifications,

5.00.....	6.0% Tin
1.25.....	1.75% Lead
4.00.....	5.00% Zinc
0.75.....	1.25% Nickel

and balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits,

Iron.....	0.15%
Antimony.....	0.20%
Aluminum.....	none #
Silicon.....	0.005%
Sulphur.....	0.05%
Phosphorus.....	0.02%

- B. For castings for steam fittings to be used in installations having a pressure range from 75 to 150 pounds per square inch (in naval vessels, range to be 0-125 pounds per sq. in.) and a temperature not exceeding 370 degrees Fahrenheit, and for general high grade pressure castings and fittings, ingots of the following specifications:

4.5.....	5.5% Tin
4.5.....	5.5% Lead
4.5.....	5.5% Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron.....	0.25%
Aluminum.....	none #
Silicon.....	0.005%
Antimony.....	0.25%
Sulphur.....	0.08%
Phosphorus.....	0.01%

(NOTE: Nickel will be permitted by the Metals Controller for additions to this ingot when necessary to meet required physical properties.)

- C. For castings for steam fittings (except naval vessels) to be used in installations having 75 pounds per square inch pressure or less, or for castings for industrial or domestic steam heating, ingots of the following specifications:

2.50.....	3.50% Tin
6.50.....	7.50% Lead
8.00.....	10.00% Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron.....	0.35%
Aluminum.....	none #
Silicon.....	0.005%
Antimony.....	0.25%
Sulphur.....	0.08%
Phosphorus.....	0.01%

- D. For castings for general use as bearings and bushings, ingots of the following specifications:

4.5.....	5.5% Tin
8.00.....	10.00% Lead
3.5.....	4.5% Zinc
0.75.....	1.25% Nickel

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron.....	0.25%
Aluminum.....	none #
Silicon.....	0.005%

- E. For castings for all plumbing supplies, hot water heating, air and gas fittings and similar purposes, ingots of the following specifications:

0.75.....	1.25% Tin
7.00.....	9.00% Lead
12.00.....	15.00% Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron.....	0.35%
Aluminum.....	none #
Silicon.....	0.005%

NOTE #: In determining the aluminum allowance in Paragraphs A, B, C, D and E, the requirement of "none" is complied with if the aluminum content does not exceed 0.005% when determined on a 10 gram sample.

- F. For castings for general hardware and general structural purposes, ingots of the following specifications:

Not more than.....	1.50% Tin
2.50.....	3.50% Lead
28.00.....	32.00% Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron.....	0.50%
Aluminum.....	0.25%
Silicon.....	0.05%
Other Elements.....	1.00%

4. Licensed Smelters to Comply with Certain Conditions

Licensed smelters producing ingot to analyses of Section 3 preceding shall:

- Provide the consumer of ingot with the analysis of each heat showing the percentages present of tin, lead, zinc, copper, nickel and iron and the impurities by difference.
- Prominently stamp or mark each such ingot with the letter A, B, C, D, E or F, respectively, as the analysis thereof conforms to Paragraph A, B, C, D, E or F of said Section 3.
- In making shipments composed of ingots from different heats all necessary precautions must be taken to keep the ingots from each heat separate so as to ensure that a rejection of one or more heats will not cause rejection of the entire shipment.

5. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order of the Metals Controller.

6. Other Restrictive Orders

The provisions of this Order shall not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any other Order or authority and in particular the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 24 relating to non-ferrous metal ingots.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after May 25, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: *Minimum physical properties expected from ingots A, B, C, D, E and F.*

"Yield Point" means the stress which produces an elongation of 0.5%, that is, 0.01 inches in a gauge length of 2 inches.

Measurement to be made with specimen under tension.

Ingot "A"—

Yield Point.....	16,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength.....	34,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation.....	22.0% in 2 inches.

Ingot "B"—

Yield Point.....	14,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength.....	30,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation.....	20% in 2 inches.

Ingot "C"—

Yield Point.....	12,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength.....	26,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation.....	15% in 2 inches.

Ingot "D"—

Yield Point.....	12,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength.....	25,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation.....	10% in 2 inches.

Ingot "E"—

Yield Point.....	12,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength.....	22,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation.....	15% in 2 inches.

Ingot "F"—

Yield Point.....	11,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength.....	27,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation.....	15% in 2 inches.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 29-A

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 29-A-1 dated August 22, 1944)

(Segregation of Certain Non-ferrous Scrap Metals)

Dated April 28th, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "scrap" except "babbit scrap" shall include turnings, clippings, punchings, trimmings, borings, shavings, rod, wire and tube ends, defective parts and/or castings, and shall exclude skimmings, drosses, slags, residues and grindings;
- (b) "babbit scrap" shall include babbit turnings, trimmings, borings, shavings, spills, defective or worn babbit bearings, skimmings, drosses, slags and residues;
- (c) "manufacture" shall include the following activities or undertakings; and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them, and "manufacturer" shall have a similarly extended meaning;
 - make, fabricate, cast, machine, produce, process, melt, extrude, draw, roll, turn, spin and/or forge;
- (d) "collector" means any person who buys or otherwise acquires scrap for the purpose of selling or otherwise disposing of such scrap, but shall not include a "licensed dealer" or "society";

- (e) "licensed smelter" shall mean a person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to do any one or more of the following:
 - (i) to smelt and/or refine scrap as specified in such licence and/or
 - (ii) to consume non-ferrous metals in the manufacture or production of non-ferrous ingots (or other similar forms) for sale, as specified in such licence;
- (f) "licensed dealer" shall mean any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to buy and sell scrap, and/or prepare scrap for sale;
- (g) "person" shall include individual, firm, corporation, company, partnership; government-owned, controlled or operated companies, plants, branches, agencies or departments; and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (h) "society" shall mean an individual or group of persons operated on a non-profit basis, engaged wholly or partly in the salvage of metals or other materials in furtherance of the war effort.

PART I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

2. *Order No. M.C. 29 rescinded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 29 dated October 21, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. *Permits or Releases*

(1) The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release issued by the Metals Controller.

(2) If any person affected by this Order is unable to comply with the provisions of this Order by May 31, 1943, he shall, before such date, apply to the Metals Controller setting out the reasons therefor and the Metals Controller, if he see fit, may postpone or suspend in whole or in part, the application of the Order to such person.

4. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after May 31, 1943.

PART II

ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS

(*Revoked by M.C. 29A-1*)

PART III

BABBIT

7. *Segregation by Manufacturers*

Each manufacturer who generates any babbitt scrap during the course of his operations shall segregate such scrap in accordance with the classifications listed in Schedule B to this Order and comply with the following requirements in so doing:

- (a) Babbitt scrap from each of the classifications listed in said Schedule B shall be kept separate from babbitt scrap of any other classification in said Schedule and from scrap of any other alloy, substance or material.
- (b) Such scrap shall be clearly and securely marked or labelled with the proper classification listed in said Schedule B if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

8. *Segregation by Licensed Dealers, Collectors and Societies*

(1) Each licensed dealer, collector, society or other person who purchases or acquires babbitt scrap for resale must handle, store and dispose of such scrap in such manner that any earlier segregation thereof is not impaired.

(2) Any licensed dealer, collector, society or other person may segregate or further segregate babbitt scrap and on doing so shall clearly and securely mark or label such scrap with the proper classification listed in Schedule B to this Order if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

PART IV

COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS

9. Segregation by Manufacturers

Each manufacturer who generates any copper or copper alloy scrap during the course of his operations shall segregate such scrap in accordance with the classifications listed in the first column of Schedule C to this Order and comply with the following requirements in so doing:

- (a) Copper and copper alloy scrap from each of the classifications listed in the first column of said Schedule C shall be kept separate from copper or copper alloy scrap or any other classification in said Schedule and from scrap of any other alloy, substance or material.
- (b) Such scrap shall be clearly and securely marked or labelled with the proper classification listed in said Schedule C if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

10. Segregation by Licensed Dealers, Collectors or Societies

(1) Each licensed dealer, collector, society or other person who purchases or acquires copper or copper alloy scrap for resale must handle, store and dispose of such scrap in such manner that any earlier segregation thereof is not impaired.

(2) Any licensed dealer, collector, society or other person may segregate or further segregate copper or copper alloy scrap, and on doing so, shall clearly and securely mark or label such scrap with the proper classification listed in the first column of Schedule C to this order if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A

ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS

(Revoked by M.C. 29A-1)

SCHEDULE B

BABBIT

Classification

1. Babbitt containing tin, antimony and copper only.
2. Babbitt containing tin, antimony, copper and lead only (containing 66% tin or more).
3. Babbitt containing tin, antimony, copper and lead only (containing more than 15% tin but less than 66% tin).
4. Babbitt containing tin, antimony, copper and lead only (containing up to 15% tin).
5. Babbitt (arsenical) containing lead, antimony, copper, tin and arsenic only.
6. Babbitt containing zinc, tin and antimony only.
7. Babbitt containing zinc, tin and copper only.

SCHEDULE C

COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS

1. WROUGHT FORMS

Classification	Composition	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		Form
		Canadian and British	American	
Commercial Bronze 95%, or Gilding Metal	Copper....95.00 Zinc..... 5.00		B.36-42T, Alloy 1 57-171-2	Sheet or strip.
Commercial Bronze 90%, or Gilding Metal	Copper....90.00 Zinc.....10.00	B.S.S.713	B.36-42T, Alloy 2 50-27-1B 57-171-1B	Sheet or strip.
Nugilt	Copper....87.00 Zinc.....13.00			Strip or flat wire.
Red Brass 85%	Copper....85.00 Zinc.....15.00	B.S.S. 712	B.36-42T, Alloy 3 B.43-42, Red Brass B.111-42, Red Brass B.134-42T, Alloy 3 B.135-42T, Alloy 1 S.A.E. 74, Red Brass S.A.E. 79, Grade A WW-P-351, Grade A WW-T-791, Grade 1 44-P-12c, Grade A 44-T-15b, Grade 1	Sheet or strip, pipe or tube wire, rod ends and turnings
Red Brass 80%	Copper....80.00 Zinc.....20.00	B.S.S. 711 B.11 C-2-11	B.36-42T, Alloy 4 B.134-42T, Alloy 4 S.A.E. 79, Grade B	Sheet or strip, wire, rod ends and turnings.
Spring Brass	Copper....72.00 Zinc.....28.00		B.36-42T, Alloy 5 S.A.E. 80, Grade A	Sheet or strip, screw wire.
Cartridge Brass	Copper....70.00 Zinc.....30.00	B.S.S. 267 B.S.S. 885 B.S.S. 886 C-20-8 C-20-18	B.19-42T B.36-42T, Alloy 6 B.134-42T, Alloy 6 B.135-42T, Alloy 2 S.A.E. 70, Grade A 57-172-1C 57-173B QQ-B.611a, Comp. E.	Sheet or strip, discs, tube, screw wire.
Yellow Brass for Sheet.	Copper....66.67 Zinc.....33.33	B.S.S. 266 C-28-1	B.36-42T, Alloys 7 and 8 S.A.E. 70, Grades B and C QQ-B.611a, Comp. C	Sheet or strip.
Yellow Brass for Rod.	Copper....65.00 Zinc.....35.00		B.134-42T, Alloy 7 S.A.E. 80, Grade B	Screw wire.
Muntz Metal	Copper....60.00 Zinc.....40.00	B.S.S. 264	B.111-42, Muntz Metal B.124-42T, Alloy 1 B.135-42T, Alloy 5 B.171-42T, Muntz Metal S.A.E. 74, Muntz Metal	Sheet, tube, rod ends and turnings.
Yellow Brass for Tube.	Copper....66.50 Zinc.....33.00 Lead..... 0.50		B.43-42T, High Brass B.135-42T, Alloy 3 S.A.E. 74, High Brass WW-P-351, Grades B and C WW-T-791, Grades 2 and 3 44-P-12c, Grade B 44-T-15b, Grade 2	Pipe or tube.
Clock Brass	Copper....61.50 Zinc.....37.00 Lead..... 1.50		B.121-42T, Alloy 4	Sheet or strip.
	Copper....66.00 Zinc.....33.00 Lead..... 1.00		B.121-42T, Alloy 3	Sheet or strip.
	Copper....62.50 Zinc.....35.00 Lead..... 2.50		B.121-42T, Alloy 6	Sheet or strip.
Leaded Drawing Brass	Copper....66.50 Zinc.....29.00 Lead..... 4.00 Nickel.... 0.50		B.121-42T, Alloy 7	Sheet or strip.
	Copper....62.00 Zinc.....36.25 Lead..... 1.75			Rod ends and turnings.

1. WROUGHT FORMS—*Continued*

Classification	Composition	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		Form
		Canadian and British	American	
Forging Brass, or Free-turning Brass Rod	Copper....58.00 Zinc.....39.75 Lead..... 2.25	B.S.S. 218 B.S.S. 249 (for aircraft only) C-2-20		Rod ends and turnings forgings.
Free-turning Brass Rod	Copper....62.00 Zinc.....35.00 Lead..... 3.00	B.S.S. 249 (for other than aircraft purposes) C-2-13 Metal Class B Metal Class G	B.16-42 S.A.E. 72 QQ-B.611a, Comp. B 47-B-2 (INT)	Common free-turning rod alloy, rod ends and turnings.
Admiralty	Copper....70.00 Zinc.....29.00 Tin..... 1.00		B-43-42, Admiralty B-111-42, Admiralty, Type A WW-T-756 44-T-71	Admiralty alloy condenser tube.
Naval Brass, Tobin Bronze	Copper....60.00 Zinc.....39.25 Tin..... 0.75	B.S.S. 251 (modified) B.S.S. 252 C-2-6	B.21-42T, Grade A B.171-42T, Naval Brass S.A.E. 73 S.A.E. 76 QQ-B.636 43-R-4 44-B-6 (INT)	Sheet or plate, rod ends and turnings, tube, angles or shapes.
Leaded Naval Brass	Copper....60.00 Zinc.....37.75 Tin..... 0.75 Lead..... 1.50		B.21-42T, Grade B	Sheet or plate, angles or shapes, rod ends and turnings.
Manganese Brass	Copper....59.00 Zinc.....39.18 Iron..... 0.85 Manganese. 0.90 Silicon..... 0.07	B.S.S. 250, Grades A and B C-2-1	B.138-41T, Type A QQ-B.721a, Type A (Both of above specs. are modified in Canada to permit use of Canadian Manganese Bronze Alloy.)	Rod ends and turnings.
Manganese Bronze (Largely replaced in Canada by Manganese Brass)	Copper....59.25 Zinc.....39.00 Tin..... 0.70 Iron..... 0.80 Manganese. 0.25	B.S.S. 259, Grade A, C-2-1	B.138-41T, Type A QQ-B.721a, Type A	Rod ends and turnings.
Aluminum Brass	Copper....76.00 Zinc.....21.95 Aluminum. 2.00 Arsenic.... 0.05		B.111-42 Aluminum Brass Type B.	Aluminum Brass condenser tube.
Metal, Class A	Copper....57.00 Zinc.....41.00 Lead..... 1.00 Iron..... 1.00	Metal, Class A		Rod ends and turnings.
Leaded Commercial Bronze	Copper....88.25 Zinc.....11.00 Lead..... 0.75			Rod ends and turnings.
Phosphor Bronze, 4%	Copper....95.55 Tin..... 4.00 Phosphorus. 0.45			Sheet and strip, wire, rod ends and turnings.
Phosphor Bronze Grade A, 5%	Copper....94.91 Tin..... 5.00 Phosphorus 0.09	B.S.S. 369 B.S.S. 384 B.S.S. 407/2 C-27-78	B.103-42, Grade A B.139-42T, Grade A B.159-42T, Grade A S.A.E. 77, Grade A S.A.E. 81 46-B-14 (INT) QQ-B-746, Grade A	Sheet or strip, tube, wire, rod ends and turnings.
Phosphor Bronze, Grade C, 8%	Copper....91.91 Tin..... 8.00 Phosphorus 0.09		B.103-42, Grade C B.159-42T, Grade C S.A.E. 77, Grade B	Sheet or strip, wire.
Phosphor Bronze, Grade D, 10%	Copper....89.41 Tin.....10.50 Phosphorus 0.09	C-27-155	B.103-42, Grade D	Sheet or strip, rod ends and turnings.
Leaded Phosphor Bronze	Copper....94.00 Tin..... 5.00 Lead..... 1.00			Tube for bushings.
Free-turning Phosphor Bronze	Copper....87.55 Zinc..... 4.00 Tin..... 4.00 Lead..... 4.00 Phosphorus 0.45		B.139-42T, Grade B2	Rod ends and turnings.

1. WROUGHT FORMS—*Concluded*

Classification	Composition	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		Form
		Canadian and British	American	
Phosphor Bronze Fourdrinier	Copper....93.70 Tin.....6.00 Phosphorus 0.30			Fourdrinier screen wire.
Red Brass Fourdrinier	Copper....81.00 Zinc.....18.75 Tin.....0.25			Fourdrinier screen wire.
Bearing Bronze	Copper....90.50 Zinc.....9.00 Tin.....0.50			Strip and tube for bushings.
Everdur Sheet	Copper....95.80 Silicon....3.10 Manganese 1.10		B.96-42, Type A B.97-41, Type A	Sheet.
Everdur Rod	Copper....98.25 Silicon....1.50 Manganese 0.25		B.98-42, Type B	Rod ends and turnings.
Nickel Silver, Special 18%	Copper....71.85 Zinc.....10.00 Nickel....18.00 Manganese 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 1	Sheet or strip.
Nickel Silver 18% Grade A	Copper....64.85 Zinc.....17.50 Nickel....18.00 Manganese 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 2	Sheet or strip rod or wire.
Nickel Silver 18% Grade B	Copper....55.02 Zinc.....26.83 Nickel....18.00 Manganese 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 4	Sheet or strip.
Nickel Silver Special 12%	Copper....71.85 Zinc.....16.00 Nickel....12.00 Manganese 0.15			Sheet or strip, for flatware or slide fasteners.
Nickel Silver 10%	Copper....64.85 Zinc.....25.00 Nickel....10.00 Manganese 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 3	Sheet or strip.
20% Cupro Nickel	Copper....80.00 Nickel....20.00			Sheet or strip, bullet enve- lopes.
15% Cupro Nickel	Copper....85.00 Nickel....15.00			Sheet or strip, bullet enve- lopes.
Silicon Brass	Copper....70.00 Zinc.....29.60 Silicon....0.40			Sheet.
Copper	Copper....100%			All forms.

2. CAST FORMS

Classification

1. Bronze containing tin.
2. Silicon bronze.
3. Yellow brass.

4. Nickel silver.
5. Manganese bronze.
6. Aluminum bronze.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 34

(Nickel Mill Products)

Dated November 16, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "nickel mill products" shall mean all mill products of pure nickel or any alloy thereof, containing 50 per cent or more by weight of nickel, or nickel plus chromium, produced by any hot or cold working processes;

(NOTE: Nickel mill products do not include nickel or nickel alloy castings.)

- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. *Nickel and Nickel Alloy Mill Products Only to be Consumed Under Permit*

On and after November 16, 1942, no person shall purchase or acquire for use or consumption or put into use or consume nickel mill products, as above defined, except under a permit from the Metals Controller.

3. *Information to be Furnished to Metals Controller*

Each person, desiring to obtain a permit for the use or consumption of nickel mill products, as above defined, shall give the Metals Controller such information in such form as the Metals Controller shall from time to time determine.

4. *Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected*

The provisions of this Order shall not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any other order or authority.

5. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after November 16, 1942.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 36B

(Nickel Plating)

Dated March 22, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, of June 19, 1942, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;

- (b) "nickel plating" shall mean and include any process whether chemical, electrolytic or mechanical, whereby a protective or decorative coating of nickel is placed on the surface of an article.

2. *Orders No. M.C. 36 and No. M.C. 36A Rescinded*

The Orders of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 36, dated December 9, 1942, and No. M.C. 36A, dated December 31, 1943, are hereby rescinded.

3. *Acquisition of Quantities up to 110 Pounds a Month Allowed Without a Permit, Subject to Provisions of Section 4 next Succeeding*

Except as provided in Section 4 next succeeding unless under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire for nickel plating more than 110 pounds of nickel anodes in any calendar month.

4. *Inventory Limited to Three Months' Supply*

Without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire any nickel anodes if his stock of such anodes (including such acquisition) will exceed a three months' supply.

5. *Use of Anodes Acquired Under a Release*

No person shall consume nickel anodes which have been acquired for a specific purpose under a release from the Metals Controller, for any other purpose.

6. *Consumption of Stocks on Hand*

Nickel anodes in the possession of nickel plating establishments at the date of this Order, and which were not acquired for a specific purpose under a release from the Metals Controller, may be consumed for any nickel plating.

7. *Permits*

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Metals Controller.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 37A

(Platinum Group Metals)

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 37A-1 dated March 31, 1944)

Dated February 2, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, or governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "platinum group metals" shall mean Platinum, Palladium, Iridium, Rhodium, Ruthenium and Osmium in any form or any alloy thereof (including scrap) containing more than 20 per cent by weight of any one or more of such metals;
- (c) "licensed platinum metals dealer" shall mean a person holding a licence from the Metals Controller to purchase, acquire or refine platinum group metals either from domestic or foreign sources.

2. *Order No. M.C. 37 Rescinded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 37 dated December 9, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. *Platinum Group Metals to be Purchased Only by Licensed Platinum Dealers Except under Permit*

Except as provided in Sections 5 and 6 of this Order, on and after the effective date of this Order:

- (a) no person other than a licensed platinum metals dealer shall, without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, purchase, acquire, or refine any of the platinum group metals.
- (b) no person other than a licensed platinum metals dealer shall sell any platinum group metals to any person except a licensed platinum metals dealer.

4. *Licensing of Platinum Dealers*

(1) Any person who desires to be a licensed platinum metals dealer shall apply to the Metals Controller for such licence in such manner as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue such licence whenever he deems it advisable.

(3) The licence provided for in subsection (1) of this Section shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) The licensee shall strictly observe, perform, and comply with this and other Orders of the Metals Controller heretofore or hereafter issued.

(b) The licence shall be without specific time limitation and shall remain in effect until cancelled, or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

5. *Jewellery Sales Unaffected*

The provisions of this Order shall not apply to the sale, purchase or acquisition of any article of jewellery containing platinum group metals, except when purchased or acquired from a licensed platinum metals dealer.

6. *Exceptions*

The provisions of Section 3 of this Order shall not apply to the sale, purchase or acquisition of:

(a) Dental alloys, when containing less than 50 per cent by weight of platinum group metals.

(b) Platinum and platinum iridium alloys, when purchased or acquired in quantities of one-half troy ounce or less by any person in any single week.

(c) Scrap, when returned by a consumer to a person regularly engaged in the distribution and resale of platinum group metals in the course of acquiring new platinum group metals from such person, and such scrap shall be delivered by the recipient thereof to a licensed platinum metals dealer within 30 days of its receipt.

(d) Palladium and palladium alloys containing 90 per cent or more palladium, when purchased or acquired by any person in quantities of five troy ounces or less in any calendar month. (*Added by M.C. 37A-1.*)

7. *Reports*

On or before January 15, 1943, and on or before the 15th day of each and every month thereafter, each licensed platinum metals dealer shall forward a statement for the information of the Metals Controller, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, showing such dealer's sales of platinum group metals, and also sales of Platinum, Palladium, Iridium, Rhodium, Ruthenium, and Osmium in any form or any alloy thereof in concentrations of 20 per cent or less by weight, during the calendar month immediately preceding such report together with such other information as the Metals Controller shall from time to time require.

8. *Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected*

The provisions of this Order shall not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any other order or authority.

9. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

10. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after February 2, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 38

(Wrought Copper and Copper Alloys)

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 38A dated October 20, 1944)

Dated December 17, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred on the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "Wrought Copper" shall mean copper and copper base alloys (generally referred to as Brass, Bronze and Nickel Silver) in the form of rod, bar, sheet, strip, rolls, tube, pipe, extruded shapes, welding rod and copper base alloy re-drawing rod and wire, but shall not include copper bars for rolling into wire rod, copper wire rod or copper wire, nor Copper Alloys containing precious metals in such quantity that the value of the precious metals exceeds that of the base metals;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "licensed distributor" shall mean a person who buys wrought copper for resale in the same form as purchased, and to whom a licence has been granted by the Metals Controller for the acquiring of warehouse stock;
- (e) "sub-distributor" shall mean a person who purchases or otherwise acquires from a licensed distributor wrought copper for resale in the same form as purchased;
- (f) "warehouse stock" shall mean wrought copper in the possession of a licensed distributor for resale in the same form as purchased, but shall not include any wrought copper for reshipment without repacking to a customer for whom the distributor had especially ordered such material.

2. Unauthorized Wrought Copper Sales Prohibited

No person shall sell or supply or purchase or acquire any wrought copper except as authorized under the provisions of this Order.

3. Licensing of Distributors

(1) Any person who desires to be a licensed distributor shall apply to the Metals Controller for such licence, in such manner as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue such licence whenever he deems it advisable.

(3) The licence provided for in subsection (1) of this Section shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) The licensee shall strictly observe, perform and comply with this and all other orders of the Metals Controller heretofore or hereafter issued.
- (b) The licence shall be without specific time limitation, and shall remain in effect until cancelled, suspended or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

4. Licensed Distributor Only Can Acquire Warehouse Stock

(1) A fabricator shall sell wrought copper for warehouse stock only to a licensed distributor and only up to the quantity allocated by the metals Controller for delivery by such fabricator to such licensed distributor.

(2) A licensed distributor shall purchase or acquire wrought copper from a fabricator only up to the quantity allocated by the Metals Controller for delivery by such fabricator to such licensed distributor.

5. *Approval of Metals Controller Required for Purchases from Fabricators, and for Orders Placed on Distributors for Quantities in Excess of 300 Pounds or for Uses Not Specified by this Order*

(1) *Purchases Direct from Fabricators*

Each order for wrought copper, whether produced in Canada or imported, which any person (including a licensed distributor) may wish to place with a fabricator of such wrought copper shall be sent to the office of the Metals Controller, together with an "Application for Permission to Purchase" in such form as the Controller may require. If the Metals Controller approves the acquisition of such wrought copper, the order will be so marked and forwarded by the Metals Controller to the designated fabricator, and such order may then be filled.

(2) *Orders Placed on Licensed Distributors*

Except for orders placed under the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 10 and 12 (2) of this Order, each person wishing to order wrought copper from a licensed distributor shall forward his order to the licensed distributor together with an "Application for Permission to Purchase" in such form as the Metals Controller may require. The licensed distributor shall indicate on both the order and the "application" whether he would deliver from his warehouse stock, or would re-order for direct delivery or transfer to his customer without placing the wrought copper in his warehouse stock, and

- (a) If the order is for material which he would deliver from his warehouse stock, he shall forward customer's original order and "application" to the office of the Metals Controller. If approval is given for the filling of the order, the order will be so marked and returned to the licensed distributor for filling, and the order may then be filled; if not approved the order will be marked "rejected" and sent back to the licensed distributor for return to the customer;

or

- (b) If the order is for material which the licensed distributor will not be delivering from his warehouse stock, he shall make out his own order for the material required, endorsing his order number on the customer's "application", and forward customer's original order and "application" together with his own (licensed distributor's) order to the office of the Metals Controller. If approval is given for the filling of the order, the licensed distributor's order will be so marked and forwarded to his supplier, and the customer's order, bearing the approval of the Metals Controller, will be returned to the licensed distributor for his files, and the order may then be filled; if not approved both the licensed distributor's and his customer's order will be marked "rejected" and sent back to the licensed distributor.

6. *Sales up to 300 lbs. Permitted from Licensed Distributor's Stock to Approved Persons*

(1) Except as provided in Section 10, respecting copper and copper alloy welding rod, Section 12, respecting tubing, and Section 13, respecting sheet copper, any licensed distributor may sell or supply wrought copper from his warehouse stock, in amounts not exceeding 300 lbs. in total weight, to any of the approved persons and/or for any of the approved purposes enumerated in subsection (2) next succeeding, provided that the person acquiring such copper certifies in writing to such licensed distributor, and on such form as the Metals Controller may prescribe as follows:

- (a) Weight and description of material ordered.
- (b) End use and type of industry for which material is required.
- (c) That the material ordered is for an essential purpose and that no substitute is available.
- (d) That the purchase is not a duplication of any order already placed.
- (e) Any other information that the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) List of approved persons and/or uses qualifying for delivery of wrought copper as provided in subsection (1) next preceding:

- (a) Department of Munitions and Supply.
- (b) Department of National Defence.
- (c) National Research Council.
- (d) Department of Transport.

- (e) National Harbours Board.
- (f) Royal Air Force (including the Ferry Command).
- (g) Any person for use in carrying out a contract with the Department of Munitions and Supply, Department of National Defence, National Research Council, Department of Transport, National Harbours Board and Royal Air Force (including the Ferry Command).
- (h) For use in shipbuilding and ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment but not including pleasure craft.
- (i) For use in the manufacture of aircraft and/or repairing aircraft.
- (j) Companies owned or controlled by His Majesty in right of Canada in respect of work to be done on contracts directly related to war work.
- (k) For the installation, maintenance or repair of telegraph, telephone, street railway, tram and other communication and transportation systems, and of electric power, gas, water works and sewage systems.
- (l) The manufacture of electrical equipment, but excluding household electrical appliances, portable lamps and lighting fixtures.
- (m) The manufacture of farm machinery and equipment.
- (n) Use of primary iron and steel plants and iron mines.
- (o) Use in primary non-ferrous plants and mines.
- (p) Use in chemical and explosives industries.
- (q) Use in oil refineries.
- (r) Use in the pulp and paper industry.
- (s) Use in the logging industry.
- (t) Necessary maintenance and repairs to installations or equipment, including motor vehicles, but not including installations or equipment used only for recreation or amusement.
- (u) Use in essential refrigerating and air-conditioning and other equipment for which a permit has been granted by the Controller of Supplies. (*See* Section 12.)

(3) Not later than the 5th day of each month any licensed distributor who sells or supplies any person wrought copper under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall forward to the office of the Metals Controller all the certifications which were delivered to such licensed distributor during the preceding calendar month.

7. Sales From Warehouse Stock to Other Licensed Distributors Allowed

Any licensed distributor may, without application to or permit from the Metals Controller, sell or supply any wrought copper from his warehouse stock to any other licensed distributor for immediate resale to a customer of such other licensed distributor, provided that all such transactions shall be reported to the Metals Controller, both by the licensed distributor who has supplied such wrought copper and the licensed distributor who has acquired such wrought copper, and such report shall be made not later than the 5th day of the month following the month during which the transaction took place, and shall be in such form as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

8. Licensed Distributors' Reports of Sale and Stock

Not later than the tenth day of each month, each licensed distributor shall forward to the office of the Metals Controller, on such forms as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his transactions in wrought copper during the previous calendar month, showing by weight:

- (a) warehouse stock on hand at the first of month;
- (b) receipts for and shipments from warehouse stock during month;
- (c) warehouse stock at end of month;
- (d) direct shipments during the month from fabricators to such licensed distributors' customers, including material shipped by a fabricator to such licensed distributor for reshipment, without repacking, to a customer for whom the distributor had especially ordered such material;
- (e) any other information that the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

9. *Stock Reports Required From Other Than Licensed Distributors*

Not later than the tenth day of each month, each person other than a licensed distributor who has carried a stock of more than 300 pounds of wrought copper at any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the office of the Metals Controller, on such form as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his stock position and consumption during the previous calendar month, showing by weight:

- (a) Stock on hand at first of month;
- (b) Receipts and shipments during the month;
- (c) Consumption during the month;
- (d) Stock at end of month;
- (e) Wrought copper scrap sold during month;
- (f) Wrought copper scrap on hand at end of month;
- (g) Any other information that the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

10. *Copper and Copper Alloy Welding Rod Provisions*

(1) A sub-distributor shall not be required when making purchases of wrought copper welding rod from his licensed distributor to furnish "Application for Permission to Purchase" as referred to in Section 5 nor the certificate referred to in subsection (1) of Section 6 of this Order. He shall, however, give the following undertaking in writing with his order to his licensed distributor,

- (a) that he will not sell or otherwise dispose of the welding rods delivered to him to other than approved users and/or for use as detailed in subsection (2) of Section 6 of this Order, and
- (b) that the stock carried by him does not exceed 30 days normal requirements (or 45 days normal requirements if located at or west of Port Arthur and Fort William, or in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island).

(2) Sales of welding rods by licensed distributors or by sub-distributors to consumers shall be made under the provisions of Section 5 of this Order for purchases of over 300 pounds in weight or of any weight if for other than an approved user and/or use, or of the provisions of Section 6 for purchases in amounts not exceeding 300 pounds in weight for an approved user and/or use, using the appropriate forms applicable to each case.

(3) Certificates received by sub-distributors during any month covering sales of welding rods from their stock shall be forwarded on the first of the following month to their licensed distributors, for further forwarding by the licensed distributor to the office of the Metals Controller.

11. *Copper Alloy Wire Provisions*

(1) Orders may be accepted by wire drawers for copper alloy wire, if for approved users and/or uses as covered by subsection (2) of Section 6 of this Order for quantities of not more than 300 pounds total weight, on certification by the purchaser as required by subsection (1) of Section 6 of this Order.

(2) Orders for quantities of more than 300 pounds of copper alloy wire, or for any quantity if for other than an approved user and/or use as covered by subsection (2) of Section 6 of this Order, shall be sent by the purchaser to the office of the Metals Controller together with "Application for Permission to Purchase" as referred to in subsection (1) of Section 5 of this Order. If the Metals Controller approves the acquisition of such copper alloy wire the order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated wire drawer and such order may then be filled.

(3) Certificates received by wire drawers during any month covering sales of quantities of not over 300 pounds in total weight shall be forwarded not later than the fifth day of the following month to the office of the Metals Controller.

12. *Sales of Copper and Copper Alloy Tubing Restricted*

(1) No person shall, except with the approval in writing of the Metals Controller, sell, supply, purchase or otherwise acquire or put into use any wrought copper in the form of tubing except for one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) For use in shipbuilding and ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment, but not including pleasure craft.
- (b) Manufacture and repair of Ordnance Equipment.

- (c) Manufacture and repair of aircraft.
- (d) Necessary maintenance and repairs of machinery or equipment, including motor vehicles, when no suitable substitute for such tubing can be used. (This does not include machinery or equipment, used only for recreation or amusement).
- (e) Refrigerating and air-conditioning installations for which a permit has been granted by the Controller of Supplies, and necessary repairs to existing refrigerating and air-conditioning installations.
- (f) Purchase by a sub-distributor from a licensed distributor of automobile and/or refrigerating and air-conditioning tubing for resale in the same form as purchased.

(The above subsection (1) does not remove the necessity for any permit otherwise required by this Order.)

(2) A sub-distributor purchasing or acquiring wrought copper in the form of tubing from a licensed distributor under the provisions of paragraph (f) of subsection (1) next preceding shall not be required to furnish an "Application for Permission to Purchase" as referred to in Section 5 nor the certificate referred to in subsection (1) of Section 6 of this Order. He shall, however, give the following undertaking in writing with his order to his distributor:

- (a) That he will not sell or otherwise dispose of the tubing delivered to him for other than uses as detailed in paragraphs (a) to (e) of subsection (1) next preceding, and
- (b) That the stock carried by him of automobile and/or refrigerating and air-conditioning tubing does not exceed 30 days normal requirements (or 45 days normal requirements if located at or west of Port Arthur and Fort William).

(3) Purchases of tubing by consumers from distributors or sub-distributors as permitted by paragraphs (a) to (e) of subsection (1) of this Section shall be made under the provisions of Section 5 or Section 6 of this Order, using the appropriate form applicable to each case.

(4) Certificates received by sub-distributors during any month covering sales of automobile and/or refrigerating and air-conditioning tubing from their stocks shall be forwarded on the first of the following month to the office of the Metals Controller.

13. *Use of Sheet Copper in Buildings Prohibited*

No person shall, except with the approval in writing of the Metals Controller, sell, supply, purchase, or otherwise acquire, or use any copper sheet or strip for incorporation into any building, whether or not such copper sheet or strip is for the construction or repair of such building, but this restriction shall not apply in the case of copper sheet or strip which has been fabricated in the form of weather-stripping.

14. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

15. *Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected*

Nothing in this Order shall be construed as relieving any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any authority with respect to the sale, supply, delivery, purchase, acquisition or use of wrought copper.

16. *Surplus Stocks*

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, stocks of wrought copper or copper alloys in the hands of a consumer, which the holder has no prospect of using within the ensuing six months for the purpose for which the stocks were originally obtained, may be used by him for any purpose, or sold to any other consumer (not to a dealer or distributor) for any purpose, without prior application to the Metals Controller or submission of an "Application for Permission to Purchase" with the purchase order.

(Added by M.C. 38A).

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 39

(Cadmium Plating)

Dated December 23, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "Cadmium Plating" shall mean any process by which articles are covered in whole or in part with a protective covering of cadmium or cadmium alloy.

2. Use of Cadmium and Alloys Prohibited for Plating Certain Articles

(1) On and after the effective date of this Order, no person shall use or consume any cadmium or alloy thereof for cadmium plating, except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) next preceding, component parts of aircraft, ships, radios, radio communication apparatus and fire control instruments may be cadmium plated without permit from the Metals Controller.

3. Effective Date

This Order shall become effective on and after December 31, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE.—The Metals Controller does not intend to issue any permits required by section 2 (1) of this Order for cadmium plating any of the following articles:—

- (a) Ammunition box hardware;
- (b) Screws;
- (c) Nails;
- (d) Rivets;
- (e) Nuts and bolts;
- (f) Wrenches;
- (g) Gauges;
- (h) Tools;
- (i) Pressure grease guns;
- (j) Tire irons;
- (k) Brake shoes;
- (l) Ski harness and ski pole tips;
- (m) Typewriters and other business machines;
- (n) Office machinery or supplies, including filing cabinets, files and filing trays;
- (o) Motor vehicle and trailer body parts and accessories;
- (p) Bicycles;
- (q) All plumbing and heating equipment and accessories;
- (r) Lighting switches, lamps and associated fittings;
- (s) All types of furniture, whether for institutional, office or domestic use;
- (t) All types of stretchers, hospital cots and beds;
- (u) Articles for any non-essential use.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 42A
(Radium and Uranium)

Dated October 27, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, any governmental body, department or agency and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "uranium" shall mean the metal and/or any ore, concentrate, tailing, alloy, chemical compound, derivative or mixture containing 0.05 per cent or more by weight of the element uranium;
- (c) "radium" shall mean any radium bromide, radium sulphate, radium carbonate and/or any other radioactive compound of which radium is a constituent.

2. Order No. M.C. 42 Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 42, dated February 4, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

PART I—URANIUM

3. Restrictions on Sale, Delivery, Purchase and Acquisition for Certain Uses

No person shall, except under permit of the Metals Controller, sell, deliver, purchase or acquire uranium for use in, or use uranium in, the manufacture or decoration of glass, glassware, pottery, tile or other ceramic product, or the manufacture or processing of photographic plates, films or papers.

4. General Restrictions on Purchases and Sales

(1) No person shall purchase or acquire during any calendar month more than a total of 2 pounds of uranium except under a permit from the Metals Controller.

(2) No person shall sell or deliver during any calendar month more than a total of 2 pounds of uranium to any one person, except under a permit from the Metals Controller.

5. Reports

(1) Not later than the 20th day of each month, each person, other than a governmental body, department or agency who has sold or delivered any uranium during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall file with the Metals Controller a statement showing the amounts by weight and value of all sales or deliveries during the previous calendar month, and the names and addresses of the person or persons to whom such sales or deliveries have been made.

(2) Each person, other than a governmental body, department or agency who has in his possession or under his control uranium to an amount in excess of 200 pounds shall within ten days after his inventory reaches such amount notify the Metals Controller.

(NOTE: *Persons who are at the date of this Order in possession of over 200 pounds of uranium must make the above report to the Metals Controller by November 15, 1944.*)

(3) Each person (including any governmental body, department or agency) engaged in the business of mining, refining, purchase or sale of uranium shall make such reports and in such detail as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

PART II—RADIUM

6. Restrictions on Sale and Purchase

Except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire, buy, loan, rent, purchase, sell or otherwise dispose of any radium.

7. Reports

Each person who desires to acquire, buy, loan, rent, purchase, sell, or otherwise dispose of any radium shall give such information to the Metals Controller in such form as the Metals Controller may require.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 43

(Woven Wire Inventories in the Pulp and Paper Industry)

Dated February 26, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Fourdrinier Wire" shall mean the belt of woven wire on which pulp is formed into a sheet in a pulp and paper mill or plant;
- (b) "Fourdrinier Machine" shall mean a machine utilizing a fourdrinier wire in the process of manufacturing pulp and/or paper;
- (c) "Operating Condition" shall mean a condition which will permit a unit of equipment to be used for its normal function within twenty-four (24) hours;
- (d) "Normal Supply" of woven wires in relation to a unit of equipment shall mean the supply necessary for one hundred and forty-four (144) hours per week operation on the basis of the average life of such woven wires experienced on that or a similar unit of equipment in the same mill or plant during the previous twelve months of operation;
- (e) "Other Woven Wires" shall include all non-ferrous woven wires other than fourdrinier wires used in plants or mills manufacturing paper and/or pulp products, used in a direct process and without restricting the generality of the foregoing shall include woven wires used in connection with the following units of equipment amongst others: cylinders (including cylinders on which a continuous pulp or paper web is formed), filters, washers, deckers and savealls;
- (f) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

FOURDRINIER WIRES

2. Number of Fourdrinier Wires Permitted

On and after the effective date of this Order, except as provided in Sections 3, 4, 7 and 8 of this Order or unless with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person owning or operating a fourdrinier machine shall take or accept delivery of any fourdrinier wire, if by so doing, such person would have in his possession or under his control for each such fourdrinier machine an inventory of fourdrinier wires in excess of the following limits respectively.

- (a) If the normal fourdrinier wire life of such fourdrinier machine is 960 hours or less, three (3) months normal supply for such fourdrinier machine in operating condition;
- (b) If the normal fourdrinier wire life of such fourdrinier machine exceeds 960 hours, a total of three (3) fourdrinier wires for such machine in operating condition, provided, however, that the inventory of identical fourdrinier wires of like size, mesh and construction does not at any time exceed the number of wires permitted in Schedule A to this Order.

3. *A Fourdrinier Machine Producing Different Grades Deemed a Different Machine for each Grade*

A fourdrinier machine producing a variety of grades of pulp and/or paper requiring fourdrinier wires of different mesh and/or construction shall, in determining the inventory of fourdrinier wires for such machine, be deemed to be a separate machine for each such different mesh and/or construction of fourdrinier wire used in the production of such variety of grades.

4. *Machines Using Two Fourdrinier Wires Simultaneously*

A fourdrinier machine requiring the use of two fourdrinier wires simultaneously shall be deemed to be two (2) machines in determining the inventory of fourdrinier wires for such machine.

OTHER WOVEN WIRES

5. *Number of Other Woven Wires Permitted*

On and after the effective date of this Order, except as provided in Sections 6, 7 and 8 of this Order, unless with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person owning or operating a unit of pulp and/or paper making equipment shall take or accept delivery of other woven wires, if by doing so such person would have in his possession or under his control for each such unit of equipment an inventory of other woven wires in excess of the following limits respectively:

- (a) If the normal life of such other woven wires for such unit of equipment is 960 hours or less, three (3) months normal supply for such unit of equipment in operating condition.
- (b) If the normal life of such other woven wires for such unit of equipment is in excess of 960 hours, a total of three (3) such other woven wires for such unit of equipment in operating condition, provided, however, that the inventory of identical other woven wires of like size, mesh and construction does not at any time exceed the number of wires permitted in Schedule A to this Order.

6. *A Unit of Equipment Producing a Variety of Grades Considered as Many Units as Number of Other Woven Wires Used*

A unit of equipment producing a variety of grades requiring other woven wires of different mesh and/or construction, shall, in determining the permitted inventory of other woven wires, be deemed to be a separate unit of equipment for each such other woven wire of different mesh and/or construction used in the production of such variety of grades.

7. *A Unit of Equipment Using Two Other Woven Wires Simultaneously Considered Two Units*

A unit of equipment requiring the use of two (2) other woven wires simultaneously for any purpose shall be deemed to be two (2) units of equipment in determining the permitted inventory of other woven wires for such unit of equipment.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

8. *Installed Wires Not to Form Part of Inventory*

A woven wire that is actually installed on a machine or unit of equipment or any woven wire that has been installed shall not be included in determining the inventory of fourdrinier wires under Sections 2, 3 and 4 of this Order or in determining the inventory of other woven wires under Sections 5, 6 and 7 of this Order.

9. *Wires for Plants or Mills in Isolated Places.*

The Metals Controller may increase the number of fourdrinier wires or other woven wires which the operator of any pulp and paper mill or plant situated in remote or isolated places may have in his possession.

10. *Certificates Required from the Operator of a Pulp and Paper Mill or Plant.*

(1) Each person who is the operator of a pulp and paper mill or plant when requesting delivery or giving shipping or delivery instructions for fourdrinier wire or other woven wire, shall certify to the supplier or manufacturer of such woven wire that with the delivery of such wire or wires, the total number of wires in his possession will not exceed the number of wires permitted by this Order.

(2) No supplier or manufacturer shall ship or deliver any fourdrinier wire or other woven wire to a person operating a pulp and paper mill or plant, unless prior to shipping or delivery thereof, such person has furnished the certificate required by subsection (1) next preceding.

11. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

12. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after March 1st, 1943.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A

NUMBER OF IDENTICAL FOURDRINIER WIRES OR OTHER WOVEN WIRES PERMITTED UNDER SECTIONS 2(b) AND 5(b)

<i>Number of Fourdrinier Machines or Units of Equipment Using Identical Wires and Located in One Mill or Plant.</i>	<i>Number of Wires Permitted Where Average Life of Wire Exceeds 960 Hours but is Less Than 1680 Hours.</i>	<i>Number of Wires Permitted Where Average Life of Wire is 1680 Hours or More.</i>
2	6	4
3	7	5
4	9	6
5	10	7
6	11	8
7	12	9
8	13	10
9	14	10
10	15	11
11-19	17	12
20-30	21	15
31-40	27	20
41-50	33	24
51-60	38	28
61-70	43	31
71-80	50	35
81-90	55	40

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 44D

(Aluminum)

Dated November 1, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Orders Nos. M.C. 44C and M.C. 44C-1 Rescinded*

The Orders of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 44C dated December 30, 1943, and No. M.C. 44C-1 dated April 21, 1944, are hereby rescinded.

2. *Method of Obtaining Approval to Purchase Wrought Aluminum or Aluminum Products from the United States of America*

Any person desiring to purchase from a supplier in the United States of America aluminum in the forms defined as Controlled Materials according to the regulations of the War Production Board of the United States, shall forward his purchase order to the Office of the Metals Controller, together with three copies of a Certification in such form as may from time to time be required.

3. *Reports*

(1) Until otherwise ordered, any person having a stock of aluminum and/or aluminum alloys, in his possession and who is currently delivering monthly reports to the Metals Controller with respect to such aluminum or aluminum alloys, shall continue to deliver such monthly reports to the Metals Controller on or before the 10th day of each month, in such form and in such detail as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may require any person who has a stock of aluminum to furnish such reports or information as he considers necessary.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 49B

(Magnesium)

Dated October 19, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, is is ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

- (a) "magnesium" shall mean any metallic magnesium or any magnesium alloy the chief ingredient of which by volume is magnesium, but shall not include scrap;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. *Order No. M.C. 49A Rescinded.*

The Order of the Metals Controller, No. M.C. 49A, dated December 29, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. *Reports*

(1) Until otherwise ordered, any person having a stock of magnesium in his possession, and who is currently delivering monthly reports to the Metals Controller with respect to such magnesium, shall continue to deliver such monthly reports to the Metals Controller on or before the 10th day of each month, in such form and in such detail as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may require any person who has a stock of magnesium to furnish such reports or information as he considers necessary.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 53A

(Antimony)

Dated July 28, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Antimony" shall mean any material containing not less than 98 per cent antimony in metallic form.
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. *Order No. M.C. 53 Rescinded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 53, dated June 3, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. *Reports*

Not later than the 10th day of each month, each person who has had in his possession, whether or not he was the owner thereof, more than 100 pounds of antimony at any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the Metals Controller, on such form, and in such detail as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his consumption, receipts and shipments of antimony during such preceding month and of the stock of antimony in his possession at the end of such preceding month whether or not he was the owner thereof.

F. M. CONNELL,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

NOTE: Certain Orders of the Motor Vehicle Controller establishing maximum prices were revoked on January 29, 1945, and simultaneously replaced by Orders issued by the Administrator of Motor Vehicles and Parts of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

These Orders are as follows:

Order No.	Revoked by	Replaced by Administrator's Order
M.V.C. 14 as amended by M.V.C. 14A....	M.V.C. 14B	A-1505
M.V.C. 15.....	M.V.C. 15A	A-1504
M.V.C. 19B.....	M.V.C. 19C	A-1493

Although the above-mentioned Orders of the Motor Vehicle Controller were still in force on January 1, 1945, in view of their rescission on January 29, the texts of these Orders (which included some lengthy price schedules) have been omitted from this consolidation volume as a paper conservation measure.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Motor Vehicles (Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941, as amended).....	173
M.V.C. 010 —15/12/41—Spare Tires.....	176
M.V.C. 11 —15/ 1/42—Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee.....	177
M.V.C. 11B —28/11/42—Consolidated with M.V.C. 11.....	177
M.V.C. 12 —15/ 1/42—Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee..	177
M.V.C. 13 — 2/ 2/42—Production of Passenger Motor Vehicles.....	178
M.V.C. 14 —18/ 2/42—Certain discounts discontinued..... (See Note above)	
M.V.C. 14A —26/11/43—Consolidated with M.V.C. 14.....	“ “
M.V.C. 15 —24/ 2/42—Maximum retail prices established.....	“ “
M.V.C. 16 — 9/ 3/42—Production of trucks.....	179
M.V.C. 17 —28/ 3/42—Bank of passenger motor vehicles.....	180
M.V.C. 17A —30/ 5/44—Consolidated with M.V.C. 17.....	180
M.V.C. 17B —30/12/44—Consolidated with M.V.C. 17.....	180
M.V.C. 19B —17/ 2/44—Prices for Used Trucks, Buses, Trailers and Bodies..... (See Note above)	
M.V.C. 21D —22/12/44—Production, Inventories and Sales of certain parts and accessories for Motor Vehicles.....	182
M.V.C. 22C —30/12/43—Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Ad- visory Committee.....	186
M.V.C. 24 —21/12/42—Sale of New Trucks.....	186

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

- Order No. 001 —21/ 3/41—Establishment of Automobile Production Facilities restricted
—Revoked by M.V.C. 001A.
- M.V.C. 001A —31/ 3/43—Revokes No. 001. No other content.
- Order No. 002 — 5/ 5/41—Licensing of Automobile Manufacturers—Revoked by M.V.C.
002A.
- M.V.C. 002A — 6/10/44—Revokes No. 002. No other content.
- Order No. 003 — 5/ 5/41—Automobile Production Quotas—Expired December 31, 1941.
- Order No. 004 —28/ 6/41—Production of white wall tires prohibited—Revoked by M.V.C.
004A.

- M.V.C. 004A —31/ 3/43—Revokes No. 004. No other content.
 Order No. 005 —27/ 8/41—Automobile Production Quotas—Revoked by M.V.C. 13.
 M.V.C. 006 —28/11/41—Licensing of Truck Manufacturers—Revoked by M.V.C. 006A.
 M.V.C. 006A — 6/10/44—Revokes M.V.C. 006. No other content.
 M.V.C. 007 —28/11/41—Truck Production Quotas—Expired December 31, 1941.
 M.V.C. 008 — 1/12/41—Truck Production Quotas—Revoked by M.V.C. 16.
 M.V.C. 009 — 1/12/41—Use of Bright Work Restricted—Revoked by M.V.C. 9A.
 M.V.C. 9A —30/11/43—Revokes M.V.C. 009. No other content.
 M.V.C. 11A — 4/ 9/42—Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee—Superseded by M.V.C. 11B.
 M.V.C. 18 —12/ 5/42—New and Used Passenger Motor Vehicle Prices—Revoked by M.V.C. 18A.
 M.V.C. 18A —29/ 9/43—Used Passenger Motor Vehicle Prices—Revoked by M.V.C. 18B.
 M.V.C. 18A-1 —27/11/43—Used Passenger Motor Vehicle Prices—Revoked by M.V.C. 18B.
 M.V.C. 18A-2 —30/12/43—Used Passenger Motor Vehicle Prices—Revoked by M.V.C. 18B.
 M.V.C. 18B — 1/ 8/44—Revokes M.V.C. 18A, M.V.C. 18A-1, and M.V.C. 18A-2. No other content.
 (NOTE: M.V.C. 18A, as amended, was replaced by, and revoked simultaneously with, the coming into force of Order A-1305 of the Administrator of Motor Vehicles and Parts, Wartime Prices and Trade Board, respecting Maximum Prices of Used Passenger Motor Vehicles.)
 M.V.C. 19 — 6/ 7/42—New and Used Truck Prices—Revoked by M.V.C. 19A.
 M.V.C. 19A —21/ 4/43—New and Used Truck Prices—Revoked by M.V.C. 19B.
 M.V.C. 20 —10/ 6/42—Accessories—Use of Rubber and Metal—Revoked by M.V.C. 20A.
 M.V.C. 20A —31/12/43—Revokes M.V.C. 20. No other content.
 M.V.C. 21 —13/ 6/42—Production and Inventories of Parts—Revoked by M.V.C. 21A.
 M.V.C. 21A — 5/ 9/42—Production and Inventories of Parts—Revoked by M.V.C. 21B.
 M.V.C. 21A-1 —19/10/42—Production of Accessories—Revoked by M.V.C. 21B.
 M.V.C. 21A-2 —18/ 2/43—Production and Inventories of Parts and Accessories—Revoked by M.V.C. 21B.
 M.V.C. 21B —31/ 5/43—Production and Inventories of Parts—Revoked by M.V.C. 21C.
 M.V.C. 21C — 7/12/43—Production, Inventories and Sales of certain parts and accessories for Motor Vehicles—Revoked by M.V.C. 21D.
 M.V.C. 21C-1 —31/12/43—Production, Inventories and Sales of Rubber Mats—Revoked by M.V.C. 21D.
 M.V.C. 21C-2 —29/ 3/44—Production, Inventories and Sales of Industrial Engines—Revoked by M.V.C. 21D.
 M.V.C. 22 —30/ 6/42—Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.V.C. 22C.
 M.V.C. 22A —15/ 1/43—Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.V.C. 22C.
 M.V.C. 22B — 1/ 6/43—Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee—Revoked by M.V.C. 22C.
 M.V.C. 23 —15/ 8/42—Bus Colour and Markings—Revoked by M.V.C. 23A.
 M.V.C. 23A —19/10/44—Revokes M.V.C. 23. No other content.
 M.V.C. 25 — 3/ 2/43—Painting of Trucks—Revoked by M.V.C. 25A.
 M.V.C. 25A —30/12/44—Revokes M.V.C. 25. No other content.
 M.V.C. 26 —10/ 7/43—Manufacture of Automotive Parts Containing Copper—Revoked by M.V.C. 26A.
 M.V.C. 26A — 1/ 3/44—Revokes M.V.C. 26. No other content.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING MOTOR VEHICLES

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 9973 of December 23, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

Order in Council P.C. 1072 of February 21, 1944,

and

**Order in Council P.C. 545 of January 25, 1945,
effective December 31, 1944.**

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, THURSDAY, the 13th day of February, 1941

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing and conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, under and by virtue of Section 6, subsection (1) (e) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may

“mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies”;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to control, restrict, and regulate the production, sale and distribution of motor vehicles, with a view to conserving the financial, material and other resources of Canada and facilitating the production of munitions of war and supplies essential for fulfilling the present and potential needs of Canada and her Allies;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by the War Measures Act, Chapter 206, R.S.C. 1927, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint John Hatton Berry, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, in the province of Ontario, Motor Vehicle Controller.

(NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 9584 of January 3, 1945, effective December 1, 1944, the appointment of John Hatton Berry as Motor Vehicle Controller was revoked, and Eslie Russell Birchard was appointed Motor Vehicle Controller.)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is further pleased to make the following regulations respecting motor vehicles and they are hereby made and established accordingly:—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING MOTOR VEHICLES

1. For the purpose of these Regulations, except where the context otherwise requires, (a) “Minister” shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

- (b) "Motor Vehicle Controller" or "Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "motor vehicle" means any vehicle having an internal combustion engine as its motive power, except any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor, railway rolling stock, and any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon; and "motor vehicle" includes any part thereof, any trailer, tire or other accessory therefor, and any materials intended to go into the making of a motor vehicle and/or trailer, and also includes any internal combustion engine having four cylinders or more and designed or intended for industrial use, and any storage battery usable with a motor vehicle; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 1072 of February 21, 1944.*)
- (d) "making" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, rebuilding, repairing, reconditioning, and constructing, and "make", "maker", and "made" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (e) "the Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller" or "the Deputy Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (f) "dealing in" shall include delivering, distributing, transporting, storing, acquiring, exchanging, buying, selling and exhibiting for sale and "deal in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (g) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (h) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Motor Vehicle Controller; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (i) "trailers" shall mean any vehicles (including side cars) designed to be attached to and drawn by a motor vehicle; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (j), (k), and (l). (*Revoked by Order in Council P.C. 545 of January 25, 1945.*)

2. The Motor Vehicle Controller shall have power

- (a) To issue and reissue permits and licences to any person making and/or dealing in motor vehicles, to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such permits and licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such permits and licences shall be obtained.
- (b) To prohibit any or every person, unless licensed by the Controller, from making or dealing in any motor vehicle or motor vehicles, either entirely, or to such extent as the Controller may direct.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind or kinds, type or types, model or models of motor vehicles, and/or the number of any such kind, type or model that may be made and/or dealt in by any person during any period or periods that may be fixed by the Controller.
- (d) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any kind or kinds, type or types, model or models of motor vehicles, except in accordance with any quota or quotas so established, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, specifying the manner in which such motor vehicles may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota and/or the kinds, types or models and the number of each, that may be so made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota.
- (e) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941.*)
- (f) To take possession of, allocate, and generally to deal in motor vehicles.

- (g) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, shop, warehouse, store, sales room, building, or place, or to authorize any agent to do so, for the purpose of inspecting any motor vehicles and to take possession of any such motor vehicles.
- (h) To prohibit or restrict, under such conditions as the Controller may fix, any or every person from constructing any alterations or additions to any plant, factory, shop, warehouse, store, sales room, building or place ordinarily used for making and/or dealing in motor vehicles, unless under licence or permit issued by the Controller.
- (i) To require any person making, dealing in, owning, having power to dispose of, or being in possession of motor vehicles to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, any specified books and/or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or to take extracts from, any such books and/or documents, and, when the Controller deems necessary, to yield up such books and/or documents to the Controller or the person so authorized.
- (j) To require, from time to time, any person making, dealing in, owning, having power to dispose of, or being in possession of any motor vehicles, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, written returns under oath or affirmation, showing such information as the Controller may specify.
- (k) To give directions to any person making, dealing in, owning, having power to dispose of, or being in possession of motor vehicles, requiring such person to make, deal in or dispose of such motor vehicles in such manner as the Controller may specify, and in priority to any other business of such person, or otherwise as may be specified, and notwithstanding any contract or agreement made by such person with any other person, or that work has been begun and partially completed under any such contract or agreement.
- (l) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in motor vehicles for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business.
- (m) To prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any motor vehicles which, in the opinion of the Motor Vehicle Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of motor vehicles either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in motor vehicles. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (n) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject, and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or making and/or dealing in motor vehicles or accessories therefor, to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Motor Vehicle Controller either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (p) To order or require any person making and/or dealing in motor vehicles or accessories therefor, to make or procure the making of such checks or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received directly or through another supplier, motor vehicles or accessories therefor, sold or supplied by such person as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)

2A. The Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Motor Vehicle Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Motor Vehicle Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Motor Vehicle Controller, and the Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller shall enjoy in the exercise of his office any and all immunities now or hereafter enjoyed by the Motor Vehicle Controller. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9973 of December 23, 1941.*)

3. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.*)

5. Where the failure to fulfil any contract, whether made before or after the date of the Order in Council of which these Regulations Respecting Motor Vehicles form a part, is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct that the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or any one acting under his authority), incurred by the said John Hatton Berry in the exercise of the powers, or in connection with the duties, aforesaid, be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply, under the War Appropriation Act.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 010

(Spare Tires)

Dated the fifteenth day of December, 1941

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Statute or Order in Council and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "making" shall include manufacturing, fabricating, processing, assembling and producing;
- (c) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (d) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine and neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

2. (1) Except as hereinafter provided, no person making motor vehicles or trailers shall, on or after December 15, 1941, sell or supply or equip any motor vehicle or trailer with a spare tire, or a spare tube without a permit from the Controller.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to the sale or supply or equipping of any motor vehicle or trailer in fulfilment of an order received from or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 11

(As amended by Order No. M.V.C. 11-B dated November 28, 1942) .

(Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee)

Dated the fifteenth day of January, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 15, 1941, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as the Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Motor Vehicle Controller with respect to any matters coming within the jurisdiction of the Motor Vehicle Controller, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the following persons, namely:—

C. D. Taylor (President, Chevrolet Motor Sales Company of Montreal Limited, Montreal) who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Paul Des Chatelets (Secretary-Treasurer, Gagnéux Motors Limited, Montreal).

E. L. DuBois (President, Hamilton Motor Products Limited, Hamilton).

Howard B. Moore (Managing Director of the Federation of Automobile Dealer Associations of Canada, Toronto).

F. C. Patterson (President, Patterson Motors Limited, Ottawa).

Chas. D. Roblin (Treasurer and Manager, Consolidated Motors Limited, Winnipeg).

Benjamin Sadowski (President and Managing Director of National Motors Limited, Toronto).

(Amended by Order No. M.V.C. 11B dated November 28, 1942.)

J. H. BERRY,

Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 12

(Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee)

Dated the 15th day of January, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 15, 1941, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Motor Vehicle Controller with respect to any matters coming within the jurisdiction of the Motor Vehicle Controller, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:

- R. M. Sale, Sales Manager, Ford Motor Company of Canada, Limited, Windsor, Ontario.
- C. W. Churchill, President, Chrysler Corporation of Canada, Limited, Windsor, Ontario.
- W. R. Carnwith, General Motors of Canada, Limited, Oshawa, Ontario.
- F. M. Morton, Vice-President, International Harvester Co. of Canada, Limited, Hamilton, Ontario.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 13

(Production of Passenger Motor Vehicles)

Dated the second day of February, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council and shall include a Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller;
- (b) "passenger motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle suitable for carrying passengers with seating capacity for ten persons or less;
- (c) "produce" shall include manufacture, fabricate, assemble and make; and "producing" and "produced" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (d) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (e) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, no person making passenger motor vehicles shall produce during the period from January 1, 1942, to March 31, 1942, both inclusive, more of the same than the number estimated or agreed to be produced by such person during the said period according to the forecast or agreement by such person now on file with the Controller.

3. On and after April 1, 1942, no person producing Motor Vehicles shall produce or sell or deliver any passenger motor vehicle without a permit from the Controller.

4. The provisions of this order shall not apply to any passenger motor vehicle produced in fulfilment of an Order received from or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

5. The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. 005 dated August 27, 1941, is hereby repealed, effective April 1, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 16
(Production of Trucks)

Dated the ninth day of March, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "produce" shall include manufacture, fabricate, assemble and make; and "producing" and "produced" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (e) "truck" shall mean any motor vehicle excepting a passenger motor vehicle with seating capacity for ten persons or less and shall include a trailer.

2. After March 14, 1942, no person producing motor vehicles shall produce any truck without a permit from the Controller.

3. The provisions of this Order shall not apply to any truck produced in fulfilment of an Order received from or under the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

4. The Order of the Controller No. M.V.C. 008 dated the 1st day of December, 1941, is hereby repealed effective March 15, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 17

(As amended by Order No. M.V.C. 17A dated May 30, 1944 and Order No. M.V.C. 17B dated December 30, 1944)

(Bank of Passenger Motor Vehicles)

Dated the 28th day of March, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "dealer" shall mean any person who is authorized by a manufacturer of passenger motor vehicles to distribute and sell new passenger motor vehicles;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "reserve passenger motor vehicle" shall mean a motor vehicle forming part of the reserve or bank of passenger motor vehicles and designed primarily for the transportation of passengers and having a normal seating capacity of ten persons or less, and includes batteries, tires, accessories, parts and other attachments forming a part of the equipment of such vehicle;
- (e) "reserve or bank of passenger motor vehicles" shall mean those passenger motor vehicles that have been set aside under the direction of the Controller, into a reserve or bank from which they may only be purchased or sold under a permit from the Controller;
- (f) "storing dealer" shall mean a dealer with whom a reserve passenger motor vehicle has been placed for storage;
- (g) words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine as the context so requires.

2. No person shall purchase or otherwise acquire a reserve passenger motor vehicle unless he has obtained a permit in writing issued by the Controller, authorizing the purchase or acquisition of such passenger motor vehicle.

3. No dealer or storing dealer shall sell or deliver any reserve passenger motor vehicle except on the delivery to him of a permit issued by the Controller, authorizing the sale or delivery of such passenger motor vehicle.

4. The Controller may before issuing a permit to purchase or acquire a reserve passenger motor vehicle, require such evidence of the necessity of such purchase or acquisition as he from time to time, or in any case, may determine.

5. No storing dealer shall, in any manner, part with the possession of any reserve passenger motor vehicle (including any batteries, tires, accessories, parts and other attachments forming a part of such reserve passenger motor vehicle) except with the written permission or instructions of the finance company owning such reserve passenger motor vehicle or of the Controller.

6. No storing dealer shall charge or encumber any reserve passenger motor vehicle.

7. A storing dealer with whom any reserve passenger motor vehicle has been left for storage shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Controller, store such reserve passenger motor vehicle pursuant to instructions which have been issued by the manufacturer thereof.

8. No person who purchases a reserve passenger motor vehicle under a permit from the Controller shall, except under another permit from the Controller, transfer or sell such

reserve passenger motor vehicle, and he shall not encumber any such reserve passenger motor vehicle except for the purpose of financing its purchase and to a dealer from whom he purchases such reserve passenger motor vehicle or to a person who in the ordinary course of his business finances the purchase of motor vehicles.

9. Nothing in this Order shall affect or prevent a sale or transfer as the case may be:—

- (a) Under the terms of a will or an intestacy.
- (b) In bankruptcy or receivership proceedings.
- (c) After distraint, levy under execution, attachment or under other process of law.

10. The price at which a dealer or storing dealer shall sell or offer to sell a reserve passenger motor vehicle to a consumer shall be not higher than the sum of the following items:—

- (a) The retail price that has been established for such reserve passenger motor vehicle by the manufacturer thereof and filed by such manufacturer or his agent with the Controller and concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board for delivery of such reserve passenger motor vehicle to the consumer at the factory in Canada of such manufacturer;
- (b) the following charges:

- (i) Transportation charges to the dealer's location for such motor vehicle not exceeding in amount what has been established by the manufacturer of such motor vehicle or by the agent of such manufacturer, and approved by the Controller, and
- (ii) A charge of Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) for any motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers with seating capacity for ten persons or less, for which charge the following services and supplies shall be provided:

Unloading and handling
Mechanical inspection
Washing and polishing
Filling the transmission and differential with oil and greasing generally
Filling the motor with oil other than gasoline
Preparing for delivery to the purchaser and all the factory recommended "get ready" and "delivery" preparations, and

- (iii) A charge for any option or accessory for a motor vehicle that has not been included in the specifications furnished by the manufacturer and the cost of which has not been included in the retail price for such motor vehicle filed as aforesaid with the Controller, but in no event shall a charge therefor be higher than the retail price fixed by the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations or by any Order made, approved or concurred in by or under the authority of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

(Substituted by M.V.C. 17B.)

- (c) With respect to any reserve passenger motor vehicle delivered after April 30, 1942, the following additional charges for the storing and financing of such reserve passenger motor vehicle:

- (i) The sum of \$12.00 (consisting of \$6.00 for storage and \$6.00 for finance charges) on a special or standard two-door sedan or coupe;
- (ii) The sum of \$12.50 (consisting of \$6.00 for storage and \$6.50 for finance charges) on a two-door DeLuxe sedan or coupe;
- (iii) The sum of \$13.00 (consisting of \$6.00 for storage and \$7.00 for finance charges) on a four-door sedan.

The respective sums set out in paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) of this section may be added for each month or fraction thereof during which such reserve passenger motor vehicle remains in storage with the storing dealer after April 30, 1942.

11. (1) The dealer for the purpose of completing the sale of a reserve passenger motor vehicle shall only be entitled to delivery from a storing dealer of a reserve passenger motor vehicle of the make and model which such dealer is authorized by the manufacturer thereof to sell, and on the following conditions:—

- (a) On payment to the storing dealer of the wholesale price at base discount of such reserve passenger motor vehicle established for such dealer by the manufacturer of such reserve passenger motor vehicle, and

- (b) On payment of the additional charges provided for in paragraph (b) of Section 10 of this Order, (*Amended by M.V.C. 17B.*) and
- (c) On payment of \$100.00 as compensation to the storing dealer for providing facilities and executing maintenance and storing instructions issued by the manufacturer of such reserve passenger motor vehicle and the Controller, (*Substituted by M.V.C. 17A.*) and
- (d) On payment of the monthly charge provided for in paragraph (c) of Section 10 herein, calculated from the date on which the storing dealer received such reserve passenger motor vehicle to the date on which he delivers it to the dealer, and
- (e) On delivery of a permit in writing from the Controller authorizing the purchase of such reserve passenger motor vehicle, and
- (f) On notification in writing to the storing dealer by the finance company owning such reserve passenger motor vehicle that such reserve passenger motor vehicle has been released for delivery to the purchaser thereof.

(2) The storing dealer shall on fulfilment of the conditions set out in subsection (1) of this section deliver such reserve passenger motor vehicle to the dealer, provided, however, that the Controller may from time to time, order or direct that any storing dealer shall not be required to make further delivery of reserve passenger motor vehicles to any dealer.

12. This Order shall be subject to any special Order or authority which may be made or granted by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD,
D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 21 D

(Production, Inventories and Sales of Certain Parts and Accessories for
Motor Vehicles)

Dated December 22, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" shall mean a person acquiring a replacement part for use and not for resale or gift or other transfer to another person;
- (b) "distributor" shall mean any person (other than a producer) whose business consists in whole or in part of the sale of replacement parts from stock or inventory, including wholesalers, jobbers, dealers, retailers, and other businesses performing a similar function;
- (c) "inventory" shall mean a stock of replacement parts on hand, on consignment, or held for the account of the owner thereof, in any other name, manner or place;

- (d) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine and any parts thereof, and shall include trailers and other accessories for, storage batteries usable with, and materials intended to go into the making of, such vehicles and/or trailers, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (e) "industrial engine" shall mean an internal combustion engine having four cylinders or more and designed or intended for industrial use;
- (f) "replacement parts" for motor vehicles and/or industrial engines means only the following enumerated parts and/or the components therefor, used for the repair, maintenance or improvement of motor vehicles and/or industrial engines:
1. Axles, including third axle attachments
 2. Braking systems
 3. Bodies and body structural repair parts
 4. Body mechanical and hydraulic hoists
 5. Clutches
 6. Cooling systems
 7. Cabs and seats
 8. Coupling devices
 9. Driving mirrors
 10. Doors and door hardware
 11. Door and window operating mechanisms
 12. Destination signs
 13. Engines
 14. Electrical systems including generators, starters and motors
 15. Exhaust systems
 16. Fuel systems
 17. Frame assemblies
 18. Fenders
 19. Fuses and flares
 20. Governors
 21. Guards and grab rails
 22. Gauges, including fuel and oil gauges
 23. Heating and ventilating equipment
 24. Heater hose
 25. Hoods
 26. Hood and rear deck actuating mechanisms
 27. Horns (signalling)
 28. Lubricating systems, including fittings
 29. Lamps (but not bulbs) including clearance and identification lamps, spot lamps, fog lamps and back-up lamps
 30. Mechanical starting apparatus
 31. Propeller shafts and universal joints
 32. Power dividers and take-off
 33. Radiator shells supporting radiator cores
 34. Reflex reflectors
 35. Storage batteries
 36. Springs and shackles
 37. Steering apparatus
 38. Shock absorbers
 39. Speedometers
 40. Safety glass and channels
 41. Signalling devices
 42. Sash
 43. Transmissions
 44. Tire valve assemblies
 45. Transfer cases
 46. Trailer landing gears
 47. Truck and bus traction sanders
 48. Tachometers
 49. Wheels

50. Windshield wiper assemblies

51. Windshield defrosters

52. Wire, including (a) primary wire, (b) spark plug wire and (c) battery cables.

2. Orders No. M.V.C. 21C, M.V.C. 21C-1 and No. M.V.C. 21C-2 Rescinded

The Orders of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 21C, dated December 7, 1943, No. M.V.C. 21C-1, dated December 31, 1943 and No. M.V.C. 21C-2, dated March 29, 1944, are hereby rescinded.

3. Restrictions on Distributors' Inventories

(1) No distributor, whose principal place of business is located in Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick or Prince Edward Island, shall order at any one time more than a thirty-day supply of replacement parts and no such distributor shall accept delivery of replacement parts which, in combination with his existing inventory of replacement parts measured in total dollar cost value, shall exceed a sixty-day supply. Thirty-day supply means a supply in dollar cost value at distributor's cost equal to one-third of the distributor's total sales, at his cost of such parts, sold by him during the three calendar months immediately preceding the date of such order.

(For example, in the case of an order placed in January, 1945, a thirty-day supply would be one-third of the total dollar cost value of sales in the months of October, November and December, 1944. This example is also applicable to subsection (2) next following.)

(2) No distributor, whose principal place of business is located in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, or British Columbia shall order at any one time more than a forty-five day supply of replacement parts and no such distributor shall accept delivery of replacement parts, which in combination with his existing inventory of replacement parts, measured in total dollar cost value, shall exceed a ninety-day supply. Forty-five-day supply means a supply in dollar cost value at distributor's cost equal to one-half the distributor's total sales, at his cost of such parts, sold by him during the three calendar months immediately preceding the date of such order. (See the explanatory note to subsection (1) of this Section above.)

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) next preceding, a distributor may accept delivery of specific items of replacement parts when his stock of all items in the aggregate exceeds, or will by virtue of such acceptance exceed, his maximum permissible inventory as specified in said subsections (1) and (2), but only to the extent necessary to bring such distributor's inventory of those specified items up to a total dollar value equal to the sales of such items shipped from such inventory during the preceding month, or the last thirty-day period in which a sale was made.

4. Priority of Essential Emergency Orders

(1) To obtain a replacement part required for the emergency repair of an essential motor vehicle which cannot be operated without such part, a distributor must file with such Emergency Order a certificate signed by such distributor or by some person on his behalf having a knowledge of the facts, in the following form:—

EMERGENCY ORDER CERTIFICATE

I,.....
(Owner, Officer or Authorized Agent)

of the undermentioned distributor, having a special knowledge of the facts, do hereby certify:

- (a) That the replacement parts specified on the attached purchase order are essential for the repair of the following vehicle which cannot now be operated without such parts;
- (b) That I am unable to furnish such parts from inventory owned or controlled by me;
- (c) That the above described vehicle is an eligible vehicle in the First Class or Second Class under Section 3 of Order No. A-621 of the Administrator of Motor Vehicles, used as follows:

.....;

(d) That the motor vehicle for which such parts are required is make.....
Serial No.....;

Owner's Name and Address:

.....
 Signature

.....
 Position

.....
 Date

.....
 Name of Distributor.

(NOTE: If no form of such Emergency Order Certificate is available, the Emergency Order Certificate may be made by a certificate on or attached to the Emergency Order and containing the whole of the above Emergency Order Certificate.)

(2) Each distributor shall,

(a) forward the original of such Emergency Order and Emergency Order Certificate to his source of supply, and

(b) forward a copy of such Emergency Order and Emergency Order Certificate to the Motor Vehicle Controller, and

(c) retain a copy of such Emergency Order Certificate on his file.

(3) Any producer or distributor receiving a duly completed Emergency Order Certificate for a replacement part for an essential motor vehicle shall give priority to such order in supply and delivery over any order for another motor vehicle which is not of an emergency nature.

(4) An essential motor vehicle entitled to priority in supply and delivery under the provisions of subsections (1) and (3) next preceding, must be an eligible vehicle in the First Class or Second Class as set out in Section 3 of Order No. A-621 of the Administrator of Motor Vehicles.

(5) To obtain a replacement part required for the emergency repair of an industrial engine which cannot be operated without such part, a distributor, if unable to furnish such part from his inventory, must furnish with his order a certificate signed by such distributor or his authorized agent, stating that the replacement part is required for the repair of an industrial engine, giving the make, serial number and use made of such industrial engine; and any producer or distributor receiving a purchase order accompanied by such a certificate shall give priority to such order as if it were an Emergency Order for replacement parts for an essential motor vehicle.

5. Records and Reports

Every producer of replacement parts shall keep and preserve for a period of not less than two years accurate and complete records of his production and sales, including any certificates or statement received by him, and make such reports as may be required from time to time by the Motor Vehicle Controller.

6. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Motor Vehicle Controller.

7. Effective Date of Order

This Order shall be effective on and after December 30, 1944.

E. R. BIRCHARD,
 Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
 Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 22C

(Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Advisory Committee)

Dated December 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Order No. M.V.C. 22, as Amended, Rescinded*

The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 22 dated June 30, 1942, as amended by Order No. M.V.C. 22A dated January 15, 1943, and Order No. M.V.C. 22B dated June 1, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

2. *Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Advisory Committee Established*

A Committee to be known as the Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

3. *Duties of Committee*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller with respect to the manufacture of motor vehicle automotive parts, and also to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

4. *Meetings of Committee*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Motor Vehicle Controller or the Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. *Personnel of Committee*

The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:
 J. C. Adams, Chairman, National Distributors Association.

J. C. Armer, Chairman, Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Section, Canadian Manufacturers Association.

George J. Beattie, President of the Auto Electric Service Company, Limited, Toronto.

J. E. Eells, Vice-President and General Manager, Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited.

C. G. Keyes, President, Canadian Automotive Wholesalers Association.

6. *Quorum*

Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 24

(Sale of New Trucks)

Dated December 21, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" means a person purchasing a new truck for his own use and not for resale, gift, or transfer to any person;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "new truck" shall mean any motor vehicle, except a passenger motor vehicle with a seating capacity for ten people or less, which has never been used by any consumer.

2. *New Trucks to be Sold Only Under Permit*

On and after the effective date of this Order,

(a) no person shall sell, lease, or deliver any new truck to a consumer;

(b) no consumer shall purchase, rent or acquire any new truck,

unless such consumer has obtained and surrenders to such person a permit in writing from the Motor Vehicle Controller authorizing such transaction.

3. *Dealers to Report New Trucks*

On or before January 4, 1943, and on or before the 4th day of each and every month thereafter each person who has in his possession or under his control for sale any new truck, shall forward to the Motor Vehicle Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, a report in such form as the Motor Vehicle Controller may from time to time prescribe, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, setting out the make, model number, serial number, wheel base and rated capacity of each new truck in his possession or under his control at the end of the preceding month.

4. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and after December 31, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

OIL CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE OIL CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations respecting Oil (Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended).....	191
Order No. 003 —30/ 4/41—Dealer's and Distributor's Stations and Installation of Equipment.....	194
Oil 003A —14/ 6/43—Consolidated with No. 003.....	194
Order No. 003B—20/ 9/44—Consolidated with No. 003.....	194
Order No. 003C—24/10/44—Consolidated with No. 003.....	194
Order No. 004A— 1/ 9/42—Burning Oil.....	196
Order No. 004B—26/ 1/43—Domestic Fuel Oil—Consumers' Reports.....	198
Order No. 004D—24/10/44—Consolidated with No. 004A and No. 004B.....	196, 198
Order No. 005 —17/ 7/41—Limiting hours for sale.....	200
Order No. 005A—23/ 5/42—Consolidated with No. 005.....	200
Order No. 006 —26/ 7/41—Restricts Credit Sales.....	201
Order No. 007C—15/11/41—Restricts Dealer's source of supply of motor fuel..	202
Order No. 008A—26/ 9/41—Graded Motor Fuel.....	203
Oil 008B —29/ 6/43—Consolidated with No. 008A.....	203
Oil 008C — 1/11/43—Consolidated with No. 008A.....	203
Oil 008E —23/ 9/44—Consolidated with No. 008A.....	203
Order No. 009 — 1/10/41—Consolidated with No. 005 and No. 006.....	200, 201
Order No. 010A—28/ 1/42—Prices of Petroleum Products.....	207
O.C. 12A —30/ 4/42—Use of Kerosene in non-commercial marine engines prohibited.....	209
O.C. 12C —12/ 5/42—Commercial Marine Engines—Registration, Licensing and use of Marked Gasoline.....	210
O.C. 12C-1 —30/12/44—Consolidated with O.C. 12C.....	210
Oil 12—1944 —15/ 3/44—Gasoline Rationing for Motor Vehicles and non-commercial marine engines, 1944/45.....	216
Oil 12—1944-A —26/ 7/44—Consolidated with Oil 12—1944.....	216
Oil 14B —20/ 7/44—Asphalt—B.C.....	231
O.C. 15 —22/ 7/42—Benzol.....	232
O.C. 16 —29/ 9/42—Aircraft Fuel.....	232

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

Order No. 001 — 8/ 8/40—New service stations and equipment—Revoked by No. 003.
Order No. 001A—20/ 9/40—Service station equipment—Revoked by No. 003.
Order No. 002 —16/ 9/40—Fuel Oil—Revoked by No. 004.
Order No. 004 —24/ 6/41—Burning Oil—Revoked by No. 004A.
Order No. 004C—15/ 7/43—Domestic Fuel Oil—Revoked by No. 004D.
Order No. 007 —25/ 8/41—Gasoline deliveries to Service Stations on Quota—Revoked by No. 007C.
Order No. 007A—26/ 9/41—Gasoline deliveries to Service Stations on Quota—Revoked by No. 007C.
Order No. 007B—25/10/41—Gasoline deliveries to Service Stations on Quota—Revoked by No. 007C.
Order No. 008 —26/ 8/41—Graded Motor Fuel—Revoked by No. 008A.
Oil 008D —15/12/43—Graded Motor Fuel—Revoked by Oil 008E.

- Order No. 010 —21/10/41—Prices of Petroleum Products—Revoked by No. 010A.
- O.C. 12 — 4/ 3/42—Gasoline Rationing for Motor Vehicles and Non-Commercial Marine Engines, 1942-43—Revoked by Oil 12.
- O.C. 12B —12/ 5/42—Limitations on Category A Licences—Revoked by O.C. 12B-1.
- O.C. 12B-1 —30/12/43—Revokes O.C. 12B. No other content.
- O.C. 12D —14/ 5/42—Amended O.C. 12 *re* Bulk Station Reports and Tourist Rations—Revoked by Oil 12.
- O.C. 12D-1 —29/ 9/42—Amended O.C. 12 *re* Tourist Rations, "AA" Category and Bulk Station Reports—Revoked by Oil 12.
- Oil 12D-2 —26/11/42—Amended O.C. 12 *re* Marking of Gasoline in Saskatchewan—Revoked by Oil 12.
- Oil 12 —19/ 3/43—Gasoline Rationing for Motor Vehicles and Non-Commercial Marine Engines, 1943-44—Revoked by Oil 12—1944.
- Oil 12A —28/ 6/43—Amended Oil 12 *re* Cancellation of Coupons—Revoked by Oil 12—1944.
- Oil 12B —27/ 8/43—Amended Oil 12 *re* Bulk Station Reports and Shortages in Stations—Revoked by Oil 12—1944.
- Oil 12C — 1/ 9/43—Amended Oil 12 *re* Marking of Gasoline in Saskatchewan—Revoked by Oil 12—1944.
- Oil 12D —20/11/43—Amended Oil 12 *re* Ration Books and Coupons—Revoked by Oil 12—1944.
- Oil 12F —30/12/43—Amended Oil 12 *re* Dealer Outlet and Consumer Pump Licensing—Revoked by Oil 12—1944.
- O.C. 14 — 1/ 6/42—Asphalt—Revoked by Oil 14A.
- Oil 14A — 1/12/43—Revokes O.C. 14—No other content.
- Oil 17 —27/11/42—Petroleum Products Lighting in Power Shortage Areas—Revoked by Oil 17A.
- Oil 17A —29/ 9/44—Revokes Oil 17. No other content.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING OIL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,**Order in Council P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942,****Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942,****and****Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944.**

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, WEDNESDAY, the 19th day of February, 1941

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to conserve, co-ordinate and regulate the oil, petroleum and other related resources and industry of Canada, in order to fulfil the present and potential needs of Canada and her Allies in the present war;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, for such purpose, George Richardson Cottrelle, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, was appointed Oil Controller, and certain Regulations Respecting Oil were made and established;

And Whereas the Oil Controller represents that, for the purpose of rendering more effective the intent of the said Order in Council P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, it is advisable to rescind such Regulations Respecting Oil, and to make and establish other Regulations in the place and stead thereof;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:—

The Regulations Respecting Oil, numbered (1) to (4), both inclusive, and set forth in the said Order in Council, P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, are hereby rescinded, and the Regulations Respecting Oil hereinafter set forth are hereby made and established in the place and stead thereof. In all other respects the said Order in Council P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, is confirmed:—

(NOTE: *This provision rescinded all Regulations Respecting Oil contained in Order in Council P.C. 2818.*)

REGULATIONS RESPECTING OIL

(1) Wherever used in these Regulations,

(a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

(b) "oil" shall mean and include oil, petroleum, lubricating oil, fuel oil, gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, asphalt, bitumen, and all derivatives therefrom and by-products thereof; also any chemical, mineral, product and other material or substance required for the production, manufacture, processing or refining of any oil or petroleum or any of the derivatives therefrom or by-products thereof; also benzol; also any product (whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum) which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines; also any product used alone or in combination with any other substance in the radiator or cooling system of internal combustion engines to prevent freezing and commonly known as anti-freeze and particularly including ethylene glycol;

- (c) "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council;
 - (d) "Deputy Oil Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council;
 - (e) "equipment" shall mean and include anything used or capable of being used for or in connection with mining, drilling for, producing, manufacturing, processing, refining, storing, containing, dispensing, selling, buying, shipping, transporting, conveying, delivering, distributing, using, consuming, or otherwise finding or dealing in or with oil in any manner or for any purpose;
 - (f) "dealing in or with oil" shall mean and include mining, drilling for, producing, manufacturing, processing, refining, storing, dispensing, selling, buying, shipping, transporting, conveying, delivering, distributing, using, consuming or otherwise finding or dealing in or with oil in any manner or for any purpose;
 - (g) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership, or any number or aggregation of persons;
 - (h) words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular.
- (2) The Oil Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
 - (a) To take possession of or otherwise acquire any oil, wherever found, and to engage generally or particularly in any dealing in or with oil;
 - (b) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, building or place for the purpose of inspecting or locating oil;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any undertaking, land, plant, refinery, factory, building or place used or capable of being used for any dealing in or with oil, and also to take possession of and utilize any equipment for the purpose of operating same or for any other purpose including the transportation of oil;
 - (d) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29th, 1941.*)
 - (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice or mode of dealing in or with oil or related thereto or used or followed in connection therewith which, in the judgment of the Oil Controller, would or might increase or tend to increase the price of oil to any person or class of persons or which would or might affect or tend to affect the orderly purchase, sale or distribution of oil;
 - (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any oil which may be bought, sold or distributed by or to any person or class of persons either generally or for any specified use and either generally or within specified periods of time and to prohibit the sale, purchase, distribution or use thereof in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
 - (g) To issue and reissue licenses to any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Oil Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
 - (h) To prohibit any person or class of persons from any dealing in or with oil unless licensed to do so by the Oil Controller;
 - (i) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any undertaking, building, factory, structure or plant used or to be used for or in connection with any dealing in or with oil;
 - (j) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building, structure, place or location, for the purpose of any dealing in or with oil;
 - (k) To prohibit or regulate the installation, use, purchase, sale, distribution or other dealing with any equipment used or capable of being used for or in connection with any dealing in or with oil by any person or class of persons;
 - (l) To prohibit any person or class of persons from selling, buying, leasing, lending, borrowing, distributing or otherwise dealing in or with equipment, either directly or indirectly, or from participating in any such dealing in or with equipment;
 - (m) To prohibit any person or class of persons from negotiating for or from acquiring by lease, purchase, option, agreement or otherwise howsoever any real or personal property, including equipment, for use in or in connection with any dealing in

or with oil and also from assisting or enabling in any manner any other person so to do;

- (n) To construct or make or to require any person to construct or make any structural change in or addition to or to provide or to require any person to provide any equipment in any undertaking, plant, refinery, factory, building or place for the purpose of or to be used in any way in connection with any dealing in or with oil;
- (o) To regulate, fix and determine the type, grade, quality and quantity of any oil to be mined, drilled for, produced, manufactured, processed, refined, stored, transported, exported, imported, sold, purchased, distributed or otherwise dealt in or with by any person or class of persons in any place, area or zone designated by the Oil Controller and to prohibit any dealing in or with any oil otherwise;
- (p) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil, to produce to any person, authorized for the purpose by the Oil Controller in writing, all or any books, records or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from the same and, when the Oil Controller deems necessary to remove and retain any such books, records or documents;
- (q) To order or require any person having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil or dealing in or with equipment or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish in such form and within such time as the Oil Controller may prescribe such facts, data or information as the Oil Controller may deem necessary and the Oil Controller may at his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (r) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry which, in the judgment of the Oil Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil or dealing in or with equipment, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person, and for such purpose the Oil Controller shall have and exercise all the powers of a Commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927 and amending Acts and may engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act;
- (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil or dealing in or with equipment to mine, drill for, produce, manufacture, process, refine, store, dispense, sell, buy, ship, transport, convey, deliver, distribute, use, consume or otherwise deal in or with any such oil or any equipment in such manner as may be so ordered or required, and, if ordered or required so to do, in priority to any other business of such person;
- (t) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of mining, drilling for, producing, manufacturing, processing, refining, storing or transporting oil for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
- (u) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise, any or all dealings and transactions between any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil and any other such person or class of persons in respect of or in connection with any dealing in or with oil or the acquisition and use of any real or personal property, including equipment, for or in connection therewith;
- (v) To require any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil to be registered by the Oil Controller for any purpose related directly or indirectly to these regulations and to register any such person or persons and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which registration shall be applied for or made, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable by such person or class of persons for any such registration or registrations; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)
- (w) To prohibit any person or class of persons from any dealing in or with oil unless registered as required by the Oil Controller; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)

- (x) To require any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Oil Controller either generally or specifically; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)
- (y) To order or require any person dealing in or with oil to make or cause to be made such investigation and for the purposes thereof, to do or cause to be done all such acts and things as the Oil Controller may deem necessary to ascertain whether or not any order, regulation, prohibition or requirement of the Oil Controller has been duly complied with by such person or by any agent, employee or representative of such person or by any other person to whom such person has supplied oil, including such checks, audits or counts of any records of any kind relating to or used in connection with or containing any entry or memorandum respecting the supply and distribution of oil, and to report to the Oil Controller such information as the Oil Controller shall specify; and to order or require any person to furnish and supply any such records and any information which the Oil Controller may deem necessary for the purposes of any such investigation. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)
- (3) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)
- (4) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942.*)
- (5) The Oil Controller shall have power by his order to prohibit and restrain any person from dealing in or with oil or from using or dealing in or with any equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Oil Controller and for such period of time as the Oil Controller may order and, to this end, the Oil Controller may order such acts and things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any place or equipment in breach of any such prohibition, and in particular may prohibit the sale or supply of any oil to such person. Such power may be exercised to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order, regulation, prohibition, or requirement (whether general or specific), of the Oil Controller or a Deputy Oil Controller. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942.*)
- (6) Where the failure to fulfil any contract, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council, is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, regulation, prohibition, or requirement of the Oil Controller, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.
- (7) A Deputy Oil Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Oil Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Oil Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Oil Controller.
- (8) The Oil Controller shall have power from time to time to delegate in writing to any person any of the powers conferred on the Oil Controller and such person shall have full power and authority to exercise the powers so delegated, but the exercise of any power so delegated shall be subject in all cases to review by the Oil Controller.
- (9) The Oil Controller, any Deputy Oil Controller and any person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of the Oil Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Oil Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 003 dated 30th April, 1941

(As amended by Order No. 005 dated July 17, 1941, Order No. 008-A dated September 26, 1941, Oil 003A dated June 14, 1943, Order No. 003B dated September 20, 1944 and Order No. 003C dated October 24, 1944)

(Dealer's and Distributor's Stations and Installation of Equipment)

Pursuant to the Powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818 and P.C. 1195) respectively bearing date of 28th day of June, 1940 and the 19th day of February, 1941, it is hereby ordered:

PART I—INTERPRETATION

1. This order shall have effect as and from its date and until further order and shall supersede and replace Orders Numbered 001 and 001-A which are respectively dated the 8th day of August and the 20th day of September, 1940.

2. Wherever used in this Order

- (a) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product, whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum, which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines used in motor vehicles;
- (b) "lubricants" shall mean oil, grease and all other products used in any manner for the lubrication of motor vehicles;
- (c) "motor vehicle" shall include tractor and shall mean any self-propelled vehicle operated on land only and by means of motor fuel;
- (d) "equipment" shall mean pumps, tanks, storage tanks, highboys, containers, air compressors, air standards, hoists, lifts, grease guns and greasing apparatus used or useful in connection with the storage, sale and dispensing of motor fuel and/or lubricants but shall not extend to or include drums; (*Substituted by Order 005.*)
- (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (f) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires any motor fuel or lubricants for use only and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging, or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (g) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel and/or lubricants in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles;
- (h) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel and/or lubricants to any dealer;
- (i) "dealer's station" shall mean any outlet, service station, garage, bulk station, place or location used for the sale or supply of motor fuel and/or lubricants in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles;
- (j) "distributor's station" shall mean any bulk station, place or location used for the sale or supply of motor fuel and/or lubricants to dealers or to dealers' stations.

PART II.—DEALER'S AND DISTRIBUTOR'S STATIONS

3. No dealer's station or distributor's station shall hereafter be erected, constituted or established in Canada by any person.

4. Any dealer's station or distributor's station which is closed and is not being used and operated as such at the date of this Order shall not hereafter be re-opened or used or operated as such unless authorized by the Oil Controller.

5. Any dealer's station or distributor's station, which, after the date of this Order is closed and is not used and operated as such for a period of thirty (30) days, shall not thereafter be re-opened, used or operated as such unless authorized by the Oil Controller.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Order shall not apply to any dealer's station or distributor's station which, in the usual course, is closed during the winter months.

7. (*Revoked by Order 003C, effective November 15, 1944.*)

8. No dealer's station or distributor's station shall be moved to another place or location unless the approval of the Oil Controller be first obtained and unless any relative requirement of the Oil Controller be first complied with.

PART III—CHANGE OF DISTRIBUTOR

9. (*Revoked by Order 003B, effective September 25, 1944.*)

10. (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) (*Revoked by Order 003B, effective September 25, 1944.*)

10. (f) (*Revoked by Order 003C, effective November 15, 1944.*)

PART IV.—EQUIPMENT

11, 12, 13 and 14. (*Revoked by Order 003C, effective November 15, 1944.*)

15. Except under and in accordance with a permit in writing from the Oil Controller, no consumer shall purchase or acquire, or install or permit to be installed any pump, tank, or storage tank for the dispensing or storage of motor fuel; provided that any consumer may install any such pump, tank or storage tank owned by him on June 1, 1943, for the purpose of replacing any like equipment owned by him and already installed. (*Substituted by Oil 003A, effective July 1, 1943.*)

16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 23A. (*Revoked by Order 003C, effective November 15, 1944.*)

PART V.—GENERAL

24, 24A, 24B and 24C. (*Revoked by Order 003B, effective September 25, 1944.*)

25. A distributor shall not hereafter supply motor fuel and/or lubricants to any dealer or consumer if, to the knowledge of such distributor, such dealer or consumer has installed or obtained equipment in breach of any provision of this Order.

26. (*Revoked by Order 003C, effective November 15, 1944.*)

27. (*Not effective after October 1, 1941—See Section 13 of Order 008A.*)

28. (*Revoked by Order 003C, effective November 15, 1944.*)

29. Compliance with this Order shall not preclude compliance with any requirement imposed by or under the authority of any government or by any municipal or other authority.

30. Nothing in this Order contained shall extend or apply to the supplying of motor fuel and/or lubricants or any equipment to or for the use of the Government of Canada or of any Department thereof or any person duly and directly acting under the authority of such Government or any such Department or to or for the use of the Government of any Province of Canada or of any Department thereof.

31. This Order shall be subject to any special Order or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of this Order.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 004A

(As amended by Order No. 004D dated October 24, 1944)

(Burning Oil)

Dated the 1st day of September, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and by any other Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the War-time Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "burning oil" shall mean any hydro-carbon fuel classified as light and heavy fuel oil, including bunker "C" fuel oil, kerosene, range oil, gas oil, diesel oil and any other hydro-carbon fuel used for the same purposes as the above designated grades;

- (b) "consumer" shall mean a person acquiring burning oil for use and not for resale or gift or transfer to another person;
- (c) "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (d) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any governmental body, agency or department, or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "private dwelling" shall mean any building used exclusively as a residence and which contains not more than two separate self-contained apartments.

2. *Effective Date and Rescinding of Order No. 004*

This Order No. 004A shall have effect on and from September 1, 1942, and Order No. 004 of the Oil Controller dated June 24, 1941, is hereby rescinded.

3. *New Oil Burning Equipment*

Except as provided in Section 5 of this Order, no person shall, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller or his authorized representative, install or replace any oil burning engine, boiler, furnace or stove, or put into use any such equipment which was not fuelled with burning oil at the effective date of this Order; provided that this Section 3 shall not apply to the installation, replacement or putting into use of any oil burning engine;

- (a) by a farmer for or in farming operations, or
- (b) for the operation of any naval or mercantile vessel.

4. *Sale, Purchase or Use of Fuel Oil*

(1) Except as provided in Section 5 of this Order and in subsections (2) and (3) of this Section 4, no person shall sell or supply to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase, acquire or consume any burning oil for the fuelling of any oil burning engine, boiler, furnace or stove, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not extend or apply to the sale, supply, purchase, acquisition or consumption of burning oil

- (a) to or by a farmer for or in farming operations, or
- (b) for the heating of any private dwelling, or the heating of water for domestic purposes therein, or
- (c) for the operation of any naval or mercantile vessel.

(3) Subsection (1) of Section 4 shall not extend or apply to the sale, supply, purchase, acquisition or consumption of kerosene, No. 1 stove oil or distillate for or in any oil burning engine, boiler, furnace or stove which was installed and was fuelled with such kerosene, No. 1 stove oil or distillate on the 1st day of July, 1942.

5. *Kerosene Fuelled Domestic Stoves and Kerosene Therefor Excepted*

Nothing in Sections 3 and 4 of this Order shall apply to or prevent the installation, replacement or putting into use of any stove for domestic purposes fuelled with kerosene, or to the sale, supply, purchase, acquisition or consumption of kerosene therefor or therein.

6. *(Revoked by Order 004D, effective November 15, 1944.)*

7. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances. Any permit may be for a limited time and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any permit.

8. *Applications for Permits*

Any application for a permit under this Order shall be made in or on such form as the Oil Controller shall prescribe or provide.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 004B

(As amended by Order No. 004D dated October 24, 1944)

(Domestic Fuel Oil—Consumers' Reports)

Dated January 26, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

Any words or terms used in this Order and defined in Section 1 of the Order of the Oil Controller, No. 004A dated September 1, 1942, shall have the meanings given by the said Section 1, except that "burning oil" shall not include kerosene used or purchased for use in fuelling a small stove or burner.

2. Reports by Domestic Fuel Oil Consumers

On or before February 20, 1943, each person using burning oil for the heating of a private dwelling, shall complete and file in duplicate with the Oil Controller, 15 King Street, West, Toronto, Ont., a statement in substantially the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order.

3. Consumers not Reporting not to be Supplied

On and after March 15, 1943, no person shall sell or supply to a consumer any burning oil for the heating of any private dwelling unless to the knowledge of such person the consumer has filed a statement with the Oil Controller in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of this Order.

4. Consumers not to Change Suppliers without Permit

Except with the permit in writing from the Oil Controller, from and after the date of this Order

(a) no consumer shall purchase or acquire burning oil for the heating of a private dwelling from any person other than the person or persons supplying burning oil to such consumer for this purpose at the date of this Order; and

(b) no person shall supply burning oil for the heating of any private dwelling to a consumer who is not being supplied by such person with burning oil for this purpose at the date of this Order.

5. (Revoked by Order 004D, effective November 15, 1944.)

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

.....
Signature of user

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. 005 dated July 17, 1941

(As amended by Order No. 009 dated October 1, 1941, and
Order No. 005-A dated May 23, 1942)

(Limiting Hours for Sale)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818 and P.C. 1195) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940 and the 19th day of February, 1941, it is hereby ordered:

PART I

Interpretation

1. This Order shall have effect as and from its date, except as in this Order expressly otherwise provided, and until further order.

2. Wherever used in this Order and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Order the words "motor fuel", "lubricants", "motor vehicle", "person", "consumer", "dealer", "distributor", "dealer's station", and "distributor's station" shall have the meanings prescribed by paragraph 2 of Order 003 dated 30th April, 1941, and the word "equipment" shall have the meaning prescribed by paragraph 6 of this Order.

(Paragraph 6 of Order 005 revoked Clause (d) of paragraph 2 of Part 1 of Order 003 and substituted a new clause defining equipment as follows:

(d) "equipment" shall mean pumps, tanks, storage tanks, highboys, containers, air compressors, air standards, hoists, lifts, grease guns and greasing apparatus used or useful in connection with the storage, sale and dispensing of motor fuel and/or lubricants but shall not extend to or include drums.)

2A. The provisions of Part II of this Order shall be subject to any special Order, direction or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of paragraphs 3, 3A or 4 of this Order 005. *(Substituted by Order 009.)*

PART II

Prohibitions

3. On and after the 21st day of July, 1941, the sale and/or supply of motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil to any consumer for use in the operation of motor vehicles (excepting only tractors) and for use in motor boats and launches (excepting only such as are used solely and exclusively for commercial or industrial purposes) is hereby prohibited from 7 o'clock p.m. on each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday to 7 o'clock a.m. on the next ensuing day and from 7 o'clock p.m. on each Saturday until 7 o'clock a.m. on the following Monday; provided that the hours specified shall be standard time except in places where Daylight Saving Time is in force and effect and in such places the hours specified shall be Daylight Saving Time; provided further that, during the months of May, June, July, August, September and October of any year, any dealer's station which is not in, or within five (5) miles of, the limits of any city or town with a population of five thousand (5,000) or over may make any such sale and/or supply up to 9 o'clock p.m., on any Saturday. *(Substituted by Order 009, as amended by Order 005A. See also Section 6 of Order 006.)*

3A. The provisions of paragraph 3 of this Order shall not apply to the sale and/or supply of motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil by dealers at or from dealer's stations for use in operation of trucks or tractors while used for or in connection with any public construction work undertaken by the Government of Canada or any Department thereof or by the Government of any Province of Canada or any Department thereof provided that such motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil be sold and /or supplied in accordance with a requisition therefor duly issued by any such Government or Department. *(Added by Order 009.)*

4. On and after the 21st day of July, 1941, a dealer shall not, either directly or indirectly or by any means or device including credit cards or coupons, sell or supply motor fuel and/or lubricants for the account or at the credit risk of any distributor or otherwise on terms that payment thereof shall be made to such distributor either before or after such sale and/or supply.

Provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph contained shall preclude a dealer from selling or supplying motor fuel and/or lubricants to or for the use of the Government of Canada or any Department thereof or to or for the use of the Government of any Province of Canada or any Department thereof on receipt of a requisition therefor duly issued by any such Government or Department and motor fuel and/or lubricants sold or supplied in compliance with such requisition may be sold or supplied by a dealer either on his own account or credit or for the account or on the credit of a distributor. (*Amended by Order 009.*)

PART III

Consumer Prices

5. (*Rescinded by Order 009.*)

PART IV

Amendments to Order 003

(*This part consists only of amendments to Order 003.*)

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 006 dated July 26, 1941

(As amended by Order No. 009 dated October 1, 1941)

(Restricts Credit Sales)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818 and P.C. 1195) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940 and the 19th day of February 1941, it is hereby ordered:

1. Wherever used in this Order, the words "motor fuel", "lubricants", "motor vehicle", "person" and "dealer" shall have the meanings prescribed by paragraph 2 of Order 003 dated 30th April, 1941, and the words "passenger motor car" shall mean any motor vehicle of the type designed for the private carriage of an operator and passengers, whether or not the same is used wholly or in part for business, pleasure or other purposes and excepting only licensed taxi-cabs. (*Amended by Order 009.*)
2. (a) On and after the 31st day of July, 1941, all motor fuel and/or lubricants dispensed to the tank or to the crank case of a passenger motor car shall be sold only for cash on delivery and not otherwise or on any other terms. (*Amended by Order 009.*)
 (b) On and after the 31st day of July, 1941, the sale of motor fuel and/or lubricants to a consumer for use in motorboats and launches (excepting only such as are used solely and exclusively for commercial and industrial purposes) shall be sold only for cash on delivery and not otherwise or on any other terms.
 (c) The provisions of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b) of this paragraph 2 shall not apply to the sale and delivery of motor fuel and/or lubricants to or for the use of the Government of Canada or any Department thereof or to or for the use of the Government of any Province of Canada or any Department thereof on receipt of a requisition therefor duly issued by any such Government or Department. (*Added by Order 009.*)
3. A dealer shall not hereafter dispense motor fuel for use in the operation of a passenger motor car otherwise than to the tank of such motor vehicle and the dispensing of such motor fuel for such purpose to a can or other separate receptacle is hereby prohibited. (*Amended by Order 009.*)
4. Any person who delivers or receives motor fuel and/or lubricants contrary to the provisions of paragraphs 2 (a), 2 (b) and/or 3 of this Order is guilty of a breach of this Order.

5. (*Amends Clause (a) of paragraph 27 of Order 003.*)

6. The prohibition of paragraph 3 of Order 005 shall not apply to the sale of motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil for use in the operation of motor vehicles used in the course of duty by any police officer acting under the authority of the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of any Province of Canada; provided that the police officer in charge of such motor vehicle shall be in uniform or identified by badge or other credentials.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 007-C dated November 15, 1941

(**Restricts Dealer's Source of Supply of Motor Fuel**)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818, P.C. 1195 and P.C. 6835) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940, the 19th day of February, 1941, and the 29th day of August, 1941, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered:

PART I

1. Orders Numbered 007, 007A and 007B, respectively bearing date 25th August, 1941, 26th September, 1941 and 25th October, 1941, are hereby revoked and shall cease to have effect on and after the date of this Order.

PART II

2. Wherever used in Part II of this Order

- (a) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles or of water craft of any kind;
- (b) "dealer's station" shall mean any outlet, service station, bulk station, garage, place or location used for the sale or supply of motor fuel in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles or of water craft of any kind;
- (c) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel to any dealer;
- (d) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product, whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum, which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines used in motor vehicles or in water craft of any kind.

3. From and after the date of this Order, a dealer shall not procure or obtain motor fuel for delivery to any dealer's station from any distributor other than the distributor or distributors supplying motor fuel to such dealer's station at the date of this Order, unless authorized so to do by the Oil Controller.

4. From and after the date of this Order, a distributor shall not supply motor fuel to a dealer's station which is not being supplied with motor fuel by such distributor at the date of this Order, unless authorized so to do by the Oil Controller.

J. L. STEWART,
Deputy Oil Controller.

THE FOREGOING ORDER IS HEREBY APPROVED.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: The foregoing paragraphs Numbered 3 and 4 were formerly paragraphs 13 and 14 of Order 007 as enacted by paragraph 4 of Order 007A.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 008-A dated September 26, 1941

(As amended by O.C.-12 dated March 4, 1942, Oil 008-B dated June 29, 1943,
Oil 008-C dated November 1, 1943 and Order No. Oil 008-E
dated September 23, 1944)

(Graded Motor Fuel)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818, P.C. 1195 and P.C. 6835) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940, the 19th day of February, 1941 and the 29th day of August, 1941, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered:

PART I.—REVOCATION OF ORDER NUMBERED 008

1. Order Numbered 008 and dated the 26th day of August, 1941, is hereby revoked and the provisions of this Order Numbered 008A shall have effect in place thereof.

PART II.—INTERPRETATION

2. This Order shall have effect as and from its date, except as in this Order expressly otherwise provided, and until further order.

3. Wherever used in this Order

- (a) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product, whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum, which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines used in motor vehicles;
- (b) "graded motor fuel" shall mean motor fuel which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule A or Schedule B to and forming part of this Order;
- (c) "motor vehicle" shall mean any self-propelled vehicle operated on land only and by means of motor fuel, but, for greater clarity, expressly excluding all tractors and also expressly excluding all vehicles propelled by diesel engines;
- (d) "passenger motor car" shall mean any motor vehicle of the type designed for the private carriage of an operator and passengers, whether or not the same is used wholly or in part for business, pleasure or other purposes and excepting only licensed taxi-cabs;
- (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (f) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles;
- (g) "service station" shall mean and include any outlet, place or location where motor fuel is delivered in the usual course of business to the tank forming part of a motor vehicle;
- (h) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires any motor fuel for use only and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (i) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel to any dealer.

PART III.—GRADED MOTOR FUEL

4. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 of this Order, the grades of motor fuel set forth in Schedules A and B to and forming part of this Order are hereby established for use after the 1st day of October, 1941 in motor vehicles operated in Canada and, after the said day, no motor vehicle shall be operated in Canada by means of any motor fuel other than graded motor fuel.

- 5. (a) After the 1st day of October, 1941, no person shall dispense, distribute, sell, buy or deliver in Canada, excepting only the Province of British Columbia, any motor fuel for use in motor vehicles other than graded motor fuel as specified in Schedule A to and forming part of this Order.

- (b) After the 1st day of October, 1941, no person shall dispense, distribute, sell, buy or deliver in the Province of British Columbia any motor fuel for use in any motor vehicle other than graded motor fuel as specified in Schedule B to and forming part of this Order.

- 6. (a) After the 1st day of October, 1941, every person who dispenses any graded motor fuel to the tank forming part of a motor vehicle, or otherwise for the use of a motor vehicle, shall mark the pump or other dispensing equipment so used by painting thereon or affixing thereto a sign or notice legibly indicating the grade of motor fuel dispensed therefrom;
- (b) Such painting, sign or notice shall include the word "GRADE" and the number of such grade, displayed in such manner and size as will be visible to a person of normal vision at a distance of 50 feet and shall be located so as to be clearly visible to any person obtaining graded motor fuel from such pump or other dispensing equipment;
- (c) No person shall supply any motor fuel other than graded motor fuel to any tank or receptacle which is connected to or with any pump or other dispensing equipment which has a grade marked thereon as required by clauses (a) and (b) of this paragraph 6, and no grade of motor fuel shall be supplied to such equipment which does not strictly comply with the specifications for the grade marked thereon;
- (d) No pump or other dispensing equipment so marked shall be used for the dispensing of any other grade of graded motor fuel or any motor fuel which does not strictly comply with the specifications for the grade marked thereon.

7. Every person who sells or delivers at any one time more than twenty (20) imperial gallons of graded motor fuel shall provide the purchaser with an invoice therefor which shall clearly state the quantity, grade and price of the graded motor fuel sold or delivered.

8. Every person who is the owner and/or operator of a motor vehicle shall, on request, furnish to any police or law enforcement officer, or to any person authorized by the Oil Controller, a sample of the motor fuel then in the tank of such motor vehicle; such sample shall not exceed one quart in quantity.

9. Every person who produces, manufactures, processes, refines, stores, dispenses, distributes, sells or delivers motor fuel in Canada shall, on request, furnish to any police or law enforcement officer, or to any person authorized by the Oil Controller, a sample of motor fuel then in any tank or other receptacle; such sample shall not exceed one gallon in quantity.

10. (*Rescinded by Section 2 (e) of Order O.C. 12.*)

- 11. (a) After the 1st day of October, 1941, all graded motor fuel delivered to the tank forming part of a passenger motor car shall be obtained and/or purchased only from a service station, and shall not be obtained and/or purchased from any consumer or otherwise, provided however that the foregoing provisions of this clause (a) shall not apply to the supply of graded motor fuel to passenger motor cars owned and/or operated by any government or local government (including a municipality) or to any department thereof and any such passenger motor car may be supplied with graded motor fuel from tanks and/or pumps owned and/or operated by any such government or department as a consumer.
- (b) After the 1st day of October, 1941, a person who is a consumer and as such purchases motor fuel in quantities exceeding twenty (20) imperial gallons at any one time and whether or not such person also carries on business as a dealer shall not sell or provide motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil to any director, officer, servant or employee of such person for use in any passenger motor car whether or not such passenger motor car is used wholly or partly in the business of such person, and shall not sell or provide motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil to any other person for use in any passenger motor car save in the ordinary course of carrying on business as a dealer if such person also carries on business as a dealer.
- (c) After the 1st day of October, 1941, a consumer who is also a dealer shall not use or operate any pump or other dispensing equipment which is used and operated by him as a dealer for the purpose also of supplying motor fuel for his own use as a consumer; provided however that this clause (c) shall not preclude a dealer

from supplying motor fuel for use in his own motor car, truck or tank-wagon from dispensing equipment used primarily for the sale of motor fuel to others, but if the dealer operates more than four motor vehicles of any kind the prohibition of this clause (c) shall apply to the supplying of motor fuel therefor.

- (d) A dealer or distributor having knowledge of any breach of this paragraph 11 by any person who is a consumer or by any person who is a dealer and is also a consumer is hereby prohibited from supplying motor fuel to such person; and the dealer or distributor supplying the same shall be deemed to have knowledge of a breach of the provisions of this paragraph 11 if such breach be known to any officer, servant or employee of such dealer or distributor.

12. This Order shall be subject to any special Order or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of this Order.

PART IV.—AMENDMENT OF ORDER NUMBERED 003

(This part consists only of amendments to Order 003.)

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A

To the Order of the Oil Controller numbered 008A

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADED MOTOR FUEL

GRADE I

Distillation:	May 15-Sept. 15 (Summer)	Sept. 16-May 14 (Winter)
(Evaporated)	Degrees, Fah.	Degrees, Fah.
Not less than 10 per cent at.....	155	140
Not less than 50 per cent at.....	275	275
Not less than 90 per cent at.....	370	370
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)		
Octane No. 73 to 74 (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.) (This line amended by Oil 008E.)		

GRADE II

Distillation:	May 15-Sept. 15 (Summer)	Sept. 16-May 14 (Winter)
(Evaporated)	Degrees, Fah.	Degrees, Fah.
Not less than 10 per cent at.....	155	140
Not less than 50 per cent at.....	275	275
Not less than 90 per cent at.....	370	370
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)		
Octane No. 66 to 70. (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.)		

SPECIFICATIONS COMMON TO GRADE I AND GRADE II

Water: None present.

Sediment: None present.

Sulphur: Not more than 0.15 per cent.
(A.S.T.M. Method D 90-34T.)

Corrosion: Graded motor fuel shall pass the test for corrosion specified by A.S.T.M. Method D 130-30.

Freezing point: Sept. 16-May 14 (Winter). Not higher than minus 60 degrees, Fahrenheit.

Vapour pressure: May 15-Sept. 15 (Summer). Not higher than 10 pounds per square inch.

Sept. 16-May 14 (Winter). Not higher than 13 pounds per square inch.

Exception: A vapour pressure of one pound greater shall be permissible at a refinery or at delivery from railway tank cars.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 323-40T.)

Gum: The gum content shall not exceed 10 mg. per 100 cc. The determination shall be made by A.S.T.M. Method D 381-36 unless top cylinder lubricant is stated to be present, in which case C.G.P.S.C. Procedure 3-GP-9 shall be followed.

The methods of test in all cases shall be those specified in the foregoing clauses or such methods as may from time to time be specified by the Oil Controller. A.S.T.M. means herein "American Society for Testing Materials".

(Substituted by Oil 008B, effective June 1, 1943, and amended by Oil 008E.)

SCHEDULE B

To the Order of the Oil Controller numbered 008A

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADED MOTOR FUEL

GRADE I

Distillation (Evaporated)	Degrees, Fah.
Not more than 10% at.....	145
Not less than 10% at.....	165
Not less than 50% at.....	280
Not less than 90% at.....	380
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)	
Octane No. 73 to 74 (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.) (This line amended by Oil 008E.)	

GRADE II

Distillation (Evaporated)	Degrees, Fah.
Not more than 10% at.....	145
Not less than 10% at.....	165
Not less than 50% at.....	280
Not less than 90% at.....	380
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)	
Octane No. 66 to 70. (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.)	

SPECIFICATIONS COMMON TO GRADE I AND GRADE II

Water: None present.

Sediment: None present.

Sulphur: Not more than 0.25 per cent.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 90-34T.)

Corrosion: Graded motor fuel shall pass the test for corrosion specified by A.S.T.M. Method D 130-30.

Freezing point: October 1 to March 31, inclusive (Winter). Not higher than minus 30 degrees, Fahrenheit.

Vapour pressure: April 1-Sept. 30 (Summer). Not higher than 10 pounds per square inch.

Oct. 1-March 31 (Winter). Not higher than 13 pounds per square inch.

Exception: A vapour pressure of one pound greater shall be permissible at a refinery or at delivery from railway tank cars.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 323-40T.)

Gum: The gum content shall not exceed 15 mg. per 100 cc. The determination shall be made by A.S.T.M. Method D 381-36 unless top cylinder lubricant is stated to be present, in which case C.G.P.S.C. Procedure 3-GP-9 shall be followed.

The methods of test in all cases shall be those specified in the foregoing clauses or such methods as may from time to time be specified by the Oil Controller. A.S.T.M. means herein "American Society for Testing Materials".

(Substituted by Oil 008C, effective November 1, 1943, and amended by Oil 008E.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER
Order No. 010-A dated January 28, 1942
(Prices of Petroleum Products)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 dated the 19th day of February, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered:

1. Order numbered 010 bearing date the 21st day of October, 1941, is hereby revoked and the provisions of this Order are substituted therefor.

2. Wherever used in this Order, the word or words

- (a) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product distilled or recovered from petroleum which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines;
- (b) "graded motor fuel" shall mean motor fuel which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule A or Schedule B to and forming part of Order 008A;
- (c) "petroleum products" shall mean motor fuel, graded motor fuel, distillates, kerosene, stove oil, heavy and light fuel oils, diesel oil and lubricating oil;
- (d) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (e) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires petroleum products or any of them for use only and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (f) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies petroleum products or any of them in any quantity whatsoever directly to any consumer for use by such consumer;
- (g) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies petroleum products or any of them to any dealer.

3. This Order shall be subject to any special Order, direction or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of this Order.

4. The price increases set forth in Schedule A to and forming part of this Order, which were duly authorized as of the 1st day of October, 1941, are hereby confirmed and authorized to continue in effect in the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island.

5. The price increases set forth in Schedule B to and forming part of this Order, which were duly authorized as of the 1st day of October, 1941, are hereby confirmed and authorized to continue in effect in the Provinces of Manitoba, Alberta and Saskatchewan.

6. The price increases set forth in Schedule C to and forming part of this Order are hereby authorized to have effect in the Province of British Columbia on and after the 1st day of February, 1942.

7. The price increases confirmed and/or authorized as provided in paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 of this Order are permissive only and not compulsory.

8. From and after the date of this Order, the price to be paid for petroleum products, or any of them, by any purchaser thereof in any Province of Canada shall be regulated as follows:

(1) The price to be paid in any place shall not exceed the maximum price at which any such petroleum product was sold or offered for sale in such place or for delivery to such place on the 30th day of September, 1941, having regard to the quantity purchased, plus

- (a) any applicable price increase confirmed and/or authorized by this Order, and
- (b) any price increase actually imposed in any place as authorized by paragraph 7 of Order numbered 010 and dated the 21st day of October, 1941; provided that such price increase was imposed on or after the date of the said Order and on or before the 13th day of December, 1941, when the said paragraph of the said Order was suspended by the Oil Controller;

(2) For the purposes of the foregoing clause (1) as applied to graded motor fuel, the maximum price applicable in any place on the 30th day of September, 1941, shall be ascertained having regard to the price of motor fuel having the same or the nearest qualities to those specified by Order 008A for either grade of graded motor fuel;

(3) No greater price shall be charged to any person for petroleum products, or any of them, than that provided by this paragraph 8 of this Order.

9. Any person who sells petroleum products, or any of them, at a price greater than is authorized by this Order as applicable at the place of delivery thereof shall be guilty of a breach of this Order and liable to the penalties provided by law.

10. A distributor having knowledge that any person has sold or is selling petroleum products, or any of them, at a price greater than is authorized by this Order as applicable at the place of delivery thereof *is hereby prohibited* from supplying any petroleum products to such person and such distributor shall forthwith report the circumstances in writing to the Oil Controller; and a distributor shall be deemed to have knowledge of any such sale if the facts and circumstances be known to any officer, servant or employee of such distributor.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

THE FOREGOING ORDER IS HEREBY APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, the Wartime Industries Control Board.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD HAS CONCURRED IN THE FOREGOING ORDER.

D. GORDON,
Chairman, the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

SCHEDULES TO ORDER 010A

SCHEDULE A

(Applicable in the Provinces of *Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia* and *Prince Edward Island.*)

(1) The price of Grade 1 motor fuel may be increased in any place up to one cent per imperial gallon above the price of Premium Grade motor fuel in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(2) The price of Grade 2 motor fuel may be increased in any place up to one cent per imperial gallon above the price of Regular or "Q" Brand motor fuel in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(3) The price of any light fuel oil may be increased in any place up to one-half cent per imperial gallon above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(4) The price of any heavy fuel oil may be increased in any place up to ten cents per barrel above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

SCHEDULE B

(Applicable in the Provinces of *Manitoba, Alberta* and *Saskatchewan.*)

(1) The price of any light fuel oil may be increased in any place up to one-half cent per imperial gallon above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(2) The price of any heavy fuel oil may be increased in any place up to ten cents per barrel above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

SCHEDULE C

(Applicable in the Province of *British Columbia*.)

(1) The price of any light fuel oil may be increased in any place up to one-half cent per imperial gallon above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(2) The price of any heavy fuel oil may be increased in any place up to twenty-five cents per barrel above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. O.C. 12A, dated the 30th day of April, 1942

(Use of Kerosene in Non-Commercial Marine Engines Prohibited)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "non-commercial marine engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats, or water craft of any kind, used for purposes other than the following, namely:

Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;

Ferrying for hire;

Freight-carrying for hire;

Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);

Passenger-carrying for hire;

Towing for hire;

Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;

Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by Order or direction determine to be commercial purposes;

- (c) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons.

2. No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller, use or consume Kerosene in any non-commercial marine engine and no person shall sell or supply Kerosene for use in a non-commercial marine engine.

3. (1) Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the use or consumption of Kerosene by, or the sale or supply thereof to, the Military Forces of Canada or the Allies of Canada.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the use or consumption of Kerosene, or the sale or supply thereof, in any part of Canada not included in one or other of the Provinces thereof.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. O.C. 12C

(As amended by Order No. O.C. 12C-1 dated December 30, 1944)

**(Commercial Marine Engines—Registration, Licensing and Use of
Marked Gasoline)**

Dated the 12th day of May, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) Any words or terms which appear in this Order and which are defined in Section 1 of the Order of the Oil Controller No. O.C. 12 dated the 4th day of March, 1942, shall have the meanings set out in the said Section 1 of the said Order No. O.C. 12.

(NOTE: Order No. O.C. 12 has been rescinded and replaced by Order No. Oil 12-1944. For meanings of words or terms defined in Order No. O.C. 12, see the said Order No. Oil 12-1944.)

- (b) "Commercial Marine Engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats or water craft of any kind regularly used for the following commercial purposes, namely:

- Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;
- Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;
- Ferrying for hire;
- Freight-carrying for hire;
- Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);
- Prospecting;
- Logging;
- Lumbering;
- Trapping;
- Testing of new boats by a boat-builder;
- Passenger-carrying for hire;
- Towing for hire;
- Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by order or direction determine to be commercial purposes.

2. Registration and Licensing of Commercial Marine Engines

(1) On and after the 18th day of May, 1942, no person shall use gasoline for the operation of any commercial marine engine unless he has been registered as owner of such commercial marine engine by the Oil Controller and unless a gasoline licence has been issued to him in respect of such engine and then only in accordance with the provisions of such licence.

(2) Any person, being the owner of a commercial marine engine and wishing to be registered as such owner by, and to obtain a gasoline licence from, the Oil Controller in respect of such commercial marine engine shall make application in writing in the form set out in Schedule "A" hereto or in or on such other form as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.

(3) Each applicant for registration and a gasoline licence for a commercial marine engine shall complete the application form and furnish any required certificate and make application in accordance with the instructions attached to the said application form set forth in Schedule "A" hereto.

(4) Power is hereby delegated to each Regional Office Manager of the Oil Controller and to each of the Fisheries officials referred to in the said instructions attached to the said application set forth in Schedule "A" hereto, to issue or deliver gasoline licences as directed or authorized by the Oil Controller or his representative.

(5) (*Revoked by O.C. 12C-1.*)

(6) Each applicant for registration and gasoline licence in respect of a commercial marine engine whose application is granted shall receive a gasoline licence in the form set out in Schedule "B" hereto or in such other form as the Oil Controller may prescribe.

(7) Every such gasoline licence shall be issued in respect of a specified commercial marine engine which shall be identified in such licence by its model number, engine number and/or such other description as the Oil Controller or his representative shall from time to time prescribe.

(8) Every such gasoline licence shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller, and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such gasoline licence and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to such cancellation whenever the Oil Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so.

(NOTE: *Marked gasoline must be used in commercial marine engines—See Section 2 (6) of Order No. Oil 12-1944.*)

3. *Purchase and Use of Marked Gasoline*

(1) No person shall purchase or acquire marked gasoline for use in a commercial marine engine unless he has produced for inspection by the supplier a gasoline licence issued by the Controller or his representative in respect of such commercial marine engine.

(2) No person shall knowingly sell or supply marked gasoline to a consumer for use in a commercial marine engine unless he has examined the gasoline licence held by the owner of such commercial marine engine and has ascertained that the said owner is licenced to use marked gasoline in respect of such commercial marine engine.

(3) No distributor shall sell or supply gasoline to a dealer if to the knowledge of such distributor such dealer has sold or supplied gasoline contrary to this Order.

(4) No person shall use any commercial marine engine for or in connection with sight-seeing, or any regatta, races, contest or any similar event.

(5) No person shall use, sell, give or furnish marked gasoline purchased for use in a commercial marine engine for use in any non-commercial marine engine or in any motor vehicle.

4. *Change of Title or Purposes of Use*

If title to the commercial marine engine in respect of which a gasoline licence has been issued changes, or if by reason of a change in use, such engine ceases to be a commercial marine engine, or for any other reason, the person who obtained such gasoline licence becomes disentitled thereto then such person shall forthwith give notice to and send such gasoline licence to the nearest Regional Control Office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.

5. *Alteration, Loss, Destruction or Mutilation of Gasoline Licence*

(1) Any alteration or defacement of the model number or serial number or other description of a commercial marine engine in a gasoline licence issued by the Controller shall cancel such gasoline licence and no person shall thereafter deliver or acquire marked gasoline for use in such commercial marine engine or use marked gasoline therein.

(2) Every application for replacement of any altered, lost, destroyed or mutilated gasoline licence shall be as nearly as possible in the form of Schedule "A" hereto but shall be accompanied by a statement of the facts and by any such altered, or mutilated gasoline licence.

6. *Application Only in Provinces*

Nothing in this Order shall extend or apply to any part of Canada not included in one or other of the Provinces of Canada.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. O.C. 12C OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

*(As prescribed by the Oil Controller)*Read carefully before filling in the attached Application Form**INSTRUCTIONS****Governing Applications for Gasoline Privilege Registration and Gasoline Licence for Commercial Marine Engines**

To obtain gasoline for the operation of a commercial marine engine, it is necessary to apply to the Oil Controller for Canada or his agent for Gasoline Privilege Registration of the engine and to secure a licence issued by the Oil Controller.

A Commercial Marine Engine means a gasoline-operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats or water craft of any kind used regularly for the following commercial purposes:

**ESSENTIAL TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM A PERMANENT RESIDENCE
FISHING OR GUIDING AS A MEANS OF LIVELIHOOD
FERRYING FOR HIRE
FREIGHT-CARRYING FOR HIRE
GOVERNMENT SERVICE OF ANY GOVERNMENT OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT, INCLUDING
A MUNICIPALITY (INCLUDING DREDGING AND SALVAGING)
PROSPECTING
LOGGING
LUMBERING
TRAPPING
TESTING OF NEW BOATS BY A BOAT BUILDER
PASSENGER-CARRYING FOR HIRE
TOWING FOR HIRE
SUCH OTHER PURPOSES AS THE OIL CONTROLLER SHALL BY ORDER DETERMINE
TO BE COMMERCIAL PURPOSES.**

To secure Gasoline Privilege Registration and a Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Licence, proceed as follows:

If you are a Commercial Fisherman

1. Apply to any Dominion or Provincial Fisheries Officer or Regional Office of the Oil Controller for a commercial marine engine application form.
2. Fill in the application form.
3. Have the certificate on the application form signed by one of the persons authorized to do so.
4. Return the form:
 - (a) In the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island to the nearest Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada.
 - (b) In the Province of Quebec to the Officer of the Maritime Fisheries Service or the Officer of the Fish and Game Branch from whom you secured your application.
 - (c) In the Province of Ontario to the Officer of the Game and Fisheries Department from whom you secured your application.
 - (d) In the Province of Manitoba to the Officer of the Department of Mines and Natural Resources from whom you secured your application.
 - (e) In the Province of Saskatchewan to the Fisheries Officer of the Department of Natural Resources from whom you secured your application.
 - (f) In the Province of Alberta to the Fisheries Inspector of the Department of Lands and Mines from whom you secured your application.
 - (g) In the Province of British Columbia to the Dominion Fisheries Inspector from whom you secured your application.

A Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Licence Card will be issued to you without cost by the office or person listed above to whom you send your completed application.

If you are a Commercial Marine Engine Owner other than a Commercial Fisherman

1. Apply to any Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada for a commercial marine engine application form.
2. Fill in the application form.
3. Have the certificate on the application form signed by one of the persons authorized to do so.
4. Return the form to the nearest Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada.

A Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Licence Card will be issued to you without cost by the Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada to which you send your completed application form.

Return this application properly completed to the office or person designated in the Instructions



FOR USE OF ISSUER ONLY

**Licence
No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Issued by.....
(ISSUER)

Date.....19.....

COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE

APPLICATION

For Gasoline Privilege Registration and Gasoline Licence

1. I/We

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Surname, or Firm Name

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Christian Names

of

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(Number)

(Street)

(City)

(Province)

hereby apply to be registered by the Oil Controller for Canada as the owner of the gasoline-operated commercial marine engine described below for the purpose of gasoline control and for a Gasoline Licence permitting purchases of marked gasoline only in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller for Canada.

2. I HEREBY DECLARE that I am correctly described above, and that:

(a) I have not received a Gasoline Licence in respect of the commercial marine engine described below.

(b) I am the owner of the commercial marine engine in respect of which this application is made, which is a gasoline-operated commercial marine engine of the following description:

Maker's Name.....

Model Number.....Serial Number.....

No. of Cylinders.....Horse Power.....

Outboard or Inboard.....

(c) The above described commercial marine engine is used in a boat of the following description:

Maker's Name.....

Length.....feet.

Beam.....feet.

Draught.....inches.

Type of Boat.....
(e.g., dory, smack, schooner, rowboat, canoe, etc.)

Home Port.....

(d) The above-described commercial marine engine will be regularly used to propel the boat or type of boat described above for the following purpose:

- I **Essential transportation** between my permanent residence at.....and.....
.....
which places are.....miles apart and are not served by alternative forms of transportation, e.g., road, railroad, or commercial water craft.
- II **Fishing or Guiding** as a means of livelihood, in the following waters.....
.....
- III **Ferrying for Hire** between.....and.....
.....
- IV **Freight-carrying for Hire** between.....and.....
.....
- V **Government Service** between.....and.....
.....
or in the following waters.....
- VI **Logging** in the following waters.....
- VII **Lumbering** in the following waters.....
- VIII **Prospecting** in the following waters.....
- IX **Trapping** in the following waters.....
- X **Testing of New Boats by Boat Builder** in the following waters.....
.....
- XI **Passenger-carrying for Hire** between.....and.....
.....which places are.....miles apart.
- XII **Towing for Hire** between.....and.....

(e) The above-described commercial marine engine has been used for the above-described purpose since

- (f) I will use the above-described engine for the purpose described, and I will not use the above-described engine in connection with sight-seeing or in connection with any regatta, race, contest or other similar event;
- (g) I will use only marked gasoline in the said engine;
- (h) I will purchase marked gasoline only, for use in the said engine as prescribed by the Orders of the Oil Controller for Canada;
- (i) I will show to the persons delivering marked gasoline for use in said commercial marine engine a licence provided by the Oil Controller for Canada as evidence that I am registered and licensed as the owner of the said commercial marine engine;
- (j) The marked gasoline obtained for use in the said commercial marine engine will not be used, re-sold, given or furnished for use in any non-commercial marine engine or in any motor vehicle;
- (k) I will strictly observe the regulations set forth in the licence issued to me by the Oil Controller for Canada;
- (l) I understand and agree that the said licence is issued in respect of the said commercial marine engine and shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller for Canada and shall be subject to cancellation without cause assigned;
- (m) If title to the said engine should change, or if the said engine ceases to be used for any of the commercial purposes set forth above, I will notify the nearest Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada and will return the licence issued in respect of the said commercial marine engine;
- (n) No application made by me for a gasoline licence in respect of the said commercial marine engine has been refused and no gasoline licence issued to me has been suspended or cancelled except as follows:
.....
.....

APPLICANTS FOR COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE REGISTRATION AND GASOLINE LICENCE will give the following information:

The above-described commercial marine engine consumed approximately.....
gallons of gasoline in the year 1944, of which approximately.....gallons were used in the said year for the commercial purposes described above.

It is estimated that the above-described commercial marine engine will consume.....
gallons of gasoline in the year 1945 for the purposes described above.

4. I/WE DECLARE that the information given on this application is in all respects true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature of Applicant (authorized signing officer, if a company)

Date of application

Address—(Street and No.)

(City)

(Province)

5.

CERTIFICATE

In support of application for Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Privilege Registration and Gasoline Licence:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the applicant herein is personally known to me and that the statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that it is necessary for the applicant to operate the commercial marine engine described in this application to the extent set forth therein.

(Occupation and address of person signing certificate)

(Signature of Mayor, Chief of Police, County or Municipal Clerk, Barrister-at-Law, Solicitor, Notary Public, Dominion or Provincial Fisheries Inspector, Bank Manager, or Manager of Loan or Trust Company of the place in which the applicant resides.)

WARNING: Any person giving false information in this application will be guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

REGIONAL OFFICES

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.....	Chappell Building, Charlottetown
NEW BRUNSWICK.....	28 Germain Street, Saint John
NOVA SCOTIA.....	100 Sackville Street, Halifax
QUEBEC.....	Merchants Club Building, Quebec City
	The Chalet, Lafontaine Park, Montreal
	792 Bank Street, Ottawa
ONTARIO.....	82 Grange Ave., at Spadina, Toronto
	655 London Street West, Windsor
MANITOBA.....	Canada Permanent Building, Winnipeg
SASKATCHEWAN.....	1706 Hamilton Street, Regina
ALBERTA.....	Williamson Block, Edmonton
BRITISH COLUMBIA.....	815 West Hastings Street, Vancouver

SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER No. O.C. 12C OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Show this Licence each time you purchase Marked Gasoline

Licence No.....

OIL CONTROLLER FOR CANADA

This Gasoline Licence is issued

To.....
(Name)

.....
(Address)

in respect of commercial marine engine described below:

Make.....

Serial or Model No.....S.A.E. Rated H.P.....

This Licence authorizes the purchase of marked gasoline only to be used SOLELY in the operation of the above described commercial marine engine.

Issued by.....

Address.....

Date.....

On behalf of

G. R. COTTRELLE,

Oil Controller for Canada.

COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE GASOLINE LICENCE

The owner of the commercial Marine Engine the serial number or model number of which appears upon the front of this Licence (having been registered for the purpose of gasoline control) is HEREBY LICENSED to purchase marked gasoline for use only in the operation of such commercial Marine Engine, subject to strict compliance with the following.

CONDITIONS

1. This licence is and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and is not transferable, and it may be cancelled or varied by the Oil Controller at any time and it shall be cancelled by any alteration or defacement of the description of the commercial Marine Engine on the front of this licence.
2. The only gasoline used to operate the said commercial Marine Engine shall be marked gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), obtained in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and any marked gasoline obtained under this licence shall be used only in the operation of the said Marine Engine and in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence.
3. If title to the said commercial Marine Engine changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of the said commercial Marine Engine or for any other reason the person who obtained this licence becomes disentitled to this licence, then such person shall forthwith give notice in writing and send this licence to the nearest office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.
4. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said commercial Marine Engine or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELL,

Oil Controller for Canada.

WARNING: Any person who is a party to any breach of the conditions of the above licence or any order of the Oil Controller is guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. Oil 12-1944

(As amended by Order No. Oil 12-1944-A dated July 26, 1944)

(Gasoline Rationing for Motor Vehicles and Non-Commercial Marine Engines)

Dated March 15, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "bulk station" shall mean any stationary gasoline tank storage facilities and any bulk barrel station from which gasoline is delivered to dealers whether or not deliveries are also made to consumers;
- (b) "consumer" shall mean a person acquiring gasoline for use and not for resale or gift or other transfer to another person;
- (c) "coupon" shall mean a coupon (issued by the Oil Controller) under which the delivery in the year commencing April 1, 1944, of a unit or fraction of a unit or a number of units or a specified quantity of graded gasoline is authorized; and "coupon" includes:
 - (i) a requisition, and
 - (ii) a special written authorization (issued by the Oil Controller or his authorized representative) under which the delivery of a specified number of units or gallons of graded gasoline is authorized to, or for the operation of, a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine identified in such authorization, and
 - (iii) an Inventory Coupon or authorization issued by the Oil Controller or his authorized representative;
- (d) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies gasoline in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers; and "Dealer outlet" shall mean any service station, garage, place or location used for the sale or supply of gasoline directly to consumers;

- (e) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies gasoline to any dealer;
- (f) "distributor importer" shall mean any person importing gasoline for resale to any dealer;
- (g) "gasoline" shall mean every volatile hydrocarbon fuel capable of use in internal combustion engines requiring a carburent fuel, but does not include materials known as aviation fuel, casing head, paint thinners, cleaning naphthas, rubber solvent, naphthas, lighting naphthas, gas machine naphthas, or heavier fuels in such classes as kerosene, engine distillate or diesel fuel oil. The Oil Controller may by Order or direction exclude from or include in this definition any fuel capable of use in internal combustion engines;
- (h) "graded gasoline" shall mean unmarked gasoline which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule "A" or Schedule "B" to and forming part of Order No. 008A of the Oil Controller dated September 26, 1941, but shall include any gasoline which is not coloured according to Schedule "D" to this Order;
- (i) "marked gasoline" shall mean with respect to any province or area, any gasoline which has been marked in accordance with the directions and specifications of the Oil Controller with respect to that province or area as set out in Schedule "D" hereto or which has been otherwise marked as the Oil Controller shall from time to time order or direct;
- (j) "importer" shall include any person importing gasoline;
- (k) "motor vehicle" shall mean any self-propelled vehicle (including a motor cycle) the motive power for which is furnished by any type of gasoline operated internal combustion engine, and which is licensed or registered or required to be licensed or registered for highway use. The Oil Controller may by order or direction exclude from or include in this definition any vehicle propelled by a gasoline operated internal combustion engine;
- (l) "non-commercial marine engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats, or water craft of any kind, used for any purpose other than the following, namely:
 - Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;
 - Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;
 - Ferrying for hire;
 - Freight-carrying for hire;
 - Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);
 - Logging;
 - Lumbering;
 - Prospecting;
 - Trapping;
 - Testing of new boats by a boat-builder;
 - Passenger-carrying for hire;
 - Towing for hire;
 - Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by order determine to be commercial purposes;
- (m) "producer" shall include refiner and any person producing gasoline;
- (n) "requisition" shall mean an authorized written demand or request of the Military Forces of Canada or her Allies for the delivery of a specified quantity of graded gasoline for military purposes to or for the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine;
- (o) "supplier" shall mean any person supplying gasoline;
- (p) "valid coupon" shall mean a coupon obtained, surrendered and otherwise dealt with in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any Order hereafter made;
- (q) "gasoline ration coupon bank account" shall mean an account, entries in which are expressed in terms of gallons of graded gasoline, kept by a chartered bank for the use of a person in his transactions in obtaining or selling graded gasoline;
- (r) "gasoline ration bank cheque" shall mean a cheque, expressed in terms of gallons of gasoline, drawn upon a gasoline ration coupon bank account.

2. Sale and Use of Graded Gasoline and Marked Gasoline

(1) A person who is not licensed by the Oil Controller must not sell or supply gasoline to any other person, and a person must not purchase or acquire gasoline from any person who is not licensed by the Oil Controller. This provision does not apply to the sale of gasoline by a producer to a bulk station operator for resale, or by a bulk station operator or a distributor importer to a licensed dealer for resale, or to the purchase of gasoline by a bulk station operator from a producer for resale, or by a licensed dealer from a bulk station operator or a distributor importer for resale, or by an importer from a person outside Canada.

(2) A person must not use or consume in any motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine any gasoline other than graded gasoline obtained in exchange for a valid coupon issued in respect of such motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine.

(3) Graded gasoline delivered for a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine shall not be transferred to or used or consumed in any other motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine.

(4) A person who acquires graded gasoline only for use in a private passenger motor vehicle pursuant to a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued for such vehicle must not have more than one gallon of graded gasoline in his possession otherwise than in the tank of the motor vehicle for which the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book was issued.

(5) A person who is not entitled to acquire graded gasoline under this Order must not have more than one gallon of graded gasoline in his possession, unless he is operating a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine with the consent of the owner, in which case he may have in his possession, in addition, the graded gasoline in the tank of the motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine which he is operating.

(6) No dealer or distributor shall sell or supply gasoline for any purpose other than the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine unless such gasoline shall have been marked in accordance with the specifications and directions set out in Schedule "D" hereto, or with such other marker as the Oil Controller shall order. Every distributor shall provide with any gasoline sold or supplied by him an invoice which shall specify whether such gasoline is marked gasoline or graded gasoline. Marked gasoline shall be used for the purpose of operating all gasoline operated internal combustion engines except motor vehicles and non-commercial marine engines. Marked gasoline shall not be used or consumed for the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine. Nothing in this paragraph (6) shall apply to a sale or supply or delivery of gasoline to a bulk station, and gasoline may be marked by a bulk station at a bulk station and not otherwise. No dealer or consumer shall mark gasoline. (*Amended by Oil 12-1944-A, effective August 15, 1944.*)

(7) No person shall import gasoline which is not delivered to a bulk station in Canada unless he procures and deposits with the Canadian Customs Official at the port of entry of such gasoline a certificate of the supplier of such gasoline stating that such gasoline is either graded gasoline or marked gasoline as defined by this Order and the gallonage of each. A Canadian Customs Official receiving any such certificate shall forward it to the Oil Controller.

3. Application for Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book

(1) Except as in Section 6 of this Order otherwise provided, no person shall operate, or use gasoline for the operation of, any motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine unless such motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine is registered with the Oil Controller by its owner at the time of such operation or use and unless a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book has been issued to him in respect thereof and remains valid and in effect, and then only in accordance with the provisions of such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the Coupons therein and in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any Order hereafter made, and the Orders shall govern in the event of any conflict.

(2) Any person being the owner of a motor vehicle and wishing to be registered for gasoline control by the Oil Controller as such owner and to obtain a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of such motor vehicle shall make application in writing in or on such form as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.

(3) No person shall be registered and have a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued to him for a motor vehicle unless he shall first have complied with any

licensing or registration requirement of any province of Canada with respect to such motor vehicle for the current year.

(4) Any person being the owner of a non-commercial marine engine and wishing to be registered for gasoline control by the Oil Controller as such owner and to obtain a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of such non-commercial marine engine may make application to the Regional Office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.

(5) Every person shall pay for each such Gasoline Control Registration a fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) which sum shall be paid to the Order of the Treasurer or the Finance Minister of the province or to the Receiver General of Canada as the Controller shall from time to time direct; provided that this subsection shall not apply to any motor vehicle operated by a non-resident of Canada.

(6) Power is hereby delegated to each issuer of Provincial motor vehicle licences to issue or deliver gasoline licences and Ration Coupon Books as directed or authorized from time to time by the Oil Controller or his representative.

4. Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book

(1) Each applicant for registration and Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book whose application in respect of a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine is granted shall be allowed such coupons representing such units or quantities of gasoline as the Oil Controller or his representative shall from time to time determine and shall receive such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book as is issued to him.

(2) Every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be issued in respect of a specific motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine which shall be identified by a memorandum in or on such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, and every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to such cancellation whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so.

5. Non-Residents of Canada—Motor Vehicles of

(1) Any person being a non-resident of Canada and desiring to operate in any of the provinces of Canada a motor vehicle not licensed and not required to be licensed by any of the provinces of Canada may apply to be registered for gasoline control and to obtain a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book as follows:

- (a) where such person desires to operate such motor vehicle for business purposes such person shall apply to a Regional Control Office of the Oil Controller, and
- (b) where such person desires to operate such motor vehicle for other than business purposes such person may apply to the Canadian Customs official at the port of entry into Canada or to a Regional Control Office.

The Manager of each Regional Control Office and each Customs Official may deliver to any such person a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book as instructed by the Oil Controller.

(2) Every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be issued in respect of a specified motor vehicle which shall be identified by a memorandum in or on such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, and every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to such cancellation whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so.

(3) Every such applicant whose application is granted shall receive a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book containing such coupons representing such units or quantities of gasoline as the Oil Controller or his representative shall from time to time determine.

(4) Every such non-resident shall, before leaving Canada, deliver up to a Canadian Customs Official at the point where he is about to leave Canada, any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued to him for other than business purposes, with any unused coupons attached.

(5) A Canadian Customs Official receiving any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall deliver it to the Oil Controller and any Canadian Customs Official

receiving or issuing any Gasoline Licence or Ration Coupon Book shall furnish to the Oil Controller such statements or information as the Oil Controller may arrange or require.

(6) The Gasoline Licence for any such non-resident, for other than business purposes, shall be in the form marked Schedule "B" to and forming part of this Order or such other form as the Oil Controller may determine.

(7) Every non-resident applying to be registered for gasoline control for business purposes shall pay for such gasoline control registration a fee of One Dollar (\$1.00), which fee shall be paid to the order of the Receiver General of Canada or as the Oil Controller shall from time to time direct.

6. *Military Forces of Canada and Her Allies*

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the importation, distribution, purchase, use or consumption by the military forces of Canada or her Allies, of gasoline which is imported by such forces or acquired by such forces directly from an importer or a producer or a bulk station.

7. *Unit Gallonage*

Until further order, a one unit coupon shall authorize the delivery of three Imperial gallons of graded gasoline, and any fractional unit or any fraction of a unit (where the form of the ration coupon indicates that it is divisible) shall authorize the delivery of a corresponding quantity of graded gasoline, but the Oil Controller may from time to time vary the quantity represented by a unit, either generally or with respect to any person or to any category or class of persons, or to any area.

8. *Coupons*

(1) No dealer shall deliver and no consumer shall acquire graded gasoline otherwise than upon the surrender to such dealer by the consumer of valid coupons at the time of delivery and no dealer shall deliver and no consumer shall acquire more graded gasoline or less graded gasoline than the quantity authorized by the valid coupon surrendered at such time.

(2) Each dealer outlet shall be supplied with gasoline for sale at any one place of business, only from one of the following sources, namely:

- (a) From one Canadian supplier operating one or more bulk stations, whether directly or through a distributor who does not operate a bulk station, or
- (b) From one distributor importer not operating a bulk station, or
- (c) By importation from a supplier outside of Canada.

(3) The total barrel storage capacity of a dealer shall in no case exceed his maximum inventory of barrel storage during 1941 as certified in writing by such dealer to a bulk station operator for the information of the Oil Controller.

(4) No bulk station operator or distributor importer shall deliver and no dealer shall acquire graded gasoline otherwise than upon the surrender by such dealer at the time of delivery of valid coupons, or in the case of a dealer who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account, of a gasoline ration bank cheque; and no bulk station operator or distributor importer shall deliver and no dealer shall acquire, more graded gasoline or less graded gasoline than the quantity authorized by the valid coupons or stated on the Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque so surrendered.

(5) No coupon which was issued for use prior to April 1, 1944, shall be valid and no such coupon shall on or after April 1, 1944, authorize a supply of gasoline whether by a dealer or a bulk station or otherwise.

(6) All coupons surrendered by a dealer to a bulk station or distributor importer or deposited in a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account shall be affixed to gummed sheets with the cancellation stamp visible.

(7) Every person who imports graded gasoline which is not being delivered to a bulk station in Canada must before obtaining a permit for such importation deliver to the Office of the Oil Controller, 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario, the number of coupons required to authorize a delivery of the quantity of graded gasoline so imported, or, in the case of an importer who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account, a gasoline ration bank cheque covering the graded gasoline so imported.

(8) Each person operating one or more bulk stations shall keep a record in respect of each dealer outlet to which he supplies gasoline from such bulk stations either directly

or through a distributor not operating a bulk station, showing in Imperial gallons the quantity of graded gasoline in each delivery on and after April 1, 1943, from such bulk station to each such dealer outlet either directly or through a distributor not operating a bulk station, and the date of each such delivery and the bulk station from which delivery was made.

(9) On or before the 10th day of May, 1944, and on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter each person operating a bulk station or bulk stations shall deliver to the Office of the Oil Controller, 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario, a completed statement substantially in the form of Schedule "G" to this Order in respect of,

(a) each bulk station operated by such person, and

(b) all bulk stations operated by such person, giving on each statement the information required by the said Schedule "G".

(10) Each operator of a bulk station who supplies gasoline to a dealer outlet or dealer outlets operated by him shall comply with this Order Oil 12-1944 as if such dealer outlets and bulk stations were operated by separate operators, and each such operator shall make such further checks or audits, and shall keep such further book accounts and records, and shall deliver to the Oil Controller such further statements or information, as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.

(11) Where a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book is issued, each coupon shall be a valid coupon only while remaining attached to the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book with which it was issued and when it has been detached and is surrendered in accordance with this order, and in the case of a motor vehicle, when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline to the motor vehicle at the time of such delivery and when the motor vehicle licence plate number has been printed in ink in the space provided thereon; Provided that any person engaged in federal or provincial government service, farming, fishing, lumbering, mining or construction and who is authorized to obtain barrel deliveries of graded gasoline may detach and deliver or mail to his supplier sufficient coupons to obtain the delivery of any barrel or barrels of graded gasoline ordered by him; and provided further that any such person so ordering graded gasoline for more than one motor vehicle shall detach and deliver coupons issued in respect of each vehicle in proportion to its estimated consumption of the graded gasoline so ordered. Each consumer who operates a consumer pump or pumps for motor vehicles shall establish and maintain a system so that coupons shall be detached at the time of delivery by the person or persons delivering graded gasoline to the motor vehicles and that no more nor less coupons shall be detached from any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book than sufficient to authorize the delivery of the quantity of graded gasoline into the tank of the motor vehicle in respect of which such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book was issued.

(12) Every coupon not delivered in exchange for graded gasoline must be left attached in the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time, and the Oil Controller or his representative may seize any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or any coupon which he believes to be evidence of an offence under this or any other Order of the Oil Controller, or under the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations.

(13) Any person who receives coupons for the disposal of which no other provision is made hereunder shall deliver such coupons within one month to the Oil Controller at 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario.

9. Dealer Outlet and Consumer Pump Licensing

(1) No person shall operate a dealer outlet, and no distributor shall supply gasoline to a dealer outlet, unless a licence for the operation of such dealer outlet has been issued by the Oil Controller and is in full force and effect.

(2) No consumer shall operate any consumer pump for motor vehicles, and no distributor or dealer shall supply gasoline to such a consumer pump, unless a licence for the operation of the consumer pump has been issued by the Oil Controller and is in full force and effect.

(3) Every operator of a dealer outlet who desires to obtain a licence to operate any dealer outlet, and every consumer who desires to obtain a licence to operate any consumer pump, shall apply for such licence to the Oil Controller in such manner and in or on such form as the Oil Controller may prescribe.

(4) Dealer outlet and consumer pump licences shall be in writing and shall be in such form and subject to such terms and conditions as the Oil Controller may prescribe.

(5) Each operator of a dealer outlet shall keep the licence to operate the dealer outlet prominently displayed in the dealer outlet at a place where it can be readily seen by any consumer purchasing gasoline; Provided that no operator of a dealer outlet shall display any such licence which is not in full force and effect.

(6) Every licence issued by the Oil Controller for the operation of a dealer outlet or a consumer pump shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence, and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to cancellation, whenever the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so.

10. *Cancelling Coupons*

(1) Each operator of a dealer outlet shall, forthwith after the surrender to him of any coupon or fractional coupon in exchange for graded gasoline, and forthwith after the delivery to him of any Inventory Coupon, cancel such coupon by stamping thereon in indelible ink in such manner as to be clearly legible the number of the licence issued to him as such operator by the Oil Controller.

(2) A coupon which has been cancelled as provided by subsection (1) of this Section shall not be a valid coupon except for the purpose of enabling the operator whose licence number it bears, to obtain graded gasoline from his supplier in the manner provided by this Order.

(3) Any person to whom a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book containing commercial type coupons has been issued may cancel any such coupon while it is attached to the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book by stamping or printing thereon in indelible ink in such manner as to be clearly legible the name under which he carries on business and his business address.

(4) Each consumer who operates a pump or pumps for dispensing gasoline into motor vehicles shall, forthwith after detaching any coupon or fractional coupons from a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, cancel such coupon by stamping thereon in indelible ink in such manner as to be clearly legible the number of the licence issued to the consumer by the Oil Controller.

(5) A coupon which has been cancelled by stamping as provided by subsection (3) or (4) of this Section shall not be a valid coupon except for exchange by the person whose trade name or licence number it bears for graded gasoline delivered to him and for further use in accordance with subsection (2) of this Section by the operator of a dealer outlet after being stamped by him in accordance with subsection (1) of this Section.

(6) The stamping of a coupon or fractional coupon in the manner provided by this Section shall not be deemed an alteration, defacement, obliteration or mutilation thereof within the meaning of subsection (1) of Section 18 of this Order.

11. *Gasoline Ration Coupon Banking*

(1) On or before April 15, 1944, each bulk station operator, each distributor importer, and each dealer who sold during the year 1943 more than 12,000 gallons of graded gasoline, must open and thereafter operate and use, a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account.

(2) Each dealer who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must use such account for all purposes of his transactions in obtaining graded gasoline and must deposit to the credit of his account and not use otherwise, all coupons received by him on sales of graded gasoline, and for all supplies thereof obtained by him he must issue and surrender only Gasoline Ration Bank Cheques drawn on such account.

(3) Each bulk station operator and each distributor importer must deposit daily, and each dealer at least twice weekly, to the credit of his account all coupons and all Gasoline Ration Bank Cheques received by him on sales of graded gasoline.

(4) A Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque drawn on a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must be signed by the drawer, and any such cheque received by a bulk station operator or distributor importer must be endorsed by him for deposit in his Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account.

(5) A person who operates a Gasoline Ration Bank Account must not under any circumstances or at any time draw or issue a Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque on his account unless at the time he has in the account a credit enough to cover the gallonage of graded gasoline expressed in the cheque, after making due allowances for all gasoline ration bank

cheques drawn and issued by him against, and which have not at that time been debited against, the account.

(6) A person who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must not deposit to the credit thereof any coupon which was issued for use before April 1, 1944, or any invalid coupon, or any uncanceled coupon, or any counterfeit coupon.

(7) A person who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must not issue a post dated Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque or a Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque which is not dated.

(8) A person who does not operate a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must not draw a Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque on a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account, or issue a Gasoline Ration Bank Cheque drawn in his own name as the maker.

(9) A person who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must not use his account for any purpose other than transactions in graded gasoline, and must not operate more than one such account for one bulk station or dealer outlet.

(10) A person who operates a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account must keep available for inspection a record of all deposits in his account and of all cheques drawn thereon.

(11) No person shall alter, deface, mutilate, obliterate or forge any gasoline ration bank cheque or any endorsement thereon.

(12) No person shall sell or buy any gasoline ration bank cheque or negotiate, endorse, transfer, obtain, use, retain or have in his possession or control such a cheque otherwise than for the transactions authorized by this Order.

12. *Shortages in Dealer Outlets and Bulk Stations—Onus*

(1) If at the time of any inspection, the graded gasoline on hand at any dealer outlet together with a quantity of graded gasoline corresponding to the coupons on hand and any credit balance in the Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account for that dealer outlet, less any outstanding cheques, at such time (and together with an allowance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the total amount of graded gasoline delivered to the dealer outlet on or after April 1, 1943, or since the date of the inspection at the dealer outlet on which was based the last adjustment of handling loss made for the dealer outlet by the Oil Controller, whichever is the later) is less than the storage capacity of the dealer outlet, the shortage shall be prima facie evidence that the person operating the dealer outlet at the time of such inspection has, in breach of this Order, delivered graded gasoline within 10 months before the time of such inspection, otherwise than upon the surrender to such person by a consumer of valid coupons.

(2) If at the time of any inspection the gasoline on hand at any bulk station, together with the total amount of the gasoline distributed from such bulk station on and after April 1, 1943 (and together with an allowance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the total amount of gasoline distributed from such bulk station on or after April 1, 1943) is less than the quantity of gasoline on hand at such bulk station at 7 a.m., April 1, 1943, plus the amount received at such bulk station on and after April 1, 1943, such shortage shall be prima facie evidence that the person operating such bulk station has, in breach of this Order, delivered graded gasoline within 10 months before the time of such inspection otherwise than upon the surrender of valid coupons or gasoline ration bank cheques.

13. *Detaching Coupons*

No person shall detach any coupon from a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued in respect of a motor vehicle except the following persons:—

- (a) A person delivering graded gasoline to a motor vehicle and at the time of such delivery; or
- (b) A person engaged in Federal or Provincial Government service, farming, fishing, lumbering, mining or construction, who is authorized to obtain barrel deliveries of graded gasoline.

14. *Loose Coupons and Counterfeit Coupons*

(1) For the purposes of this Section, "loose coupon" means any coupon, or any document resembling a coupon, not attached to and forming part of a valid Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued under this Order; Provided that requisitions, special written authorizations and inventory coupons shall not be loose coupons within the meaning of this definition.

- (2) No person shall have in his possession any uncanceled loose coupon, except,
 - (a) a person who is licensed by the Oil Controller to operate a dealer outlet and who has received such coupons in exchange for graded gasoline sold by him, or a person in his employ duly authorized by him, at the dealer outlet only, for the purpose of immediate cancellation and subsequent disposition in accordance with this Order;
 - (b) a person engaged in Federal or Provincial Government Service, farming, fishing, mining, lumbering or construction, or a person in his employ duly authorized by him, for the purpose of mailing or delivering to his supplier in accordance with the provisions of subsection (11) of Section 8 of this Order to obtain barrel deliveries of graded gasoline;
 - (c) a person who operates a consumer pump, or a person in his employ duly authorized by him, for the purpose of immediate cancellation and subsequent disposition in accordance with this Order;
 - (d) a person engaged in the administration or enforcement of this Order in the course of his administration or enforcement duties.
- (3) No person shall have in his possession any cancelled loose coupon, except,
 - (a) the persons mentioned in paragraphs (a), (c) and (d) of subsection (2) next preceding to the extent, at the places and for the purposes respectively set out in the said paragraphs;
 - (b) a bulk station operator or a distributor importer who has received such coupons in exchange for graded gasoline sold by him, or a person in his employ, duly authorized by him, for subsequent disposition in accordance with this Order;
 - (c) a chartered bank in any branch thereof in which is kept a Gasoline Ration Coupon Bank Account.
- (4) No person shall sell, or purchase or, except as authorized by this Order, transfer, obtain, use or dispose of, any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or any loose coupon.
- (5) No person shall, without lawful authority or excuse, have in his possession any counterfeit coupon or any counterfeit Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book.
- (6) No person shall, without lawful authority or excuse, make, begin to make, use, or knowingly have in his possession any die or plate for making anything purporting to be, or apparently intended to resemble, any coupon or part thereof.

15. *Use of Graded Gasoline by Producers, Importers, Distributors and Dealers*

(1) Except under and in compliance with a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, no producer, importer, distributor, supplier or dealer shall use or permit the use of graded gasoline produced or imported or otherwise acquired by him for the operation of any motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine owned by him or under his control.

(2) Each consumer, dealer, bulk station operator, supplier, distributor, importer or producer who acts in more than one of such capacities in relation to gasoline, shall comply with this Order in each such capacity.

16. *Records and Production*

Every person producing, refining, importing, treating, keeping, storing, transporting, distributing, acquiring, using, consuming or disposing of gasoline shall keep such books, accounts and records, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Oil Controller either generally or specifically, and every such person shall produce to any person authorized by the Oil Controller in writing all or any books, records, or documents and shall permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from the same and to remove and retain any such books, records or documents when the Oil Controller deems this necessary.

17. *Motor Vehicles to Display Notice of Categories (Stickers)*

(1) Each person who is the holder of an uncanceled Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of a motor vehicle shall display on the front windshield of such motor vehicle, clearly visible from the outside thereof, the letter or letters designating the category of any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or Books issued in respect of such motor vehicle. The letter or letters shall be of the size and colour and in the form prescribed or provided by the Oil Controller. If any motor vehicle has no front windshield, the letter or letters shall be clearly displayed in substantially the size, colour and

form prescribed or provided by the Oil Controller (by painting if necessary) on the outside surface of the left side of such motor vehicle. Any person who is the holder of an "AA" category Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and an additional Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of the same motor vehicle shall display the letter or letters designating each category.

(2) No person shall supply graded gasoline to any motor vehicle which does not display any notice required by subsection (1) next preceding and every person before supplying graded gasoline to a motor vehicle shall ascertain that the required letter or letters displayed correspond with the category of the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book from which coupons are surrendered and that the licence plate number of such motor vehicle corresponds to the licence plate number set out on such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book.

(3) Nothing in subsection (1) or subsection (2) of this Section shall extend or apply to,

- (a) any motor vehicle which is being operated under a dealer's licence issued by one of the provinces of Canada and which bears dealer's licence plates, or
- (b) a motorcycle.

(4) At the time of, or immediately prior to, the sale or other disposition of a motor vehicle bearing a letter or letters designating the category of any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued in respect thereof, the person so selling or disposing of such motor vehicle shall remove completely or obliterate such letter or letters.

18. *Invalid Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Books or Coupons*

(1) ^{1/2}A Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and any coupon contained therein shall not be valid,

- (a) if there has been any alteration, defacement or obliteration of the licence plate number or serial or model number on the front cover of the book; or
- (b) if the front cover has been removed or partially removed; or
- (c) if there has been any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of any of the coupons contained in the book or if there has been any addition of coupons not originally issued in the book or any removal of coupons from the book otherwise than as authorized by this Order, or if there has been any separation of the different parts of the book from each other; or
- (d) if there is any change in the ownership of the motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine, for which the book was issued, or if for any other reason the person to whom the book was issued becomes disentitled thereto; or
- (e) if, in the case of a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued for a motor vehicle, there is any coupon contained in the book, which has not written on it in ink in the space provided the Licence plate number of the motor vehicle; or the licence number written on each coupon is not the same as the licence number on the front cover of the book.

(2) ^{1/2}No person shall have in his possession any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book other than a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued to him in respect of the motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine owned by him, except with the consent of such owner.

(3) No person shall, without lawful authority or excuse, have in his possession any invalid Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book. Any person who comes into possession of any invalid Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall immediately mail it to the Regional Office of the Oil Controller for the Province in which such person resides.

(4) Any person whose Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine is accidentally lost, destroyed, obliterated or mutilated may apply to the Regional Office of the Oil Controller in the province in which he resides for a new Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the Controller on being satisfied on oath or affirmation that such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book was accidentally lost, destroyed, obliterated or mutilated, may in his absolute discretion authorize the issuance of a new Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of such motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine. Every such application shall be accompanied by a statement of the facts on oath or affirmation and by any such obliterated or mutilated Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book. A re-registration fee of One Dollar (\$1) shall be paid for such new Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon

Book, which sum shall be paid to the Order of the Treasurer or Finance Minister of the Province or to the Receiver General of Canada as the Oil Controller shall from time to time direct.

19. Powers of Regional Directors

The powers of the Oil Controller in respect to or incidental to the following matters are hereby (subject to review by the Oil Controller) delegated to each Regional Director.

The Powers Delegated.

- (a) The issuing of Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Books and the determination and allotment of coupons in respect of motor vehicles.
- (b) The issuing of written special authorizations as directed by the Oil Controller.
- (c) The administration, under direction of the Oil Controller, of all matters relating to this Order.

20. Licence Forms—Non-Commercial Marine Engine and Motor Vehicle (except Tourists)

(1) The Gasoline Licence for any person other than a non-business, non-resident (tourist), in respect of a motor vehicle, shall be in the form set out in Schedule "A" hereto or such other form as the Oil Controller may determine.

(2) The Gasoline Licence for non-commercial marine engines shall be in the form set out in Schedule "C" hereto, or such other form as the Oil Controller may determine.

(NOTE: For non-business, non-resident (tourist) licence form see Section 5, subsection (6) and Schedule "B".)

21. Application only in Provinces

Nothing in this Order shall extend or apply to any part of Canada not included in one or other of the provinces of Canada.

22. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

23. Effective Date and Rescissions

This Order shall be effective on and from April 1, 1944, and the following Orders of the Oil Controller are rescinded:—

- Order No. Oil 12 dated March 19, 1943.
- Order No. Oil 12A dated June 28, 1943.
- Order No. Oil 12B dated August 27, 1943.
- Order No. Oil 12C dated September 1, 1943.
- Order No. Oil 12D dated November 20, 1943.
- Order No. Oil 12F dated December 30, 1943.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman—War-time Industries Control Board.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Prince Edward Island.....	Chappel Building, Charlottetown.
New Brunswick.....	58 King street, Saint John.
Nova Scotia.....	100 Sackville street, Halifax.
Quebec.....	Merchants Club Bldg., Quebec City.
	The Chalet, Lafontaine Park, Montreal.
Ontario.....	794 Bank street, Ottawa.
	82 Grange Ave., at Spadina, Toronto.
	79 King street West, Hamilton.
	655 London street West, Windsor.

Manitoba.....	Canada Permanent Building, Winnipeg.
Saskatchewan.....	1706 Hamilton street, Regina.
Alberta.....	Williamson Block, Edmonton.
British Columbia.....	815 West Hastings street, Vancouver.

SCHEDULE "A"

TO ORDER OIL 12-1944 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER GASOLINE LICENCE AND RATION COUPON BOOK LICENCE

*The owner of the motor vehicle bearing the provincial licence plate number imprinted on the cover of this book (having been registered for the purpose of gasoline control) IS
HEREBY LICENSED to purchase graded gasoline for use only in the operation
of such motor vehicle, subject to strict compliance with the following*

CONDITIONS

1. It is understood and agreed that this licence and the attached ration coupons are issued in respect of the said motor vehicle and are and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and are not transferable, and may be cancelled or varied at any time.

2. The attached coupons are not valid for exchange for graded gasoline until the motor vehicle licence plate number shown on the front cover hereof has been written in ink on each and every coupon. This must be done immediately upon receipt of the book.

3. The only gasoline used to operate the said motor vehicle shall be graded gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), which gasoline shall be obtained in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and shall be used in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence and the attached ration coupons.

4. The said graded gasoline shall be delivered or acquired only on surrender of the number of the attached coupons required for the gallonage obtained.

5. The graded gasoline obtained on surrender of the attached coupons shall be used in the operation of the said motor vehicle only and shall not be used, resold, or given for use in any other motor vehicle or any marine engine.

6. Each ration coupon attached hereto shall be valid only while remaining so attached (and after the motor vehicle licence plate number has been written thereon in accordance with paragraph 2 hereof) and when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline at the time when such graded gasoline is delivered by him to the said motor vehicle. Every ration coupon not detached by a person delivering gasoline to the motor vehicle must remain attached hereto, and this licence and ration coupon book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time.

7. If title to the said motor vehicle changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of the said motor vehicle or for any other reason the person who obtained this licence and ration coupon book becomes disentitled to this licence or to the use of the attached ration coupons, then such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the coupons contained therein shall forthwith become invalid and such person shall forthwith give notice to, and send this licence and ration coupon book to, the nearest office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.

8. This licence authorizes the purchase in the year commencing April 1, 1944, and ending March 31, 1945, of graded gasoline in accordance with and in exchange for the coupons attached in this ration coupon book. Each coupon authorizes the delivery of such gallonage of graded gasoline as the Oil Controller shall, from time to time, determine.

9. Any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of the whole or any part of this Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or of the serial number or motor vehicle licence plate number on the front thereof shall cancel this licence and render the attached coupons invalid, and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one unit coupon or the fractional unit coupon respectively invalid, and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.

10. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said motor vehicle or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

WARNING: Any person who is a party to any breach of the conditions of the above licence or any order of the Oil Controller is guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

The gummed windshield sticker issued with your Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book must be affixed to inside of windshield before graded gasoline may be purchased in exchange for Gasoline Ration Coupons.

SCHEDULE "B"

TO ORDER OIL 12-1944 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER GASOLINE LICENCE AND RATION COUPON BOOK NON-RESIDENT LICENCE (TOURIST)

The owner of the motor vehicle bearing the licence plate number imprinted on the cover of this book IS HEREBY LICENSED to purchase graded gasoline for use only in the operation of such motor vehicle, subject to strict compliance with the following

CONDITIONS

1. It is understood and agreed that this licence and the attached ration coupons are issued in respect of the said motor vehicle and are and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and are not transferable, and may be cancelled or varied at any time.
2. The attached coupons are not valid for exchange for graded gasoline until the motor vehicle licence plate number shown on the front cover hereof has been written in ink on each and every coupon. This must be done immediately upon receipt of the book.
3. The only gasoline used to operate the said motor vehicle shall be graded gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), which gasoline shall be obtained in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and shall be used in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence and the attached ration coupons.
4. The said graded gasoline shall be delivered or acquired only on surrender of the number of the attached coupons required for the gallonage obtained.
5. The graded gasoline obtained on surrender of the attached coupons shall be used in the operation of the said motor vehicle only and shall not be used, resold, or given for use in any other motor vehicle or any marine engine.
6. Each ration coupon attached hereto shall be valid only while remaining so attached (and after the motor vehicle licence plate number has been written thereon in accordance with paragraph 2 hereof) and when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline at the time when such graded gasoline is delivered by him to the said motor vehicle. Every ration coupon not detached by a person delivering gasoline to the motor vehicle must remain attached hereto, and this licence and ration coupon book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time.
7. This Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book with any unused coupons attached shall be delivered by the operator before leaving Canada to a Canadian Customs official at the point of exit.

8. This licence authorizes the purchase in the year commencing April 1, 1944, and ending March 31, 1945, of graded gasoline in accordance with and in exchange for the coupons attached in this ration coupon book. Each coupon authorizes the delivery of such gallonage of graded gasoline as the Oil Controller shall, from time to time, determine.

9. Any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of the whole or any part of this Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or of the serial number or motor vehicle licence plate number on the front thereof shall cancel this licence and render the attached coupons invalid, and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one unit coupon or the fractional unit coupon respectively invalid, and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.

10. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said motor vehicle or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

WARNING: Any person who is a party to any breach of the conditions of the above licence or any order of the Oil Controller is guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

SCHEDULE "C"

TO ORDER OIL 12-1944 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

GASOLINE LICENCE AND RATION COUPON BOOK

NON-COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE LICENCE

The owner of the non-commercial Marine Engine the serial number or model number of which appears upon the cover of this book (having been registered for the purpose of gasoline control) IS HEREBY LICENSED to purchase graded gasoline for use only in the operation of such non-commercial Marine Engine, subject to strict compliance with the following

CONDITIONS

1. It is understood and agreed that this licence and the attached ration coupons are issued in respect of the said non-commercial Marine Engine and are and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and are not transferable, and may be cancelled or varied at any time.

2. The only gasoline used to operate the said non-commercial Marine Engine shall be graded gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), which gasoline shall be obtained in accordance with the orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and shall be used in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence and the attached ration coupons.

3. The said graded gasoline shall only be delivered or acquired on surrender of the number of the attached coupons required for the gallonage obtained.

4. The graded gasoline obtained on surrender of the attached coupons shall be used in the operation of the said non-commercial Marine Engine only and shall not be used, resold, or given for use in any other Marine Engine or any motor vehicle.

5. Each ration coupon attached hereto shall only be valid while remaining so attached, and when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline at the time when such graded gasoline is delivered by him for use in said non-commercial Marine Engine. Every ration coupon not detached by a person delivering gasoline for use in said non-commercial Marine Engine must remain attached hereto, and this licence and ration coupon book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time.

6. If the title to the said non-commercial Marine Engine changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of the said non-commercial Marine Engine or for any other reason the person who obtained this licence and ration coupon book becomes disentitled to this licence or to the use of the attached ration coupons, then such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the coupons contained therein shall forthwith become invalid and such person shall forthwith give notice to, and send this licence and ration coupon book to the office of the Oil Controller from which it was obtained.

7. This licence authorizes the purchase in the year commencing April 1, 1944, and ending March 31, 1945, of graded gasoline in accordance with and in exchange for the coupons attached in this ration coupon book. Each coupon authorizes the delivery of such gallonage of graded gasoline as the Oil Controller shall, from time to time, determine.

8. Any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of the whole or any part of this Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or of the serial number or model number on the front thereof shall cancel this licence and render the attached coupons invalid, and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one unit coupon or the fractional unit coupon respectively invalid, and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.

9. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said non-commercial Marine Engine or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

WARNING: Any person who is a party to any breach of the conditions of the above licence or any order of the Oil Controller is guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

SCHEDULE "D"

TO ORDER OIL 12-1944 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

The following are the directions and specifications for marking gasoline:—

(1) For the Provinces of Canada, except Saskatchewan, gasoline which is required by Order Oil 12-1944 to be marked shall be coloured purple by means of an oil-soluble purple dye, equivalent to the type known as "Purple S", and this dye shall be added on the basis of seventy-three and three-tenths (73·3) pounds avoirdupois per one million (1,000,000) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline, which is the equivalent of twenty-three (23) grains per forty-five (45) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline.

(2) For the Province of Saskatchewan, gasoline which is required by Order No. Oil 12-1944 to be marked, and which is sold or consumed only for:—

1. Farm purposes;
2. Use by railways upon rights of way, station grounds, yards or terminals;
3. The development of power to operate machinery for the generation of electricity;
4. The heating of buildings;
5. Heating purposes in manufacturing where the heat is applied direct to the product in the process of manufacture;
6. The operation of road construction or road maintenance machinery operated by any municipal authority

shall be dyed purple as in other Provinces but gasoline which is required to be marked and is not sold or consumed only for the purposes above enumerated shall be dyed green by means of an oil-soluble green dye, equivalent to the type known as "Calco Green", on the basis of seventy-three and three-tenths (73·3) pounds avoirdupois per one million (1,000,000) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline, which is the equivalent of twenty-three (23) grains per forty-five (45) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline.

SCHEDULE "G"

TO ORDER OIL 12-1944 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

CERTIFICATE AS TO BULK STATION OPERATIONS

1. The record in respect of each dealer outlet required by Section 8, subsection (8), of the Oil Controller's Order Oil 12-1944 has been maintained and in no case have I/We delivered graded gasoline in excess of the deliveries authorized by subsection (4) of Section 8 of the said Order Oil 12-1944.

2. The total quantity of gasoline received during the last preceding month at all bulk stations operated by me/us was:—

	Imperial Gallons
Total receipts.....	_____
Less-A-Inter-stations Transfers.....	_____
B-Distribution to Jobbers.....	_____
Total A and B.....	_____
Net Receipts.....	_____

3. To the best of my/our knowledge and belief, the total quantity of gasoline distributed through all my/our bulk stations during the said month was:—

	Imperial Gallons
(a) Graded Gasoline—(Exclusive of gasoline distributed to other bulk stations and jobbers who submit Schedule "G" and exclusive of graded gasoline covered by Item (c) of this Paragraph 3).....	_____
(b) Marked Gasoline.....	_____
(c) Gasoline supplied to consumer pumps of the armed forces of Canada or her Allies without surrender of coupons, requisitions or special authorizations.....	_____
(d) Total distributed.....	_____

(Signature of Authorized Agent)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. Oil 14B

(Asphalt—British Columbia)

Dated July 20, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is ordered as follows:

1. *Application in British Columbia Only—Effective Date*

This Order shall come into force on July 20th, 1944, and shall apply in the Province of British Columbia only.

2. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Asphalt" shall extend to and include any oil used or usable for the construction or maintenance of, or for dust laying on, roads;
- (b) "Road" shall include a public or private highway, road, street, avenue, parkway, driveway, square, place, bridge, viaduct, or trestle, designed or intended for or used for the passage or parking of vehicles.

3. Prohibited Uses

No person shall use or consume any asphalt

(a) for or in the construction, maintenance or repair of any road, or

(b) for or in the manufacture or processing of briquettes, building paper or building felt, linoleum or oilcloth.

4. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. M. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order O.C. 15

(Benzol)

Dated the 22nd day of July, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Benzol" shall mean the coal tar derivative having the chemical nomenclature C_6H_6 , or any mixture containing this derivative;
- (b) "Controller" and "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "Person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (d) "Producer" shall mean any person who manufactures or produces Benzol whether as a by-product or otherwise.

2. Prohibition

On and after the 23rd day of July, 1942, no producer shall sell or consume any Benzol, and no person shall blend or use any Benzol, without a permit in writing from the Controller or his authorized representative.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. O.C. 16

(Use of Aircraft Fuel for Certain Aircraft Prohibited)

Dated September 29, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "aircraft fuel" shall mean any gasoline, oil or petroleum, or any derivative or product of oil or petroleum;
- (b) "Controller" and "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons.

2. *Use of Aircraft Fuel for Certain Aircraft Prohibited*

On and after October 1, 1942, except as provided in Section 5 of this Order, no person shall use or consume any aircraft fuel for the operation of any aircraft, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller.

3. *Aircraft Fuel Obtained on Permit*

No person who has been permitted by the Oil Controller to use any aircraft fuel, the use of which without a permit is prohibited by Section 2 next preceding, shall use or consume or permit the use or consumption of such aircraft fuel for any purpose other than any purpose set out in such permit.

4. *Suppliers*

No supplier shall supply to any person any aircraft fuel if to his knowledge such person is operating any aircraft contrary to the provisions of this Order.

5. *Exceptions to Section 2*

Nothing in this Order contained shall extend or apply to any use or consumption by, or any supplying of:

- (a) The armed forces of Canada or her Allies;
- (b) Aircraft operated under The Combined Air Training Organization (whether privately or Government owned); or
- (c) Any Scheduled Air Transport Service licensed by the Board of Transport Commissioners and/or the Department of Transport.

6. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. R. COTTRELL,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE: It is the Oil Controller's intention to consider permits only for essential services such as:

- (a) Essential Government services, both Dominion and Provincial;
- (b) Non-scheduled air transport services to outlying districts otherwise inaccessible;
- (c) Essential mining and exploration;
- (d) Aerial photography for surveys as approved by the Department of Transport, after consultation with the Defence Authorities;
- (e) Testing of aircraft or aircraft engines by manufacturers;
- (f) Pilot training for essential civil and commercial services.

N.B.—Only the services exempted under Section 5 of the above Order can use aircraft fuel, without a permit.)

POWER CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING
ORDERS IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE
BY THE POWER CONTROLLER

	<i>Page</i>
Regulations Respecting Power (Order in Council P.C. 9246 of November 26, 1942, as amended).....	237
P.C. 1 — 23/2/42—Gas Burning Equipment—Sales or Installations in South Western Ontario.....	240
P.C. 2A— 15/6/42—Gas Heating of Certain Commercial Establishments to be converted—Priority to War Industry on Gas...	241
P.C. 3 — 15/6/42—Hired Gas Heating Equipment.....	242
P.C. 4 — 15/6/42—Gas Heating Equipment.....	243
P.C. 4A— 29/6/42—Consolidated with P.C. 4.....	243
P.C. 4B— 8/9/42—Gas Heating Equipment.....	244

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

-
- P.C. 2 — 23/2/42—Gas Heating at Certain Commercial Establishments to be Converted—Priority to War Industry on Gas—Revoked by P.C. 2A.
- P.C. 5 — 20/9/42—Power Shortage Areas—Revoked by P.C. 5A.
- P.C. 5A— 1/10/44—Revokes P.C. 5—No other content.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING POWER

An Office Consolidation of

Order in Council P.C. 9246 of November 26, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, THURSDAY, the 26th day of November, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4129 of August 23rd, 1940, Regulations Respecting Power were established and Herbert James Symington, Esq., K.C., of the City of Montreal, Quebec, was appointed as Power Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Power Controller;

And whereas the said Order in Council was amended by Order in Council P.C. 4743 of September 13th, 1940, Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8th, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29th, 1941;

And whereas the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply represents that it is desirable to clarify and extend the powers of the Power Controller and for this purpose to rescind certain of the said Orders in Council and to revise and re-establish the Regulations Respecting Power as hereinafter provided;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under authority of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order,—

- A. That Herbert James Symington, K.C., of the City of Montreal, Quebec, be and he is hereby continued in office and appointed as Power Controller with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Power Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute.
- B. That there be paid to the said Herbert James Symington as such Power Controller the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling) incurred by him in the exercise of his powers or the discharge of his duties; the same to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply under the War Appropriation Act.
- C. That the said Orders in Council P.C. 4129 of August 23rd, 1940, and P.C. 4743 of September 13th, 1940, be and they are hereby revoked.
- D. That the provisions of Clauses A, B, and C, next preceding be effective on and after February 22nd, 1942, and that the following Regulations Respecting Power be and they are hereby made and established, effective on and after February 22nd, 1942.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING POWER

1. Interpretation

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations, and of any Order made under these Regulations, unless the context shall otherwise require:

- (a) "Controller" or "Power Controller" shall mean the Power Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Deputy Controller" or "Deputy Power Controller" shall mean a Deputy Power Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;

- (c) "equipment" shall mean any property, real or personal used or capable of being used for or in connection with the production, generation, transformation, transmission, distribution, supply, sale, use or consumption of power, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, shall include all land, buildings, water, dams, storage drums, tanks and reservoirs, works, plants, machinery, installations, materials, devices, fittings, apparatus and appliances, used, constructed or acquired, or being constructed or acquired for such purposes; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any energy supplying or using substance or thing to be included in, or excluded from, "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations, or any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute relating to the Power Controller;
- (d) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (e) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations, or under any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute, relating to the Power Controller;
- (f) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, company, corporation, co-operative enterprise, association or any municipal, governmental or other body or authority, and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such persons according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (g) "power" shall include any energy, used or usable for the production of light or heat or the operation of machinery, and produced directly or indirectly by the action or use of water, steam, electricity, combustion, gas, oil or any fluid or vapour, and "power" shall include any such water, steam, electricity, gas or vapour when used or usable for the production of energy; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any energy or energy producing substance or thing to be included in, or excluded from, "power" for the purposes of these Regulations, or any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute relating to the Power Controller;
- (h) "supplying" shall include producing, generating, transforming, transmitting, distributing, delivering, maintaining, repairing, installing, selling, leasing, lending, hiring and agreeing to supply; and "supply", "supplied" and "supplier" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (i) "using" shall include consuming, purchasing, acquiring, borrowing, leasing, taking delivery of, and agreeing to use; and "use", "used" and "user" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (j) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. *Constitution of Power Controller*

(1) There shall be a Power Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

(2) A Deputy Power Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Power Controller subject to any restriction which the Power Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Power Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Power Controller.

3. *Control of Power and Equipment*

(1) The Power Controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:—

- (a) To control and regulate throughout Canada the supply and/or use of power and/or equipment.
- (b) To take possession of, supply and/or use power and/or equipment.

- (c) To enter on any land, and into any building, plant or place for the purpose of inspecting the operations and equipment of any supplier or user of power.
- (d) To restrict, limit or prohibit the supply and/or use of power or equipment by any person, except under a permit in writing from the Controller.
- (e) To order or require any supplier to supply any power or equipment to such persons and in such manner as may be specified by the Controller; and in such priority as between suppliers and/or users, at such rate, and in such quantities as the Controller may from time to time specify.
- (f) To apportion power among the users thereof; to grant priority to some of them, and to define how priority shall be granted to certain users or classes of users of power or equipment and how the apportionment of power and equipment among such users shall be determined.
- (g) To order or require any user of power or equipment to use such power and/or equipment in such manner as the Controller may from time to time specify.
- (h) To order or require any suppliers of power to inter-connect or pool their systems or equipment.
- (i) Subject to the provisions of Section 9 of these Regulations to fix and regulate the price at or for which any power or equipment may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone.
- (j) To prohibit any person from supplying and/or using power and/or equipment unless licensed by the Power Controller.
- (k) To issue or re-issue permits or licences to any supplier or user of power and/or equipment and to suspend, cancel, or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Power Controller deems it in the public interest so to do; and to prescribe terms and conditions on which any such permit or licence may be obtained, and, subject to the approval of the Minister to fix the fees payable for such permits and licences.
- (m) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit made pursuant to these regulations shall be subject and to vary any conditions, and/or to specify further or other conditions, as to the Controller may seem expedient.
- (n) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction, supply, use, conversion, removal, repair, alteration of, or addition to, any equipment by any supplier or user of power.
- (o) To regulate and prescribe the type or kind of power to be supplied by a supplier.
- (p) To order or require any supplier or user of power and/or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically.
- (q) To order or require any supplier of power and/or equipment, to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such supplier, or of any person who has received directly or through another person, power or equipment supplied by such supplier, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically.
- (r) To order or require any supplier or user of power or equipment to produce to any person authorized by the Power Controller in writing any specified books, accounts, documents or records and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or to take extracts from, any such books, documents, accounts and/or records.
- (s) To order or require any supplier or user of power or equipment or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary and the Controller may in his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation.
- (t) To vary, suspend, or cancel any contract or agreement between suppliers of power and/or equipment or between a supplier of power and/or equipment and a user thereof and to prescribe the terms and conditions of any variation, suspension or cancellation.
- (u) To hear and decide any controversy between suppliers of power and/or equipment or between a supplier and a user of power and/or equipment concerning any supply or use of power or equipment; and to make such order with respect to such controversy as to the Power Controller may seem expedient.

(v) To order such acts or things to be done or omitted as the Controller may deem necessary to carry out the powers herein conferred.

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 3 are several and not dependent on each other and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

4. *Order Preventing Performance of Obligations*

Where any person fails to perform any duty or obligation whether imposed by law or assumed by contract before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure; provided, in the case of a duty or obligation assumed by contract that the order was made after such duty or obligation was made or assumed.

5. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

6. *Delegation of Powers*

The Power Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Power Controller including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made by any such person in the exercise of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller. The Power Controller shall also have power from time to time at pleasure to revoke or renew any such delegation.

7. *Orders to Conserve Power or Equipment or Prevent Breaches*

The Power Controller shall have jurisdiction by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from supplying or using any power and/or equipment at any place or in any area, or zone specified by the Controller and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted, as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any power or equipment in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said jurisdiction to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

8. *Protection to Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents*

The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

9. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Power Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations as amended which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE POWER CONTROLLER

Order No. P.C. 1 dated February 23, 1942

(Gas Burning Equipment—Sales or Installations in South West Ontario)

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 4743, and by any other enabling Order in Council or statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and with the concurrence of the Government of the Province of Ontario, I do hereby order as follows:

1. On and after the date of this Order no new, old or replacement equipment for the use of gas for any purpose, including the purpose of cooking and heating, shall be sold or installed for use on the systems of the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited; Dominion Natural Gas Company, Limited; United Gas and Fuel Company of Hamilton, Limited, and its subsidiaries; Provincial Natural Gas Company, Limited, and all other natural gas companies operating in Southwestern Ontario, without a special permit from the Acting Natural Gas Commissioner for Ontario, Queen's Park, Toronto, as agent for the Power Controller, and no gas shall be furnished by any of such companies for use in any installations hereafter installed without such a permit.

2. In case of transfer by a consumer of his own equipment from one house to another, permits to install such equipment must be obtained, and such permits will in ordinary cases be granted, provided such transfer does not involve the use of additional gas. Applications for such transfer permits shall be made to the Gas Company involved, who will forward the application to the proper authority with all pertinent facts.

This order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

Dated at Montreal this 23rd day of February, 1942.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE POWER CONTROLLER
Order No. P.C. 2A

(Gas Heating of Certain Commercial Establishments to be Converted)
(Priority to War Industry on Gas)

Dated at Montreal this 15th day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129 dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Repeal of Order No. P.C. 2.*

Order No. P.C. 2 of the Power Controller dated February 23, 1942, is hereby repealed.

2. *Gas Supply to Certain Commercial Establishments.*

In the territories served by the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited, and/or the City Gas Company of London, no gas shall be furnished to or used by any person, firm or corporation for the heating of any commercial establishment (that is any building used for any purpose other than a private dwelling house) where the heating equipment in such establishment is convertible to the use of coal.

3. *Priority to War Industries*

Where gas is being supplied to non-war industries in the area supplied by the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited, and/or the City Gas Company of London, gas must be turned off from such non-war industries by each of the said supplying Companies during any day when the temperature and/or wind in the opinion of such Company, threatens to reduce or reduces the supply of gas to war industries, which war industries are hereby given priority over all other loads.

4. *Contracts or obligations to Supply Gas*

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings that may hereafter be commenced for damages or otherwise, based upon the failure to deliver gas to any person or corporation under any contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any company being a public utility company, where such non-delivery arises by virtue of this Order, and all such contracts or obligations are hereby varied in accordance with this Order.

5. *Effective Date of Order*

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY THE POWER CONTROLLER

Order No. P.C. 3

(Hired Gas Heating Equipment)

Dated at Montreal, the 15th day of June, 1942

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the War-time Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Certain Contracts of Hire and Hire Purchase Suspended.*

All contracts of hiring or hire-purchase now in force between the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited, and/or the City Gas Company of London (hereinafter in this Order referred to as "the said Companies") as lender, and any person, firm or corporation, as hirer or hire-purchaser for the hiring or renting of any gas burning equipment for heating purposes are hereby suspended.

2. *Supply or Use of Gas for Such Equipment.*

No gas shall be furnished to or used by any person, firm or corporation in any gas burning equipment which is at the date of this Order being supplied under any such contract of hire or hire-purchase suspended under Section 1 next preceding.

3. *Removal of Such Equipment*

Each of the said Companies shall commence immediately and shall continue diligently to repossess, remove and carry away all such gas burning equipment owned by it and supplied under any such contract suspended under Section 1 of this Order, and in removing the said equipment shall disconnect its lines supplying gas to such equipment and shall leave the said lines capped so as to prevent the escape of gas therefrom, but shall not be required to replace or re-install any grate or other heating equipment.

4. *Restoration of Contracts*

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in any such contract of hire or hire-purchase, the said Companies shall not be required at any time to replace any such gas burning equipment or portions thereof unless the hirer or hire-purchaser (or the executor, administrator, successor or assigns thereof) shall within four months from the cessation of hostilities notify such Company in writing at its chief place of business nearest to the premises of such hirer or hire-purchaser that he desires to have such gas

burning equipment replaced, in which case such Company shall with all due and reasonable speed replace such gas burning equipment of such hirer or hire-purchaser, and both parties shall then be restored to their respective rights under the said contract of hire or hire-purchase, including any credit or allowance in respect of any payments made by such hirer or hire-purchaser to such Company.

5. *Contracts or Obligations Varied*

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings against any of the said Companies that may hereafter be commenced for the recovery of damages or otherwise by reason of the removal of gas burning equipment required by this Order, the suspension of such hire or hire-purchase contracts or for failure to deliver gas to any person, firm or corporation under any such contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any of the said Companies being a public utility company, where such removal of equipment, suspension of contract, or non-delivery of gas arises by virtue of this Order.

6. *Effective Date*

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE POWER CONTROLLER

Order No. P.C. 4

(As amended by Order No. P.C. 4A dated June 29, 1942)

(Gas Heating Equipment)

Dated at Montreal, the 15th day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Supply and Use of Gas for Certain Equipment*

In the area served by Dominion Natural Gas Company, Limited, United Fuel Investments Limited and its subsidiaries, United Gas and Fuel Company of Hamilton Limited and its subsidiaries, The Port Colborne-Welland Natural Gas and Oil Company, Limited, Wentworth Gas Company, Fonthill-Ridgeville Gas Company Limited and/or the Corporation of the Town of Leamington (in this Order referred to as "the said Corporations"), no gas shall be supplied to or used by any person, firm or corporation for the heating of any premises where the heating facilities of such premises are convertible to the use of coal. (*Amended by P.C. 4A.*)

2. *Removal of Equipment*

All gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by Section 1 next preceding, shall be detached and/or removed from the heating facilities concerned and such gas heating equipment shall not be attached to or replaced in such heating facilities during the term of this Order. The owner of any such gas heating equipment shall detach and/or remove such equipment and without limiting this obligation of the owner, each of the said corporations shall commence immediately and shall continue diligently to detach and/or remove all such gas heating equipment supplied with gas by it at or immediately prior to the date of this Order but shall not be required to replace or install any grate or other heating equipment in place of any gas heating equipment detached and/or removed pursuant to this Order.

3. *Contracts or Obligations Varied*

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings against any of the said Companies that may hereafter be commenced for the recovery of damages or otherwise by reason of the removal of gas heating equipment as required by this Order or the suspension of any contract for the supply of gas, or for the failure by any of the said Companies to deliver gas to any person, firm or corporation under any such contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any of the said Companies being a public utility company, where such removal of equipment, suspension of contract, or non-delivery of gas arises by virtue of this Order, and all contracts for the supply of gas to any such gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by this Order, are hereby varied in accordance with this Order.

4. *Effective Date*

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY THE POWER CONTROLLER

Order No. P.C. 4B

(Gas Heating Equipment)

Dated at Montreal, September 8, 1942

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Supply and Use of Gas for Certain Equipment*

In the area served by the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited and/or the City Gas Company of London (in this Order referred to as "the said Corporations"), no gas shall be supplied to or used by any person, firm or corporation for the heating of any premises where the heating facilities of such premises are convertible to the use of coal.

2. *Removal of Equipment*

All gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by Section 1 next preceding, shall be detached and/or removed from the heating facilities concerned and such gas heating equipment shall not be attached to or replaced in such heating facilities during the term of this Order. The owner of any such gas heating equipment shall detach and/or remove such equipment and without limiting this obligation of the owner, each of the said corporations shall commence immediately and shall continue diligently to detach and/or remove all such gas heating equipment supplied with gas by it at or immediately prior to the date of this Order but shall not be required to replace or install any grate or other heating equipment in place of any gas heating equipment detached and/or removed pursuant to this Order.

3. *Contracts or Obligations Varied*

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings against any of the said Companies that may hereafter be commenced for the recovery of damages or otherwise by reason of the removal of gas heating equipment as required by this Order or the suspension of any contract for the supply of gas, or for the failure by any of the said Companies to

deliver gas to any person, firm or corporation under any such contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any of the said Companies being a public utility company, where such removal of equipment, suspension of contract, or non-delivery of gas arises by virtue of this Order, and all contracts for the supply of gas to any such gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by this Order, are hereby varied in accordance with this Order.

4. *Effective Date*

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

PRIORITIES

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING
ORDERS IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY
THE PRIORITIES OFFICER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Priorities (Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended).....	249
P.O. 4B — 29/1/44—Program Classification System.....	252
P.O. 4B-1— 15/6/44—Consolidated with P.O. 4B.....	252
P.O. 4B-2—20/11/44—Consolidated with P.O. 4B.....	252
P.O. 5C —17/11/44—Automatic U.S. preference ratings.	268
P.O. 6 — 8/5/44—U.S. preference ratings.....	295

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS
REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT
MATTER

P.O. 1. — 10/7/42—Allocation Classification System—Revoked by P.O. 1A.	
P.O. 1A —15/12/42—Revokes P.O. 1. No other content.	
P.O. 2 — 1/8/42—Production Requirements Plan—Revoked by P.O. 2B.	
P.O. 2A — 1/9/42—Production Requirements Plan—Revoked by P.O. 2B.	
P.O. 2B — 8/10/42—Production Requirements Plan—Revoked by P.O. 2C.	
P.O. 2C — 1/12/42—Production Requirements Plan—Revoked by P.O. 2D.	
P.O. 2D — 2/7/43—Revokes P.O. 2C—No other content.	
P.O. 3 — 21/1/43—Reports for Controlled Materials Plan—Revoked by P.O. 3A.	
P.O. 3A —31/12/43—Revokes P.O. 3. No other content.	
P.O. 4 — 19/5/43—Program Classification System—Revoked by P.O. 4B.	
P.O. 4A — 26/7/43—Program Classification System—Revoked by P.O. 4B.	
P.O. 5 — 20/5/43—Automatic U.S. preference ratings—Revoked by P.O. 5B.	
P.O. 5A — 26/7/43—Automatic U.S. preference ratings—Revoked by P.O. 5B.	
P.O. 5B — 29/1/44—Automatic U.S. preference ratings—Revoked by P.O. 5C.	
P.O. 5B-1— 20/3/44—Automatic U.S. preference ratings—Revoked by P.O. 5C.	
P.O. 5B-2— 15/6/44—Automatic U.S. preference ratings—Revoked by P.O. 5C.	
P.O. 5B-3—27/10/44—Automatic U.S. preference ratings—Revoked by P.O. 5C.	

REGULATIONS RESPECTING PRIORITIES

An Office Consolidation of

(PLAN IN RESPECT OF PRIORITIES)

Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

**Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26, 1941,
and**

Order in Council P.C. 5563 of June 29, 1942.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, THURSDAY, the 20th day of February, 1941.

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of examining into, organizing and mobilizing the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies, and the agencies and facilities available for the supply of the same, and of providing for the fulfilment of the needs, present and prospective, of the Government and the community in respect thereto, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating all economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies;

And Whereas, by virtue of Section 6 of the said Act the Minister of Munitions and Supply, among other things may

- “(e) mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies,” and
- “(h) do all such things as appear to the Minister to be incidental to or necessary or expedient for the exercise of any of the powers conferred upon him by this Act or by the Governor in Council;”

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6601 of 16th November, 1940, the Wartime Requirements Board was required to formulate such plan or plans as may be necessary to ensure that war needs in the order of their importance shall have priority over all other needs;

And Whereas the Wartime Requirements Board, pursuant to the Requirement of the said Order in Council has formulated the plan set forth in Schedule “A” hereto, and represents that the adoption of such plan is in the public interest and essential to the proper co-ordination of the war effort of the country;

Now Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to Order and it is hereby ordered,—

1. That the Plan in respect of Priorities set forth in Schedule “A” hereto be and it is hereby established and put into effect.

2. That any person who contravenes or fails to observe or conform to any part or provision of said Plan, or the terms of any order, direction, regulation, permit, prohibition, licence or requirement issued or made pursuant to such Plan by the Minister of Munitions and Supply, or by the Priorities Officer therein referred to, or who, in any manner, hinders or obstructs such Priorities Officer in the exercise of his powers, shall be guilty of an offence under the Department of Munitions and Supply Act.

3. That where the failure to fulfil any contract, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council, is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any such order, direction, regulation, permit, prohibition, licence or requirement as aforesaid, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding in respect of the failure.

4. The Priorities Officer, any Deputy Priorities Officer and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Priorities Officer shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Priorities Officer. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26th, 1941.*)

SCHEDULE "A"

PLAN IN RESPECT OF PRIORITIES

The Wartime Requirements Board Recommends that:

1. Unless the context otherwise requires, whenever used in this Plan

- (a) "Munitions" shall have the meaning given to the words "munitions of war" by Section 2 (d) of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act;
- (b) "supplies" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2 (e) of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act;
- (c) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (d) "Officer" or "Priorities Officer" shall mean the Priorities Officer appointed as such by the Minister, or by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, and for the time being in office; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 5563 of June 29, 1942.*)
- (e) "His Majesty" shall mean and include His Majesty in right of Canada, and in right of the United Kingdom, and in right of any other Dominion or part of the British Empire and shall also include any of His Majesty's Allies in the present war;
- (f) "person" shall include company, corporation, firm, partnership and any aggregation of persons;
- (g) "Deputy Officer" or "Deputy Priorities Officer" shall mean the Deputy Officer or Deputy Priorities Officer appointed as such by the Minister, or by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, and for the time being in office. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 5563 of June 29, 1942.*)

2. The intent and purpose of this Plan is

- (a) to ensure that the war requirements of His Majesty, in order of their importance, shall have priority over all other requirements; and
- (b) to determine, whenever necessary, priorities of production, transport and delivery, and the amount, number, quantity or proportions of any munitions and/or supplies or of any specified article or articles to be made immediately accessible to the various purchasing agencies of His Majesty and to industries, when such amount, number, quantity, or proportions of such munitions and/or supplies or of such article or articles, in the opinion of the Minister, is insufficient, either temporarily or permanently, to meet such war requirements of His Majesty.

3. The Minister may at any time, or from time to time, alter, amend, vary, modify, add to, cancel or restore any of the provisions of this Plan, or any part or parts thereof, and such alterations, amendments, variations, modifications, additions, cancellations and restorations shall have effect as from such date or dates as may be determined by the Minister.

4. The Minister shall appoint a Priorities Officer, to carry out this Plan, and may appoint one or more Deputy Priorities Officers as he may deem advisable for that purpose. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26, 1941.*)

4A. A Deputy Priorities Officer shall have and exercise any and all powers and authorities and discharge any and all duties conferred or charged upon, or vested in, the Officer subject to any restriction thereof which the Officer may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Officer. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26, 1941.*)

5. (a) The Officer, in accordance with the intent and purpose of this Plan, and with the concurrence of the Interservice Committee on Priorities of the Canadian Naval, Military and Air Forces of His Majesty, shall list such of the wartime requirements of His Majesty for munitions and/or supplies as he may deem necessary, with a view to providing for
 - (i) any actual, apparent or anticipated shortage thereof, and
 - (ii) their orderly, efficient, continuous and prompt supply in accordance with the order of their importance and the urgency with which any of them are required;

and may subdivide and classify such requirements as he may think advisable, and, from time to time, may amend such list.
- (b) The Officer shall forthwith submit for approval to the Minister, such list and any amendments thereto made by him from time to time, and such list and such amendments shall not have effect until the Minister shall have given his approval thereto.
6. (a) The Officer may issue such general and/or special orders as he may deem necessary in order to provide, in accordance with the intent and purpose of this Plan
 - (i) for the munitions and/or supplies required for any of the fighting services and/or directly required in any other way to fulfil the needs of His Majesty; and
 - (ii) for the munitions and/or supplies required indirectly for the purposes stated in the preceding Sub-Paragraph (i) of this clause; and
 - (iii) that, in so far as possible, and consistent with the intent and purposes of this Plan, there shall be no interruption of the supply of things essential for the welfare of the civil life of the community in time of war.
- (b) The Officer may require any person owning, operating or in control or charge of any factory, plant, machine, vehicle or other facilities for making, fabricating, processing, assembling, producing, delivering or transporting any article, commodity or thing, to utilize the same as the Officer may direct, and in priority to the necessities or requirements of any other person, and notwithstanding any contract or agreement or that work has been begun and partially completed under any such contract or agreement with any such other person.
- (c) Where, by reason of this Plan, or anything done hereunder, there is or is likely to be, in the opinion of the Officer, any interruption in the supply or production of articles, commodities or things, essential for the welfare of the civil life of the community, or which are to be exported, the Officer shall, from time to time, issue such orders as he may deem necessary to ensure that the requirements of industries for the supply or production of such articles, commodities or things shall have, in so far as practicable, priority over requirements for the supply or production of other articles, commodities or things.
- (d) Each month the Officer shall submit for approval to the Minister all general and/or special orders made by him as aforesaid and any amendments thereto made by him, from time to time. Such orders and amendments shall, however, have effect from the date thereof unless the Minister shall refuse to give his approval thereto.
7. Except by virtue of a permit issued by the Officer as hereunder provided:
 - (a) no person shall make, fabricate, process, assemble, produce, deliver or transport any munitions and/or supplies included in any list issued by the Officer by virtue of Clause 5 hereof, or in any amendment thereto, except in accordance with the order of priority fixed in such list; and
 - (b) no person shall make, fabricate, process, assemble, produce, deliver or transport any munitions and/or supplies or any other article, commodity or thing contrary to the provisions of any general or special order issued by the Officer by virtue of Clause 6 hereof.
8. (a) The Officer may, in his discretion, issue to any person who shall apply for the same
 - (i) a permit or permits to obtain munitions and/or supplies in priority to any other person; or

(ii) a permit or permits to make, fabricate, process, assemble, produce, deliver or transport any munitions and/or supplies or any other article, commodity or thing which by reason of this Plan or anything done thereunder cannot be so made, fabricated, processed, assembled, produced, delivered or transported without obtaining such a permit.

(b) Each month the Officer shall submit to the Minister a list of all permits issued by him with such further details as the Minister may require, and, if the Minister so directs, any permit or permits so issued shall be cancelled by him.

9. The Minister may from time to time issue such general or special orders and regulations as he may consider necessary to give effect to the general intent and purpose of this plan.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

PRIORITIES OFFICER, OTTAWA

Order No. PO 4B

(As amended by Order No. P.O. 4B-1 dated June 15, 1944 and Order No. P.O. 4B-2 dated November 20, 1944.)

(Program Classification System)

Dated January 29, 1944

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Priorities Officer by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, the Priorities Officer deems it necessary, in order to provide for the munitions and supplies required for the Fighting Services of Canada, the needs of His Majesty, and the supply of things essential to the community, to revise the Program Classification System, and hereby orders as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons;
- (b) "Materials" means any raw material, semi-finished or finished product;
- (c) "Maintenance" means the minimum upkeep necessary to continue a plant, facility or equipment in sound working condition; provided that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing materials which are still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design;
- (d) "Repair" means the restoration of a plant, facility or equipment to sound working condition when the same has been rendered unsafe or unfit for service by wear and tear, damage, failure of parts or the like; provided that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing material which is still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design;
- (e) "Operating supplies" means any materials which are normally carried by a person as operating supplies according to established accounting practice. The term shall also include such items as hand tools, purchased by the employer for sale to his employees for use only in his business, in those cases where they would constitute operating supplies under established accounting practice if issued to employees without charge;
- (f) "Capital equipment" means all materials, excluding construction materials, ordinarily acquired by the user as a capital asset which will be subject to annual depreciation in the user's established method of bookkeeping;
- (g) "Construction materials" means any materials for physical incorporation into any new plant, building, power line, road, pier or other structure, or for the reconstruction, remodelling or conversion thereof, including permanent fittings and fixtures which are an integral part of the structure but not including capital equipment which relates only to a particular use of the structure;

(h) 'Minor capital expenditures' means any of the following:

- (i) Capital equipment purchased by analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research or testing laboratories, excluding those engaged in the mining or smelting of non-strategic metals or minerals;
- (ii) Capital equipment or construction materials not exceeding \$750 in laid-down cost for any one complete addition. The term 'one complete addition' includes a group of items customarily purchased together and all items which would normally be purchased as part of a single project or plan; materials for any one complete addition shall not be divided for the purpose of coming within this definition. This paragraph does not include construction materials exceeding \$300 in laid-down cost for additions to factories, plants and other industrial units which will have a productive floor area of less than 10,000 square feet or which are for the manufacturing, processing or assembling of goods which are listed in Schedule 4 to this Order;

(NOTE: Subsections (iii) to (vi) inclusive, apply to utilities only.)

- (iii) Capital equipment or construction materials for an addition to or expansion of a public sanitary sewerage system or a public sanitary sewerage system combined with a storm sewerage system; provided that such an addition or expansion shall not include any work order, job or project in which the cost of materials exceeds \$1,500 in laid-down cost; and provided that no single construction project shall be divided into parts in order to come below these limits;
- (iv) Capital equipment or construction materials for any addition to or expansion of the property or equipment of gas, light, power, water, or central heating public utilities; provided that such an addition or expansion shall not include any extension of lines to Consumer's premises and shall not include any work order, job or project, in which the cost of materials exceeds \$10,000 in laid-down cost; and provided that no single construction shall be divided into parts to come below these limits;
- (v) Capital equipment or construction materials for additions to or expansions of the property or equipment of any person furnishing public telephone communication service (and such telegraph and teletype-writer service as may also be conducted by him); provided that such addition or expansion shall not include a dial P.B.X. system or dial private inter-communicating system; and provided that such addition or expansion shall not include any work order, job or project in which the cost of materials exceeds \$10,000 in laid-down cost; and provided that no single construction project shall be divided into parts in order to come below these limits;
- (vi) Capital equipment or construction materials for additions to or expansions of the property or equipment of persons furnishing wire telegraph, cable or related communications services (exclusive of telegraph and teletype-writer service furnished by persons furnishing telephone communication service) in any single case in which the total laid-down cost of materials used does not exceed \$2,500. (*Substituted by P.O. 4B-2.*)

2. Program Classification System, Established

(1) On and after February 21, 1944, except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, every person within Canada placing a purchase order with a supplier within Canada for materials shall indicate to the supplier on or with relation to, such purchase order either;

- (a) Sufficient information to enable the person receiving such purchase order to properly classify it under one or more of the Program Classification Code numbers listed in Schedule 1 to this Order,

OR

- (b) The appropriate Program Classification Code number(s) listed in Schedule 1 to this Order.

(NOTE:—Regarding paragraphs (a) and (b) above—These alternative methods are provided to enable persons who are required by other control authorities to place similar descriptions in words on purchase orders to also fulfil the requirements of this Order without the necessity of showing any Program Classification Code number).

(2) On and after February 21, 1944, except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, every *person within Canada* placing a purchase order with a *supplier within Canada* for materials for use by such person as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures shall, in addition to the applicable PCS Code number or description required by subsection (1) of this Section, indicate such use to the supplier on, or with relation to such purchase order, either in words or by the symbol "MRO". Provided that persons engaged in the business of analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research or testing laboratories shall use the symbol MRO-P-43. (*Amended by P.O. 4B-2.*)

(3) On and after February 21, 1944, except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, every *person within Canada* placing a purchase order with a *supplier within Canada* for use by such person as capital equipment, excluding minor capital expenditures, shall, in addition to the applicable PCS Code number or description required by subsection (1) of this Section, indicate such use to the supplier on, or with relation to such purchase order, by the words, "Capital Equipment".

(NOTE:—Regarding subsections (2) and (3) above—Purchase orders are to be identified as "MRO" or "Capital Equipment" only when the materials specified on the purchase order are to be used for such purposes by the *person placing that purchase order*. Persons receiving purchase orders identified "MRO" or "Capital Equipment" are not to include such information on purchase orders which they, in turn, place with their suppliers for materials to fulfil such purchase orders. For example, a manufacturer must not show this identification on purchase orders placed by him for materials to be physically incorporated into his manufactured product. However, such a manufacturer would show "MRO" on those purchase orders which he placed for materials for maintenance, repair or operation of his own plant.)

3. *Exceptions as to Certain Purchases*

The provisions of Section 2 of this Order shall not require any person to place such information on the following types of purchase orders:—

- (a) Purchase by or from retailers. Industrial and mill suppliers, warehouses and other businesses performing similar functions for industry shall not be deemed retailers for the purposes of this paragraph (a).
- (b) Purchases by or from persons engaged in furnishing services, as distinct from the sale of materials, such as (but not limited to) financial institutions, apartments and hotels, laundries and cleaners, but not including public utilities.
- (c) Purchases from (but not by) public utilities, including gas, water, sewerage, electricity, heat, transportation, communications.
- (d) Purchases of raw materials prior to processing or fabricating such as (but not limited to) raw cotton, raw wool, ores.
- (e) Purchases at auctions or on organized exchanges.
- (f) Purchases of real estate.
- (g) Purchases on a single purchase order or contract covering items sold at an aggregate price of twenty-five dollars or less.

3A. *Prohibitions respecting Information and Code Numbers not Authorized*

(1) Except as authorized by this Order, no person shall indicate to any supplier on or with relation to any purchase order any information for the purposes of classification under this Order, or any Program Classification Code number listed in Schedule 1 to this Order.

(2) A person to whom any information or any Program Classification Code number is indicated on or with relation to any purchase order, which he knows or has reason to believe is not authorized by this Order, must not use such information or code number as a basis for determining the Program Classification Code number to be indicated on or with relation to his own purchase orders or as a basis for using or applying for permission to use any United States preference rating. (*Added by P.O. 4B-2.*)

4. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Priorities Officer.

5. Revocation of Previous Orders

Effective February 21, 1944, Priorities Officer's Orders PO 4 dated May 19, 1943, and PO 4A dated July 26, 1943, are hereby revoked.

W. E. UREN,
Priorities Officer

APPROVED

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman—War-time Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE 1 TO ORDER No. PO 4B

PURPOSE AND GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS OF PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Purpose

The main purposes of the Program Classification System are:

- (1) To furnish information required by the Priorities Officer and other Governmental control agencies in the allocation of materials;
- (2) To enable the Priorities Officer to present Canadian requirements for United States materials by SPECIFIC PROGRAMS to the various United States Claimant Agencies and the War Production Board;
- (3) To provide a basis whereby Canadian importers may be authorized to use United States preference ratings under other applicable Orders or instructions of the Priorities Officer.

Determination of Classification

All materials to be incorporated into a program classified under this system fall automatically into the same classification. The code number indicates the program in which certain materials are to be used. It does NOT indicate the order of importance; it simply serves to identify products and materials with specified programs. It is essential that these classifications be strictly followed as material requirements for each of the twenty-four different classifications must be considered separately. Any person placing purchase orders will determine the program classification with which such purchase orders are to be identified from the information or code numbers shown on his customers' purchase orders, or, where necessary, by his knowledge of the use of his product or service.

It is recognized that, in certain cases, it will be necessary to place more than a single code number or statement of program classification on a purchase order. For example, a manufacturer of nuts and bolts may be placing an order for steel which he will fabricate into nuts and bolts, and which will be sold to several different programs. In such a case, he may transmit a pattern of numbers based on the dollar volume of his sales for that product or products, using either the latest available month as the base period, or preferably a reasonable and careful estimate based on his unfilled orders of the programs to which his product or products will be sold or incorporated. For example: a manufacturer of nuts and bolts might show 30% PCS 1, 30% PCS 5, 10% PCS 10 and 30% PCS 22 on his order to the steel mill.

Percentage calculations should be carried to the nearest 5%, that is, instead of showing 87% and 13%—show 85% and 15%. If an order falls entirely within one program classification, show either the appropriate code number or a simple and clear statement which will readily identify the order with the specific program classification.

Inquiries

If a person is in doubt or is unable to determine how a purchase order should be classified he should communicate with the nearest Office of the Priorities Branch, Department of Munitions and Supply, located as follows:—

Location of Office	Address	Telephone Number
Montreal	1155 Bishop Street	Plateau 2556
Toronto	11 Jordan Street	Adelaide 6971
Hamilton	Terminal Building	7-9195
Windsor	1009 Canada Building	3-5217
Winnipeg	209 Power Building	25-361
Vancouver	1130 Marine Building	Marine 4581
Ottawa	No. 3 Temporary Building	2-8211 Local 7217

(Amended by P.O. 4B-2.)

CODE NUMBERS OF PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

General Limitation on Use of Code Numbers

Manufacturers or construction contractors shall not use any of Program Classification code numbers PCS 1 to PCS 23, inclusive, to identify purchase orders placed by them for quantities of materials (after making due allowances for purchase orders for similar materials placed with sellers outside Canada) in excess of the minimum practicable amounts required by them to fulfill an authorized production or construction schedule, or to replace in inventory similar materials previously used to fulfill an authorized production or construction schedule. Purchase orders for quantities of materials in excess of such minimum practicable amounts are to be coded PCS 24. "Authorized production or construction schedule" means any of the following:—

- (a) The production of the minimum amount of an item or class of items required to fulfill purchase orders which have actually been received by the manufacturer and which are identified by or classified under any of Program Classification code numbers PCS 1 to PCS 13, inclusive.
- (b) The production of the minimum amount of an item or class of items for anticipated sale within Program Classification code numbers PCS 14 to PCS 23, inclusive, provided that such production is within the limits of any Order restricting production issued by a Controller who is a member of the Wartime Industries Control Board or by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board or any Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.
- (c) The construction of the minimum amount of an item or class of items required to fulfill purchase orders which have actually been received by the contractor and which are identified by or classified under any of Program Classification code numbers PCS 10, PCS 11, PCS 12, PCS 13, PCS 16, PCS 17.
- (d) The production or construction of the amount of an item or class of items which has been approved on Priorities Branch Forms PB-1005, PB-1005A, PB-1006 or PB-1007.

Code

No. Program

PCS. 1. Aircraft

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into all types of aircraft for the Armed Services, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include commercial or private aircraft, or Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 2. Cargo Vessels

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into ocean-going cargo vessels, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 3. Naval Vessels

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into all types of naval vessels, including landing-craft, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 4. *Tanks and Combat Vehicles*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into tanks and combat vehicles for the Armed Services (including universal carriers, scout cars, armoured cars, reconnaissance cars) either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 5. *Mechanized Transport Vehicles*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into mechanized transport vehicles for the Armed Services either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 6. *Ammunition*

This classification covers materials, including component parts, which are physically incorporated into shells, bombs, small arms ammunition, ammunition boxes, for the Armed Services. It does NOT include ammunition for civilian use.

PCS 7. *Armament and Weapons*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into weapons of all types for the Armed Services, including complete mounts and related equipment such as fire control instruments, anti-aircraft searchlights.

PCS 8. *Army and Air Force Equipment and Supplies*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, general machinery, equipment or supplies to be purchased with Crown funds for the use of the Army or Air Force, and which are not specifically covered in code numbers PCS 1 through PCS 7 above. It does NOT include materials for the maintenance, repair and operation of Army and Air Force establishments, including camps, posts, bases, stations, air fields and depots, which are coded PCS 21 MRO; nor materials such as canteen supplies purchased with private funds for delivery to personnel of the Armed Services, which are coded PCS 24.

PCS 9. *Navy Equipment and Supplies*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, general machinery, equipment or supplies to be purchased with Crown funds for the use of the Navy and which are not specifically covered in code numbers PCS 1 through PCS 7 above. It does NOT include materials for the maintenance, repair and operation of Navy facilities, including camps, posts, bases, stations and depots, which are coded PCS 21 MRO; nor materials such as canteen supplies purchased with private funds for delivery to personnel of the Armed Services, which are coded PCS 24.

PCS 10. *Construction for the Armed Services*

This classification covers construction materials (as defined) for the construction of air fields, bases, camps, depots, forts, military roads, navy yards and similar facilities, for the use of the Armed Services.

PCS 11. *Construction of Manufacturing Plants*

This classification covers construction materials (as defined) for the construction of manufacturing plants necessary to complete Dominion Government war contracts.

PCS 12. *Construction—Housing*

This classification covers construction materials (as defined) required to complete contracts placed by Wartime Housing Limited, or to complete any single housing project involving the construction of 100 or more units which has been approved by the Controller of Construction.

PCS 13. *Construction—Miscellaneous*

This classification covers construction materials (as defined) for construction not specifically covered in Code Nos. PCS 10 through PCS 12, excluding construction for public utilities, and the petroleum industry which are specifically covered under Code Nos. PCS 16 and PCS 17 respectively.

PCS 14. *Transportation—Railroads*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, capital equipment, maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and minor capital expenditures for steam railways and electric railways operated as part of a steam railway system.

PCS 15. *Transportation—All Other*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, capital equipment, maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and minor capital expenditures for all other public transportation facilities; including street cars; buses; motor transport; commercial air transport; inland waterways, harbour, coastal, and ocean-going transport; terminal and dock facilities; stevedoring. It does NOT include ship repairs to be physically incorporated into ocean-going cargo vessels which are specifically covered in Code No. PCS 2.

PCS 16. *Public Utilities (Except Transportation)*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, capital equipment, construction materials, maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and minor capital expenditures for all public utilities except transportation.

PCS 17. *Petroleum*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, capital equipment, construction materials, maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and minor capital expenditures for the petroleum industry except retail marketing.

PCS 18. *General Machinery and Equipment—Capital Equipment*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, capital equipment which is not specifically coded under any of the following:—

- (a) PCS 1 through PCS 9 (for use by the Armed Services).
- (b) PCS 14 Capital Equipment or PCS 15 Capital Equipment (for use by the transportation industry).
- (c) PCS 16 Capital Equipment (for use by public utilities, except transportation).
- (d) PCS 17 Capital Equipment (for use by the petroleum industry).
- (e) PCS 20 Capital Equipment (food processing machinery and equipment).
- (f) PCS 24 Capital Equipment (for use by persons engaged in mining or smelting non-strategic metals and minerals).
- (g) PCS 14 MRO, PCS 15 MRO, PCS 16 MRO, PCS 17 MRO, PCS 21 MRO, PCS 22 MRO, PCS 23 MRO (minor capital expenditures as defined in Section 1, paragraph (h) of this Order).

(NOTE—Capital Equipment

Capital Equipment required for use by a manufacturer or construction contractor is NOT to be included in the same Program Classification as the manufactured product or the construction project but is to be coded PCS 18 Capital Equipment or PCS 20 Capital Equipment, as applicable.)

PCS 19. *Agricultural Machinery*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into agricultural machinery and equipment (including earth-working, fertilizing, spraying, harvesting and haying machinery; farm, elevators, farm wagons, farm pumps; irrigating, barnyard, farm dairy and farm poultry equipment). It also includes materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into replacement parts for agricultural machinery and equipment.

This classification only covers purchase orders for materials required by *manufacturers* of agricultural machinery and equipment and does NOT apply to purchase orders for such machinery or equipment placed by users.

PCS 20. *Food Processing Machinery and Equipment*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into, or for use as, food and beverage processing machinery and equipment.

It also includes containers such as tin cans, paper bags, and bottles including caps, crowns and seals in which food or beverages are processed, sealed or packaged by the manufacturer or processor and in which the contents reach the ultimate consumer. Materials for the maintenance and repair of such equipment are not included, but are coded PCS 21 MRO, PCS 22 MRO, or PCS 23 MRO, as applicable.

PCS. 21. Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies and Minor Capital Expenditures—*Schedule 2*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, for (or which are physically incorporated into materials for) maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in Schedule 2 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies or minor capital expenditures for such production, industry, service or activity.

PCS 22. Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies and Minor Capital Expenditures—*Schedule 3*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, for (or which are physically incorporated into materials for) maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in Schedule 3 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies or minor capital expenditures for such production, industry, service or activity.

PCS 23. Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies and Minor Capital Expenditures—*Miscellaneous*

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, for (or which are physically incorporated into materials for) maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or used in any business, institution or Governmental agency not specifically covered under another code number of this Program Classification System, or for necessary operating supplies and minor capital expenditures for such production, business, institution or Governmental agency.

(NOTE.—Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies, etc.):

- (a) If a single plant or operating unit is engaged in several activities which are classified under two or more of Code Nos. PCS 21, PCS 22 or PCS 23, and it is impracticable to apportion requirements for maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures between such activities, the principal activity alone shall be considered for the purpose of determining which code number may be applied under this Order.
- (b) Maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures required for use by a manufacturer or construction contractor are NOT to be included in the same Program Classification as the manufactured product or the construction project, but are to be coded PCS 21 MRO, PCS 22 MRO, or PCS 23 MRO, as applicable.)
- (c) Persons engaged in the manufacture of the following products, or conduct of the following businesses or activities:
 - (i) Beverages of all types,
 - (ii) Chewing gum,
 - (iii) Any product to the production of which a "Z" symbol has been assigned,
 - (iv) Tobacco products,
 - (v) Repair shops not listed in paragraph (2) of Schedule 2 to this Order, should code their purchase orders for maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures with the code number "P.C.S. 23A-MRO".
 (Added by P.O. 4B-2.)

PCS 24. All Other Equipment and Supplies

This classification covers all materials for programs not classified above, and includes capital equipment, maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures for persons engaged in the mining or smelting of non-strategic metals or minerals.

(NOTE.—Shipping Containers.

Fabricated containers required for shipping a manufactured product are to be included in the same Program Classification as the manufactured product itself.)

SCHEDULE 2 TO ORDER No. PO 4B

CODE No. PCS 21

(1) *Manufacture of the following products:*Unfabricated and semi-fabricated metal products:

Ferro-alloys.

Iron products including pig iron, pipe, wire, wrought iron and foundry products.

Non-ferrous metal and non-ferrous metal alloy unfabricated and semi-fabricated products, including castings, ingots, shot, bar, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing, extrusions and wire and wire products.

Steel rolling mill and foundry products, including semi-finished steel, bars, pipe, plates, sheets, strip, castings, forgings, structural shapes, piling, tin plate, terne plate, black plate, tubing, rails, track accessories, wheels, tires, axles, wire and wire products.

Intermediate metal products:

Bearings ball and roller.

Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws and pins.

Bushings, journal bearings and sleeve bearings.

Crankshafts.

Cylinders, hydraulic actuating.

Fittings, pipe.

Gaskets, packings and grease retainers.

Nails, brads, staples and tacks.

Pipe, fabricated.

Plate, fabricated (steel).

Railroad frogs, switches and crossings.

Screw machine products.

Springs.

Structural steel (fabricated).

Tanks, metal storage.

Tubing and hose, flexible (metallic).

Valves.

Chemical products:

Chemicals and allied products for industrial and military use (excluding automobile body polish and top dressing; candles; cleaning and polishing preparation for metal, leather, floors and furniture; household dyes; ink and ink eradicators; incense; toiletries and cosmetics, perfumes, powders and creams, manure preparations, hair dressings, dyes, shampoos and tonics; dentifrices and depilatories).

Colours and pigments.

Drugs, medicinals, pharmaceuticals and biologicals.

Paints, varnishes and lacquers.

General industrial equipment:

Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment; industrial and commercial.

Boilers, 100 lbs. pressure and over.

Condensers; steam, surface, jet and barometric.

Control valves and regulators, industrial type.

Conveyors and conveyor systems.

Cranes, hoists, winches and derricks.

Fans, blowers and exhausters, excluding propeller type and commercial ventilating fans.

Furnaces and ovens, industrial.

Heat exchangers.

Instruments, industrial types.

Lubricating equipment, industrial.

Metal working machinery, equipment, attachments and accessories; including machine tools, bending, die casting, die moulding, extruding and forging machines; foundry machinery, equipment and supplies; heat treating equipment; hydraulic and mechanical presses; rolling mills and allied equipment; shears; punches and nibblers; welding equipment and apparatus; wire drawing and wire-working machinery; diamond dies; metal cutting tools; and welding rods and electrodes.

Meters, gas and water.
 Power transmission equipment, mechanical and hydraulic.
 Pulverizers, coal.
 Pumps.
 Pressure vessels.
 Compressors and dry vacuum pumps.
 Safety equipment, industrial.
 Speed changers.
 Stokers.
 Trucks and tractors, industrial; hand and power operated.
 Tube cleaners and expanders.
 Turbo blowers and turbo-exhausters.

Special industry machinery:

Ceramics manufacturing machinery.
 Chemicals producing machinery.
 Drilling equipment, oil field, including rigs and accessories.
 Drilling machinery, water well.
 Drug and pharmaceutical machinery.
 Dry kilns and redriers for wood treatment.
 Fertilizer machinery and equipment.
 Food dehydration machinery.
 Gas generating, conditioning and gas producing equipment, and apparatus.
 Glass container making machinery.
 Glass making machinery.
 Logging and sawmill machinery and equipment.
 Mining machinery and equipment.
 Oil machinery and equipment; animal, fish, vegetable.
 Ore milling machinery and equipment.
 Paint and varnish making machinery.
 Petroleum refinery machinery and equipment.
 Plastics moulding machinery.
 Rubber working and tire making, retreading, recapping and repairing machinery.
 Smelting and refining equipment.
 Stone products manufacturing machinery.
 Water conditioning equipment.
 Woodworking machinery.

Construction Machinery and Equipment:

Drilling and boring machinery, earth and rock.
 Power cranes and shovels, draglines, buckets, stiff-leg derricks, and dredges.
 Scrapers, maintainers and graders.
 Tractors, track-laying and wheel types.
 Tractor mounted construction equipment, including angle-dozers, bull-dozers, and power control units.
 Winches and hoists, contractors elevating.

Military type products:

Aircraft, including airframes, engines, propellers, instruments, components, maintenance, and concurrent spares, and air borne equipment.
 Airplane landing mats.
 Ammunition.
 Ammunition boxes and chests.
 Ammunition and explosive loading machinery and equipment.
 Artillery, including railway and seacoast.
 Barrage balloon equipment.
 Bombs, depth charges, mines and torpedoes.
 Combat tanks and parts, including engines.
 Communication equipment, military.
 Explosives.
 Fire control and other combat instruments.
 Machine guns, ground and hand arm.
 Motor cycles, side cars and parts, including power cycles.
 Motor vehicles, military, including armoured cars, scout cars, halftracks and other military motor vehicles; including bodies, engines, parts and accessories.
 Naval armament and weapons.

Navigation instruments.

Pyrotechnics, including flares and signals.

Radio and radar equipment and components.

Safety equipment, military, including masks, inhalators, rescue breathing apparatus, goggles, helmets, protective clothing and footwear, and decontamination apparatus.

Searchlights, anti-aircraft.

Ships, vessels, and other watercraft, including elevators, turbines, engines, equipment and parts.

Tanks and anti-tank armament and weapons.

Weapons, anti-aircraft.

Weapons, not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Anodizing equipment.

Batteries, drycell.

Batteries, storage.

Capacitors.

Carbon brushes.

Cut-outs and fuse links, electric (heavy duty).

Electrical apparatus for internal combustion engines.

Electrical connectors.

Electroplating equipment.

Fuses.

Infra-red heating and drying equipment.

Instruments, electrical measuring.

Lighting equipment and accessories, aircraft, airport and marine.

Magnets, electrical lifting.

Motor controls and control equipment.

Motors, generators and motor generator sets.

Physio-therapy apparatus.

Pole-line hardware and insulators.

Rectifiers, mercury arc.

Regulators.

Searchlights and floodlights.

Sparkplugs.

Switchgear, panel and distribution boards.

Synchronous condensers and frequency changers.

Transformers.

Tubes, electronic and rectifier.

Wire and cable, insulated.

Wiring devices and conduits (electric).

X-ray apparatus and tubes.

Engines, turbines and generator sets:

Engines, internal combustion and accessories.

Engines, steam.

Generator sets.

Turbines.

Communication equipment:

Alarm and signal systems, protective.

Radio equipment and components.

Wire communication equipment.

Other communication equipment.

Transportation equipment:

Bicycles.

Brakes, air, and airbrake actuating mechanism.

Hardware, transportation equipment.

Locomotives, railroad; parts and accessories.

Motor vehicles, bodies, engines, parts and accessories, non-military; including buses, motorized fire apparatus and automobile trailers for attachment to passenger cars.

Railroad cars, parts and accessories.

Railroad and transit maintenance-of-way equipment.

Railroad and transit signal equipment.

Railroad and transit track equipment.

Street and rapid transit cars, parts and accessories.

Building materials:

Asbestos building materials.

Hard board.

Miscellaneous products:

Abrasive products.

Agricultural machinery, implements and equipment, excluding farm and garden hand tools.

Asbestos textiles.

Blast detonating equipment, industrial.

Blue printing developing and drying machines.

Buoys.

Carbon products, industrial.

Chains.

Coke and coke oven by-products.

Containers; fibre drums, gas cylinders and tin containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates only.

Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic, including laundry stoves, hot plates, and portable ovens.

Cooking equipment, commercial.

Fire extinguishers, carbon dioxide.

Fishing equipment, commercial.

Glass products; fibrous glass products for military, industrial and structural use, and technical glass for military and industrial use.

Heating equipment (except electric) including heating system controls and hot water equipment.

Ice.

Instruments, apparatus, equipment, supplies and appliances; dental.

Instruments and apparatus; laboratory.

Instruments and equipment, engineering (including surveyor's drawing and mathematical).

Instruments and apparatus; analytical and industrial testing.

Instruments, equipment, supplies; surgical and medical, including orthopedic appliances.

Instruments and lenses; optical.

Jewel bearings.

Lenses and instruments; optical.

Photographic equipment, apparatus and materials, excluding projection apparatus.

Plastic products; moulding and laminating.

Refractories.

Refrigerators and parts (domestic).

Rubber and rubber products.

Sensitized film and paper.

Textiles: High-tenacity tire type rayon yarn; cotton, rayon and nylon tire cord and tire fabric. (*Added by P.O. 4B-1.*)

Tools: including edge tools, hand tools, mechanics hand service tools, gauges and machinists precision measuring tools, files and rasps; excluding farm and garden edge and hand tools.

(2) Conduct of the following businesses or activities:

Aircraft repair and shops.

Air Services operating exclusively for crop dusting, seeding and spraying.

Analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research and testing laboratories (*a*) owned or operated by the Army, Navy or Air Force; (*b*) engaged in the chemical, petroleum, iron or steel industries; (*c*) engaged in the mining, quarrying, milling, smelting or refining of base metals or other strategic metals or minerals; (*d*) which have been assigned a serial number under United States Preference Rating Order P-43.

Army, Navy and Air Force establishments; camps, posts, bases, stations, air fields and depots.

Detinning.

Electrical and mechanical repair shops for industrial, commercial, and agricultural equipment, and public, industrial and commercial transportation equipment.
 Electro-plating, galvanizing and other metal treating and finishing.
 Fabricating and rifting mica.
 Feed and grain (stock and poultry) processing and storage.
 Fishing, commercial.
 Industrial food manufacturing, processing, packaging, preservation and storage, (except soft drink and alcoholic beverages, and chewing gum). Restaurants, hotels, retail stores, and farms are not included in this category.
 Logging operations, sawmills, veneer mills, plywood mills, planing mills, shingle mills, and dry kilns operated in connection with sawmills.
 Mining and quarrying base metals and other strategic metals or minerals, which has been assigned a serial number under United States Preference Rating Order P-56.
 Ore milling of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals which have been assigned a serial number under United States Preference Rating Order P-56.
 Radio broadcasting.
 Radio communication.
 Seed processing, packaging, preservation and storage.
 Ship repair and maintenance.
 Slag recovery and disposal.
 Smelting and refining of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.
 Vegetable oil extraction.
 Warehouses, refrigerated; perishable food products.
 Wire communications industries.
 (*Amended by P.O. 4B-2.*)

(3) *Institutions and Governmental agencies:*

Air patrol, survey and fire protection services operated by governmental forestry services. Air services operated by or for police and law enforcement agencies or for the Department of Agriculture of Canada or any Province thereof.
 Anti-espionage and anti-sabotage activities—Dominion Government agencies only.
 Beacons, markers, and radio devices employed as aids to navigation.
 Canadian Post Office Department.
 Communicable disease control.
 Fire protection.
 Hospitals.
 Police and law enforcement agencies.
 Refuse and garbage collection and disposal.
 Public sanitary sewerage system or public sanitary sewerage system combined with a storm sewerage system.
 The Alaska Highway.
 (*Amended by P.O. 4B-2.*)

SCHEDULE 3 TO ORDER No. PO 4B

Code No. PCS 22

(1) *Manufacture of the following products:*

Intermediate metal products:
 Metal stampings.
 Strapping, metal, round and flat (including seals).
 Chemical products:
 Dry cleaning preparations.
 Printing ink.
 Soap, soap chips, flakes and powders.
 General industrial equipment:
 Boilers, below 100 pounds pressure.
 Bottling machines.
 Dust collecting equipment, industrial.
 Packing machinery, including packaging machines, bag filling and closing machines, case packers and case sealing machines, wrapping machines.
 Presses, baling.

Sewing machines, industrial.
 Spraying equipment, industrial.
 Vacuum cleaners, industrial.

Special industry machinery:

Automotive maintenance equipment.
 Broom, brush and mop making machinery.
 Cooperage machinery.
 Cotton ginning, compressing and delinting machinery.
 Distillery machinery (except beverage).
 Food and food processing machinery and equipment, except food dehydration machinery.
 Hemp, flax and similar fibre decorticating machinery.
 Leather working machinery.
 Metal container and closure making machinery.
 Optical and ophthalmic goods making machinery.
 Paper and fibre container making machinery.
 Papermill, pulp mill and paper products machinery.
 Printing trades machinery and equipment.
 Sewer cleaning machinery and equipment.
 Textile machinery.
 Wood boxmaking machinery.
 Special industry machinery not elsewhere listed, excluding tobacco manufacturing machinery and equipment and cosmetics machinery.

Construction machinery and equipment:

Other construction machinery and equipment, not listed in Schedule 2 to this Order.

Military type products:

Insignia, military.
 Products for military use not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Bells, buzzers, chimes, gongs, horns and other sound signalling devices (electric).
 Electric appliances, commercial and domestic, all types.
 Flashlight cases.
 Lamp bulbs and tubes, except aircraft.
 Lamps and lanterns.
 Lighting equipment and accessories, other than aircraft, airport and marine.
 Lighting fixtures.
 Street and highway traffic control signals and controllers.

Transportation equipment:

Wagons, carts, sleds, sleighs, and other non-motorized vehicles.

Building materials:

Asphaltic building products.
 Building mesh.
 Cement, Portland.
 Concrete building products.
 Doors and windows.
 Gypsum building products.
 Hardware, builders'.
 Metal moulding and trim.
 Mineral wool, industrial.
 Plumbing fixtures, fittings and trim, and sanitary ware.
 Radiators, convectors and blast heating coils.
 Screen cloth.
 Sheet metal building products.
 Structural insulation and fibre board.
 Weatherstripping.
 Wire fence, posts and gates.
 Products for structural use not elsewhere listed (including light-weight aggregates, ready-mixed concrete and pre-mixed bituminous concrete).

Miscellaneous products:

Baby carriages and similar equipment.
 Bag and bale ties.

Beds, bedsprings and mattresses.
 Bells, gongs and other non-electric signalling devices.
 Brooms, brushes, mops.
 Burners; gas, oil and combination.
 Caskets, coffins, burial cases and vaults.
 Ceramic and clay products.
 Church goods.
 Clocks and watches, including chronometers, except aircraft.
 Closures, all types.
 Containers: all types except fibre drums, gas cylinders and tin containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates.
 Cork products.
 Cutlery.
 Dishwashing machinery, commercial.
 Elevators and escalators.
 Fans, ventilating (commercial).
 Findings, apparel and shoe.
 Fire protection equipment, including portable and fixed fire extinguishers and systems other than carbon dioxide types; stirrup pumps; automatic sprinkler system, fire hose, hose dryers, racks, reels and related products; and fire hydrant indicator posts and stand pipe equipment.
 Floor coverings, linoleum and felt base.
 Floor finishing and floor maintenance machines.
 Food preparation and serving fixtures, equipment and appliances, commercial.
 Furniture.
 Glass products: not elsewhere listed, excluding ornamental and novelty glass.
 (*Amended by P.O. 4B-2.*)
 Hairpins, bob pins, and hair curlers.
 Hardware, not elsewhere listed.
 Hooks and eyes, slide and snap fasteners, buckles, buttons and miscellaneous apparel findings.
 Houses, mobile and prefabricated.
 Identification badges, emblems, pin tickets, plates, tags, not military.
 Instruments, musical.
 Kitchen, household and other miscellaneous articles.
 Lamps and lanterns, non-electric.
 Laundry, dry cleaning and pressing machinery, commercial.
 Laundry machinery, domestic.
 Lawn mowers, hand and power.
 Leather and leather products.
 Loose leaf binders.
 Morticians' goods.
 Needles.
 Office machinery.
 Office supplies, including marking devices.
 Ophthalmic goods.
 Pens and pencils.
 Phonographs, parts, records and needles.
 Pins, common and safety.
 Projection apparatus.
 Pulp and paper and paper products.
 Razors and blades.
 Rope.
 Scales and balances, industrial and commercial.
 Sewing machines.
 Textiles and clothing.
 Time stamps and recording devices.
 Tools, farm and garden, edge and hand.
 Traps and cages, animal.
 Unit heaters and unit ventilators.
 Vitreous enameled products.
 Wood products.
 Products for military, industrial and structural use not elsewhere listed.

(2) Conduct of the following businesses or activities:

Analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research and testing laboratories not specifically included in Schedule 2, paragraph 2 to this Order, except those engaged in the mining or smelting of non-strategic metals or minerals.

Commercial sound recording.

Cotton ginning and compressing.

Construction.

Drainage and irrigation.

Engraving on metal.

Hemp, flax, and similar fibre decortication.

Motion picture production.

Printing and publishing, including blue-printing and allied reproduction.

Refrigeration (commercial) other than food.

Scrap salvage, sorting and processing.

Solid fuel distribution and marketing including only those dealers with equipped yards (a dealer with an equipped yard is one who regularly maintains storage and sorting facilities as part of his own operations, and loading, carrying and other machinery for handling and weighing).

Tire and tube recapping, retreading and vulcanizing.

Warehousing, metal.

Warehouses: public: dry and open storage.

(3) Institutions and Governmental agencies:

Air Services operated by or for governmental agencies except as elsewhere listed.

(Added by P.O. 4B-2.)

Airports and flight strips.

Canals—waterways.

Dams, levees and revetments.

Department of Public Printing and Stationery.

Educational institutions.

Flood control facilities.

Mine safety.

Mineral resources: exploration for (Governmental agencies only).

Over-all administration including staff services, such as fiscal, procurement, personnel, etc., by Governmental agencies only.

Penal institutions and prisons including prison industries.

Publicly-owned buildings which are used for governmental activities.

Public dispensaries, clinics and health stations, governmentally-owned or operated not for profit.

Public streets, highways and roads.

Printing and publishing.

Processing, warehousing, distribution, preparation, serving and inspection of food by Governmental agencies only.

Repairs made necessary by reason of breakdown of plumbing, heating, electric wiring or equipment, or elevator service in any building or to provide against imminent breakdown of any such facilities by Governmental agencies only.

Royal Canadian Mint.

Storm sewers.

Street lighting by Governmental agencies which are not engaged in the business of furnishing electric power for use by the public except in cases where equipment is maintained by a utility company.

Supplying gas, water, electric power or central steam heating, by a Governmental agency, when such service is for its own use exclusively.

SCHEDULE 4 TO ORDER No. P.O. 4B

This schedule is referred to in Section 1, paragraph (h) sub-section (ii).

1. Athletic supplies, sporting goods, or toys or games.

2. Beverages, except milk.

3. Books, magazines, newspapers, greeting cards, or other printed or engraved matter.

4. Candy or chewing gum.
5. Cigars, cigarettes, smoking or chewing tobacco or snuff.
6. Jewellery, watches, luggage, brushes, razors, pipes and like articles for personal use or adornment.
7. Furniture, store fixtures, bar-room fixtures, bowling alleys and the like.
8. Silverware, woodenware, household electrical appliances, draperies, rugs and all other household appliances and equipment, but not including china and glassware.
9. Musical instruments.
10. Stationery or office supplies.
11. Toiletries or cosmetic products.
12. Wearing apparel of every sort, except for the Army, Navy or the Air Force, and except safety equipment or safety clothing.

(Amended by P.O. 4B-2.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Notice re Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 5C

1. The following Order of the Priorities Officer supersedes Orders P.O. 5B dated January 29, 1944, P.O. 5B-1 dated March 20, 1944, P.O. 5B-2 dated June 15, 1944, and P.O. 5B-3 dated October 27, 1944. In comparison with previous Orders, this new Order applies to wider classification of importers and generally increases the types of materials and the dollar value of capital equipment for which United States preference ratings may be extended automatically. To assist in noting variations from Order P.O. 5B, alterations from that Order which consist of additional items or changes in wording have been underlined. However, the complete Order should be studied, as there have also been deletions.

2. Priorities Officer's Order P.O. 5C sets forth provisions applicable to the purchase of materials in the United States under the following condition only:—

The purchase is to be made in the United States and is for materials (other than controlled Materials) which are to be used only for maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures as defined in the Order.

3. This Order of the Priorities Officer prescribes the method by which preference ratings assigned by the United States War Production Board may be used by Canadian importers when purchasing such maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures in the United States.

4. The United States War Production Board has assigned the ratings described in Order P.O. 5C to the persons in Canada indicated in the Order, to the extent therein authorized.

WARNING

The Order must be carefully read to determine whether its provisions are applicable to the person desiring to make use of them. Under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations any person who fails to observe any Order of the Priorities Officer or obstructs, or makes any false statement or representation to or for the use or information of the Priorities Officer or any person acting under his authority, is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine up to \$5,000 or imprisonment up to 5 years or to both. Any person making use of the procedures set out in this Order under circumstances not permitted by the provisions of the Order is guilty of an offence under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations and subject to the penalties thereof.

W. E. UREN,
Priorities Officer.

OTTAWA, November 17, 1944.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
PRIORITIES OFFICER, OTTAWA

Order No. P.O. 5C

(Application of United States preference ratings to purchase orders for materials placed with United States suppliers, when such materials are for use or resale as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures.)

Dated November 17, 1944

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Priorities Officer by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, by virtue of assignment of ratings by the War Production Board of the United States of America and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, the Priorities Officer deems it necessary, in order to provide for the munitions and supplies required for the Fighting Services of Canada, the needs of His Majesty, and the supply of things essential to the community, to regulate the application of United States preference ratings to purchase orders for materials placed with United States suppliers for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures, and hereby orders as follows:—

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "Materials" means any raw material, semi-finished or finished product, other than Controlled Materials (as defined);
- (b) "Controlled Materials" means carbon steel, alloy steel, copper and aluminum, when in the forms and shapes indicated in the CMP Controlled Materials List set out in Schedule 1 to this Order;
- (c) "Maintenance" means the minimum upkeep necessary to continue a plant, facility or equipment in sound working condition; providing that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing materials which are still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design;
- (d) "Repair" means the restoration of a plant, facility or equipment to sound working condition when the same has been rendered unsafe or unfit for service by wear and tear, damage, failure of parts or the like; provided that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing material which is still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design;
- (e) "Operating supplies" means any materials which are normally carried by a person as operating supplies according to established accounting practice. The terms shall also include such items as hand tools, purchased by the employer for sale to his employees for use only in his business, in those cases where they would constitute operating supplies under established accounting practice if issued to employers without charge;
- (f) "Capital equipment" means all materials, excluding construction materials, ordinarily acquired by the user as a capital asset and which will be subject to annual depreciation in the user's established method of bookkeeping;
- (g) "Construction materials" means any material for physical incorporation into any new plant, building, power line, road, pier or other structure or the reconstruction, remodelling or conversion thereof, including permanent fittings and fixtures which are an integral part of the structure but not including capital equipment which relates only to a particular use of the structure;
- (h) "Minor capital expenditures" means any of the following:
 - (i) Capital equipment purchased by analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research or testing laboratories, excluding those engaged in the mining or smelting of non-strategic metals or minerals;
 - (ii) Capital equipment or construction materials not exceeding \$750 in laid-down cost for any one complete addition. The term "one complete addition" includes a group of items customarily purchased together and all items which would normally be purchased as part of a single project or plan; materials for any one complete addition shall not be divided for the purpose of coming within this definition. This paragraph does not include construction mate-

rials exceeding \$300 in laid-down cost for additions to factories, plants and other industrial units which will have a productive floor area of less than 10,000 square feet or which are for the manufacturing, processing or assembling of goods which are listed in Schedule 6 to this Order;

(Note:—Subsections (iii) to (vi) inclusive, apply to utilities only.)

- (iii) Capital equipment or construction materials for an addition to or expansion of a public sanitary sewerage system or a public sanitary sewerage system combined with a storm sewerage system; provided that such an addition or expansion shall include any work order, job or project in which the cost of materials exceeds \$1,500 in laid-down cost and provided that no single construction project shall be divided into parts in order to come below these limits;
- (iv) Capital equipment or construction materials for an addition to or expansion of the property or equipment of gas, light, power, water, or central heating public utilities; provided that such an addition or expansion shall not include any extension of lines to consumers' premises and shall not include any work order, job or project, in which the cost of materials exceeds \$10,000 in laid-down cost and provided that no single construction project shall be divided into parts in order to come below these limits;
- (v) Capital equipment or construction materials for addition to or expansions of the property or equipment of any person furnishing public telephone communication service (and such telegraph and teletypewriter service as may also be conducted by him); provided that such addition or expansion shall not include a dial P.B.X. system or dial private intercommunicating system; and provided that such addition or expansion shall not include any work order, job or project in which the cost of materials exceeds \$10,000 in laid-down cost; and provided that no single construction project shall be divided into parts in order to come below these limits;
- (vi) Capital equipment or construction materials for additions to or expansions of the property or equipment of persons furnishing wire telegraph, cable or related communications services (exclusive of telegraph and teletypewriter service furnished by persons furnishing telephone communication service) in any single case in which the total laid-down cost of materials used does not exceed \$2,500;
- (i) "Distributor" means any person to the extent that he is engaged in the business of the resale of materials which he has not further manufactured, processed, fabricated, assembled or otherwise physically changed, including sales as an agent, distributor, wholesaler, retailer, warehouse, industrial or mill supply house or scrap dealer;
- (j) "Importer" means the person in whose name the materials exported from the United States are entered at Customs in Canada;
- (k) "Purchase value" means the value of materials in United States funds as shown on the invoice of the United States supplier;
- (l) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons.

2. *Purchase Orders Eligible for Preference Rating*

(1) United States preference ratings described in Section 3 of this Order may be applied to purchase orders (other than those specified in paragraph 3 of this Section 2) placed by an importer with United States suppliers calling for delivery of materials for use by the importer as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures.

(2) United States preference ratings described in Section 3 of this Order may be applied to purchase orders (other than those specified in paragraph 3 of this Section 2) placed by distributors with United States suppliers calling for delivery of materials for

resale on their customers' purchase orders for use by the customer as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures, or to replace in inventory similar materials previously delivered on such customers' purchase orders.

(3) The provisions of this Section 2 shall not be applied to purchase orders for any materials specified in Schedule 5 to this Order regardless of quantity or value.

3. *Preference Ratings for Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies and Minor Capital Expenditures*

(1) Grades of preference ratings may be applied to purchase orders eligible under Section 2 of this Order as follows:

(a) United States preference rating AA-1 may be applied by any importer for materials for use by the importer for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of Schedule 2 of this Order, or for necessary operating supplies or minor capital expenditures for such production, industry, service or activity, and United States preference rating AA-1 may be applied by any distributor to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Scheduled 2; provided that:

(i) In the case of such materials specified in Schedule 7 to this Order, United States preference rating AA-2X is to be applied instead of AA-1, unless the material is for use by a person engaged in the production of iron or steel or engaged in the petroleum industry (except retail marketing);

(ii) In the case of such materials (other than the exceptions) specified in Part 1 of Schedule 9 to this Order, United States preference rating AA-3 is to be applied when the material is for use by a person engaged in the business of supplying gas, light, heat, power or central heating to the public;

(iii) In the case of such materials specified in Part 2 of Schedule 9 to this Order, United States preference rating AA-3 is to be applied when the material is for use by a person engaged in furnishing public telephone communication service.

(b) United States preference rating AA-2 may be applied by any importer for materials for use by the importer for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of Schedule 3 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies or minor capital expenditures for such production, industry, service or activity, and United States preference rating AA-2 may be applied by any distributor to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Schedule 3; provided that in the case of such materials specified in Schedule 7 to this Order, United States preference rating AA-3 is to be applied instead of AA-2;

(c) United States preference rating AA-3 may be applied by any importer for materials for use by the importer for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in paragraphs (2) and (3), of schedule 8 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies or minor capital expenditures for such production, industry, service or activity, and United States preference rating AA-3 may be applied by any distributor to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Schedule 8;

(d) United States preference rating AA-5 may be applied by any importer for materials for use by the importer for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or used in any business, institution or Governmental agency listed in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of Schedule 4 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies or minor capital expenditures for such production, business, institution or Governmental agency and United States preference rating AA-5 may be applied by any distributor to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Schedule 4.

(2) If a single plant or operating unit other than a distributor is engaged in several activities which are classified in two or more of Schedules 2, 3, 4, and 8 to this Order, and it is impracticable to apportion requirements for maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures between such activities, the principal activity

alone shall be considered for purposes of determining which grade of preference rating may be applied under this Order.

(3) A United States preference rating assigned under the provisions of this Order shall be assigned by use of the following certification, endorsed on or attached to the purchase order and signed by the importer:

Preference Rating.....(specify rating).....MRO-D.

The undersigned purchaser certifies, subject to the penalties of Section 15 of the Canadian Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, to the seller, to the Canadian Priorities Officer, and to the War Production Board, that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the undersigned is authorized under applicable Canadian Orders to place this delivery order, to receive the item(s) ordered for the purpose for which ordered, and to use any preference rating or allotment number or symbol which the undersigned has placed on this order.

Provided that persons engaged in the business of analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research and testing laboratories shall use the symbol "MRO-P-43" instead of the symbol "MRO-D" specified in the above certification, and any distributor shall use the symbol "MRO-P-43" instead of the symbol "MRO-D" to the extent that he has received purchase orders identified by the symbol "MRO-P-43".

4. *Restrictions on Applicability*

(1) The provisions of this Order shall not be used by any person to obtain delivery of maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures if acceptance thereof would increase his inventory above a practicable working minimum or contravene the provision of any Order or Order in Council governing inventory, consumption or production in Canada.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to authorize the use of a United States preference rating for the purchase of any materials for which special applications are required under M, L, E or U Orders in the United States.

(3) When a specific preference rating is assigned by a United States M, L, or E Order to deliveries of any particular material, to be used by a particular industry or for a specific purpose, the ratings assigned by this Order may not be applied in respect of such material.

(4) A distributor who has received from a customer a purchase order entitling him to assign a United States preference rating under the provisions of this Order, shall not assign such rating at any time later than three months after the date of receipt of his customer's purchase order.

(5) No person using the provisions of this Order shall order, for delivery from United States suppliers during any calendar quarter materials for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures in an aggregate amount exceeding the aggregate amount of such materials obtained from United States suppliers during the same calendar quarter of the previous year. Such aggregate quarterly amount to be imported under the provisions of this Order shall be calculated in purchase value and shall include minor capital expenditures, as defined in paragraph (h), Section 1 of this Order. In the calculation of the aggregate amount for the corresponding quarter of the previous year, however, such purchases of minor capital expenditures shall be excluded. Should a greater amount be required, application may be made for a specific authorization by filing a letter with the Priorities Officer setting forth the relevant facts. The quantity restrictions provided for in this subsection (5) shall not apply to persons obtaining delivery of maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures from United States suppliers aggregating \$1,000 or less in purchase value per year.

5. *Reports*

Any person assigning preference ratings pursuant to the provisions of this Order shall execute and file such reports as may from time to time be required by the Priorities Officer.

6. Exclusions and Inclusions of Persons or Classes

The Priorities Officer may from time to time exclude from, or include in the provisions of this Order, or any part of this Order, any materials, persons or classes of persons.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after November 20, 1944.

8. Revocation of Previous Orders

Effective November 20, 1944, Priorities Officer's Orders P.O. 5B dated January 29, 1944, P.O. 5B-1 dated March 20, 1944, P.O. 5B-2 dated June 15, 1944, and P.O. 5B-3 dated October 27, 1944, are hereby revoked.

W. E. UREN,
Priorities Officer.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE 1 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

CMP CONTROLLED MATERIALS LIST

(The provisions of this Order may not be used to secure steel, copper or aluminum in the forms specified below. Instead, purchase orders should be submitted for approval to the Steel Controller or Metals Controller, Ottawa, in accordance with their instructions.)

Steel

Carbon steel (including wrought iron)

Bars, cold finished.

Bars, hot rolled or forged.

Ingots, billets, blooms, slabs, die blocks, tube rounds, sheet and tin bar, and skelp.

Pipe, including threaded couplings of the type normally supplied on threaded pipe by pipe mills.

Plates.

Rail and track accessories.

Sheet and strip.

Steel castings.

Structural shapes and piling.

Tin plate, terne plate and tin mill black plate.

Tubing.

Wheels, tires and axles.

Wire rods, wire and wire products.

Alloy steel (including stainless)

Bars, cold finished.

Bars, hot rolled.

Ingots, billets, blooms, slabs, die blocks, tube rounds, sheet bar.

Pipe and couplings for threaded pipe.

Plates, all plates (including rolled armoured plate in the form and shape to which it is rolled by the steel mill and prior to any subsequent fabrication) and including nickel clad and stainless clad.

Track Accessories.

Sheet and strip.

Steel castings.

Structural shapes.

Tubing.

Wheels, tires and axles.

Wire rods, wire, and wire products.

*Copper and Copper Base Alloy Products*BRASS MILL PRODUCTS (COPPER BASE ALLOY)ALLOY SHEET, STRIP AND PLATEAlloy sheet, strip and plate

Alloy rods, Bars and Wire, Including Extruded Shapes.

Alloy rods, bars and wireALLOY SEAMLESS TUBE AND PIPEAlloy seamless tube and pipeBRASS MILL PRODUCTS (UNALLOYED COPPER)Plate, sheet and stripRods, bars and wireTube and pipeWIRE MILL PRODUCTS (COPPER AND COPPER-BASE ALLOY)Wire and cableFOUNDRY PRODUCTS (COPPER AND COPPER-BASE ALLOY)

Castings (before machining).

Aluminum Products

ROD, BAR, WIRE AND CABLE

Rod and bar $\frac{3}{8}$ "- $\frac{3}{4}$ "Rod and bar over $\frac{3}{4}$ "- $1\frac{5}{8}$ "Rod and bar over $1\frac{5}{8}$ "-3"Rod and bar over 3"Wire (under $\frac{3}{8}$ ")

Cable (electrical transmission only).

RIVETS

Rivets.

FORGINGS, PRESSINGS, AND IMPACT EXTRUSIONS

Forging and pressing (before machining).

Impact extrusions.

CASTINGS BEFORE MACHININGCylinder head for air-cooled engines.Other heat-treated sand.Non-heat-treated sand.Heat-treated permanent mould.Non-heat-treated permanent mould.Cold-Chamber Die.Gooseneck Die.Other than listed above, such as centrifugal, plaster, etc.

SHAPES, ROLLED OR EXTRUDED

Rolled structural shapes (angles, channels, zees, tees, etc.)

Extruded Shapes, 2S, 3S, 53S and 61S alloys.

Extruded Shapes, all alloys other than 2S, 3S, 53S and 61S.

SHEET, STRIP, PLATE AND FOIL

Sheet, strip and plate, 2S and 3S alloys.

Sheet, strip and plate, all alloys other than 2S and 3S.

Slugs.

Foil.

TUBING

Tubing, 2S and 3S alloys.

Tubing, all alloys other than 2S and 3S.

TUBE BLOOMS

Tube Blooms, 2S and 3S alloys.

Tube Blooms, all alloys other than 2S and 3S.

INGOT AND POWDER

Powder (including atomized, granular, flake, paste, and pigment).

Ingot, pig, billets, slabs, etc.

SCHEDULE 2 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

PREFERENCE RATING AA-1

(1) *Distributors:*

Any distributor to the extent that he has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures, and that such materials are for purposes of use described in paragraphs (2), (3) or (4) of this Schedule 2.

(NOTE.—Maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures for purposes of use described by this Schedule 2 are coded "PCS 14 MRO", "PCS 15 MRO", "PCS 16 MRO", "PCS 17 MRO", and "PCS 21 MRO" under the Program Classification System-Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4B).

(2) *Manufacture of the Following Products:*

Unfabricated and semi-fabricated metals products:—

Ferro-alloys.

Iron products, including pig iron, pipe, wire, wrought iron and foundry products.

Non-ferrous metal and non-ferrous metal alloy unfabricated and semi-fabricated products, including castings, ingots, shot, bar, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing, extrusions and wire and wire products.

Steel rolling mill and foundry products, including semi-finished steel, bars, pipe, plates, sheets, strip, castings, forgings, structural shapes, piling, tin plate,terne plate, black plate, tubing, rails, track accessories, wheels, tires, axles, wire and wire products.

Intermediate metal products:

Bearings, ball and roller.

Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws and pins.

Bushings, journal bearings and sleeve bearings.

Crankshafts.

Cylinders, hydraulic actuating.
 Fittings, pipe.
 Gaskets, packings and grease retainers.
 Nails, brads, staples and tacks.
 Pipe, fabricated.
 Plate, fabricated (Steel).
 Railroad frogs, switches and crossings.
 Screw machine products.
 Springs.
 Structural steel (fabricated).
 Tanks, metal storage.
 Tubing and hose, flexible (metallic).
 Valves.

Chemical products:

Chemicals and allied products for industrial and military use (excluding automobile body polish and top dressing; candles; cleaning and polishing preparations for metal, leather, floors and furniture; household dyes; ink and ink eradicators; incense; toiletries and cosmetics, perfumes, powders and creams, manicure preparations, hair dressings, dyes, shampoos and tonics; dentrifices and depilatories).
 Colours and pigments.
 Drugs, medicinals, pharmaceuticals and biologicals.
 Paints, varnishes and lacquers.

General industrial equipment:

Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment; industrial and commercial.
 Boilers, 100 lbs. pressure and over.
 Condensers; steam, surface, jet and barometric.
 Control valves and regulators, industrial type.
 Conveyors and conveyor systems.
 Cranes, hoists, winches and derricks.
 Fans, blowers and exhausters, excluding propeller type and commercial ventilating fans.
 Furnaces and ovens, industrial.
 Heat exchangers.
 Instruments, industrial types.
 Lubricating equipment, industrial.
 Metal working machinery, equipment, attachments and accessories; including machine tools, bending, die casting, die moulding, extruding and forging machines; foundry machinery, equipment and supplies, heat treating equipment; hydraulic and mechanical presses; rolling mills and allied equipment; shears; punches and nibblers; welding equipment and apparatus; wire drawing and wire-working machinery; diamond dies; metal cutting tools; and welding rods and electrodes.
 Meters, gas and water.
 Power transmission equipment, mechanical and hydraulic.
 Pulverizers, coal.
 Pumps.
 Pressure vessels.
 Compressors and dry vacuum pumps.
 Safety equipment, industrial.
 Speed changers.
 Stokers.
 Trucks and tractors, industrial; hand and power operated.
 Tube cleaners and expanders.
 Turbo blowers and turbo-exhausters.

Special industry machinery:

Ceramics manufacturing machinery.
 Chemicals producing machinery.
 Drilling equipment, oil field, including rigs and accessories.
 Drilling machinery, water well.
 Drug and pharmaceutical machinery.
 Dry kilns and redriers for wood treatment.
 Fertilizer machinery and equipment.

Food dehydration machinery.

Gas generating, conditioning and gas producing equipment, and apparatus.

Glass container making machinery.

Glass making machinery.

Logging and sawmill machinery and equipment.

Mining machinery and equipment.

Oil machinery and equipment; animal, fish, vegetable.

Ore milling machinery and equipment.

Paint and varnish making machinery.

Petroleum refinery machinery and equipment.

Plastics moulding machinery.

Special industry machinery:

Rubber working and tire making, retreading, recapping and repairing machinery.

Smelting and refining equipment.

Stone products manufacturing machinery.

Water conditioning equipment.

Woodworking machinery.

Construction machinery and equipment:

Drilling and boring machinery, earth and rock.

Power cranes and shovels, draglines, buckets, stiff-leg derricks and dredges.

Scrapers, maintainers and graders.

Tractors, track-laying and wheel types.

Tractor mounted construction equipment, including angle-dozers, bull-dozers, and power control units.

Winches and hoists, contractors elevating.

Military type products:

Aircraft, including airframes, engines, propellers, instruments, components, maintenance, and concurrent spares, and air borne equipment.

Airplane landing mats.

Ammunition.

Ammunition boxes and chests.

Ammunition and explosive loading machinery and equipment.

Artillery including railway and seacoast.

Barrage balloon equipment.

Bombs, depth charges, mines and torpedoes.

Combat tanks and parts, including engines.

Communication equipment, military.

Explosives.

Fire control and other combat instruments.

Machine guns, ground and hand arm.

Motor cycles, side cars and parts, including power cycles.

Motor vehicles, military, including armoured cars, scout cars, halftracks and other military motor vehicles; including bodies, engines, parts and accessories.

Naval armament and weapons.

Navigation instruments.

Pyrotechnics, including flares and signals.

Radio and radar equipment and components.

Safety equipment, military, including masks, inhalators, rescue breathing apparatus, goggles, helmets, protective clothing and footwear and decontamination apparatus.

Searchlights anti-aircraft.

Ships, vessels, and other watercraft, including elevators, turbines, engines, equipment and parts.

Tanks and anti-tank armament and weapons.

Weapons, anti-aircraft.

Weapons, not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Anodizing equipment.

Batteries, drycell.

Batteries, storage.

Capacitors.

Carbon brushes.

Cut-outs and fuse links, electric (heavy duty).

- Electrical apparatus for internal combustion engines.
- Electrical connectors.
- Electroplating equipment.
- Fuses.
- Infra-red heating and drying equipment.
- Instruments, electrical measuring.
- Lighting equipment and accessories, aircraft, airport and marine.

Electrical products:

- Magnets, electrical lifting.
- Motor controls and control equipment.
- Motors, generators and motor generator sets.
- Physio-therapy apparatus.
- Pole-line hardware and insulators.
- Rectifiers, mercury arc.
- Regulators.
- Searchlights and floodlights.
- Sparkplugs.
- Switchgear, panel and distribution boards.
- Synchronous condensers and frequency changers.
- Transformers.
- Tubes, electronic and rectifier.
- Wire and cable, insulated.
- Wiring devices and conduits (electric).
- X-Ray apparatus and tubes.

Engines, turbines and generator sets:

- Engines, internal combustion and accessories.
- Engines, steam.
- Generator sets.
- Turbines.

Communication equipment:

- Alarm and signal systems, protective.
- Radio equipment and components.
- Wire communication equipment.
- Other communication equipment.

Transportation equipment:

- Bicycles.
- Brakes, air and airbrake actuating mechanism.
- Hardware, transportation equipment.
- Locomotives, railroad; parts and accessories.
- Motor vehicles, bodies, engines, parts and accessories, non-military; including buses, motorized fire apparatus and automobile trailers for attachment to passenger cars.
- Railroad cars, parts and accessories.
- Railroad and transit maintenance-of-way equipment.
- Railroad and transit signal equipment.
- Railroad and transit track equipment.
- Street and rapid transit cars, parts and accessories.

Building Materials:

- Asbestos building materials.
- Hard board.

Miscellaneous products:

- Abrasive products.
- Agricultural machinery, implements and equipment, excluding farm and garden hand tools.
- Asbestos textiles.
- Blast detonating equipment, industrial.
- Blue printing, developing and drying machines.
- Buoys.
- Carbon products, industrial.
- Chains.
- Coke and coke oven by-products.

Containers; fibre drums, gas cylinders and ton containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates only.

Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic, including laundry stoves, hotplates and portable ovens..

Cooking equipment, commercial.

Fire extinguishers, carbon dioxide.

Fishing equipment, commercial.

Miscellaneous products:

Glass products; fibrous glass products for military, industrial and structural use, and technical glass for military and industrial use.

Heating equipment (except electric) including heating system controls and hot water equipment.

Ice.

Instruments, apparatus, equipment, supplies and appliances; dental.

Instruments and apparatus; laboratory.

Instruments and equipment, engineering (including surveyors' drawing and mathematical).

Instruments and apparatus; analytical and industrial testing.

Instruments, equipment, supplies; surgical and medical, including orthopaedic appliances.

Instruments and lenses; optical.

Jewel bearings.

Lenses and instruments; optical.

Photographic equipment, apparatus and materials excluding projection apparatus.

Plastic products; moulding and laminating.

Refractories.

Refrigerators and parts (domestic).

Rubber and rubber products.

Sensitized film and paper.

Textiles: High-tenacity tire type rayon yarn; cotton, rayons and nylon tire cord and tire fabric; duck and duck substitutes.

Tools: including edge tools, hand tools, mechanics' hand service tools, gauges and machinists' precision measuring tools, files and rasps; excluding farm and garden edge and hand tools.

(3) *Conduct of the Following Businesses or Activities:*

Air services operating exclusively for crop dusting, seeding and spraying.

Aircraft repair shops.

Analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research and testing laboratories
(a) owned or operated by the Army, Navy or Air Force; (b) engaged in the chemical, petroleum, iron or steel industries; (c) engaged in the mining, quarrying, milling, smelting or refining of base metals or other strategic metals or minerals; (d) which have been assigned a serial number under United States Preference Rating Order P-43.

Army, Navy and Air Force establishments; camps, posts, bases, stations, air fields and depots.

Detinning.

Electrical and mechanical repair shops for industrial, commercial, and agricultural equipment, and public, industrial and commercial transportation equipment.

Electro-plating, galvanizing and other metal treating and finishing.

Fabricating and rifting mica.

Feed and grain (stock and poultry) processing and storage.

Fishing, commercial.

Industrial food manufacturing, processing, packaging, preservation and storage (except soft drink and alcoholic beverages, and chewing gum).

Restaurants, hotels, retail stores and farms are not included in this category.

Logging operations, sawmills, veneer mills, plywood mills, planing mills, shingle mills, and dry kilns operated in connection with sawmills.

Mining and quarrying base metals and other strategic metals or minerals, which have been assigned a serial number under United States Preference Rating Order P-56.

Operation of ships, vessels and other craft, except naval and pleasure vessels (excluding ship repairs to be physically incorporated into ocean-going cargo vessels).

Ore milling of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals which have been assigned a serial number under United States Preference Rating Order P-56.
 Petroleum and natural gas production, transportation, refining and marketing (except retail marketing).

(3) *Conduct of the Following Businesses or Activities:*

Public utilities; gas, light, power, water, central heating, telephone and telegraph.
Public transportation, terminal and dock facilities, including stevedoring.
 Radio broadcasting.
 Radio communication.
 Seed processing, packaging, preservation and storage.
 Ship repair and maintenance.
 Slag recovery and disposal.
 Smelting and refining of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.
 Vegetable oil extraction.
 Warehouses, refrigerated; perishable food products.
 Wire communications industries.

(4) *Institutions and Governmental Agencies:*

Air Patrol, survey and fire protection services operated by governmental forestry services.
Air services operated by or for police and law enforcement agencies or for the Department of Agriculture of Canada or any Province thereof.
 Anti-espionage and anti-sabotage activities—Dominion government agencies only.
 Beacons, markers, and radio devices employed as aids to navigation.
 Canadian Post Office Department.
 Communicable disease control.
 Fire protection.
 Hospitals.
 Police and law enforcement agencies.
 Refuse and garbage collection and disposal.
 Public sanitary sewerage system or public sanitary sewerage system combined with a storm sewerage system.
 The Alaska Highway.

SCHEDULE 3 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

PREFERENCE RATING AA-2

(1) *Distributors:*

Any distributor to the extent that he has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures and that such materials are for purposes of use described in paragraphs (2), (3) or (4) of this Schedule 3.

(NOTE.—Maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures for purposes of use described by this Schedule 3 are coded "PCS 22 MRO" under the Program Classification System-Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4B).

(2) *Manufacture of the Following Products:*

Intermediate metal products:
 Metal stampings.
 Strapping metal, round and flat (including seals).
 Chemical products:
 Dry cleaning preparations.
 Printing ink.
 Soap, soap chips, flakes and powders.
 General industrial equipment:
 Boilers, below 100 pounds pressure.
 Bottling machines.
 Dust collecting equipment, industrial.
 Packaging machinery: including packaging machines, bag filling and closing machines, case packers and case sealing machines, wrapping machines.

Presses, baling.
 Sewing machines, industrial.
 Spraying equipment, industrial.
 Vacuum cleaners, industrial.

Special industry machinery:

Automotive maintenance equipment.
 Broom, brush and mop making machinery.
 Cooperage machinery.
 Cotton ginning, compressing and delinting machinery.
 Distillery machinery (except beverage).
 Food and food processing machinery and equipment, except food dehydration machinery.
 Hemp, flax and similar fibre decorticating machinery.
 Leather working machinery.
 Metal container and closure making machinery.
 Optical and ophthalmic goods making machinery.
 Paper and fibre container making machinery.
 Papermill, pulp mill and paper products machinery.
 Printing trades machinery and equipment.
 Sewer cleaning machinery and equipment.
 Textile machinery.
 Wood boxmaking machinery.
 Special industry machinery not elsewhere listed, excluding tobacco manufacturing machinery and equipment and cosmetics machinery.

Construction machinery and equipment:

Other construction machinery and equipment, not listed in Schedule 2 to this Order.

Military type products:

Insignia, military.
 Products for military use not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Bells, buzzers, chimes, gongs, horns and other sound signalling devices (electric).
 Electric appliances, commercial and domestic, all types.
 Flashlight cases.
 Lamp bulbs and tubes, except aircraft.
 Lamps and lanterns.
 Lighting equipment and accessories, other than aircraft, airport and marine.
 Lighting fixtures.
 Street and highway traffic control signals and controllers.

Transportation equipment:

Wagons, carts, sleds, sleighs, and other non-motorized vehicles.

Building materials:

Asphaltic building products.
 Building mesh.
 Cement, Portland.
 Concrete building products.
 Doors and windows.
 Gypsum building products.
 Hardware, builders.
 Metal moulding and trim.
 Mineral wool, industrial.
 Plumbing fixtures, fittings and trim, and sanitary ware.
 Radiators, convectors and blast heating coils.
 Screen cloth.
 Sheet metal building products.
 Structural insulation and fibre board.
 Weatherstripping.
 Wire fence, posts and gates.
 Production for structural use not elsewhere listed (including light-weight aggregates, ready-mixed concrete and pre-mixed bituminous concrete).

Miscellaneous products:

Baby carriages and similar equipment.

Bag and bale ties.
Beds, bedsprings and mattresses.

Miscellaneous products:

Bells, gongs and other non-electric signalling devices.
Brooms, brushes, mops.
Burners, gas, oil and combination.
Caskets, coffins, burial cases and vaults.
Ceramic and clay products.
Church goods.
Clocks and watches, including chronometers, except aircraft.
Closures, all types.
Containers: all types except fibre drums, gas cylinders and ton containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates.
Cork products.
Cutlery.
Dishwashing machinery, commercial.
Elevators and escalators.
Fans, ventilating (commercial).
Findings, apparel and shoe.
Fire protection equipment, including portable and fixed fire-extinguishers and systems other than carbon dioxide types; stirrup pumps, automatic sprinkler systems; fire hose, hose dryers, racks, reels and related products and fire hydrant indicator posts and stand pipe equipment.
Floor coverings, linoleum and felt base.
Floor finishing and floor maintenance machines.
Food preparation and serving fixtures, equipment and appliances, commercial.
Furniture.
Glass products: not elsewhere listed, excluding ornamental and novelty glass.
Hairpins, bob pins, and hair curlers.
Hardware, not elsewhere listed.
Hooks and eyes, slide and snap fasteners, buckles, buttons and miscellaneous apparel findings.
Houses, mobile and prefabricated.
Identification badges, emblems, pin tickets, plates, tags, not military.
Instruments, musical.
Kitchen, household and other miscellaneous articles.
Lamps and lanterns, non-electric.
Laundry, dry cleaning and pressing machinery, commercial.
Laundry machinery, domestic.
Lawn mowers, hand and power.
Leather and leather products.
Loose leaf binders.
Morticians' goods.
Needles.
Office machinery.
Office supplies, including marking devices.
Ophthalmic goods.
Pens and pencils.
Phonographs, parts, records and needles.
Pins, common and safety.
Projection apparatus.
Pulp and paper and paper products.
Razors and blades.
Rope.
Scales and balances, industrial and commercial.
Sewing machines.
Textiles and clothing.
Time stamps and recording devices.
Tools, farm and garden, edge and hand.
Traps and cages, animal.

Miscellaneous products:

Unit heaters and unit ventilators.
Vitreous enameled products.

Wood products.

Products for military, industrial and structural use not elsewhere listed.

(3) *Conduct of the Following Businesses or Activities:*

Analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research and testing laboratories not specifically included in Schedule 2, paragraph 3 to this Order, except those engaged in the mining or smelting of non-strategic metals or minerals.

Commercial sound recording.

Cotton ginning and compressing.

Construction.

Drainage and irrigation.

Engraving on metal.

Hemp, flax, and similar fibre decortication.

Motion picture production.

Printing and publishing, including blueprinting and allied reproduction.

Refrigeration (commercial) other than food.

Scrap salvage, sorting and processing.

Solid fuel distribution and marketing including only those dealers with equipped yards (a dealer with an equipped yard is one who regularly maintains storage and sorting facilities as part of his own operations, and loading, carrying and other machinery for handling and weighing).

Tire and tube recapping, retreading and vulcanizing.

Warehousing metal.

Warehouses: public: dry and open storage.

(4) *Institutions and Governmental Agencies:*

Air services operated by or for governmental agencies, except as otherwise rated.

Airports and flight strips.

Canals-waterways.

Dams, levees and revetments.

Department of Public Printing and Stationery.

Educational institutions.

Flood control facilities.

Mine safety.

Mineral resources: exploration for (governmental agencies only).

Over-all administration including staff services, such as fiscal, procurement, personnel, etc., by Governmental agencies only.

Penal institutions and prisons including prison industries.

Publicly-owned buildings which are used for governmental activities.

Public dispensaries, clinics and health stations, governmentally-owned or operated not for profit.

Public streets, highways and roads.

Printing and publishing.

Processing, warehousing, distribution, preparation, serving and inspection of food by Governmental agencies only.

Repairs made necessary by reason of breakdown of plumbing, heating, electric wiring or equipment, or elevator service in any building or to provide against imminent breakdown of any such facilities by Governmental agencies only.

Royal Canadian Mint.

Storm sewers.

Street lighting by Governmental agencies which are not engaged in the business of furnishing electric power for use by the public except in cases where equipment is maintained by a utility company.

Supplying gas, water, electric power or central steam heating, by a governmental agency, when such service is for its own use exclusively.

SCHEDULE 4 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

PREFERENCE RATING AA-5

(1) *Distributors:*

Any distributor to the extent that he has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and

operating supplies or minor capital expenditures, and that such materials are for purposes of use described in paragraphs (2), (3) or (4) of this Schedule 4.

NOTE.—Maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures for purposes of use described by this Schedule 4 are coded "PCS 23 MRO" under the Program Classification System-Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4B.

- (2) Manufacture of any product not listed in paragraph (2) of Schedules 2, 3 or 8 to Order No. P.O. 5C.
- (3) Persons engaged in any business not listed in paragraph (3) of Schedules 2, 3 or 8 to Order No. P.O. 5C, except mining, quarrying, milling, smelting and refining of non-strategic metals and minerals.
- (4) Institutions and Governmental agencies not listed in paragraph (4) of Schedules 2 or 3 to Order No. P.O. 5C.

SCHEDULE 5 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

Purchase orders placed with a United States supplier calling for delivery of any of the items specified below in List A or List B may not be assigned any United States preference rating under the terms of this Order.

List A—(The following items may be delivered by a United States supplier without regard to any War Production Board preference ratings; however, items 13 to 21 inclusive are subject to Regulations of the War Food Administration).

1. Chemicals of the following types manufactured or produced for exclusive use in the petroleum industry:—

- (a) Anti-oxidants (gum inhibitors) for motor fuels.
- (b) Chemical additives and compound bases for heavy duty gasoline engine, diesel engine and aviation engine oils.
- (c) Chemical additives and compound bases for hypoid gear oils.
- (d) Synthetic catalysts for oil cracking operation.
- (e) Synthetic catalysts for cumene and codimer manufacture.
- (f) Synthetic catalysts for petroleum isomerization operations.
- (g) Synthetic catalysts for petroleum sweetening operations.

2. Communications services.

3. Dental burs.

4. Electric energy.

5. Gas, manufactured combustible, of the type generally distributed by utilities.

6. Gas, natural.

7. Petroleum products.

8. Silicon carbide settling tank and dust collector fines.

9. Steam heating, central.

10. Sterilizer equipment.

11. Track-laying tractor repair parts.

12. Ice.

13. Tobaccos.

14. Vegetable, fish, marine animal and animal fats and oils, whether edible or inedible, and including their by-products and residues (whether resulting from refining, distillation, saponification, pressing or settling).

15. Sulfated, sulfonated, and sulfurized fats and oils.

16. Tall oil.

17. Wool grease.

18. Soap (other than metallic).

19. Fatty acids.

20. Food for human or animal consumption.

21. Glycerine.

22. Graphite crucibles.

23. Pig iron.

24. Alarm clocks.

25. Waste paper.

26. Water.

27. Containerboard.

28. Low and high temperature fractional distillation equipment for gas and gasoline analysis.

29. Roofing granules.

List B—(The following items may not be delivered by a United States supplier on any blanket MRO preference rating).

1. Adhesive tape backed with cellophane or similar transparent material derived from cellulose.

2. Animal traps.

3. Anti-freeze, all types.

4. Athletic and sport equipment.

5. Auger bits, Type 1.

6. Automotive maintenance equipment.

7. Automotive replacement batteries.

8. Automotive replacement parts.

9. Award emblems, badges, buttons and other similar award pins (not including identification badges).

10. Blowers and industrial vacuum cleaners.

11. Capping, closing and sealing machinery and equipment for cans, jars and bottles (other than screw capping machines) having a retail sales value of \$25 or more, inclusive of motor (except for replacement of existing machinery or equipment).

12. Cast iron ware.

13. Cellophane and cellulose acetate film less than three one thousandths (0.003) of one inch thick.

14. Cellulose caps or bands of any gauge.

15. Chinaware.

16. Civilian defence devices; any device, equipment, instrument, preparation or other material designed or adapted for use in connection with:

(a) Air raid warnings or detection of the presence of enemy aircraft; or

(b) Blackouts or dimouts; or

(c) The protection of civilians, either individually or collectively, against enemy action or attack.

17. Clocks and watches.

18. Clock and watch repair materials including mainsprings.

19. Closures and closing devices required for packaging products to be shipped or delivered, as follows:

(a) Closures for glass containers.

(b) Gummed stay and sealing tape, paper and cloth.

(c) Paper and paperboard bottle caps, closures and hoods.

20. Containers, fabricated (in knock-down or set-up form, whether assembled or unassembled) required for packaging products to be shipped or delivered. For the purpose of this Item (20) the word "containers" shall not include steel strapping, shipping reels and skids, or any item which is specifically excluded from the following sub-items (such as shell containers in sub-item (f)). It shall, however, include, but is not limited to:

(a) Bags, all types, and specialty envelopes (including those made of paper, textile, combinations of materials, transparent films, metallic foils, parchment, kraft or sulphite).

- (b) Baskets and hampers.
 - (c) Cans.
 - (d) Collapsible tubes.
 - (e) Cooperage, tight and slack.
 - (f) Fibre cans, fibre tubes (except shell containers), fibre bottles, fibre mailing cases, and fibre drums.
 - (g) Folding and set-up boxes (paperboard).
 - (h) Gas cylinders.
 - (i) Glass containers.
 - (j) Ice cream cans (paperboard) and paraffin cartons and pails.
 - (k) Paper cups and paper food containers (except as required for "in-plant feeding").
 - (l) Paper milk containers.
 - (m) Steel shipping drums.
 - (n) Wooden and fibre inner containers.
 - (o) Wooden and fibre shipping containers and parts.
21. Corrugated and solid fibre sheets, not constituting "fibre shipping containers" or "parts".
22. Cutlery.
23. Electrical appliances.
24. Electronic heating generators.
25. Electronic intercommunicating systems, including public address systems.
26. Enamelled ware.
27. Filing cabinets, wooden.
28. Fire protective equipment (excluding materials or parts required for the repair or maintenance of existing fire protective equipment), including only:
- (a) Fire hose.
 - (b) Fire pumps.
 - (c) Fire sprinkler systems.
 - (d) Portable fire extinguishers, except pump tank and back pack extinguishers.
29. Flatware.
30. Frying pans.
31. Fuel.
32. Furniture for any use except furniture specifically designed for schools.
33. Galvanized ware and non-metal coated metal articles (except for funnels, oil and gasoline cans having a capacity of from 1 to 5 gallons, inclusive, and flexible spout measures).
34. Glass tableware.
35. Glass tumblers.
36. Industrial air circulators, new.
37. Insulation blowing machines complete (new only) and the following parts thereof:
- (a) Internal combustion engines, or electric motors.
 - (b) Blowers.
 - (c) Speed reduction Units.
38. Kitchen ware, heavy duty:
- (a) Bakery utensils;
 - (b) Butcher benches;
 - (c) Butcher blocks;
 - (d) Canopies or hoods;
 - (e) Carriers, food;
 - (f) Carriers, tray.
 - (g) Coffee mills and grinders;
 - (h) Counters, cafeteria, lunch and serving;
 - (i) Counter protectors;
 - (j) Cutters, french fry;
 - (k) Cutters, meat, bone and fish;
 - (l) Dispensers, milk and cream;
 - (m) Display racks;
 - (n) Dough dividers;

- (o) Dough troughs;
- (p) Knife sharpeners and grinders;
- (q) Pans, cold;
- (r) Potato mashers;
- (s) Potato and vegetable parers or peelers;
- (t) Racks, bread (bakery);
- (u) Racks, dump (bakery);
- (v) Racks, pans (bakery);
- (w) Sandwich units;
- (x) Slicers, meat and bread;
- (y) Tables, bakers;
- (z) Tables, cooks, chef, salad and work;
- (aa) Tables, soiled and clean dish;
- (bb) Toaster stands;
- (cc) Tray stands;
- (dd) Trucks, food;
- (ee) Urn stands;

39. Kitchen household and miscellaneous articles.

40. Laboratory instruments and equipment including parts thereof, (except purchases for use by:

- (a) Army, Navy or Air Force.
- (b) Analytical, clinical, instructional, production control, research or testing laboratories).

41. Lawn mowers, including power and gang mowers.

42. Lighting fixtures, fluorescent; and electric floodlights; when purchased under Schedules 4 or 8 to this Order.

43. Lockers, wooden, for offices and factories.

44. Medical, surgical and dental equipment and supplies (except parts for the maintenance or repair of existing equipment) including:

- (a) Anaesthesia and oxygen equipment and accessories.
- (b) Atomizers.
- (c) Clinical thermometers.
- (d) Crutches.
- (e) Dental consumable supplies.
- (f) Dental equipment and appliances (except dental lathes).
- (g) Diagnostic instruments and apparatus.
- (h) Electric light bulbs for diagnostic instruments.
- (i) Hearing aids.
- (j) Hospital and medical rubber drug sundries, except surgeons' gloves.
- (k) Hospital enamelware and stainless steel ware.
- (l) Hypodermic needles and syringes.
- (m) Operating and examining room furniture.
- (n) Operating and examining room lights.
- (o) Ophthalmic goods.
- (p) Orthopedic appliances including splints, belts and trusses.
- (q) Physical therapy equipment and supplies.
- (r) Sterilizers.
- (s) Surgical dressings.
- (t) Suture needles.
- (u) Sutures.
- (v) X-ray equipment and supplies, including X-ray tubes, X-ray valve tubes, X-ray developing hangers, X-ray timers, and similar supplies and accessories.

45. Medical, surgical and dental instruments.

46. Medicinal preparations, including vitamins.

47. Monorail system and additions thereto, except one complete addition valued at less than \$300 in purchase value.

48. Pails and tubs, wooden, including wooden mop pails.

49. Paper and paperboard and products manufactured therefrom and moulded pulp products; excluding carbon paper, tracing paper, reproduction paper, sensitized paper,

engineering graph paper, chemically treated paper for engineering use, litmus paper and filter paper and paper tags.

50. Paper charts for recording instruments.

- 51. Pencils, mechanical.
- 52. Pencils, wood cased.
- 53. Pens, fountain.
- 54. Pen holders.
- 55. Pen nibs, steel.
- 56. Photographic film, sensitized.
- 57. Pins, common and safety.

58. Printing and publishing:

- (a) Printed matter, including items such as letterheads, envelopes, forms and printed and ruled stationery.
- (b) Processed printing plates.
- (c) Type metal, stereotyping metal and electrotype backing-metal.
- (d) Printing paper, paperboard and binders' board.
- (e) Book cloth.
- (f) Blankbook and loose-leaf binders, metal parts and units.
- (g) Mechanical bindings.

59. Radio transmitters, receivers and transceivers.

60. Refrigeration and air conditioning systems and parts.

61. Signal and alarm equipment, including:

- (a) Central Station, proprietary, auxiliary and automatic fire alarms.
- (b) Watchman's time recording, burglar, bank vault, holdup and intrusion systems.

62. Slide rules, precision engineering, having a list price of \$7.50 or more.

63. Tire retreading, recapping and repair equipment, except for recapping or repair of truck tires 8-25 x 20 and larger.

64. Venetian blinds.

65. Wooden shelving.

66. Woodworking machinery costing more than \$350 in purchase value.

67. Animal bristles and hair.

68. Clothing, footwear (including safety shoes), hats, gloves and all other outer or under garments or apparel, if made in whole or in part of leather or textile yarn, staple fibre or fabrics. However, this order does not apply to rubber footwear, professional rubber gloves or to the following items when such items are specifically designed and used to furnish protection against occupational hazards (other than weather):

- (a) Asbestos clothing.
- (b) Gauntlet type welders' leather gloves and mittens and electricians' leather protector or cover gloves.
- (c) Metal mesh gloves, aprons and sleeves.
- (d) Other safety leather gloves or mittens, but only if steel stitched or steel reinforced.
- (e) Plastic and fibre safety helmets.
- (f) Safety belts and harnesses.
- (g) Safety clothing impregnated or coated for the purpose of making the same resistant against fire, acids, or other chemicals or abrasives.
- (h) Safety industrial leather clothing other than gloves or mittens.
- (i) Safety industrial rubber gloves and hoods and linesmen's rubber gloves and sleeves.

69. Cotton, wool and synthetic yarns and blends of the foregoing.

70. Woven, felted, knitted and braided fabrics of cotton, wool or synthetic yarns and blends of the foregoing, including but not limited to:

- (a) Bed sheets.
- (b) Pillow cases.
- (c) Blankets.
- (d) Towels.
- (e) Diapers.
- (f) Face cloths.
- (g) Table "linens".

71. Dyestuffs.

72. The following metal shoe findings:

- (a) Arch supports.
- (b) Box toes and caps.
- (c) Heel rims and plates.
- (d) Heel washers.
- (e) Shoe shanks.
- (f) Toe rims and plates.
- (g) Steel wire shoe nails.

73. Hides, skins, furs and leather and products made primarily therefrom.

74. Manila, Agave, Istle, Hemp (Cannabis Sativa), Sunn Hemp, Raffia, Flax, Jute, Coir yarn and other fibres, when used for cordage (rope and twine), and cordage products made primarily therefrom.

75. Mops.

76. Slide fasteners.

77. Sponges marine and loofa.

78. Steel tacks (except thumb tacks).

79. Synthetic rubber thread and products made therefrom.

80. Textile fibres (animal, vegetable or synthetic, including curled istle) and products made primarily from textile fibres or textiles not including fabrics after they have been coated, or impregnated, fire hose, fire hose jackets, sisal processors' mill waste or sisal bagasse.

SCHEDULE 6 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

This schedule is referred to in Section 1, paragraph (h) subsection (ii).

- 1. Athletic supplies, sporting goods, or toys or games.
- 2. Beverages, except milk.
- 3. Books, magazines, newspapers, greeting cards, or other printed or engraved matter.
- 4. Candy or chewing gum.
- 5. Cigars, cigarettes, smoking or chewing tobacco or snuff.
- 6. Jewelry, watches, luggage, brushes, razors, pipes and like articles for personal use or adornment.
- 7. Furniture, store fixtures, bar-room fixtures, bowling alleys and the like.
- 8. Silverware, woodenware, household electrical appliances, draperies, rugs, and all other household appliances and equipment but not including china and glassware.
- 9. Musical instruments.
- 10. Stationery or office supplies.
- 11. Toiletries or cosmetic products.
- 12. Wearing apparel of every sort, except for the Army, Navy or the Air Force, and except safety equipment or safety clothing.

SCHEDULE 7 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

This schedule is referred to in Section 3, paragraph 1, subsections (a) and (b).

1. Coated fabric.
2. Paints, varnishes and lacquers.
3. Printing inks.
4. Chemicals:

Acetonyl acetone.
 Acetylene dichloride.
 Acetylene Tetrachloride.
 Acids:

Boric.
 Butyric (all).
 Chlorosulfonic.
 Hydrochloric.
 Hydrofluoric.
 Hydrofluosilicic.
 Lactic.
 Monochloracetic.
Muriatic.
 Phosphoric.
 Propionic.
Sulfamic.
Tartaric.
 Trichloracetic.

Alpha proteins.
 Aluminum acetate.
 Aluminum ammonium sulfate.
 Aluminum chloride (not anhydrous).
 Aluminum formate.
 Aluminum hydroxide (light).
 Aluminum nitrate.
 Aluminum potassium sulfate.
 Aluminum sulfate.
 Ammonium aluminum sulfate.
 Ammonium bicarbonate.
 Ammonium bifluoride.
 Ammonium fluoride.
 Ammonium molybdate.
 Ammonium persulfate.
 Ammonium phosphates.
 Ammonium silicofluoride.
 Ammonium thiocyanate.
 Amyl alcohols (all).
 Amyl esters (all).
 Antimony chloride.
 Antimony trichloride.
 Arsenic disulfide.
 Barium carbonate.
 Barium chloride.
 Barium peroxide.
 Barium silicofluoride.
 Benzoyl peroxide.
 Bordeaux mixture.
 Butyl aldehydes (all).
 Butyric acids (all).
 Calcium acetate.
 Calcium arsenate.
 Calcium arsenite.
 Calcium carbonate, precipitated.
 Calcium chloride.
 Calcium cyanide.
 Calcium peroxide.

Calcium phosphates.
 Camphor, synthetic.
 Carbon bisulfide.
Carbon dioxide (gaseous, liquid, solid).
 Caustic potash.
 Caustic soda.
 Cerium salts.
 Chloral hydrate.
 Chloramine B & T.
 Chlorinated paraffin.
 Chloroform.
 Copper acetarsonite.
Courmarin.
 Cumarone—indone resins.
 Degreasing compounds.
 Detergents and wetting agents, synthetic organic.
 Dichloramine B & T
 Dichlorethyl formal.
 Ethers (all).
 Ester gum.
 Ethyl chloride.
 Ethyl silicate.
 Ferric nitrate.
 Ferric sulfate.
 Ferrous chloride.
Gelatin.
 Hexachlorbenzene.
 Hexachlorethane.
 Hydrogen cyanide.
 Hydrogen peroxide.
 Hydrogen sulfide.
 Hydroquinone.
 Isobutyl-undecylenamide.
 Isopropyl butyrate.
 Isopropyl propionate.
 Ketones (except methyl ethyl and methyl isobutyl ketone).
 Lanthanum oxide.
 Lead acetate.
 Lead arsenate.
 Lead dioxide.
 Lead nitrate.
 Lead peroxide.
 Lead silicate.
 Lead thiocyanate (silfocyanide).
 Lime and limestone.
 Lime sulfur.
 Limed rosin.
 Magnesium carbonate.
 Magnesium chloride.
Magnesium hydroxide.
Magnesium oxide.
 Magnesium peroxide.
 Magnesium silicofluoride.
 Magnesium sulfate.
 Manganese acetate.
 Manganese chloride.
 Manganese precipitated dioxide.
 Manganese sulfate.
 Mercuric chloride.
 Mercuric cyanide.
 Mercuric ethyl chloride.
 Mercuric nitrate.

Mercuric oxide.
 Mercuric sulfate.
 Mercuric sulfide.
 Mercurous chloride.
 Mercurous chloride acetate.
 Metallic driers.
 Metallic naphthenates.
 Metallic stearates (except alkali stearates).
 Methyl bromide.
 Methyl cellulose.
 Methyl chloride.
 Methylene chloride.
 Nicotine sulfate.
 Nitrocellulose.

Organic intermediates for the following:

Rubber.
 Explosives.
 Dyes.
 Medicinal chemicals.
 Photographic chemicals.
 Plastics and synthetic resins.
 Refining.
 Oil additives.

Paris green.
 Phosphorus oxychloride.
 Phosphorus pentasulfide.
 Pigments colours and extenders.
Pine oil.

Pine tar.

Pine tar oil.

Potassium:

Acetate.
 Aluminum sulfate.
 Antimonate.
 Carbonate.
 Ferricyanide.
 Ferrocyanide.
 Hydroxide.
 Permanganate.
 Persulfate.
 Thiocyanate.

Rare earth salts.

Red Squill.

Resins, natural.

Rosin, gum.

Rosin, wood.

Scandium salts.

Seed disinfectants.

Shellac (bleached only).

Silica gel.

Silver cyanide.

Silver nitrate.

Silver oxide.

Soda, modified.

Soda ash.

Sodium:

Acetate.
 Acid pyrophosphate.
 Aluminate.
 Aluminum sulfate.
Antimonate.

Arsenate.
 Arsenite.
 Bicarbonate.
 Bifluoride.
 Bisulfate.
 Bisulfite.
 Ferricyanide.
 Ferrocyanide.
 Fluoride.
 Fluosilicate.
 Hydrosulfite.
 Orthosilicate.
 Pentachlorophenate.
 Perborate.
 Peroxide.
 Sesquicarbonate (trona).
 Sesquisilicate.
 Silicate.
 Silicofluoride.
 Stannate.
 Thiocyanate.
 Soldering compounds.
 Soluble dried blood.
 Soya bean adhesives.
 Stannic chloride (tin⁴tetrachloride).
 Stannic oxide.
 Stannic sulfate.
 Stannous chloride.
 Starch adhesives.
 Sulfur chloride.
 Superphosphate, regular³ and concentrated.
 Terpene resins.
 Titanium tetrachloride.
 Thallium sulfate.
 Thorium salts.
 Triethanolamine.
Turpentine, gum.
Turpentine, wood.
 Urea peroxide.
Vanillin.
 Waxes, vegetable:
 Bees.
 Carnauba.
 Candelilla.
 Ouricury.
 Wetting agents, synthetic organic.
 Yttrium salts.
 Zeolites.
 Zinc acetate.
 Zinc ammonium chloride.
 Zinc chloride.
 Zinc cyanide.
 Zinc hydrosulfite.
 Zinc pero ide.
 Zinc resinates.
 Zinc phosphide.
 Zinc sulfate.
 Zirconium salts.

SCHEDULE 8 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5CPREFERENCE RATING AA-3(1) Distributors:

Any distributor to the extent that he has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies or minor capital expenditures, and that such materials are for purposes of use as described in paragraphs (2), or (3) of this Schedule 8.

(NOTE:—Maintenance, repair and operating supplies and minor capital expenditures for purposes of use described by this Schedule 8 are coded "PCS 23A MRO" under the Program Classification System-Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4B as amended).

(2) Manufacture of the Following Products:

Beverages of all types.

Chewing gum.

Any product to the production of which a "Z" symbol has been assigned.

Tobacco products.

(3) Conduct of the Following Businesses or Activities:

Repair shops not listed in paragraph (3) Schedule 2 to this Order.

SCHEDULE 9 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5C

This Schedule is referred to in Section 3, paragraph (1), subsection (a) (ii) and (iii).

PART 11. Water Producers

Meters.

Transmission and distribution material such as cast iron pipe, lead pipe, pipe fittings, valves and valve parts, hydrants, parts for meters and hydrants, and other transmission and distribution material and supplies; except pipe, valves, valve parts, and fittings for sources of supply, water treatment plants, reservoirs, elevated and pressure tanks, and pumping and booster stations for which an AA-1 rating may be used.

2. Gas Producers

Meters and house regulators.

Transmission and distribution material such as cast iron pipe, pipe fittings, valves, and valve parts, governors and regulators, parts for meters, regulators, and governors, other transmission and distribution material and supplies.

3. Electric Power Producers

Meters.

Transmission and distribution material such as iron and steel poles, towers and parts, line hardware, distribution transformers, meter and transformer parts, and other line material and equipment (including insulators, lightning arresters, etc.) but excepting wood poles and cross arms and switching and substation material such as power transformers, other station equipment, parts, and material, for which an AA-1 rating may be used.

4. Central Steam Heating Producers

Transmission and distribution material.

PART 21. Telephone sets2. Material for any single construction project involving more than \$2,500 and less than \$10,000 in laid-down cost of the material.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
PRIORITIES OFFICER

Order No. P.O. 6
(U.S. Preference Ratings)

Dated May 8, 1944

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Priorities Officer by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended, and Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, the Priorities Officer deems it necessary, in order to provide for the munitions and supplies required for the fighting services of Canada, the needs of His Majesty, and the supply of things essential to the community, to regulate the use of preference ratings, certificates, allocations, allotments or other authorizations established, granted or assigned by the War Production Board of the United States of America, and hereby orders as follows:—

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "rating" means any preference rating, certificate, allocation, allotment, or other authorization established, granted or assigned by the War Production Board of the United States of America.
- (b) "use" includes any notification of a rating made by one person to another with intent to obtain goods or materials.

2. Use of Ratings Prohibited Unless Authorized by Priorities Officer

(1) Except as authorized by general order or specific written authorization of the Priorities Officer, no person shall use or purport to use, or represent that he has the right to use, a rating, or any words, figures or symbols designating a rating.

(2) Any person who receives a notification of a rating may rely thereon unless he knows or has reason to believe that the person from whom such notification was received, had no right to use the rating.

3. Records

(1) Every person who uses or purports to use a rating shall keep for a period of two years, and shall produce to the Priorities Officer or his representative, on request, a record of his authority to use the rating and of all the uses of the rating made by him, including in such record,

- (a) the names and addresses of the persons to whom any notification of the rating has been made, or from whom any notification of the rating has been received, together with the dates of each such notification; and
- (b) the quantities and descriptions of the goods or materials in respect of which any notification of the rating has been made.

(NOTE: Purchase orders or copies of purchase orders will normally furnish much of the record required under Section 3.)

4. Purchase Orders of United States Governmental Agencies

This Order shall not apply to any agency of the United States Government.

W. E. UREN,
Priorities Officer.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

RUBBER CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS
IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE RUBBER CONTROLLER

NOTE:—By Order in Council P.C. 9995 the Rubber Controller took over the powers and functions previously exercised by the Controller of Supplies with respect to Rubber, and all Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies with respect to Rubber which still remained in force as of November 2, 1942 were transferred to and made Orders of the newly-created Rubber Control.

Orders respecting Rubber which had been issued by the Controller of Supplies, but which were not transferred to the Rubber Control because they had been rescinded prior to the creation of the Rubber Control by P.C. 9995, are not listed.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Rubber (Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942, as amended).....	299
Fairmont Company—trading in Rubber (Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, as amended).....	304
<i>Orders Issued by the Rubber Controller:—</i>	
Rubber 1 — 2/12/42—Rubber Advisory Committee.....	306
Rubber 1A — 11/5/44—Consolidated with Rubber 1.....	306
Rubber 3 — 17/12/42—Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee.....	307
Rubber 3A — 9/7/43—Consolidated with Rubber 3.....	307
Rubber 3B — 11/2/44—Consolidated with Rubber 3.....	307
Rubber 4 — 30/6/43—Tires and Tubes.....	308
Rubber 4A — 6/8/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	308
Rubber 4B — 17/9/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	308
Rubber 4C — 27/12/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	308
Rubber 4D — 31/12/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	308
Rubber 5C — 9/8/44—Restrictions on Processing of Rubber.....	324
Rubber 6A — 1/4/43—Maximum Prices for Rubber.....	326
Rubber 6B — 14/6/43—Consolidated with Rubber 6A.....	326
Rubber 6C — 13/8/43—Consolidated with Rubber 6A.....	326
Rubber 6D — 16/6/44—Maximum Prices for GR-S Latex.....	330
Rubber 7 — 15/1/43—Fairmont Company—Buna-S (GR-S) and Butyl.....	330

List of Orders which have been revoked, and of the Orders revoking the same and containing no other subject matter.

Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies and made Orders of the Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995:—

- C.S. 3 — 4/9/41—Rubber Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 1.
- C.S. 3B — 5/2/42—Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 2.
- C.S. 3D — 28/10/42—Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 2.
- C.S. 4A — 4/11/41—Use of rubber restricted—Revoked by Rubber 5.
- C.S. 4B — 20/11/41—Maximum prices, Fairmont Co. Ltd.—Revoked by Rubber 6.
- C.S. 4E — 16/12/41—Maximum Prices—Revoked by Rubber 6.
- C.S. 4H — 23/3/42—Processing of scrap rubber restricted—Revoked by Rubber 5.
- C.S. 4J — 15/5/42—Tires and Tubes—Revoked by Rubber 4.
- C.S. 4J-1 — 13/6/42—Tires and Tubes—Revoked by Rubber 4J-2.
- C.S. 6 — 27/9/41—Rubber Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 1.

Orders Issued by the Rubber Controller:—

- Rubber 2 — 2/12/42—Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 2C.
- Rubber 2A — 23/7/43—Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 2B.
- Rubber 2B — 31/7/43—Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee—Revoked by Rubber 2C.
- Rubber 2C — 7/12/44—Revokes Rubber 2 and Rubber 2B—No other content.
- Rubber 4J-2— 11/11/42—Tires and Tubes—Revoked by Rubber 4.
- Rubber 5 — 19/3/43—Restrictions on Processing Rubber—Revoked by Rubber 5C.
- Rubber 5A — 31/12/43—Restrictions on Processing Rubber—Revoked by Rubber 5C.
- Rubber 5B — 11/2/44—Restrictions on Processing Rubber—Revoked by Rubber 5C.
- Rubber 6 — 12/1/43—Maximum prices for crude rubber—Revoked by Rubber 6A.
- Rubber 7A — 28/5/43—Fairmont Company—Neoprene—Revoked by Rubber 7B.
- Rubber 7B — 31/1/44—Fairmont—Neoprene GRM.—Revoked by Rubber 7C.
- Rubber 7C — 31/12/44—Revokes Rubber 7B—No other content.
- Rubber 8 — 24/3/43—Sale of Cotton Rubber-lined Fire Hose—Revoked by Rubber 8A.
- Rubber 8A — 30/3/44—Revokes Rubber 8—No other content.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING RUBBER

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, TUESDAY, the 3rd day of November, 1942.

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, Regulations Respecting Supplies were established, and the said Regulations were amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7174 of September 12, 1941, P.C. 9282 of November 27, 1941, and P.C. 3315 of April 24, 1942;

And whereas by the Orders of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, numbers C.S. 1-M dated August 26, 1941, and C.S. 1 A-M dated December 2, 1941, Rubber and Rubber Products as therein defined were designated as "Supplies" and thereby placed under the authority of the Controller of Supplies pursuant to the said Regulations Respecting Supplies;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is advisable to remove the control of Rubber and Rubber Products from the jurisdiction of the Controller of Supplies and to constitute a Rubber Controller and to establish the Regulations Respecting Rubber hereinafter set out.

That pursuant to the said Regulations Respecting Supplies various general or specific Orders and various forms respecting Rubber and Rubber Products have been made or issued by or under the authority of the Controller of Supplies in which references are made to the Controller of Supplies and it is necessary to substitute the Rubber Controller for the Controller of Supplies in relation to such Orders and forms; and

That by Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 8545 of November 4, 1941, the sole right to buy or import rubber was vested in Fairmont Company Limited except for certain permits or approvals of the Controller of Supplies and it is necessary to substitute the Rubber Controller for the Controller of Supplies therein;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred on The Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:—

A. Rubber Removed from "Supplies" Control

The above mentioned designations of Rubber and Rubber Products within the meaning of paragraph (M) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies are hereby rescinded and Rubber and Rubber Products are hereby removed from the jurisdiction, authority or power of the Controller of Supplies and the Regulations Respecting Supplies constituted and established by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended.

B. Constitution of Rubber Controller

There shall be a Rubber Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in the Regulations Respecting Rubber hereinafter set out.

C. P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, Amended

Paragraph (a) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, is hereby amended by substituting the words "Rubber Controller" for the words "Controller of Supplies" therein.

D. *Effective Date and Establishment of Regulations Respecting Rubber*

The provisions of Clauses A, B and C next preceding shall be effective as of November 2, 1942, and the following Regulations Respecting Rubber are hereby made and established, effective as of the said November 2, 1942.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING RUBBER

1. *Interpretation*

- (1) For the purposes of these Regulations and of any Order made under the authority of these Regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,
- (a) "Controller" or "Rubber Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Rubber Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) "Deputy Rubber Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Rubber Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (c) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, dispensing, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, mounting, using or consuming,
and "deal in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
 - (d) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of making or dealing in Rubber or which can be used for the purpose of making or dealing in Rubber; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in, or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Rubber Controller;
 - (e) "making" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, refining, repairing, reconditioning, and constructing,
and "make", "maker" and "made" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
 - (f) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and shall include the Deputy Minister and any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (g) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Rubber Controller;
 - (h) "person" shall include firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, governmental body or department, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators, and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
 - (i) "plant" shall include any manufacturing, producing, fabricating or processing establishment, shop, plant or enterprise, and every commercial and/or industrial premises whether or not carried on in a building, structure or place or under a roof and (without restricting the generality of the foregoing) shall include factory, mill, refinery, garage, establishment or shop for repairing automobiles or machinery, warehouse or storehouse, wholesale and/or retail merchandising establishment, shop, store, hotel, club, theatre, building or place;
 - (j) "Rubber" shall include:
 - (i) crude natural rubber, synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, including balata, gutta percha, guayule, liquid latex and reclaimed and scrap Rubber; and

- (ii) all rubber products, including all articles or products made, sold or distributed by any processor of rubber as herein defined or described and more particularly, but without restricting the generality of the foregoing, including water-proof footwear, canvas footwear with rubber soles, rubber tires, tubes and accessories, rubber tired wheels, rubber-to-metal parts, rubber mechanical goods and rubber drug sundries;
- (k) "scrap rubber" shall include any article, material or thing which contains rubber whether alone or in conjunction with any other substance and which is suitable for scrap; and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any such article, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap, if it is or forms part of anything which is disused, obsolete, redundant or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose and whether it is suitable for reprocessing or refabrication, or for use in its existing form;
- (l) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires;
- (2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any Province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. *Previous Orders Affecting Rubber Become Orders of the Rubber Controller*

(1) Wherever in any Order (which for the purposes of this Section 2 shall include any form and shall be referred to as "such order") relating to Rubber made or issued by or under the authority conferred on the Controller of Supplies, by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 29, 1941, as amended, or by any other Order in Council or Statute relating to the said Controller of Supplies, the expression "Controller of Supplies" or the expression "Controller" is used to designate or include the said Controller of Supplies, then and in every such Order each of the said expressions shall mean the Rubber Controller and the words "Rubber Controller" shall be substituted wherever either of the said expressions appears in any such order.

(2) Every provision of any such order not heretofore rescinded shall continue in force and shall be deemed to be an order made or issued by the Rubber Controller pursuant to these Regulations and the Rubber Controller shall have power (subject to any approval or concurrence requisite under these or any other Regulations) to enforce and/or to rescind, amend or vary any such order or provision.

- (3) Nothing contained in these Regulations or in any other Order in Council shall,
 - (a) affect any right, obligation or liability, acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred under or in respect of any such order; or
 - (b) affect any offence committed against or in respect of any such order or any penalty or forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect thereof; or
 - (c) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such obligation, liability, offence, penalty, forfeiture or punishment aforesaid;

and any such investigation, legal proceeding, or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if every such order has been made or issued by the Rubber Controller pursuant to these Regulations.

3. *Powers of the Rubber Controller*

- (1) The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
 - (a) To take possession of, or otherwise acquire any Rubber and/or any equipment wherever found, and generally to deal in Rubber and/or equipment of any kind;
 - (b) To enter on any land or into any plant or building, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any Rubber and/or any equipment or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building, or place, used or capable of being used for making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;

- (d) To prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of Rubber and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;
- (e) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any Rubber and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (f) To prohibit any person from consuming or using Rubber and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely, or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller;
- (g) To issue and re-issue licences to persons making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
- (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in Rubber and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions;
- (j) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant or building used or to be used for or in connection with, the making of, or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building or plant for the purpose of making and/or dealing in Rubber and/or equipment of any kind;
- (l) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require any person to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;
- (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any Rubber and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any Rubber and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such Rubber and/or equipment may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any Rubber and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (o) To prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of scrap Rubber;
- (q) To decide and order that any article, material or thing which contains Rubber whether alone or in conjunction with any other substance is Scrap Rubber for the purposes of these Regulations;
- (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment to make and/or deal in any such Rubber and/or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;

- (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, to produce to any person, authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and documents;
- (t) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (u) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or making and/or dealing in Rubber or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (v) To order or require any person making and/or dealing in Rubber or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received, directly or through another supplier, Rubber or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (w) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance monies to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in Rubber and/or equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying out of such business;
- (x) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of, or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

4. *(Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944)*

5. *Orders to Conserve Rubber or Prevent or Preclude Breaches of Orders*

The Controller shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or equipment or from dealing in any Rubber and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular Rubber or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power, to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or the Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

6. *Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order*

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. *Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents Protected*

The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of any of them shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. *Powers of a Deputy Rubber Controller*

A Deputy Rubber Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Rubber Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any

order of a Deputy Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

9. *Delegation*

The Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations or under any other Order in Council or Statute, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

10. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Rubber Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

FAIRMONT COMPANY—TRADING IN RUBBER

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 8545 of November 4, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 11589 of December 22, 1942,

and

Order in Council P.C. 9343 of December 21, 1944,

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, FRIDAY, the 12th day of September, 1941.

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 5912 of 23rd October, 1940, the Minister of Munitions and Supply was authorized to enter into the Memorandum of Agreement thereto annexed with Fairmont Company Limited and The International Rubber Regulation Committee; and Fairmont Company Limited was authorized to enter into the said Memorandum of Agreement and into agreements (more particularly described in the said Order in Council) with the rubber manufacturers listed in Schedule "A" to the said Memorandum of Agreement;

And whereas the purpose of the execution of the said agreements was to ensure the uninterrupted production and supply of those munitions of war and supplies in which rubber is an essential component, and, for that purpose also, to establish in Canada a reserve of rubber;

And whereas the Controller of Supplies represents that, for the same purpose, it is necessary to take further steps to conserve the available and future supplies of rubber and to increase the amount of such reserve of rubber, and, to that end, to vest in one authority the sole right to buy or import rubber;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor General in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order in Council, unless the context otherwise requires,
 (a) "the Controller" means the Rubber Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and his successors for the time being in office; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942.*)

(b) "Fairmont" means Fairmont Company Limited;

(c) "person" includes firm, partnership, company, corporation, committee, association or any other body of persons;

(d) "rubber" means crude natural rubber in all its forms and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes liquid latex of natural rubber not compounded beyond the addition of preservative, unmanufactured balata, unmanufactured gutta percha and unmanufactured guayule, and the Rubber Controller may from time to time by order in writing signed by him include in or exclude from "rubber" any synthetic rubber or any substitute for rubber; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 11589 of December 22, 1942.*)

(NOTE: *Buna-S (GR-S) and Butyl are declared to be included in "rubber" for the purposes of this P.C. 7191, by Order of the Rubber Controller No. Rubber 7.*)

(e) "ton" means a long ton of two thousand two hundred and forty (2,240) pounds;

(f) Words denoting the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context or the parties so require.

2. (*Revoked by Order in Council P.C. 9343 of December 21, 1944, effective December 26, 1944.*)

3. Fairmont may buy rubber from any person, but, after the 12th day of September, 1941, no other person shall buy rubber from any person other than Fairmont, except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 8545 of November 4, 1941.*)

4. Any and all rubber sold by Fairmont shall be sold by it in such quantities, at such times, and subject to all such restrictions, as the Controller may order from time to time; and every purchaser of such rubber shall pay therefor such price or prices (according to the grades or kinds of such rubber) as may, from time to time, be fixed by Fairmont with the approval of the Controller and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

5. Every person (other than a person who is, in the opinion of the Controller, a bona fide manufacturer or processor of rubber) who has rubber on hand, on order or otherwise in his possession or under his control shall on demand by Fairmont sell to Fairmont the whole or any part of such rubber as may be required by Fairmont and the price to be paid therefor shall be such as is fixed by Fairmont with the approval of the Minister.

6. (1) Fairmont shall, by additional purchase of rubber, augment the existing reserve of rubber established by it pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 5912 of 23rd October, 1940, until such reserve amounts to fifty thousand (50,000) tons; and shall maintain such reserve at that amount (or at such lesser amount as may, from time to time, be fixed by the Controller) until otherwise directed by the Controller.

(2) Fairmont shall use every effort to establish such reserve at fifty thousand (50,000) tons as aforesaid, not later than the first day of April, 1942, and shall make such arrangements as may be required for the handling, storage and inspection thereof.

7. In view of the provisions herein contained for purchase and sale of rubber, and for the augmentation of the present reserve thereof, the aforesaid Memorandum of Agreement dated as of the 1st day of October, 1940, and made between His Majesty, and the International Rubber Regulation Committee and Fairmont, and the agreements made between Fairmont and the rubber manufacturers pursuant thereto, and including any amendments thereto, have been rendered nugatory, and the Minister of Munitions and Supply is hereby authorized to cancel the said Memorandum of Agreement, and Fairmont is hereby authorized to cancel the above mentioned agreements made between Fairmont and the aforesaid rubber manufacturers.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 1

(AS AMENDED BY ORDER NO. RUBBER 1-A DATED MAY 11, 1944).

(Rubber Advisory Committee Re-established)

Dated December 2, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Orders Nos. C.S. 3 and C.S. 6 Rescinded

Orders Nos. C.S. 3, dated September 4, 1941, and No. C.S. 6, dated September 27, 1941, issued by the Controller of Supplies, and by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3, 1942, made Orders of the Rubber Controller, are hereby rescinded.

2. Rubber Advisory Committee Re-established

The Rubber Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") established by the said Order No. C.S. 3 dated September 4, 1941, is hereby re-established and continued.

3. Duties

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Rubber Controller with respect to rubber and rubber products; and the exercise of any power vested in the Rubber Controller; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter relating to rubber or rubber products referred to the Committee by the Rubber Controller, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

4. Membership

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:—

1. James I. Simpson, of Toronto, (of Dunlop Tire and Rubber Goods Company Limited), representing Mechanical Goods; to be Chairman of the Committee;
2. William H. Funston, of Hamilton, (of Firestone Tire and Rubber Company Limited), representing tires;
3. George W. Sawin, of Kitchener, (of the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company of Canada, Limited), representing tires;
4. Albert G. Partridge, of New Toronto, (of the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company of Canada, Limited), representing tires;
5. Paul C. Jones, of Montreal, (of Dominion Rubber Company Limited), representing footwear;
6. J. Godfrey Smith, of Guelph, (of Federal Wire and Cable Company Limited), representing the other consumers of rubber;
7. Harold Sherwood Ireland, of Galt, (of Canadian General Rubber Company Limited), representing the other consumers of rubber;

and such other persons as the Rubber Controller may, from time to time, appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

5. Secretary.

Greig B. Smith, of Toronto, shall be Secretary of the Committee, but not a member thereof. (*Amended by Rubber 1-A.*)

6. Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) may select, and on such notice, given in such manner as the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) shall deem sufficient.

7. Quorum.

Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 3

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 3-A dated July 9, 1943 and by
 Order No. Rubber 3-B dated February 11, 1944)

(Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee Established)

Dated December 17, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee Established

A Committee, which shall be known as the Rubber Conservation Technical Committee, (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby established.

2. Duties

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Rubber Controller with respect to the use and substitution of synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in the place of crude rubber in the manufacture of rubber products and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect thereto.

3. Membership

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) W. R. Walton, Jr., of Toronto, to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) M. H. Cryder of New Toronto;
- (3) H. T. Humby of Hamilton;
- (4) C. L. Brittain of Toronto;
- (5) R. C. Hughes of Toronto; (*Substituted by Rubber Controller.*)
- (6) H. Wolfhard of Kitchener;
- (7) N. A. Austin of Granby;
- (8) W. H. Eastlake of Montreal;
- (9) O. W. Titus of Leaside;
- (10) W. H. Shaw of New Toronto;
- (11) O. B. Crowell of Toronto; (*Substituted by Rubber 3-A.*)
- (12) F. H. Cressman of Kitchener;
- (13) E. D. Jackson of Welland;
- (14) E. S. Young of Toronto;
- (15) C. C. Thackray of Montreal;
- (16) John Ramsay of Toronto;

and such other persons as the Rubber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

4. Quorum

Five members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. Sub-Committees

(1) Sub-Committees for the rubber products set out hereunder are hereby established and the members of the Committee designated as Chairman and Vice-Chairmen for such Sub-Committees are hereby appointed as such.

Tires and Tire Accessories—M. H. Cryder, Chairman, H. T. Humby, Vice-Chairman.
 Mechanical Goods—C. L. Brittain, Chairman, R. C. Hughes, Vice-Chairman (*Substituted by Rubber 3-B.*)

Rubber-Footwear—H. Wolfhard, Chairman, N. A. Austin, Vice-Chairman.

Insulated Wire and Cable—W. H. Eastlake, Chairman, O. W. Titus, Vice-Chairman.

Drug Sundries and Coated Fabrics—W. H. Shaw, Chairman, O. B. Crowell, Vice-Chairman. (*Substituted by Rubber 3-A.*)

Automotive Rubber Parts—F. H. Cressman, Chairman, E. D. Jackson, Vice-Chairman.

Grade Substitution Crude Rubber—E. S. Young, Chairman.

Reclaim and Scrap Usage—C. C. Thackray, Chairman, John Ramsay, Vice-Chairman.

(2) With the consent of the Chairman of the Committee and the concurrence of the Rubber Controller, the Chairman of each Sub-Committee, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman, may appoint such other persons as he may desire to be members of such Sub-Committee.

(3) The duties of each Sub-Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Chairman of the Committee and the Rubber Controller with respect to the substitution of synthetic rubber for crude natural rubber in the manufacture of the rubber products for which each Sub-Committee is established.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 4

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 4-A dated August 6, 1943, Order No. Rubber 4-B dated September 17, 1943, Order No. Rubber 4-C dated December 27, 1943 and Order No. Rubber 4-D dated December 31, 1943)

(Rubber Tires and Tubes)

Dated June 30, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "authorized dealer" shall mean a person, including a manufacturer, a wholesaler, a distributor and a retailer who, in the ordinary course of business, sells tires or tubes, or retreading services, and shall not include a scrap dealer;
- (b) "camelback" shall mean the uncured rubber compound applied to the worn tire to make the new tread in the process of retreading, and shall consist of two classes, namely:
 - (i) camelback designated by the manufacturer thereof as "truck type camelback", and
 - (ii) camelback designated by the manufacturer thereof as "passenger type camelback";
 (*Substituted by Rubber 4-B.*)
- (c) "consumer" shall mean a person purchasing or dealing in any way with any tire or tube or retreading services, excepting an authorized dealer;
- (d) "Controller" or "Rubber Controller" shall mean the person appointed Rubber Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (e) "eligible class" shall mean Class A or Class B or Class C under either Section 5 or Section 6 or Section 7 of this Order;
- (f) "higher eligible class", with reference to Class B, shall mean Class A, and with reference to Class C, shall mean Class A or Class B, Class A being the highest eligible class, and Class C being the lowest eligible class, and "lower eligible class" shall have a corresponding meaning;

- (g) "manufacture" shall include make, assemble, process, produce and construct and "manufacturer" and "manufactured" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (h) "new" as applied to a tire or tube shall include a tire or tube which has been used for less than 1,000 miles;
- (i) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, and any governmental body or department or other aggregation of persons;
- (j) "repair" shall not include retread;
- (k) "Replenishment Permit" shall mean a permit in writing signed by a Tire Rationing Officer or the Rubber Controller authorizing the sale to an authorized dealer of a tire or a tube; (*Amended by Rubber 4-C.*)
- (m) "retreaded tire" shall mean a tire which has been retreaded for sale as a complete tire and shall include any such tire which has been used for less than 1,000 miles since retreading;
- (n) "retreader" shall mean any person who possesses retreading equipment and who engages in retreading;
- (o) "retreading" shall mean the process of reconditioning a tire by buffing off the top surface of the tire (whether or not the rubber is removed from any part of the side wall) and applying camelback to the tread surface and/or to any other surface of the tire and shall include recapping;
- (p) "retreading services" shall mean the retreading for another person of a tire supplied by such other person for retreading; (*Substituted by Rubber 4-C*)
- (q) "rubber" shall include crude natural rubber, reclaimed and scrap rubber, synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form;
- (r) "sale" shall include sale, barter, exchange, mortgage, encumbrance, lease, trade, delivery, loan and gift and any transfer to another person, or mounting on a running wheel or the spare rim of any vehicle or equipment owned by or under the control of another person, and "sell", "seller", "selling", "purchase", "purchaser" and "purchasing" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (s) "scrap dealer" shall mean a person who carries on the business of buying and selling scrap rubber or scrap materials including scrap rubber and shall include an auto wrecker;
- (t) "tire" shall mean a pneumatic rubber tire or casing capable of being used on any motor vehicle or horse-drawn vehicle, including a truck, bus, motor cycle, tractor, farm implement, trailer, snowmobile or industrial, mining or construction equipment;
- (u) "Tire Ration Permit" shall mean permission in writing to purchase a tire or tube specified therein, issued by the Rubber Controller or his duly authorized Tire Rationing Officer; (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)
- (v) "Tire Rationing Officer" shall mean a person duly authorized by the Rubber Controller to receive applications for and to issue Tire Ration Permits;
- (w) "truck" shall mean any vehicle designed by the manufacturer for use on the highways to carry freight, including raw materials, semi-finished goods and finished products, farm products and foods, or designed by the manufacturer for use for road grading, earth-moving or other similar off-the-road purposes, and shall also include any vehicle adapted for such use and licensed as such by one of the provinces of Canada on or before December 31, 1941;
- (x) "tube" shall mean a rubber tube, capable of being used in a tire;
- (y) "used" as applied to a tire or tube, shall mean a tire or tube which has been used for 1,000 or more miles, after being made, or, if a retreaded tire, after retreading.

2. Rescinding Previous Orders

Order No. C.S. 4J, dated May 15, 1942, issued by the Controller of Supplies, and made an Order of the Rubber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3, 1942; and Order No. Rubber 4J-2, dated November 11, 1942, are hereby rescinded.

3. Prohibitions Respecting Sales and Purchases of New, Used and Retreaded Tires and Tubes and Retreading Services

(1) No person other than an authorized dealer shall sell any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube or any retreading services to a consumer, and

(NOTE: In reading this Section 3 particularly, see the extended meanings given to "sale", "sell" and "purchase" under Section 1, paragraph (r). The above paragraph (1) prohibits even the gift or loan of a tire or tube, whether new, used or retreaded, by any person other than an authorized dealer, to any person other than an authorized dealer, and the consumer owner of a tire or tube must not transfer it to another consumer or mount it on the running wheel or spare rim of a vehicle owned by another person, but he can transfer it to an authorized dealer. Two tire owners cannot combine their tires to operate one vehicle.)

(2) No consumer shall purchase any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube or any retreading services from any person other than an authorized dealer, and

(3) No person shall sell any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube or any retreading services to a consumer unless such person sold tires or tubes or retreading services in the ordinary course of business during the year ending October 31, 1941, and unless the aggregate purchase price of the tires and tubes and retreading services bought and used by such person during the year ending October 31, 1941, on vehicles owned by him (or by any firm or corporation in which he had a controlling interest or by which he was controlled, or any subsidiary thereof) was less than 25 per cent of the aggregate purchase price of all the tires and tubes and retreading services bought by such person during the said year. In any prosecution under this subsection the burden of establishing his qualification to sell to a consumer under the foregoing conditions shall be on the person charged, and

(4) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer, and no consumer shall purchase, any new tire or new tube unless such consumer is the owner of a Class A vehicle eligible for new tires or new tubes under Section 5 of this Order, and unless such authorized dealer has received a Tire Ration Permit authorizing such consumer to purchase such new tire or new tube, and

(5) (*Rescinded by Rubber 4-B.*)

(6) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer, and no consumer shall purchase, any used tire or used tube or retreaded tire, unless such consumer is the owner of a Class A vehicle or a Class B vehicle or a Class C vehicle eligible for used tires or used tubes or retreaded tires under Section 5 or Section 6 or Section 7 of this Order, and unless such authorized dealer has received a Tire Ration Permit authorizing such consumer to purchase such used tire or used tube or retreaded tire, (*Amended by Rubber 4-B and Rubber 4-C*) and

(7) No consumer shall purchase any new, used or retreaded tire, or any new or used tube for any vehicle (referred to in this paragraph (7) as such vehicle), (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

(a) unless such vehicle cannot be replaced by any other vehicle owned or controlled by such consumer which other vehicle is not within the same eligible class as the vehicle in respect of which the purchase is being applied for or made, or within a higher eligible class, and

(NOTE: If the consumer owns or controls another vehicle, equipped with serviceable tires and tubes, which is capable of being, but is not fully employed, for purposes which are specified in the same or a higher eligible class under which the permit to purchase tires or tubes is requested, then the need for the tires and tubes is not established and permit cannot be granted. A purchase of a retreaded tire cannot be made for a vehicle in Class B if the purchaser can replace that vehicle with a vehicle in use in Class C or a vehicle which is not in an eligible class, but it is immaterial that he has vehicles in Class A, which is a higher class. So also the purchase of a new tire or a new tube cannot be made for a vehicle in Class A if the purchaser can replace that vehicle with a vehicle in use in Class B, or Class C, or outside the eligible classes.)

(b) unless, including any tire or tube purchased, all the tires and tubes of the same rim diameter and of the same cross section (or of a single or combination size cross section shown as interchangeable in the retail price list published by the manufacturer) owned by or under the control of such purchaser anywhere, whether unmounted or mounted on a vehicle, will not be more than sufficient to equip the running wheels and one spare rim of each vehicle owned by or under

the control of such consumer which is within the same eligible class as the vehicle in respect of which the purchase is being applied for or made, or within a higher eligible class, and

(NOTE: For example a purchase of a retreaded tire for a vehicle in Class B cannot be made if the purchaser will have more than sufficient serviceable tires to equip his Class B and Class A vehicles. The tires from Class C vehicles or vehicles not in an eligible class must first be used leaving any Class C vehicle to obtain used tires or retreaded tires. So also the purchaser of a new tire or tube for vehicle in Class A cannot be made while it already has tires suitable for that vehicle but in use in a lower Class or outside the eligible Classes.) (Substituted by Rubber 4-B.)

(c) unless any such tire or tube being purchased is required and will be used by such consumer at once to replace on the running wheel or the spare rim of such vehicle a tire or tube of the same rim diameter and of the same cross section (or of a single or combination size cross section shown as interchangeable in the retail price list published by the manufacturer) which is no longer serviceable and cannot be repaired for safe use at the speeds at which such vehicle may reasonably be expected to be operated, and

(d) (Rescinded by Rubber 4-C)

(8) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any new, used or retreaded tire or new or used tube unless

(a) the tires and tubes to be replaced are removed from the rims of the wheel for the purposes of inspection; and

(b) the certificate of inspection on the Tire Ration Permit is completed by an authorized dealer; and

(c) the tire or tube purchased is of the same rim diameter and of the same cross section (or of a single or combination size cross section shown as interchangeable in the retail price list published by the manufacturer) as the tire or tube inspected and delivered up; and

(d) the consumer delivers to the selling authorized dealer at the time of the purchase the tire or tube so inspected;

provided that the delivery of a tire or tube in exchange is not required

(i) when a new vehicle has been purchased without a spare and is in an eligible class and the purchase of a tire or tube is authorized for such new vehicle by a Tire Ration Permit in accordance with the conditions and limitations affecting its eligible class, or

(ii) when the purchaser delivers to such authorized dealer a Tire Ration Permit signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer authorizing the sale of a tire or tube without the exchange of a tire or tube, by reason of the theft of a tire or tube or for any other reason, such Tire Ration Permit to be completed and returned or filed as provided in Section 4 hereof, and

(9) No authorized dealer shall give or make any allowance for any tire or tube delivered in exchange as required by paragraph (d) of Subsection 8 of Section 3 of this order, and every authorized dealer shall retain in his possession for a period of 30 days from the date of its delivery every tire and tube so delivered in exchange, and

(10) No authorized dealer shall sell to any other authorized dealer except a manufacturer or a wholesaler and no authorized dealer except a manufacturer or a wholesaler shall purchase any new tire or new tube unless such purchasing authorized dealer has delivered and such selling authorized dealer has received at or prior to the time of such sale a Replenishment Permit authorizing such replacement or sale, (Amended by Rubber 4-B, and by Rubber 4-C) and

(11) No authorized dealer, except a manufacturer or wholesaler, shall purchase any new tire or any new tube or any camelback unless his inventory of the size and type of such tire or tube or camelback is not more than his normal requirements for thirty days' supply, or, in the case of an authorized dealer located in Port Arthur or further west, forty-five days' supply, and

(12) Any manufacturer who performs the functions of a wholesaler or retailer, and any wholesaler who performs the functions of a retailer with respect to the same tire or tube, shall comply with subsections (10) and (11) of this Section as if such tire or tube were being purchased from another authorized dealer, (Amended by Rubber 4-C) and

(13) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any retreading services for any vehicle unless the retreading services are required by the consumer to retread a tire which, if operated further, could not be retreaded, and which has been removed from the running wheel or spare rim of the vehicle, (*Substituted by Rubber 4-C*) and

(14) No authorized dealer shall put into use on any vehicle, owned by him or under his control, any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube, which has not already been in use on the running wheel or the spare rim of a vehicle owned by him or under his control, unless he possesses any Tire Ration Permit which would be required, and unless he has otherwise complied with any provisions of this Order which would be applicable, if he were purchasing such tire or tube from another authorized dealer.

4. *Application for Tire Ration Permit to Purchase a New or Used Tire, or Tube or a Retreaded Tire.* (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

(1) Any person being the owner of a Class A or Class B or Class C vehicle and wishing to obtain a Tire Ration Permit to purchase for such vehicle a tire or tube in accordance with its eligible class, shall make application in writing to a Tire Rationing Officer on such form as the Controller shall prescribe and each such applicant shall furnish such further information as the Controller or Tire Rationing Officer may prescribe. (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

(2) Each applicant for a tire ration permit for new tires or new tubes whose application is granted, shall receive two copies of a Tire Ration Permit signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer specifying the number and kind or kinds of new tires or new tubes authorized together with one copy of a Replenishment Permit. Each such applicant shall deliver to an authorized dealer within 30 days from the date thereof, such Replenishment Permit, and both copies of such Tire Ration Permit. (*Substituted by Rubber 4-C*)

(3) Each Applicant for a Tire Ration Permit for used or retreaded tires or used tubes, whose application is granted, shall receive two copies of a Tire Ration Permit signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer specifying the number and kind or kinds of used or retreaded tires or used tubes authorized. Each such applicant shall deliver to an authorized dealer within 30 days from the date thereof, both copies of such Tire Ration Permit. (*Amended by Rubber 4-B and Rubber 4-C*)

(4) Any authorized dealer from whom a purchase is made, and any purchaser making such purchase, pursuant to a Tire Ration Permit shall complete and sign the certificate on each copy of such Tire Ration Permit, and such authorized dealer shall return one completed copy of such Tire Ration Permit, within 5 days after completion of such purchase, to the Tire Rationing Office from which it was issued and shall keep on file the other completed copy of the Tire Ration Permit for inspection from time to time.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 3, 5, 6 and 7 of this Order a Tire Rationing Officer or the Controller may in his absolute discretion refuse to issue or may suspend or cancel any Tire Ration Permit or Replenishment Permit or may specify or permit in any Tire Ration Permit the sale of a tire or tube available to a vehicle in a lower eligible class. (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

5. *Class A—Vehicles and Equipment Eligible for New, Retreaded or Used Tires or New or Used Tubes.* (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

Each vehicle and each item of equipment following is a Class A vehicle for the purposes of this Order, eligible (subject to the conditions and limitations in Sections 3 and 4 of this Order) for new, retreaded or used tires or new or used tubes:—(*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

- (a) A vehicle operated by a physician, surgeon, visiting nurse or veterinarian, and which is used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) for the making of professional calls;
- (b) A vehicle operated by any regularly practising Minister, Priest or Rabbi, of any religious faith, regularly serving two or more congregations, more than three miles apart, or any sparsely settled area where, in either case, other transportation facilities are not available, and subject in each case to certification of these facts by the head of his organization;
- (c) An ambulance; or a hearse or any vehicle used exclusively for funeral purposes;
- (d) A vehicle, whether public or private, used exclusively for one or more of the following:

- (i) Fire fighting services;
- (ii) Necessary public police services;
- (iii) Public garbage disposal and other public sanitation services;
- (iv) Railway express and freight services and Mail Services;
- (v) Transportation of currency, bullion and securities if such vehicle is armoured;
- (vi) Delivery of newspapers provided that out of the number of newspapers delivered at least 85 per cent are for wholesale delivery; subject to written certification of these facts by a senior official of such newspaper;
- (vii) Prospecting for base metals or oil subject to written certification by a senior official of the interested department, company or organization;
- (e) A vehicle operated by an employee of fire protection, fire fighting or police services, and necessary for and used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in such services, subject in each case to certification of these facts by the head of the organization;
- (f) A vehicle operated by an employee of an organization engaged in supplying electric power, gas, water, or any other public utility (including a municipal transportation system, a railway, express or telephone company), which vehicle is used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in services essential to its construction and maintenance, and subject to the written certification of these facts by a senior official of the public utility;
- (g) A vehicle licensed by a provincial or municipal authority or the Transit Controller, as a public vehicle or as part of the recognized passenger facilities of a mass transportation utility operated exclusively for one or more of the following purposes, and subject to filing with the Tire Rationing Officer by the purchaser of a certificate of the Transit Controller that the service in which the vehicle is used is essential:

- (i) Transportation of passengers as part of the services rendered to the public by a regular transportation system;
- (ii) Transportation of students and teachers to and from school;

(NOTE: This sub-paragraph only covers transportation by a public vehicle which has been registered with the Transit Controller.)

- (iii) Transportation of employees to and from any industrial or mining establishment or construction project;
- (iv) Transportation of members of the armed forces on authorized movements which cannot be adequately performed by other existing transportation facilities;
- (h) A trailer using truck type tires size 30 x 5 or 6-00 x 20 or larger, or a truck using any size of tire, in either case operated exclusively for one or more of the purposes stated in the preceding paragraphs of this Section and/or for any one or more of the following purposes:
 - (i) Transportation of ice and fuel;
 - (ii) Transportation of householder's furniture and effects, when such householder is changing his place of residence;
 - (iii) Transportation of materials and equipment for mechanical, structural, or highway maintenance or repair, and for the construction of factories, houses, buildings, roads, highways, dams and other essential facilities, or for mechanical or structural maintenance and repair, including electrical, plumbing or heating repairs to the structure of such buildings or facilities, or maintenance and repairs of machines in them, excepting repairs to electrical and other household appliances;
 - (iv) Transportation of waste and scrap materials;
 - (v) Transportation of raw materials, semi-manufactured goods, and finished products, including farm products and foods but not including transportation of commodities, covered by this sub-paragraph (v) to the ultimate consumer for personal, family or household use unless such transportation to the ultimate consumer is an incidental service;

(NOTE: When, in the opinion of the Controller or any Tire Rationing Officer, the operation of any truck for any of the above purposes may be unnecessary because of duplication

of transportation facilities or because of the lack of return loads or for any other reason and other methods of operation appear more efficient, the application for a Tire Ration Permit will be submitted to the Administrator of Services of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board or his representative for his advice as to the essentiality of the services operated by the applicant.)

- (j) Farm tractors and harvester combines, other than automobiles or trucks, for the operation of which tires or tubes are essential;
- (k) Industrial, mining and construction equipment, other than automobiles or trucks, for the operation of which tires or tubes are essential. (Used or retreaded tires and used tubes shall be used if adequate.)

6. *Class B—Vehicles Eligible for Retreaded Tires or Used Tires or Used Tubes. (Amended by Rubber 4-C)*

Each of the vehicles following is a Class B vehicle for the purposes of this Order, eligible (subject to the conditions and limitations in Sections 3, 4 and 8 of this Order) for retreaded tires or used tires or used tubes: (*Amended by Rubber 4-C*)

- (a) A vehicle used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) to transport five or more employees, or members of the armed forces, including the driver, to and from work in a plant engaged in the manufacture of munitions or on war contracts, or to and from work in other essential industries, or to or from a post of duty, where other transportation facilities are not available, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by an official of such plant or industry or the Commanding Officer;
- (b) A vehicle registered with the Transit Controller under the Wartime Industrial Transit Plan provided that, if any tire or tube has been purchased for any such vehicle pursuant to a Tire Ration Permit and the vehicle is removed from such registration at any time, the owner of the vehicle shall so inform the Rubber Controller in writing;
- (c) A vehicle, whether public or private, used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in the transportation of persons engaged in the inspection or manufacture of munitions, and the construction and maintenance of airports, ships, and other facilities of the armed forces, or in the transportation of engineers, technicians and other employees between or within plants or other essential industrial facilities where other transportation facilities are not available, subject in each case to the written certification of these facts by a senior official of the plant or facilities;
- (d) A vehicle used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) to carry mail, subject in each case to the written certification of these facts by the District Director of Postal Services;
- (e) A vehicle necessary for and used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in the course of official duties or business by:
 - (i) Any of the following Dominion or Provincial Government officers; judges; magistrates; crown attorneys; sheriffs; bailiffs; highway engineers; construction superintendents; fire and accident, grain elevator or boiler inspectors, subject to the written certification of these facts by such judge or magistrate and by the Department Head in the case of such other officers, or
 - (ii) Any Dominion or Provincial Government officer or employee or member of the armed forces for transporting equipment too heavy for transportation otherwise, or in services essential to health or sanitation or essential to work connected with the war effort, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by the Department Head or Commanding Officer, or
 - (iii) A full-time employee acting as an officer, a field secretary or a nurse of the Canadian Red Cross Society or the Canadian Red Cross Transport Service, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by an officer of such organization, or
 - (iv) A full-time welfare worker employed by a Child Welfare Agency for placing children in rural areas including any Children's Aid Society operating under the authority of a Provincial Government; or by a Family Welfare Bureau or Society carrying out investigations for the Dependents' Allowance

Board or the Dependents' Board of Trustees, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by a senior officer of such organization, or

- (v) A full-time employee (whether paid or voluntary) of the National War Finance Committee subject in each case to written certification of these facts by a member of the Committee, or
- (vi) Inspectors employed by the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada, and subject in each case to written certification of these facts by a member of the Board, or
- (vii) A full-time employee of the British Admiralty Technical Mission, the United Kingdom or any other Air Force Mission, or Empire Liaison Mission subject to written certification of these facts by an official of the central office of such Mission, or
- (viii) A full-time employee of the Dominion or Provincial Departments of Agriculture and an employee of a Breed Association, engaged in field work as follows: (1) control or direction of production or of marketing of food and farm products, (2) pest and disease control, and (3) other projects and services essential to the production or marketing of food and other farm products, subject to written certification of these facts by a senior official of the Department, or
- (ix) A full-time employee of processors, canners and preservers of essential foods, and chick hatcheries, including buyers of livestock and perishable food commodities, subject to certification of these facts by a senior official of such organization, or
- (x) Superintendents and timber scalers engaged in the production of new lumber and subject to written certification of a senior official, or
- (xi) Dentists and optometrists who attend the armed forces or who operate branches, or
- (xii) Press reporters and photographers subject to approval by the Controller, or
- (xiii) Regional directors of salvage collection; employees of the Director of Soldier Settlement and Veterans' Land Act; Regional Supervisors of the Aircraft Detection Corps; of a Military Reserve Unit or of an Air Raid Precaution Unit; buyers of essential scrap; exterminators; school inspectors; rural school teachers; and credit reporters if employed on government investigation;
- (f) A vehicle owned and operated by a company operating a flying school under the Air Training Organization;
- (g) A vehicle operated by a Minister of a foreign country, a High Commissioner (including the Accredited Representative of South Africa) and a Director or Acting Director of the International Labour Office;
- (h) A vehicle operated exclusively as a taxicab or a U-Drive or a Drive-UR-Self vehicle, and not prohibited from such operation;
- (i) A passenger vehicle and/or trailer used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) for the transportation of produce and supplies to or from his farm or place of occupation by a person whose principal occupation is farming, fishing, or maintaining or repairing buildings and essential commercial machines or equipment and who has no truck;
- (j) A trailer using truck type tires, size 30 x 5 or 6.00 x 20 or larger, or a truck using any size of tire in either case used in any service not included hereinbefore except trailers or trucks used for personal services or for carrying passengers.

7. ⁵Class C—Vehicles Eligible for Used Tires or Used Tubes or Retreaded Tires. (Amended by Rubber 4-B)

Each vehicle and each item of equipment following is a Class C vehicle for the purposes of this Order eligible (subject to the conditions and limitations in Sections 3, 4 and 8 of this Order) for used tires or used tubes, or retreaded tires: (Amended by Rubber 4-B.)

- (a) A horse-drawn vehicle or a farm implement for the operation of which tires or tubes are essential;
- (b) A passenger vehicle not licensed for operation by any of the Provinces of Canada and which has been in Canada for more than one week as evidenced by date of entry permit, and then only if a tire or tube is essential to its continued operation;

- (c) A passenger vehicle operated by a farmer who also owns a truck;
- (d) A vehicle operated principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) by a hotel for the transportation of guests and supplies where other transportation facilities are not available;
- (e) A vehicle necessary for and operated principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in the course of his profession, duties or business, where other transportation facilities are not available and subject wherever possible to certification by a senior official by:
 - (1) Members of the Diplomatic Corps eligible for inclusion in the Diplomatic List published by the Department of External Affairs;
 - (2) Members of High Commissioners' Offices (including Office of Accredited Representative of South Africa) eligible for inclusion in the "list of British Commonwealth Representatives in Canada" published by the Department of External Affairs;
 - (3) Consuls General of Career, Consuls of Career and Vice Consuls of Career;
 - (4) Trade Commissioners and Assistant Trade Commissioners;
 - (5) Members of the international staff of the International Labour Office;
 - (6) A rural auctioneer;
 - (7) A chain-store supervisor;
 - (8) An insurance adjuster;
 - (9) A finance company collector;
 - (10) A commercial traveller employed in an essential, but not in any luxury industry;
 - (11) Any regularly practising Minister, Priest or Rabbi of any religious faith;
 - (12) A Christian Science practitioner;
 - (13) A drugless healer;
 - (14) A bond or life insurance salesman;
 - (15) An incapacitated individual subject to a written certificate as to the necessity by a physician;
 - (16) A rural undertaker;
 - (17) A land surveyor.

8. *Priorities in Sales to Consumers*

Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, every authorized dealer shall give priority in the sale, supply or delivery of any retreaded or used tire or used tube or any retreading services or any repair services for any tire or tube to the order of a consumer purchasing in respect of a vehicle in a higher eligible class over the order of a consumer purchasing in respect of a vehicle in a lower eligible class.

9. *When Spares Not Permissible*

No person shall purchase or sell any tire whether new, retreaded or used or any new or used tube for use as a spare for a vehicle which was not designed to, or ordinarily does not, carry a spare.

10. *Guarantees*

(1) Any mileage or time guarantee heretofore or hereafter given with respect to any tire or tube shall be deemed to be a guarantee for not more than ninety (90) days and shall be limited to any defect in materials and/or workmanship, and notwithstanding any guarantee which may have been given heretofore on any tire or tube, no tire or tube shall be replaced under such guarantee unless:

- (a) The fault or defect therein has been brought to the attention of the guarantor within ninety (90) days after the date of delivery of the tire or tube, and
- (b) Its condition is such that it cannot be repaired or reconditioned for safe use at the speeds at which the vehicle may reasonably be expected to be operated, and
- (c) The defective tire is returned to such guarantor, and
- (d) The guarantor has received a permit from a Tire Rationing Officer or the Controller for replacement of such tire or tube.

(2) No person shall hereafter, when selling or supplying any new, used, retreaded or repaired tire or tube or any retreading services, give any mileage guarantee or guarantee such tire or tube for a greater period of time than ninety (90) days after delivery or give any such guarantee in respect of any matter or thing other than any defect in materials and/or workmanship, and no tire or tube shall be replaced under any guarantee unless its condition is such that it cannot be repaired and unless the defective tire or tube is returned to the guarantor.

11. *Tires and Tubes Not to be Used on New or Converted Vehicles or Equipment*

No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Controller, mount or put into use any new, retreaded or used tire or any new or used tube, on any new vehicle or new equipment or on any vehicle or equipment converted after December 31st, 1941, or hereafter converted so as to require a tire or tube.

12. *No Application to Sales of Vehicles or Equipment*

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the sale of any tire or tube sold along with and on a running wheel or the spare rim forming part of a vehicle or equipment, which is to be continued in the services for which such vehicle or equipment was built.

13. *Sale of Scrap Tires Unrestricted*

Notwithstanding any provision of this Order, any person may sell or offer to sell to any other person any tire or tube which cannot be made safe for operation on a vehicle. (*Substituted by Rubber 4-D*)

14. *Use and Sale of Camelback*

(1) No person shall use any truck type camelback for the purpose of retreading a tire intended for use on a passenger vehicle, except a passenger vehicle which is registered with the Transit Controller. (*Amended by Rubber 4-B.*)

(2) No person shall sell camelback to any person other than a retreader, a manufacturer or a wholesaler.

15. *Non-destruction and Sale of Usable or Repairable Tires or Tubes*

No person shall burn, destroy or cut up any tire or tube if it will be safe or can be made safe for operation on a vehicle and every authorized dealer shall re-sell, repair and re-sell, or sell for repair and re-sale by another authorized dealer, any such used tire or used tube received by him. (*Substituted by Rubber 4-C*)

16. *Records, Reports and Presumptions*

(1) Each authorized dealer shall keep on file one copy of each Tire Ration Permit filed with him, and each Replenishment Permit received by him and not delivered to a supplier, and shall keep a record showing the size of each tire and each tube received by him and of each tire and tube disposed of by him (whether as scrap or otherwise) together with the dates of each such receipt and disposition, the price paid or charged therefor, and the name of the person from whom each tire and each tube was received and to whom they were disposed of, and each authorized dealer shall produce and show the Controller or his representative on request all such documents and such record.

(2) On or before August 16th, 1943, each authorized dealer shall file with the nearest Tire Rationing Officer in the Province in which the tires and tubes hereinafter mentioned in this section are located, a statement in writing signed by him and giving, for the information of the Controller, the following particulars of his stock on hand (including any such stock which is on consignment) at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the effective date of this Order:

- (a) the number of new tires by size, ply and type (namely whether passenger or truck); and
- (b) the number of new tubes by size and type; and
- (c) the number of retreaded tires by size and type; and
- (d) the total number of used tires, showing separately those which are repairable for safe operation and those which are not so repairable; and
- (e) the total number of used tubes, showing separately those which are repairable for safe operation and those which are not so repairable; and
- (f) the total number of pounds of unused camelback.

Each authorized dealer shall keep on file a copy of the said statement.

(3) If at any time after the effective date of this Order

(a) the number of new tires in the possession of an authorized dealer (other than a manufacturer or wholesaler) together with

(b) the number of new tires disposed of by him on and after the effective date of this Order as evidenced by the record referred to in sub-section (1) of this Section,

is less than

(c) the number of new tires shown on the statement filed by him in accordance with subsection (2) of this Section together with

(d) the number of new tires received by him on and after the effective date of this Order as shown by such record,

the shortage shall be prima facie evidence that he has, in breach of this Order sold new tires to consumers without the receipt of Tire Ration Permits or to authorized dealers (other than manufacturers or wholesalers) without the receipt of Replenishment Permits.

(4) Every authorized dealer shall deliver to the Rubber Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, immediately after any theft or other unauthorized removal of any tire or tube which was in the possession or under the control of such authorized dealer, a statement in writing signed by him giving as fully as possible the facts and circumstances relating to such theft or other unauthorized removal and stating whether or not a report of such theft or unauthorized removal has been made to a police official.

(5) Where in any proceedings for a violation or contravention of subsection (1) of Section 3 of this Order it is proved on behalf of the prosecution that the accused has not on file available for examination records of sales and purchases of tires and tubes and copies of completed Tire Ration Permits or Replenishment Permits signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer, such evidence shall be prima facie evidence that the accused is not an authorized dealer.

(6) Where in any proceedings for a violation or contravention of this Order it is proved on behalf of the prosecution that the accused has on file available for examination any records of sales and purchases of tires and tubes and any copies of completed Tire Ration Permits or Replenishment Permits signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer, such evidence shall be prima facie evidence that the accused is an authorized dealer.

16A. *Possession of Tires with Defaced Serial Number*

No person shall have in his possession a usable tire from which the serial number imprinted by the manufacturer has been removed, defaced, or obliterated except by ordinary wear and tear or necessary repair. (*Added by Rubber 4-B.*)

17. *Maximum Prices for Tires and Tubes and Retreaded Tires and Repairing and Retreading Services.* (*Amended by Rubber 4-A*)

(1) Notwithstanding the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations, without a permit in writing issued by the Controller,

(a) no person shall sell or offer for sale to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase or offer to purchase any used tire or used tube at a price higher than the price shown in Tables I and II respectively of Schedule "A" hereto which price shall include all repairs, and

(b) no person shall sell or offer for sale to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase or offer to purchase any retreaded tire or retreading services at a price higher than the price shown in Table III of Schedule "A" hereto, and

(c) no person shall charge and no person shall pay a price for making a vulcanized standard section repair or a vulcanized spot repair higher than the price shown in Table IV of Schedule "A" hereto.

(2) The maximum price at which any authorized dealer may sell a new tire or a new tube to a consumer for use on a truck shall be as follows:

(a) if the consumer owns and operates not more than four trucks, the price shown on the published printed price list for the brand of the tire or tube purchased, which became effective during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941);

(b) if the consumer owns and operates more than four but less than twenty-five trucks, the price shown on the published printed price list for the brand of the tire or tube purchased, which became effective during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941), less a discount of 10 per centum of such price;

- (c) if the consumer owns and operates twenty-five or more trucks, the price shown on the published printed price list for the brand of the tire or tube purchased, which became effective during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941), less a discount of 10 per centum of such price, and a further discount of 10 per centum of the price resulting from the reduction of the first discount.
(Added by Rubber 4-A)

(3) Every sale by an authorized dealer of a new tire or a new tube to a consumer for use on a truck which complies with the provisions of subsection (2) of this section shall be deemed to have been made in compliance with the provisions of subsection (4) of Section 7 of the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations.
(Added by Rubber 4-A)

18. *Purchases of Bicycle Tires and Tubes*

On and after the effective date of this Order, except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any bicycle tire or tube,

- (i) unless any such bicycle tire or tube is required and will be used by such consumer at once to replace on the running wheel of such bicycle a tire or tube which is no longer serviceable, and
- (ii) unless, including such purchase, such consumer will not have more than two tires and two tubes for such bicycle and such consumer so states to such person.

19. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

20. *Purchases by Department of Munitions and Supply*

Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect any sale or delivery of a tire, tube or retreading services by a tire or tube manufacturer or retreader on any Purchase Order from the Department of Munitions and Supply.

21. *Authorized Dealers Must Have Order Available*

Every authorized dealer shall have and keep and make available for inspection by any person, a copy of this Order including the Schedule hereto.

22. *Effective Date of Order*

This Order shall be effective on and after the 31st day of July, 1943.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

Concurred in by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 4

NOTE: As set forth in the Order, it must be understood that,

- (1) Unsafe tires must not be sold for operation on a vehicle (see Section 13 of the Order);
- (2) All prices listed in Tables I and II below include all repairs and no extra charge may be made for any repairs on the sale of a used tire or tube.

TABLE I.—MAXIMUM CONSUMER PRICES FOR USED TIRES

ALL PRICES IN THIS TABLE ARE BASED ON THE PERCENTAGE OF TREAD DESIGN THICKNESS WHICH REMAINS ON THE USED TIRE

4 and 6 Ply Passenger Car Sizes

Group and Cross Section	50% or Over of Tread Design Thickness Remaining	Less Than 50% of Tread Design Thickness Remaining but not Smooth	Smooth or Regrooved
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
30 x 3½.....	5.00	3.35	2.00
400/18-19.....	6.00	4.00	2.40
440-450/21.....	6.95	4.65	2.80
450/16-17-18.....	6.25	4.15	2.50
475/16-17-18.....	6.75	4.50	2.70
475-500/19.....	7.35	4.90	2.95
450-475-500/20.....	7.60	5.10	3.05
500/16.....	7.30	4.90	2.90
525/16.....	8.45	5.65	3.40
525-550/17-18-19-20-21.....	9.65	6.45	3.85
550-575/16.....	9.55	6.35	3.80
600/16.....	10.80	7.20	4.30
600-650/17-18-19-20-21.....	11.00	7.35	4.40
625/16 (Single Size).....	12.10	8.05	4.80
625-650/16.....	12.50	8.50	5.00
650/15-16 (Single Sizes).....	13.10	8.75	5.25
700/15-16-17-18-19-20.....	14.20	9.50	5.75
750/16-17.....	23.45	15.65	9.40

Bus and Truck Sizes

<i>Single Sizes</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
600/16-17-6-ply.....	14.20	9.45	5.65
600/20-6-ply.....	14.65	9.75	5.85
650/16-17-6-ply.....	17.50	11.65	7.00
650/20-6-ply.....	18.95	12.60	7.60
700/15-16-17-6-ply.....	19.50	13.00	7.80
700/17-8-ply.....	22.35	14.90	8.95
700/20-8-ply.....	24.50	16.35	9.80
750/16-6-ply.....	24.00	16.00	9.60
750/16-17-18-20-8-ply.....	27.50	18.35	11.00
750/24-8-ply.....	31.90	21.25	12.75
825/18-20-22-10-ply.....	39.95	26.60	16.00
825/20-12-ply.....	43.55	29.05	17.45
900/18-20-22-24-10-ply.....	52.00	34.65	20.80
975-1000/18-20-22-12-ply.....	64.60	43.05	25.85
1050-1100/20-22-24-12-ply.....	78.50	52.30	31.40
1200/18-20-22-24-14-ply.....	107.65	71.75	43.05
14-00-16-ply.....	173.05	115.35	69.20
14-00-20-ply.....	209.45	139.65	83.80
<i>Combination Sizes and Single Sizes</i>			
600-20/30 x 5-8-ply. 30 x 5-8-ply.....	17.55	11.70	7.00
650-20/32 x 6-8-ply. 32 x 6-8-ply.....	22.75	15.15	9.10
700-20/32 x 6-10-ply. 32 x 6-10-ply.....	27.45	18.30	11.00
700-20/32 x 6-12-ply. 32 x 6-12-ply.....	30.20	20.15	12.10
700-24/36 x 6-10-ply.....	31.25	20.85	12.50
750-18/32 x 7-10-ply.....	32.80	21.85	13.10
750-20/34 x 7-10-ply.....	34.00	22.65	13.60
34 x 7-12-ply.....	37.40	24.95	14.95
750-24/38 x 7-10-ply.....	38.25	25.50	15.30
900-20/36 x 8-12-ply.....	58.85	39.25	23.55
36 x 8-14-ply.....	64.75	43.15	25.90
900-24/40 x 8-12-ply.....	66.35	44.25	26.55
900-24-10-ply.....	59.75	39.85	23.90
1000-20/38 x 9-14-ply.....	70.25	46.80	28.10
1200-24-8-ply.....	61.65	41.10	24.65
1300-24-8-ply.....	77.10	51.40	30.85

TABLE I—MAXIMUM CONSUMER PRICES FOR USED TIRES—*Concluded**Bus and Truck Sizes—Concluded*

	50% or Over of Tread Design Thickness Remaining	Less Than 50% of Tread Design Thickness Remaining but not Smooth	Smooth or Regrooved
<i>SS Sizes</i>			
SSA 10— 6-ply.....	14.85	9.90	5.95
SS 11— 6-ply.....	12.60	8.40	5.00
SSA 13— 6-ply.....	17.10	11.40	6.80
SS 17— 8-ply.....	20.00	13.35	8.00
SS 19— 8-ply.....	26.35	17.60	10.55
SS 22—10-ply.....	34.75	23.20	13.90
SS 28—10-ply.....	43.25	28.85	17.30
SS 30—10-ply.....	55.25	36.85	22.10
SS 34—10-ply.....	56.15	37.45	22.45
SS 40—12-ply.....	73.50	49.00	29.40
SS 42—12-ply.....	77.40	51.60	31.00

In the case of a size of tire not included in this table (No. I) the maximum consumer price shall be 50% of the price of such a tire when new as shown in the retail price list published by the manufacturer and in effect during the basic period (15 September-11 October, 1941) and shall include the cost of all repairs.

TABLE II—Maximum Consumer Prices for Used Tubes

Passenger Car Sizes

Group and Cross Section	Used Tube	Group and Cross Section	Used Tube
	\$ cts.		\$ cts.
30 x 3½.....	0.60	C-17.....{5.25, 5.50, 6.00-17}.....	1.45
A-16.....{4.50-16}.....	0.95	{6.50-17}.....	
{4.75-16}.....			
A-17.....{4.50-17}.....	0.95	C-18-19...{5.50, 6.00, 6.50-18}.....	1.55
{4.75-17}.....		{5.25, 5.50, 6.00-19}.....	
		{6.50-19}.....	
A-20-21...{4.50, 4.75, 5.00-20}.....	1.10	C-20-21...{5.25, 5.50, 6.00-20}.....	1.80
{4.40, 4.50, 4.75-21}.....		{6.50-20}.....	
		{6.00, 6.50-21}.....	
B-16.....{5.00-16}.....	1.15	D-15.....{6.50-15}.....	1.75
{5.25-16}.....		{7.00-15}.....	
B-17-18...{5.00-17}.....	1.25	D-16.....{6.50-16}.....	1.80
{4.75, 5.25-18}.....		{7.00-16}.....	
B-19.....{4.75-19}.....	1.30	D-17.....7.00-17.....	1.85
{5.00-19}.....		D-18.....7.00-18.....	2.00
		D-19.....7.00-19.....	2.00
B-21-22...{5.00-21}.....	1.45	D-20-21...{7.00-20}.....	2.15
{5.00-22}.....		{7.00-21}.....	
{5.25-21}.....			
C-16.....{5.50-16}.....	1.35	7.50-16.....	2.55
{5.75-16}.....		7.50-17.....	2.60
CD-16...{6.00-16}.....	1.45		
{6.25-16}.....			

TABLE II—Maximum Consumer Prices for Used Tubes—*Concluded*
Bus and Truck Sizes

Size or Group		\$ cts.
6-00-16.....		1.55
6-00-17.....		1.65
6-50-16.....		1.90
6-50-17.....		1.65
6-50-20.....		2.35
7-00-15.....		1.85
7-00-16.....		1.90
7-50-16.....		2.75
8-25-18.....		4.15
8-25-20.....		4.25
8-25-22.....		4.50
9-00-18.....		4.80
9-00-22.....		5.10
9-00-24.....		5.35
BT-20 (7-00-20, 7-00-20/32 x 6, SD-19).....		2.65
CT-20 (6-00-20, 6-00-20/30 x 5).....		1.95
DT-17 (7-00-17, 7-50-17).....		2.00
ET-18 (7-50-18).....		3.50
ET-20 (7-50-20, 7-50-20/34 x 7, SD-22).....		3.70
ET-24 (7-50-24, 7-50-24/38 x 7).....		4.00
KT-20 (9-00-20, 9-00-20/36 x 8, SD-34).....		4.85
KT-24 or FT-24 (9-00-24, 9-00-24/40 x 8).....		5.35
LT-18 (9-75/10-00-18).....		5.15
LT-20 (9-75/10-00-20, 10-00-20/38 x 9, SD-40).....		5.30
LT-22 (9-75/10-00-22, SD-42).....		5.40
MT-20 (10-50/11-00-20).....		6.00
MT-22 (10-50/11-00-22).....		6.70
MT-24 (10-50/11-00-24/44 x 10).....		7.45
OT-18 (11-25/12-00-18).....		7.90
OT-20 (11-25/12-00-20).....		8.35
OT-22 (11-25/12-00-22).....		8.80
OT-24 (11-25/12-00-24).....		9.30
ST-24 (13-50/14-00-24).....		14.65

In the case of a size of tube not included in this table (No. II) or in the case of a special purpose type tube of stronger construction including the following makes, Dominion Royal Master, Firestone Life Protector, Goodrich Sealomatic and Goodyear Life Guard, the maximum price shall be fifty per cent (50%) of the price of such a tube when new as shown in the retail price list published by the manufacturer and in effect during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941) and shall include the cost of all necessary repairs.

TABLE III—Maximum Consumer Prices for Retreading Services and Retreaded Tires

RETREADING SERVICES

1. Where the worn tire is supplied by the consumer, the maximum consumer prices for retreading services shall be the following prices unless any repairs are necessary to such tire. If any repairs are necessary, half the price for one repair of such tire, as shown on Table IV of this Schedule, may be added to the maximum price, but such addition shall cover the cost of all further repairs.

RETREADED TIRES

2. Where the worn tire is supplied by the retreader or authorized dealer, the maximum consumer prices shall be the following prices plus in each case the maximum price as shown in Column 3 of Table I of this Schedule for a smooth or regrooved tire of the same size and shall include the cost of all repairs and also federal excise and sales taxes.

Size	Retreading Services	Size	Retreading Services
	\$ cts.		\$ cts.
PASSENGER TIRES		TRUCK AND BUS BALLOON —Concluded	
4-50/20-21 }	6.45	8-25-18-20-22.....	28.25
4-75/19-20 }		9-00-18.....	34.50
5-00/19-20 }		9-00-22.....	39.50
5-25 x 17 }		9-75-22.....	48.75
5-25/18-19 }	8.15	10-00-22.....	51.50
5-50/16-17-18 }		10-50-20-22; 11-00-20.....	57.00
5-25/20-21 }			
5-50/19-20 }			
6-00 x 16 }	9.00	EARTH MOVER SIZES	
6-00 x 17 }			\$ cts.
6-25 x 16 }		1125/20—1200/20.....	69.00
6-50/16-17 }		1300/20—1275/20.....	75.00
6-00/18-19 }	10.15	1350/20—1400/20.....	83.00
6-50/18-19 }		1350/24.....	105.00
6-00/20-21 }		1500/20—1600/20.....	173.00
6-50 x 20 }		1800/24.....	234.00
7-00/15-16-17-18-19-20.....	11.85	2100/24.....	330.00
7-50 x 15.....	13.95	ROAD BUILDER AND GRADER SIZES	
7-50/16-17-18-19.....	17.00	600/20.....	14.00
TRUCK AND BUS COMBINATION TIRES		700/20.....	22.00
6-00-20 }	11.50	700/24.....	26.00
6-00-20/30 x 5 }		825/20.....	33.00
6-50-20 }		900/24—40 x 8.....	49.00
6-50-20/32 x 6 T.T. }		1050/20—1100/20.....	61.00
36 x 6.....	20.75	1050/24—1100/24.....	67.00
7-00-20 }	18.00	1125/20—1200/20.....	69.00
7-00-20/32 x 6 H.D. }		1125/24—1200/24.....	75.00
7-50-20 }		1275/24—1300/24.....	81.00
7-50-20/34 x 7 }			
9-00-20 }	37.00	FARM TRACTOR SIZES	
9-00-20/36 x 8 }			\$ cts.
9-75-20 }		500/15.....	6.65
10-00-20/38 x 9 }		550/16.....	8.15
40 x 8.....	47.05	600/16.....	10.25
TRUCK AND BUS BALLOON		600/20.....	11.50
6-00-16 }	10.25	600/22.....	13.00
6-00-17 }		750/10.....	18.00
6-50-16.....		750/16.....	19.25
7-00-15 }		750/18.....	20.50
7-00-16 }	14.25	750/20.....	23.25
7-00-17 }		700/24—8 x 24.....	25.00
7-50-16-17-18.....		750/24—8 x 32.....	28.00
		900/24—9 x 24.....	39.50
		900/36.....	44.00
		900/40.....	53.00
		1000/36.....	55.00
		1000/40.....	66.00
		1125/24—10 x 28.....	45.50
		1125/28—11 x 28.....	59.50
		1125/36.....	71.00
		1125/40.....	77.00
		1275/24.....	55.00
		1275/28.....	61.00
		1275/32.....	70.00
		1350/24.....	65.00
		1350/28.....	68.35
		1350/32.....	75.00

The maximum price which an authorized dealer shall pay to a retreader for retreading services shall be the maximum consumer price set out above less 20 per cent discount.

TABLE IV—Maximum Consumer Prices for Repairs to Tires

The maximum consumer prices for one standard section repair built in and vulcanized and for any vulcanized spot repair to the sizes of tires set out below shall be as follows:

Tire Sizes	Vulcanized Standard Section Repair		Vulcanized Spot Repair
	4-ply	6-ply	
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Passenger Car—			
440/19-20-21.....	2.50	3.00	1.00
450/20-21.....	2.50	3.00	1.00
475/19-20-21.....	2.50	3.00	1.00
500/19-20-21.....	3.00	3.50	1.25
525/17-18-19-20-21.....	3.00	3.50	1.25
550/17-18-19-20.....	3.00	3.50	1.25
600/16-17-18-20-21.....	4.00	4.50	1.50
650/16-17-18-19-20.....	4.00	4.50	1.50
700/16-17-18-19-20.....	5.00	5.50	1.50
750/16-17.....	5.50	6.50	1.50
Truck Type Balloon—			
600/16-17.....		6.00	2.00
650/16-17.....		6.50	2.00
700/15-16-17.....		7.50	2.00
750/16.....		8.00	2.00
750/17.....		9.00	2.50
600/20-30 x 5 } 650/20-32 x 6 TT }		6.50	2.00
700/20-32 x 6 HD.....		8.50	2.50
750/20-34 x 7.....		10.50	3.00
825/20.....		12.00	4.00
900/20.....		14.00	4.00
975-1000.....		17.50	5.00
1050-1100.....		20.00	5.00
High Pressure Truck—			
5".....		6.50	2.50
6".....		8.50	3.00
7".....		10.50	3.75
8".....		14.00	4.00

Where more than one repair is made to the same tire the maximum consumer price for such further repair shall not exceed one-half of the price set out above for each such additional repair made.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 5C

(Order No. Rubber 5—Rubber Processing—Rescinded and Re-enacted)

Dated August 9, 1944.

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "processing" includes assembling, fabricating, manufacturing, producing and using, and any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them, including removing from storage and starting in to process, and "processor", "process" and "processed" shall have similarly extended meanings;

- (b) "rubber" means crude natural rubber and synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, except reclaimed and scrap rubber and that kind of synthetic rubber known as GR-S when in its solid form, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes balata, gutta percha, guayule, and latex of any type.

2. *Orders No. Rubber 5, No. Rubber 5A and No. Rubber 5B Rescinded*

The Rubber Controller's Orders No. Rubber 5, dated March 19, 1943, No. Rubber 5A, dated December 31, 1943, and No. Rubber 5B, dated February 11, 1944, are rescinded.

3. *Purchase of Crude Rubber from Fairmont Company, Limited*

(1) No processor of rubber shall purchase in any one month from Fairmont Company, Limited, any crude natural rubber in excess of the amount which the Controller authorizes such processor to purchase during such month.

(2) Notwithstanding the amount of crude natural rubber which the Controller authorizes any processor of rubber to purchase from Fairmont Company, Limited, no such processor shall purchase any grade of any type of crude natural rubber from Fairmont Company, Limited, if his stock on hand of such grade exceeds his normal requirements for all uses for a period of six weeks or for such other period as the Controller may, from time to time, designate by order in writing.

4. *Processing of Rubber Forbidden Except Under Permit*

(1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this Section, no person shall process any rubber without a permit in writing from the Controller.

(2) The Controller may issue a permit to any processor to process in the succeeding month the amount of rubber for each item specified in the permit, provided that if in any one month less than the amount of rubber is processed than is authorized to be processed by such permit for any one item the shortage shall not accrue to any other item, and any rubber on hand at the end of the month shall not be processed without a further permit in writing from the Controller, unless instructions to the contrary are endorsed on the original permit.

(3) Subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to the processing of any rubber for the manufacture of any article which is the subject of a direct purchase order from the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

5. *Rubber Allotted Under Permit to be Used for Certain Specific Purposes Only*

Any processor who has received the permit referred to in subsection (2) of Section 4 of this Order may process the amount of rubber specified for each item in such permit during the succeeding month but subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) No processor shall process any rubber for any article except articles designated in writing as permissible articles by the Controller;
- (b) No processor shall use any amount, kind, type, grade or compound of rubber in the processing of any permissible article except such amounts, kinds, types, grades or compounds as are designated from time to time by Order in writing of the Controller.

6. *Use of High Tenacity Rayon Cord*

No person shall use any high tenacity rayon cord except as heretofore or hereafter authorized by the Controller.

7. *Reports*

(1) Every processor of rubber shall file with the Controller:

- (a) On or before the 5th day of each month hereafter, a statement showing separately by types and grades, the amount of crude rubber, synthetic rubber (including all forms of GR-S) and reclaimed rubber which the processor
 - (i) had on hand at the end of the previous month; and
 - (ii) received during the previous month; and
 - (iii) used during the previous month;

- (b) On or before the 5th day of each month hereafter, a statement showing separately, by types and grades, the amount of crude rubber and synthetic rubber (including all forms of GR-S) which the processor estimates he will require for the ensuing month;
 - (c) On or before the 10th day of each month hereafter, a statement showing separately the amount of crude rubber and synthetic rubber (including all forms of GR-S) used in the processing of each rubber product manufactured by him during the preceding month.
- (2) Each of the above statements shall be signed by some person having knowledge of the facts and shall set out such other information as the Controller may require.

8. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 6-A

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 6-B dated June 14, 1943, and
Order No. Rubber 6-C dated August 13, 1943)

(Maximum Prices for Rubber)

Dated April 1, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "authorized dealer" means a person who holds an unrevoked permit in writing, issued by the Rubber Controller, authorizing such person to deal in rubber in Canada;
- (b) "deal in" includes buy, sell, exchange, supply, deliver or otherwise dispose of;
- (c) "Fairmont" means the Fairmont Company Limited;
- (d) "person" includes any partnership, corporation, company and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "processor" means any person in Canada who processes, manufactures or fabricates rubber, either alone or in combination or conjunction with anything else into any other form, article, commodity, substance, material or thing;
- (f) "rubber" means crude natural rubber and synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes balata, gutta percha, guayule and liquid latex.

2. Order No. Rubber 6 Rescinded

Order No. Rubber 6 of the Rubber Controller, dated January 12, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. Maximum Prices to Which Fairmont Is Entitled

(1) Fairmont may demand and accept from purchasers for rubber bought from or supplied by it, a price which, exclusive of inland freight charges, is not in excess of the maximum price fixed in respect to each grade or classification of rubber in Schedule "A" to this Order, and, unless such grade or classification of rubber is being stored or held by such purchaser on behalf of Fairmont, Fairmont may demand and accept, in addition to the price fixed by Schedule "A" to this Order, the mark-up or increase fixed by Schedule "B" to this Order for each such grade or classification of rubber;

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, Fairmont may demand and accept from any processor for rubber stored or held by such processor on behalf of Fairmont prior to November 20, 1941, and for rubber purchased by Fairmont prior to such date and intended for the use of a processor, a price equal to the all-inclusive cost of such rubber to Fairmont;

(3) In addition to the prices of rubber chargeable by Fairmont under this Order, Fairmont shall be entitled to demand and accept from any purchaser, the inland freight charges on such rubber at an equalized rate to be determined by Fairmont from time to time, plus freight from the point of storage to the point of destination.

4. Maximum Prices to Which Authorized Dealers are Entitled

(1) Any authorized dealer may sell rubber in the grades and classifications mentioned in Schedule "A" to this Order, and may demand and/or accept from purchasers for each such grade or classification, in addition to the price fixed by Schedule "A" to this Order, the mark-up or increase fixed by Schedule "B" to this Order for each such grade or classification; (*Substituted by Rubber 6-B.*)

(2) In addition to the mark-ups listed in Schedule "B" to this Order, authorized dealers shall be entitled to demand and accept from any purchaser, inland freight charges at an equalized rate to be determined by Fairmont from time to time, plus freight from the authorized dealer's warehouse to the point of destination.

J. A. MARTIN,
Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN:

D. GORDON,
Chairman, Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 6-A

J. A. MARTIN
Deputy Rubber Controller

Grade or Classification						Price per Pound
#IX	Ribbed	Smoked	Sheets	in bales.....	\$	00.2498
IX	"	"	"	" cases.....		00.2498
1	"	"	"	" " ".....		00.2491
1	"	"	"	" " bales.....		00.2491
2	"	"	"	" " ".....		00.2470
3	"	"	"	" " ".....		00.2442
4	"	"	"	" " ".....		00.2414
5	"	"	"	" " ".....		00.2289

Grade or Classification		Price per Pound
#IX Thick Pale Latex Crepe in cases.....		00.2588
IX " " " " " bales.....		00.2553
1 " " " " " cases.....		00.2574
1 " " " " " bales.....		00.2539
2 " " " " " cases.....		00.2456
2 " " " " " bales.....		00.2456
3 " " " " " cases or bales.....		00.2428
#IX Thin Pale Latex Crepe in cases.....		00.2588
1 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2574
2 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2456
2 " " " " " " bales.....		00.2456
3 " " " " " " cases or bales.....		00.2428
#IX Thick Brown Crepe in bales.....		00.2384
2X " " " " " " " ".....		00.2338
3X " " " " " " " ".....		00.2220
#IX Thin Brown Crepe in cases.....		00.2384
IX " " " " " " bales.....		00.2384
2X " " " " " " cases.....		00.2338
2X " " " " " " bales.....		00.2338
3X " " " " " " cases.....		00.2220
3X " " " " " " bales.....		00.2220
#1 Thick Remilled Blanket in bales.....		00.2384
2 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2359
3 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2345
4 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2288
#1 Thin Brown Remilled Crepe in bales.....		00.2359
2 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2338
3 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2288
4 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2220
#1 Rolled Brown in bales.....		00.1991
#1 Smoked Blanket.....		00.2345
2 " " " " " " " ".....		00.2331
Claro Brand 1XRSS in cases.....		00.2489
#1XRSS European Estates Trimmings in cases or bales.....		00.2442
Sole Crepe Trimmings and/or #IX Thin Pale Crepe Trimmings in cases or bales.....		00.2539
R.C.M.A. Wtmkd. Crepe #16 in cases.....		00.2928
" " " " " 17 " ".....		00.2872
" " " " " 18 " ".....		00.2706
Sole Crepe (Harrison and Crosfield and R.C.M.A.) in cases.....		00.2588
Cut Fine Para —Washed and Dried.....		00.2498
Islands Fine Para — " " " ".....		00.2498
Weak Fine Para — " " " ".....		00.2373
Cameta Para — " " " ".....		00.2345
Upriver Coarse Para — " " " ".....		00.2248
Manicoba — " " " ".....		00.2248
Manicoba Choro (Ceara Scrap)— " " " ".....		00.1998
Central Scrap — " " " ".....		00.2165
Caucho Ball — " " " ".....		00.2165
Panama Slab — " " " ".....		00.1998
Mangabiera — " " " ".....		00.1998
Red Kassai — " " " " (African).....		00.2331
Guayule.....		00.1998
Surinam Sheet Balata.....		00.4718
Venezuelan Block Balata.....		00.4468
Manaos Block Balata.....		00.4301
Colombian Block Balata.....		00.4301
Panama Block Balata.....		00.4301
Peruvian Prime Balata.....		00.4301
Chicken Wire Balata.....		00.2581
Coquirana Washed and Dried Balata.....		00.2581

<i>Grade or Classification</i>	<i>Price per Pound</i>
“ Crude Balata.....	00.2165
Sheet Balata (Brazilian) Washed and Dried.....	00.4718
Dark “Massaranduba” Crude Block Balata.....	00.2609
Peruvian Gum Balata—Washed and Dried.....	00.3333
Liquid Latex (Dry Weight) 38-40%.....	00.3500
“ “ “ “ 60-62%.....	00.3700
“ “ “ “ 73-75%.....	00.4000
GR-S (Buna S).....	00.2055
GR-I (Butyl).....	00.1721
Neoprene GRM.....	00.5645
“ E.....	00.8087
“ C.G.....	00.8697
“ F.R.....	00.9308
“ I.L.S.....	00.8697
“ K.N.R.....	00.9308
“ —Latex Type 571 (Wet Weight).....	00.3203
“ —Latex Type 60 (Wet Weight).....	00.4543

(Amended by Rubber 6-B; and by Rubber 6-C, effective September 1, 1943.)

SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 6-A

J. A. MARTIN,

Deputy Rubber Controller.

Crude Rubber in Bales or Cases other than Sole Crepe and Sucre

On orders for 30 ton or more for one delivery.....	\$.0030	per lb.
“ “ “ 10 “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ .....	.0060	“
“ “ “ 1 “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ .....	.0100	“
“ “ “ less than one ton for one delivery.....	.0250	“
“ “ “ less than one package for one delivery.....	.1000	“

Sole Crepe and Sucre

On orders for 30 ton or more for one delivery.....	\$.0150 per lb.
" " " 5 " " " " " " .....	.0250 "
" " " less than 5 ton " " " .....	.0300 "

Liquid Latex

On orders for 10 drums or more for one delivery.....	\$.0100	per lb. dry wt.
“ “ “ less than 10 drums for one delivery.....	.0250	“ “
“ “ “ 5 gallons or more for one delivery.....	.1250	“ “
“ “ “ less than 5 gallons for one delivery.....	.1750	“ “

Neoprene (All Types)

On orders for 150 lbs. (1 package) or more.....	\$.0100	per lb.
“ “ “ 25 lbs. to 149 lbs.....	.0400	“
“ “ “ less than 25 pounds.....	.1100	“

Neoprene Latex (Wet Weight)

On orders for 500 lbs. (1 drum) or more.....	\$.0100 per lb.
“ “ “ 25 lbs. to 149 lbs.....	.0400 “
“ “ “ less than 25 pounds.....	.1100 “

(Amended by Rubber 6-B.)

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
RUBBER CONTROLLER**

Order No. Rubber 6-D

(Maximum Prices for GR-S Latex)

Dated June 16, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. The maximum price which Fairmont Company Limited may demand or accept for that type of rubber known as GR-S Latex shall be as follows:

*Maximum Price
per dry pound*

GR-S Latex, Type I, II & III, (delivered in tank carloads)	22 $\frac{3}{4}$ cents f.o.b. railway cars point of delivery
GR-S Latex, Type I, II & III, (delivered in carloads in drums)	29 $\frac{1}{4}$ cents f.o.b. railway cars point of delivery
GR-S Latex, Type I, II & III, (delivered in less than carloads in drums)	31 $\frac{1}{4}$ cents f.o.b. railway cars point of delivery
GR-S Latex, Type I, II & III, (delivered in quantities of less than one drum)	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ cents f.o.b. point of shipment
GR-S Latex, Type III Concentrated (delivered in carloads in drums)	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ cents f.o.b. railway cars point of delivery
GR-S Latex, Type III Concentrated (delivered in less than carloads in drums)	34 cents f.o.b. railway cars point of delivery
GR-S Latex, Type III Concentrated (delivered in quantities of less than one drum)	39 cents f.o.b. point of shipment

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

D. GORDON, *Chairman.*

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
RUBBER CONTROLLER**

Order No. Rubber 7

(Fairmont—Buna-S (GR-S) and Butyl)

Dated January 15, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 7191, dated September 12, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Buna-S (GR-S) and Butyl included in "Rubber" under P.C. 7191

The forms of synthetic rubber known as Buna-S (GR-S) and Butyl are hereby included in "rubber" for the purposes of paragraph (d) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 7191, dated September 12, 1941, as amended.

J. A. MARTIN,
Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SHIP REPAIRS AND SALVAGE CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING
ORDERS IN COUNCIL RELATING TO THE CONTROLLER OF SHIP
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs and Salvage (Order in Council P.C. 2510 of April 17, 1941, as amended).....	333
Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.....	336

REGULATIONS RESPECTING SHIP REPAIRS AND SALVAGE

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 2510 of April 17, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, THURSDAY, the 17th day of April, 1941.

PRESENT: THE DEPUTY OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6797 of 27th November, 1940, David Ballantyne Carswell, Esquire, was appointed Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs, the duties of which office he was to carry out in addition to his duties as Director General of the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply;

And Whereas by the same Order in Council Regulations Respecting Ship Construction and Repairs were made and established;

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 2047 of 24th March, 1941, William Percival, Esquire, was appointed Deputy Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that steps have been taken to provide for the present and potential needs of Canada in respect to the construction of ships;

That the Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs represents that due to the requirements of the Canadian ship repair industry and the urgent need to organize, mobilize, co-ordinate and regulate the same with a view to securing the maximum use of the facilities available it is advisable that the Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs and the Deputy Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs should hereafter devote their time exclusively to matters connected with the repair of ships including the construction, maintenance and use of dry docks; and

That the said David Ballantyne Carswell is now relinquishing his appointment and duties as Director General of the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply;

Now, Therefore, The Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:—

1. The said Orders in Council P.C. 6797 of 27th November, 1940, and P.C. 2047 of 24th March, 1941, are hereby rescinded.

2. David Ballantyne Carswell, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, is hereby appointed Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

3. William Percival, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, is hereby appointed Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

4. The following regulations respecting ship repairs are hereby made and established:

REGULATIONS RESPECTING SHIP REPAIRS

NOTE: *The Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs were extended to cover salvage and salvage operations by P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942. Certain amendments to P.C. 2510 contained in P.C. 3599 have been consolidated in the text of P.C. 2510 as shown here. The full text of P.C. 3599 should, however, be read together with P.C. 2510.)*

(1) For the purpose of these regulations:

- (a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage by the Governor General in Council; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)
- (c) "Works" shall mean graving docks, floating docks, dry docks, marine railways, and all other docks, buildings, shops, factories, plant and facilities used or usable for the inspection, maintenance or repair of ships as hereinafter defined, and the land upon which the same are situated;

(NOTE: *Meaning of "Works" is enlarged by Section 5 of Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

- (d) "Tools" shall mean tools, machines, machinery, derricks, cranes, vehicles, cars, locomotives, or other means of transport and all other equipment and facilities not included in the definition of "works", and used or usable for the inspection, maintenance or repair of ships as hereinafter defined, or required for any purpose in connection with the operation of works;
 - (e) "Ship" shall mean any ship, boat or vessel of any kind, and of whatever materials constructed, and whether it be propelled by the wind or some form of mechanical power or human labour, and whether the same be used for naval, mercantile or other purposes and whether owned by His Majesty, or some other person;
 - (f) "Repairs", "Repair", and "Repairing" shall mean and include not only the repair of damage or wear but any and all rebuilding, refitting, alterations, painting, improvements or additions made to any ship;
 - (ff) "Salvage" and "salvaging" shall mean and include the recovery, preservation, rebuilding and refitting of any ship which is wrecked, grounded, sunk, sinking or disabled as a result of war hazards or other causes, and/or of the cargo of any such ship, and all operations related or incidental hereto; (*Added by P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)
 - (g) "Operator" shall mean the owner, lessee, or other person in control or charge of, or of the operation of, any works or tools, and any person engaged in the business of repairing or equipping ships;
 - (h) "User" shall mean the owner, charterer, lessee or other person in charge or control of a ship or of the operation thereof.
- (2) The Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942*) shall have the power:
- (a) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council to buy, take possession of or otherwise acquire, build, make, maintain, repair, operate, lease, transport, move, remove, loan, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of, and generally to deal in works, or any estate, share or interest therein;
 - (b) To buy, take possession of or otherwise acquire, maintain, repair, operate, store, transport, move, remove, loan, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of, and generally to deal in tools, or any share or interest therein;
 - (c) To control, allocate and distribute between various persons and for serving the needs and requirements of various ships, as he may in his absolute discretion determine, any works or tools and for that purpose to give all such orders or directions as may be required, to the operator of such tools or works;
 - (d) To enter on any land, works or ship for the purpose of inspecting the same;
 - (e) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any land, works or tools, used or usable for repairing ships;
 - (f) To require any operator to make use of any works or tools, which he may own or operate, or of which he may be in control or charge, as the Controller may direct; and in particular to require any operator to make available his works or tools,

or any part thereof for inspecting, repairing or rendering any other service to any ship, at any time and in priority to the necessities or requirements of any other ship or person, and notwithstanding any agreement or contract made between the operator and any other person, and notwithstanding that work has been begun and partially completed under any such agreement or contract with any such other person;

- (g) To require the user of any ship in respect of which in the opinion of the Controller, or user, repairs are required, to have such repairs effected at such place and time and in such manner, as the Controller shall direct and for that purpose to require the user to have the ship proceed to such place and make use of such works for the purpose of the making of such repairs, as the Controller shall direct, notwithstanding that the user may have entered into a contract to have such repairs effected at some other place, or in some other manner, or by the use of works or facilities other than those selected for the purpose by the Controller;
- (h) To hear and decide any controversy between an operator and a user concerning any matter over which jurisdiction is given to the Controller by these regulations or by any statute or Order in Council;
- (i) To require and oblige any operator to undertake, carry through and complete any repairs, inspection and all other incidental services to any ship, even though such repairs may have been commenced and partially completed by some other person;
- (j) To restrict or prohibit the use of tools or works for certain purposes;
- (k) To vary any contract between an operator and a user or between operators;
- (l) To order that no operator or other person may inspect or repair any ship unless he shall have obtained a licence issued by the Controller;
- (m) To issue and re-issue licences or permits for the inspection or repair of ships, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so; and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained;
- (n) To fix, and alter, from time to time, the rates, fees or charges which an operator may charge for the use of any works;
- (o) To prohibit the construction or the making of any structural change in, or addition to any works, or the use and operation of any new works, without a licence or permit;
- (p) To require from time to time any operator or user to furnish the Controller, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, written reports under oath or affirmation showing such information as the Controller may deem necessary;
- (q) To require any operator or user to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose, by the Controller, any specified books or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from any such books or documents; and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove any such books or documents and place them in the custody of such person as the Controller may direct;
- (r) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any operator;
- (s) To do anything necessary to carry out the powers herein conferred.

(3) Any operator or other person prevented from executing or carrying out a contract relating to ship repairs by these regulations or the exercise of any of the powers herein conferred shall be exempt from all responsibility respecting such contract, notwithstanding the provisions of any laws, whether Dominion or Provincial, or the regulations or orders of any governmental authority or board or of the provisions of any such contract.

(4) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

(5) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

(6) (*Rescinded by Section 2 of Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.*)

(7) To present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with priority in ship repairs or otherwise, and generally to advise and assist the Controller in the performance of his duties, there shall be an advisory Committee consisting of:

- (a) A representative of the British Admiralty designated by the First Lord thereof;
- (b) A representative of the Department of National Defence—Naval Services, designated by the Minister of National Defence—Naval Services;
- (c) A representative of the Ministry of Shipping of the United Kingdom designated by the Minister of Shipping;
- (d) A representative of the Canadian Shipping Board designated by the Minister of Trade and Commerce;
- (e) A representative of the Department of Transport designated by the Minister of Transport, and
- (f) The Controller.

(8) The Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage and his duly appointed successors in office shall have and exercise any and all powers and discharge any and all duties conferred and/or charged upon the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage may from time to time impose, and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct:—

(A) That there be paid to the said David Ballantyne Carswell as Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage,

- (a) a salary equal to that of which he has been in receipt as Director General of the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply; and
- (b) his actual out of pocket expenses incurred by him in connection with the discharge of his duties and/or the exercise of his powers.

(*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

(B) That there be paid to the said William Percival as Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage,

- (a) a salary equal to that of which he has been in receipt as Deputy Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs; and
- (b) his actual out of pocket expenses incurred by him in connection with the discharge of his duties and/or the exercise of his powers.

(*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

Order in Council P.C. 3599

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, FRIDAY, the 1st day of May, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2510 dated 17th April, 1941, (which rescinded Orders in Council P.C. 6797 dated 27th November, 1940 and P.C. 2047 dated 24th March, 1941) a Controller of Ship Repairs and a Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs were appointed and regulations respecting ship repairs were made and established;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that increasing difficulties are being experienced in connection with the salvaging of ships and their cargoes which have been disabled or damaged as a result of war hazards or from other causes;

That having regard to the necessity of ensuring that ships so disabled or damaged shall be restored to service as speedily as possible, it is considered desirable that the powers of the Controller and Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs, and the regulations respecting ship repairs as set forth in said Order in Council P.C. 2510, should be amended and enlarged as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, concurred in by the Minister of National Defence for Naval Services and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, as amended, is pleased to order and doth hereby order:—

1. That the title and designation of the Controller of Ship Repairs be and it is hereby changed to that of "Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage" and that the title and designation of the Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs be and it is hereby changed to that of "Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage";

2. That the powers and authorities of the said Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage be and they are hereby enlarged and extended to include and cover the control and direction (in such manner and to such extent as the said Controller may from time to time deem necessary) of the salvaging of ships and their cargoes and of all operations relating thereto or connected therewith, and all works, tools, articles and things used or usable for or in connection with or as incidental to salvage operations and of all persons engaged in or carrying on any such operations;

3. That any and all references in said Order in Council P.C. 2510 to ship repairs and/or the repairing or equipping of ships shall be deemed to include and cover salvage and salvage operations;

4. (*Amends Order in Council P.C. 2510 by adding subsection "ff" to Section 1 of Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs.*)

5. That the term "works" as used herein and in Order in Council P.C. 2510 shall be deemed to include vessels, plant, machinery, equipment, tools and facilities used or usable for or as incidental to the salvaging of ships, and, where the context permits, shall also be deemed to include any ship which is wrecked, grounded, sunk, sinking or disabled;

6. That the foregoing provisions shall be read with and shall be deemed to form part of Order in Council P.C. 2510 which shall be deemed to be amended to the full extent necessary to give effect to the provisions contained herein.

STEEL CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE STEEL CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Steel (Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, as amended).....	341
C. 8 —28/ 2/42—Maximum prices for scrap iron in N.B., N.S., and P.E.I....	345
C. 8A —31/ 3/42—Consolidated with C. 8.....	345
C. 9 —28/ 2/42—Maximum prices for scrap iron in Sask. and Man. and for scrap steel in Alta., Sask. and Man.....	349
C. 9A —31/ 3/42—Consolidated with C. 9.....	349
S.C. 9B —21/12/42—Consolidated with C. 9.....	349
C. 10 —28/ 2/42—Maximum prices for scrap iron in B.C. and Alta.....	355
S.C. 12 —21/ 5/42—Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels	358
S.C. 12A —14/ 7/42—Consolidated with S.C. 12.....	358
S.C. 19 —21/ 8/42—Stainless Steel.....	359
S.C. 20B —31/12/43—Plates and sheets.....	360
S.C. 23 — 1/10/42—Wire Nails.....	361
S.C. 25 — 5/ 3/43—Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers.....	366
S.C. 26 —18/ 5/43—Steel roofing sheets.....	367
S.C. 26A —31/ 1/44—Consolidated with S.C. 26.....	367
S.C. 27 — 6/ 3/43—Cast iron scrap, Ont. and Que., and steel scrap, Ont., Que., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.....	368
S.C. 27A — 7/12/43—Consolidated with S.C. 27.....	368
S.C. 28 —28/ 6/43—Steel in mill forms—U.S. Order approval system.....	376
S.C. 33 —28/10/43—Purchase and stocks of iron and steel.....	378
S.C. 33B —29/ 2/44—Consolidated with S.C. 33.....	378

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

C. 1 —12/ 2/41—Steel and Iron Scrap—Superseded by S.C. 27.	
C. 2 — 6/ 6/41—Pig Iron—Superseded by S.C. 21.	
C. 3 — 9/ 7/41—Cast Iron Scrap Prices—Revoked by C. 4.	
C. 4 —18/ 9/41—Cast Iron Scrap Prices—Revoked by S.C. 27.	
C. 5 —23/ 9/41—Scrap dealers licensed—Revoked by S.C. 25.	
C. 5A —30/10/41—Scrap dealers licensed—Revoked by S.C. 25.	
C. 6 —29/11/41—Maximum prices for scrap iron and steel in Alta., Sask. and Man.— Revoked by S.C. 9 and S.C. 10.	
S.C. 7 —18/12/41—Specified steel products for structural purposes—Revoked by S.C. 7A.	
S.C. 7A —24/11/42—Specified steel products for structural purposes—Revoked by S.C. 7B.	
S.C. 7B —26/11/43—Joint Order with the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, known as A-976 under the W.P.T.B. series of Administrators' Orders. Revokes S.C. 7A, and varies certain Administrators' Orders— Revoked by S.C. 35.	
S.C. 11 —24/ 3/42—Importation from U.S.A. of certain steels—Revoked by S.C. 28.	
S.C. 13 — 1/ 7/42—Cast Iron Pipe—Revoked by S.C. 13A.	
S.C. 13A —20/12/43—Revokes S.C. 13. No other content.	
S.C. 14 —25/ 7/42—High Speed Steel—Revoked by S.C. 14A.	
S.C. 14A —20/12/43—Revokes S.C. 14. No other content.	
S.C. 15 — 1/ 9/42—Steel Pipe—Revoked by S.C. 15B.	

- S.C. 15A — 2/11/42—Steel Pipe—Revoked by S.C. 15B.
 S.C. 15B —30/12/43—Joint Order with the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, known as A-1042 under W.P.T.B. series of Administrators' Orders. Revokes S.C. 15 and S.C. 15A, and varies certain Administrators' Orders—Revoked by S.C. 35.
- S.C. 16 —31/ 7/42—Scrap Metal—Revoked by S.C. 16A.
 S.C. 16A —31/12/43—Revokes S.C. 16. No other content.
 S.C. 17 —19/ 9/42—Iron and Steel Products Classification—Revoked by S.C. 33.
 S.C. 18 — 7/ 8/42—Structural shapes and bars—Revoked by S.C. 18B.
 S.C. 18A —31/12/43—Structural shapes and bars—Revoked by S.C. 18B.
 S.C. 18B — 4/ 2/44—Revokes S.C. 18 and S.C. 18A. No other content.
 S.C. 20 —31/ 8/42—Plates, Sheets and Forgings—Revoked by S.C. 20B.
 S.C. 20A —15/12/42—Plates, Sheets and Forgings—Revoked by S.C. 20B.
 S.C. 21 —22/ 9/42—Pig Iron—Revoked by S.C. 21A.
 S.C. 21A —27/ 1/44—Revokes S.C. 21. No other content.
 S.C. 22 —10/ 9/42—Restriction of stocks of iron and steel—Revoked by S.C. 33.
 S.C. 24 —25/ 2/43—Grinding Balls—Revoked by S.C. 34.
 S.C. 29 —13/ 7/43—New flat steel strapping—Revoked by S.C. 29A.
 S.C. 29A —31/ 3/44—Revokes S.C. 29. No other content.
 S.C. 30 —15/ 7/43—Acceptance of Export Orders—Revoked by S.C. 34.
 S.C. 31 — 3/ 8/43—Galvanized and Annealed Wire and Rods—Revoked by S.C. 31A.
 S.C. 31A —20/12/43—Revokes S.C. 31. No other content.
 S.C. 32 —12/ 8/43—Steel wire rope—Revoked by S.C. 32A.
 S.C. 32A — 3/ 3/44—Revokes S.C. 32. No other content.
 S.C. 33A —31/12/43—Amendment to S.C. 33—Revoked by S.C. 33B.
 S.C. 34 —22/11/43—Revokes S.C. 24 and S.C. 30. No other content.
 S.C. 35 —11/ 9/44—Revokes S.C. 7B and S.C. 15B. No other content.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING STEEL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, WEDNESDAY, the 9th day of September, 1942

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 of June 24, 1940, Regulations Respecting Steel were established and Hugh Day Scully, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, Ontario, was appointed as Steel Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Steel Controller;

And Whereas the said Order in Council was amended by Order in Council P.C. 1170 of February 17, 1941, Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8, 1941, Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 7359 of September 20, 1941;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6132 of August 12, 1941, the appointment of Hugh Day Scully, Esquire, as Steel Controller was rescinded; and Frederick Binns Kilbourn, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, was appointed as Steel Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Steel Controller;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 7291 of September 16, 1941, Martin A. Hoey, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, was appointed as Deputy Steel Controller;

And Whereas it is deemed desirable to clarify and extend the powers of the Steel Controller and for this purpose to revoke certain of the said Orders in Council and to revise and re-establish the Regulations Respecting Steel as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:

A. Frederick Binns Kilbourn, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, is hereby continued in office and appointed as Steel Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Steel Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute.

B. Martin A. Hoey, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, is hereby continued in office and appointed as a Deputy Steel Controller with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in a Deputy Steel Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute.

(NOTE: *Martin A. Hoey was subsequently appointed Associate Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 9003 of October 1, 1942.*)

C. There shall be paid to the said Frederick Binns Kilbourn as such Steel Controller the administration expenses (including actual out of pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or any one acting under his authority) incurred by him in the exercise of his powers or discharge of his duties; the same to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply under the War Appropriation Act.

D. The said Orders in Council P.C. 2742 of June 24, 1940, P.C. 1170 of February 17, 1941, P.C. 6132 of August 12, 1941, P.C. 7291 of September 16, 1941, and P.C. 7359 of September 20, 1941, are hereby revoked.

E. The provisions of Clauses A, B, C, and D, next preceding shall be effective on and after July 30, 1942, and the following Regulations Respecting Steel are hereby made and established, effective on and after July 30, 1942.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING STEEL

1. *Interpretation*

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations (and of any Order made under these Regulations) unless the context shall otherwise require:

- (a) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" shall mean the Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Associate Controller" or "Associate Steel Controller" shall mean an Associate Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "Deputy Controller" or "Deputy Steel Controller" shall mean a Deputy Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (d) "dealing in or with" shall include buying, selling, leasing, hiring, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, operating, transporting, distributing, shipping, conveying, installing, allocating, consuming or using and "deal in or with" and "dealt in or with" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (e) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with steel or which can be used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with steel; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in, or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulation, or Order in Council relating to the Steel Controller;
- (f) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (g) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation (issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Steel Controller);
- (h) "person" shall include firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, governmental body or department, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators, and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (i) "producing" shall include prospecting, developing, digging, mining, drilling for, melting, extracting, milling, concentrating, refining, smelting, processing, fabricating, machining, rolling, finishing, making, manufacturing and repairing and "produce", "produced", and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (j) "scrap metal" shall include any article, material or thing which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance and which is suitable for scrap; and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any such article, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap, if it is or forms part of any buildings, structure, machinery, plant, or thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose and whether it is suitable for remelting or refabrication, or for use in its existing form;
- (k) "steel" shall include all steel commonly so called, in any form, and all steel products; and also, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, shall include iron ore, and all iron metal and all alloys of iron and carbon, with or without other metals; and any raw materials and minerals (except coal and coke) which go into the making of steel; and shall also include any scrap metal; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any article, commodity, substance, or thing to be included in or excluded from "steel" for the purposes of these Regulations, or any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Steel Controller;
- (m) words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any Province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. *Constitution of Steel Controller*

(1) There shall be a Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

(2) An Associate Steel Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Steel Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of an Associate Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

(3) A Deputy Steel Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Steel Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller or an Associate Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller or an Associate Controller, provided that any Order of a Deputy Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller or an Associate Controller.

3. *Control of Steel and Equipment*

(1) The Steel Controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To take possession of steel wherever found and to produce and/or deal in or with steel or equipment;
- (b) To enter on any land and into any mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place where steel or equipment are produced or dealt in or with for the purpose of inspecting its production and operations and/or any steel or equipment;
- (c) To enter on, take possession of, and utilize any mine, land, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building, or place or any equipment used or capable of being used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with steel and to deal in or with or take possession of any vehicles, cars, ships, locomotives, or other equipment deemed by the Steel Controller to be required or useful for the operation of any such mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building, or place and/or for producing or dealing in or with steel or equipment; provided that any Order of the Steel Controller made under the powers vested in him by this paragraph (c) shall be subject to any conflicting valid Order of the Transport Controller appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport, and also to any conflicting valid Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller, appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (d) Subject to the provisions of Section 9 hereof, to fix and/or regulate the price and/or markup at or for which any steel or equipment may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area, or zone;
- (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice followed in or related to producing or dealing in or with any steel or equipment, or used in connection therewith;
- (f) To prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of scrap metal;
- (g) To decide and order that any article, material or thing which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance is scrap metal for the purposes of these Regulations;
- (h) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to limit, or to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of steel and the quantity that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person from time to time; and, subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with steel except in accordance with such limit or quota or quotas unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such steel may be produced and/or dealt in or with contrary to such limit or quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of steel and the quantity thereof that may be made and/or dealt in or with contrary to such limit or quota or quotas;

- (i) To prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless licensed by and/or except under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (j) To issue and reissue licences or permits to persons producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
- (k) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit issued or made pursuant to these Regulations shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or specify further or other conditions, and to cancel, suspend, or refuse to issue any such licence or permit when the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so;
- (m) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction or use of, or making of any alteration, repair or addition to any equipment;
- (n) To make Orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or the strength of steel that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person and/or of any equipment that may be dealt in or with by any person, and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment contrary to any such Order or Orders without a permit from the Controller;
- (o) To order or require any person, owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in or with steel or equipment to produce and/or deal in or with such steel or equipment in such manner as may be specified and (but subject to any conflicting valid Order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in such priority to any other business of such persons as may be specified;
- (p) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of producing steel, for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
- (q) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (r) To order or require any person producing, and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any other person who has received, directly or through another supplier, steel or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data, or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (t) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records, and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents;
- (u) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and to engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act;

(v) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, and/or the acquiring and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 3 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. *Delegation of Powers*

The Steel Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Steel Controller under these Regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

6. *Orders to Conserve Steel or Prevent Breaches*

The Steel Controller shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in or with steel and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end, the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular steel or equipment or any land, mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place in breach of such Order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller, an Associate Controller, a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

7. *Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order*

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

8. *Protection to Controller, Associate Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents*

The Controller, any Associate Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of any of them shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

9. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Steel Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. C8

(As amended by Order No. C8-A dated March 31, 1943.)

(Maximum Prices for Scrap Iron in N.B., N.S. and P.E.I.)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June the 24th, 1940, as amended by Orders in Council subsequently passed including P.C. 1170/41 and 6835/41, the Steel Controller has powers exercisable from time to time, subject to the approval of the Chairman

of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices at or for which steel including scrap iron and scrap steel may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary, in order to establish a more equitable and more uniform distribution of scrap iron to and between the consumers thereof in Canada, and in furtherance of the Canadian War Programme to fix maximum prices which may be paid for such scrap iron in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island;

Now, Therefore, with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

SECTION 1

(a) "Scrap cast iron" means cast iron scrap of one or more of the classifications set forth and defined herein.

1. "No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap" shall mean machinery cast iron, free from steel, stove plate, or iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean agricultural machinery cast iron scrap, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections, free from stove plate, burnt grade bars, plough points, white iron and iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves but not including crankshafts or connecting rods.

2. "Plough points, chilled cast iron and white iron" means such cast iron scrap.

3. "Stove plate cast iron" means stove plate and grate bars, not over ten per cent (10%) burnt, free from annealing pots and retorts and includes grate bars which shall be loaded separately.

(b) "Cupola Size" means individual pieces not to be over 150 pounds in weight;

(c) "Person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body of persons;

(d) "Consumer" means a person who operates a plant where scrap cast iron is consumed for the purpose of making steel or articles of cast iron;

(e) "The Controller" means the Steel Controller appointed by Order of the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and for the time being in office as such;

(f) "Dealer" means a person other than a consumer, whose business, or a part of whose business, it is to buy or sell scrap cast iron;

(g) "Plant" includes foundries, steel mills or rolling mills;

(h) "Basing Point for scrap cast iron" means any one of the cities hereinafter named, viz.: Moncton, N.B., Sackville, N.B., and Amherst, N.S. A "Basing Point for scrap cast iron" may be any other city or point which may hereinafter be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for scrap cast iron;

(i) "Shipping Point" means any point from which scrap cast iron originates in the Dominion of Canada;

(j) "Consuming Point" means any place in the Dominion of Canada in which there is situated a plant for consuming scrap cast iron;

(k) "Gross Ton" shall mean a ton consisting of two thousand two hundred and forty pounds of weight;

(l) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the calendar year 1940 or in the calendar year 1941, sell not less than twenty-five hundred (2,500) gross tons of scrap cast iron of all kinds to one or more consumers; (*Amended by C8-A.*)

(m) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

SECTION 2

No person shall after the 28th day of February, 1942, purchase or sell, deliver or receive scrap cast iron at a price per gross ton in excess of the prices hereinafter fixed as a maximum for scrap cast iron of that classification nor shall any person purchase or sell, deliver or receive any scrap cast iron not defined by classification set out in this Order at more than the highest maximum price established herein.

SECTION 3

(1) For scrap cast iron delivered to a consumer's plant situated at a basing point, maximum prices to be paid by classification at each basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification	Moncton, N.B.	Sackville, N.B.	Amherst, N.S.
No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap per gross ton.....	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50
Plough Points, Chilled Cast per gross ton.....	19.50	19.50	19.50
Stove Plate Cast per gross ton.....	18.50	18.50	18.50

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed in Sub-section (1) of this section, any person shall be permitted to pay or receive a further allowance of \$1.50 per gross ton over and above the prices so fixed for any classification of scrap cast iron which is of cupola size.

SECTION 4

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Order of the Controller, for scrap cast iron purchased at any point in the Province of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 3 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charges per gross ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap cast iron from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap cast iron (unless otherwise directed or ordered by the Steel Controller) originating at any point in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 3 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 4 of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap cast iron

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or a shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap cast iron shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap cast iron, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap cast iron to his consuming point.

(3) Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section (2) of Section 4 for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap cast iron as being insufficient, such scrap cast iron shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay

or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established for the location of the consumer's plant.

(4) In the case of scrap cast iron delivered by railway, under the provisions of this section, proof of the origin of such scrap cast iron shall be established by a regular railway advice note indicating the origin of such scrap cast iron. In the case of scrap cast iron delivered by truck, under the provisions of this section, the point of origin of such scrap cast iron shall only be established by a weight certificate indicating the point of origin of such scrap cast iron. Payment of freight charges for scrap cast iron delivered by truck, shall not exceed the lowest railway freight rate per ton in existence for the movement of such scrap cast iron in carload lots from the point of origin of such scrap cast iron to the consuming point. All copies of invoices to the consumer, for freight charges payable by the consumer under this section, shall be accompanied by proof of weight certificates or railway advice notes, and shall be submitted to the office of the Steel Controller together with copies of all sales invoices and all such further information as is required under Section 7(a) of the conditions set forth in the Order of the Steel Controller No. C5.

(NOTE: Section 7 (a) of the Conditions set forth in Steel Controller's Order No. C 5, rescinded by Controller's Order S.C. 25 of March 5, 1943, reads as follows:

"7. The licensee shall on or before the 10th day of October, 1941, and on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter submit to the Controller a report, verified by the statutory declaration of some person having knowledge of the facts showing:

(a) the amount of scrap of each classification sold by the licensee during the next preceding month and the prices at which the same was sold, and the persons, firms or corporations to whom such scrap was sold, and whether such scrap was delivered to the purchaser by truck or railway.")

SECTION 5

The consumer may pay for scrap cast iron delivered to his plant by truck, an additional sum of fifty cents (50 cts.) for each gross ton over and above the maximum shipping point price established at his plant's location by virtue of Section 3 and Section 4, Sub-section (1) herein. The foregoing shall not apply to a consumer purchasing scrap cast iron for delivery to his plant located at a basing point and shall not apply in such cases where scrap is delivered by truck under the provisions contained in Section 4, Sub-sections (2) and (4) hereof.

SECTION 6

For scrap cast iron purchased by a consumer from a Group A Dealer after the 28th day of February, 1942, such consumer may pay to such dealer a commission not exceeding fifty cents (50 cts.) for each gross ton so purchased in addition to the maximum prices hereinbefore fixed. Such commission, however, shall not be included in the invoice price of such scrap cast iron but shall be invoiced separately by such dealer.

SECTION 7

Every Order hereafter given, or contract hereafter made, by a consumer for the purchase of scrap cast iron shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall, within three days after the giving of such Order or the making of such contract, be sent by mail to the Controller.

SECTION 8

On or before the 10th day of March, 1942, and on or before the 10th day of each succeeding month thereafter, every dealer and every consumer in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island shall submit to the Controller a statement, verified by the statutory declaration of a person having a knowledge of the fact, showing the amount in gross tons, as nearly as can be estimated by the person making such declaration, of the scrap cast iron which such dealer or such consumer had on hand or order, or otherwise in his possession or his control on the last day of the next preceding month.

SECTION 9

All shipments of scrap cast iron from any point in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island to any point outside of these provinces, shall only be made with the written authorization of the Steel Controller or his representative.

SECTION 10

Any person directed by the Steel Controller to make shipment of scrap cast iron from any point in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, shall load the minimum weight of scrap cast iron required by the railway to secure the lowest scrap cast iron rate in existence between the point of origin of such scrap cast iron and the point of destination.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of February, A.D. 1942.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD,

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. C9

(As amended by Order No. C9-A dated March 31, 1942, and Order No. S.C. 9B dated December 21, 1942.)

(Maximum Prices for Scrap Iron in Sask. and Man., and for Scrap Steel in Alta., Sask. and Man.)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June the 24th., 1940, as amended by Orders in Council subsequently passed including P.C. 1170/41 and 6835/41, the Steel Controller has powers exercisable from time to time, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices at or for which steel including scrap iron and scrap steel may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary, in order to establish a more equitable and more uniform distribution of scrap iron and steel between the consumers thereof in Canada, and in furtherance of the Canadian War Program to fix maximum prices which may be paid for such scrap iron and steel in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba;

Now, Therefore, with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

SECTION 1

- (a) "Scrap cast iron" means cast iron scrap of one or more of the classifications set forth and defined herein.

1. "No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap" shall mean machinery cast iron, free from steel, stove plate or iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean agricultural machinery cast iron scrap, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections, free from stove plate, burnt grate bars, plough points, white iron and iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves but not including crankshafts or connecting rods.
2. "Plough points, chilled cast iron and white iron" means such cast iron scrap.
3. "Stove plate cast iron" means stove plate and grate bars, not over ten per cent burnt, free from annealing pots and retorts and includes grate bars, which shall be loaded separately.

- (b) "Cupola Size" means individual pieces not to be over one hundred and fifty pounds in weight.
- (c) "Person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body of persons.
- (d) "Consumer" means the person who operates a plant where scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel are consumed for the purpose of making steel or articles of cast iron.
- (e) "The Controller" means the Steel Controller appointed by Order of the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and for the time being in office as such.
- (f) "Dealer" means the person other than the consumer, whose business or part of whose business it is to buy or sell scrap cast iron or scrap steel.
- (g) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the calendar year 1940 or in the calendar year 1941, sell not less than twenty-five hundred (2,500) net tons of scrap cast iron of all kinds to one or more consumers. (*Amended by C9-A, effective February 28, 1942.*)
- (h) "Plant" includes foundries, steel mills or rolling mills.
- (i) "Basing Point for scrap cast iron" means the City of Winnipeg, Manitoba, but a "basing point for scrap cast iron" may be any other city or point which may hereinafter be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for scrap cast iron.
- (j) "Shipping Point" means any point from which scrap cast iron originates in the Dominion of Canada.
- (k) "Consuming Point" means any place in the Dominion of Canada in which there is situated a plant for consuming scrap cast iron and/or steel.
- (l) "A net ton" shall mean a ton of two thousand pounds of weight.
- (m) "No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap" shall mean Steel Scrap $\frac{1}{4}$ inch and over in thickness, not over 18 inches in width and not over 3 feet long and otherwise conforming to the conditions set out in this paragraph. Individual pieces must be so cut into shape that they will be free from attachments and will lie flat in a charging box. Cut boiler plates must be practically clean and free from stay bolts and not over 3 feet long and must lie reasonably flat in charging box. No piece shall weigh less than five pounds. This grade also includes structural shapes, angle bar plates, steel casting, heavy chain, carbon tool steel, heavy forgings, forged butts and similar heavy material. This grade shall also include new mesh pipe ends, original diameter 4 inches and over and thoroughly flat, sheet bars, billets, rail ends, railroad steel, and rough scrap, such as angles, couplers, knuckles, short rails, draw bars, cut cast steel bolsters, coil and leaf springs, as well as automobile frame stock and steel rims. This grade shall not include any skeleton plate scrap nor agricultural shapes, nor any annealing pots, boiler tubes, grate bars, cast iron, malleable iron or any unwieldy pieces. The material must also be free from dirt, excessive rust or scale or foreign material of any kind. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (m-1) "Scrap Steel" shall mean steel scrap of all grades and classifications as set forth and defined herein but excluding sheet scrap, turnings and borings.
- (n) "No 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap" shall include all other steel scrap not included in No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap and not specifically referred to and defined herein and being $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in thickness and heavier and consisting of steel parts of agricultural implements, wagons and buggies and automobile scrap including rear ends which shall be cut into three sections. This grade of material shall be not over 18 inches in width and not over 3 feet long and shall also be free from all unwieldy attachments. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (o) "No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap Unprepared" shall mean steel scrap in an uncut condition and either over 18 inches wide and/or over 3 feet long, but otherwise in the No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap grade. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (p) "No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap Unprepared" shall mean steel scrap in an uncut condition and either over 18 inches wide and/or over 3 feet long, but otherwise in the No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap grade. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (q) "Scrap Rails" shall mean rails suitable for scrap only.
- (r) "Turnings and Borings" shall mean steel and cast iron turnings and borings.
- (s) "Re-rolling Rails" shall mean steel rails suitable for re-rolling and accepted as such by the consumers thereof, and free from bent and twisted rails, frogs, switches and guard rails or rails with split heads and broken flanges.

- (t) "Steel Axles" shall mean steel railway axles suitable for re-rolling purposes.
- (u) "Hydraulically compressed Bundle" shall mean sheet scrap steel hydraulically compressed into compact rectangular packages or bundles and shall consist of the following three classes:
- "No. 1 Bundle" shall mean new sheet scrap steel free from all coatings and high silicon content compressed into hydraulic bundles.
- "No. 2 Bundle" shall mean new sheet scrap steel mixed with black sheet steel scrap including fenders, free from excessive rust and free from all galvanized detinned cans or terne plate scrap.
- "No. 3 Bundle" shall mean new sheet scrap steel mixed with black sheet steel scrap including fenders free from excessive rust, detinned and terne plate scrap and exclusive of detinned cans and containing not more than 5 per cent of galvanized material.
- (v) "Basing Point for Steel Scrap" means any one of the cities hereinafter named viz.: Calgary, Alberta and Winnipeg, Manitoba, but a "basing point for steel scrap" may be any other city or point which may be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for "Steel Scrap".
- (w) "Electric Furnace Steel Scrap" means specially selected No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel only, cupola size and not exceeding 24 inches in length and free from alloys. This grade of material must contain only No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap as outlined and defined in Section 1 Sub-section (m) and must also comply with this Sub-section (w).
- (x) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter shall denote the masculine, feminine or the neuter as the context so requires.

SECTION 2

No person to whom this Order is applicable shall after the 16th day of March, 1942, purchase or sell, deliver or receive scrap cast iron or scrap steel at a price per net ton in excess of the prices hereinafter fixed as a maximum for scrap cast iron or scrap steel of that classification, nor shall any such person purchase or sell, deliver or receive any scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel not defined by classification set out in this Order, at more than the highest maximum price established herein.

SECTION 3

For scrap cast iron purchased at a basing point for scrap cast iron, the maximum price to be paid by classification at such basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification per net ton	F.O.B. Cars Winnipeg, Man.
1. No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap per net ton.....	\$14.50
2. Plough Points, Chilled Cast Iron and White Iron, per net ton.....	12.50
3. Stove Plate Cast Iron per net ton.....	10.00

SECTION 4

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other order made by the Controller, for scrap cast iron purchased at any point in the Provinces of Saskatchewan or Manitoba other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 3 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charge per net ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap cast iron from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto, regardless of the province in which such basing point is located. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap cast iron originating at any point in the Provinces of Saskatchewan or Manitoba. In event that this method

of computation reduces shipping point prices below \$10.00 per net ton on No. 1 cast iron scrap, a shipping point price on No. 1 cast iron scrap of \$10.00 per net ton shall be established at any shipping point or point of origin, in the Provinces of Saskatchewan or Manitoba, with proportionate differentials in prices as set forth by classification in Section 3 hereof.

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 3 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 4, Sub-section (1) of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap cast iron

(a) from one basing point to another

(b) from a basing point to a consuming point

(c) from a point of origin or a shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and

(d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap cast iron shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap cast iron, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap cast iron to his consuming point.

(3) Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section (2) of Section 4, for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap cast iron as being insufficient, such scrap cast iron shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established in the location of the consumer's plant.

(4) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed in Sub-section (1) of Section 3 establishing maximum prices at basing points and notwithstanding maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping points fixed in Section 4, Sub-section (1) of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to pay or receive a further allowance of \$1.50 per net ton over and above the prices so fixed for any classification of scrap cast iron which is of cupola size.

(4-A) For scrap cast iron purchased by a consumer from a Group A Dealer after the 16th day of March, 1942, such consumer may pay to such dealer a commission not exceeding 50 cts. for each net ton so purchased in addition to the maximum price hereinbefore fixed. Such commission however, shall not be included in the invoice price of such scrap cast iron but shall be invoiced separately by such dealer.

SECTION 5

For scrap steel purchased at a basing point for steel scrap the maximum price to be paid by classification at such basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification per net ton	F.O.B. cars Calgary, Alta.	F.O.B. cars Winnipeg, Man.
1. Turnings and Borings.....	\$ 5.00	\$ 7.00
2. Scrap Steel.....	9.25	12.00
HYDRAULICALLY COMPRESSED BUNDLES		
3. No. 3 Bundles.....	9.00	11.75
No. 2 ".....	10.00	12.75
No. 1 ".....	11.00	13.75
4. Scrap Rails.....	12.00	14.75
5. Re-rolling rails and steel axles (suitable for re-rolling purposes).....	13.00	15.75

SECTION 6

(1) Notwithstanding provisions of any other Order made by the Controller, for scrap steel purchased at any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 5 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charges per net ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap steel from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto, regardless of the province in which such basing point is located. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap steel originating at any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba. However, in event that this method of computation reduces shipping point prices of scrap steel referred to in classification (2) Section 5, herein, below \$7.00 per net ton, a shipping point price of \$7.00 per net ton on scrap steel shall be established at any shipping point or point of origin in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba with proportionate differentials in prices as set forth by classification in Section 5 hereof. (*Amended by C 9-A, effective February 28, 1942.*)

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 5 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 6, sub-section (1) of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap steel

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or a shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap steel shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap steel, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap to his consuming plant.

(3) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed on scrap steel in Section 5 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 6, Sub-section (1) hereof, it shall nevertheless be permissible to pay or receive the following amounts per net ton over and above the maximum prices established in Sections 5 and 6 of this Order, for the following classifications:

- (a) for scrap steel prepared in conformity with the provisions of Section 1, Sub-section (n) herein and sorted into the various classifications set out in the said Sub-section (n), an allowance of 75 cts. per net ton for such preparation and sorting.
- (b) for scrap steel prepared in conformity with the provisions of Section 1, Sub-section (m) herein and sorted into the various classifications set out in the said Sub-section (m), an allowance of \$1.75 per net ton for such preparation and sorting.
- (c) for electric furnace steel scrap, (as defined in Paragraph (w) of Section 1 hereof) an allowance of \$4.00 per net ton; provided that no dealer shall in any one month convert more No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap into electric furnace steel scrap than 25% of the total tonnage of No. 1 and No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap disposed of by such dealer during the next preceding month. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)

(4) Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section (2) of Section 4, for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap steel as being insufficient such scrap steel shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established in the location of the consumer's plant.

SECTION 7

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 10, herein, this Order shall not apply to any scrap cast iron or scrap steel shipped to a consumer on or before the 16th day of March, 1942, and in respect of this, the maximum prices prevailing prior to and on the 16 day of March, 1942, shall apply.

SECTION 8

Every order hereinafter given or contract hereinafter made, by a consumer, for the purchase of scrap cast iron or scrap steel shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall, within three days after the giving of such order or the making of such contract, be sent by mail to the Controller.

SECTION 9

On or before the 16th day of March, 1942, and/or before the 10th day of each succeeding month thereafter, every dealer and every consumer of scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba shall submit to the Controller a statement, verified by the statutory declaration of a person having knowledge of the fact showing the amount in net tons, as nearly as can be estimated by the person making such declaration, of the scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel which such dealer or such consumer had on hand or order, or otherwise in his possession or his control on the last day of the next preceding month.

SECTION 10

All provisions in any order relative to scrap cast iron and scrap steel heretofore made by the Controller fixing maximum prices for scrap cast iron and scrap steel purchased in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, in so far as they relate to purchases of such scrap in these Provinces but, excepting any provisions affecting prices established between railways and consumers, are hereby rescinded, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, Order No. C. 6 made by the Controller and dated the 29th day of November A.D. 1941, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION 11

All shipments of scrap cast iron or scrap steel from any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, to any point east of Fort William, Ontario, shall only be made with the written authorization of the Controller or his representatives.

SECTION 12

Any person directed by the Controller to make shipment of scrap cast iron or scrap steel from any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba, shall load the minimum weight of such scrap required by the railway to secure the lowest scrap freight rate, between the point of origin of such scrap and the point of destination.

SECTION 13

Any person purchasing scrap cast iron or scrap steel as a consumer, dealer or otherwise in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, shall on or before the fifth day of April, 1942, and on or before the fifth day of each succeeding month thereafter, submit a report to the office of the Controller in tons of the quantity of scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel purchased by him and a report in tons of the quantity of scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel delivered to him or which came under his control during the last preceding month. However, this section shall not apply to any person who does not purchase on the average more than 50 net tons per month of such scrap.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of February, A.D. 1942.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. C. 10

(Maximum Prices for Scrap Iron in B.C. and Alta.)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June the 24th, 1940 as amended by Orders in Council subsequently passed including P.C. 1170/41 and 6835/41, the Steel Controller has powers exercisable from time to time, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices at or for which steel including scrap iron and scrap steel may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary, in order to establish a more equitable and more uniform distribution of scrap iron to and between the consumers thereof in Canada, and in furtherance of the Canadian War Program to fix maximum prices which may be paid for such scrap iron in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta.

Now, Therefore, with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

SECTION 1

- (a) "Scrap cast iron" means cast iron scrap of one or more of the classifications set forth and defined herein.

1. "No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap" shall mean machinery cast iron, free from steel, stove plate, or iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean agricultural machinery cast iron scrap, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections, free from stove plate, burnt grate bars, plough points, white iron and iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves but not including crankshafts or connecting rods.

2. "Plough points, chilled cast iron and white iron" means such cast iron scrap.

3. "Stove plate cast iron" means stove plate and grate bars, not over ten per cent (10%) burnt, free from annealing pots and retorts and includes grate bars which shall be loaded separately;

- (b) "Cupola Size" means individual pieces not to be over 150 pounds in weight;
- (c) "Person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body of persons;
- (d) "Consumer" means a person who operates a plant where scrap cast iron is consumed for the purpose of making steel or articles of cast iron;
- (e) "The Controller" means the Steel Controller appointed by Order of the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and for the time being in office as such;
- (f) "Dealer" means a person other than a consumer, whose business, or a part of whose business, it is to buy or sell scrap cast iron;
- (g) "Plant" includes foundries, steel mills and rolling mills;
- (h) Basing point for scrap cast iron" means any one of the cities hereinafter named, viz.: New Westminster, Victoria, Vancouver, British Columbia. A "Basing point for scrap cast iron" may be any other city or point which may hereinafter be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for scrap cast iron;
- (i) "Shipping Point" means any point from which scrap cast iron originates in the Dominion of Canada;
- (j) "Consuming Point" means any place in the Dominion of Canada in which there is situated a plant for consuming scrap cast iron;
- (k) "Net ton" shall mean a ton consisting of two thousand pounds of weight;

- (l) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the calendar year 1940 or in the calendar year 1941 sell not less than twenty-five hundred (2,500) net tons of scrap cast iron of all kinds;
- (m) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

SECTION 2

No person to whom this order is applicable shall after the 16th day of March, 1942, purchase or sell, deliver or receive scrap cast iron at a price per net ton in excess of the prices hereinafter fixed as a maximum for scrap cast iron of that classification nor shall any person purchase or sell, deliver or receive any scrap cast iron not defined by classification set out in this Order at more than the highest maximum price established herein.

SECTION 3

For scrap cast iron delivered to a consumer's plant situated at a basing point, maximum prices to be paid by classification at each basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification per net ton	New Westminster B.C.	Vancouver, B.C.	Victoria, B.C.
1. No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap per net ton.....	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50
2. Plough Points, Chilled Cast Iron per net ton	19.50	19.50	19.50
3. Stove Plate Cast per net ton.....	17.00	17.00	17.00

SECTION 4

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other order of the Controller, for scrap cast iron purchased at any point in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta, other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 3 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charges per net ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap cast iron from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto, regardless of the province in which such basing point is located. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap cast iron (unless otherwise directed or ordered by the Steel Controller) originating at any point in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta. However, in event that this method of computation reduces shipping point prices of No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap referred to in classification 1, Section 3, herein, below \$10 per net ton, a shipping point price of \$10 per net ton on No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap shall be established at any shipping point or point of origin in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta with proportionate differentials in prices as set forth by classifications in Section 3 herein.

2. Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 3 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 4 of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap cast iron

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap cast iron shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that

particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap cast iron, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap cast iron to his consuming point.

3. Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section 2 of Section 4 for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap cast iron as being insufficient, such scrap cast iron shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established for the location of the consumer's plant.

4. Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed in Section 3 herein establishing maximum prices at basing points and notwithstanding maximum prices fixed at point of origin or shipping points in Section 4, Sub-section 1 of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to pay or receive a further allowance of \$1.50 per net ton, over and above the prices so fixed for any classification of scrap cast iron which is of cupola size.

SECTION 5

The consumer may pay for scrap cast iron delivered to his plant by truck an additional sum of seventy-five cents (75 cts.) for each net ton over and above the maximum shipping point price established at his plant's location by virtue of Section 3 and Section 4, Sub-section 1 herein.

SECTION 6

For scrap cast iron purchased by a consumer from a Group A dealer after the 28th day of February, 1942, such consumer may pay to such dealer a commission not exceeding fifty cents (50 cts.) for each net ton so purchased in addition to the maximum prices hereinbefore fixed. Such commission, however, shall not be included in the invoice price of such scrap cast iron but shall be invoiced separately by such dealer.

SECTION 7

Every order hereafter given, or contract hereafter made, by a consumer for the purchase of scrap cast iron shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall, within three days after the giving of such order or the making of such contract, be sent by mail to the Controller.

SECTION 8

On or before the 16th day of March, 1942, and on or before the 10th day of each succeeding month thereafter, every dealer and every consumer in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta shall submit to the Controller a statement, verified by the statutory declaration of a person having a knowledge of the fact, showing the amount in net tons, as nearly as can be estimated by the person making such declaration, of the scrap cast iron which such dealer or such consumer had on hand or order, or otherwise in his possession or his control on the last day of the next preceding month.

SECTION 9

All shipments of scrap cast iron from any point in British Columbia or Alberta to any point outside of those provinces, shall only be made with the written authorization of the Steel Controller or his representatives.

SECTION 10

Any person directed by the Steel Controller to make shipment of scrap cast iron from any point in the Provinces of British Columbia or Alberta, shall load the minimum weight of scrap cast iron required by the railway to secure the lowest scrap cast iron rate in existence between the point of origin of such scrap cast iron and the point of destination.

SECTION 11

All provisions in any Order relative to scrap cast iron and scrap steel heretofore made by the Controller fixing maximum prices for scrap cast iron and scrap steel purchased in

the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta, in so far as they relate to purchases of such scrap in these provinces, but excepting any provisions affecting prices established between railways and consumers, are hereby rescinded, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, Order No. C. 6 made by the Controller and dated the 29th day of November A.D. 1941, is hereby rescinded.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of February, A.D. 1942.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 12

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 12A dated July 14, 1942)

(Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels)

Dated May 21, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2742 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as "Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels" is hereby established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be:

- (a) the study of ferrous metal specifications with a view to simplification, planning and method of conversion of scarce metals and substitutes, and the improvement of iron and steel-making practices and the interpretation of British and United States specifications in terms of Canadian practice and the dissemination of findings to the iron and steel makers. (*Amended by S.C. 12A.*)
- (b) to carry out investigations and experimental metallurgical work relative to the uses of iron and steel in war ordnance, equipment and munitions. (*Amended by S.C. 12A.*)
- (c) to confer with and advise the Steel Controller with respect to the above matters and to any other matters coming within his jurisdiction, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Steel Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:

J. G. Morrow (Chief Metallurgist, Steel Company of Canada, and Technical Adviser to the Steel Controller), Hamilton, Ontario, who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Major-General A. E. Macrae (Military Technical Adviser to the Department of Munitions and Supply).

T. Hardy (Metallurgist, Atlas Steels Limited), Welland, Ontario.

F. A. Loosley (Works Manager, Dominion Foundries & Steels Limited), Hamilton, Ontario.

H. Biers (Adviser to the Metals Controller), Ottawa, Ontario.

Brig. G. B. Howard (Deputy Inspector General for Canada, of Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada).

4. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Steel Controller or the Deputy Steel Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

6. The Secretary of the Committee shall be Colonel W. R. McCaffrey (Secretary of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association), Ottawa, Ontario. (*Added by S.C. 12A.*)

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 19

(Stainless Steel)

Dated August 21, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

- (a) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" shall mean the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Order No. P.O. 1" shall mean the Order No. P.O. 1 of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply dated July 10, 1942, and the instructions issued therewith, as amended from time to time, and shall include any Order or instructions issued in substitution therefor and any amendment thereof;
- (c) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, any Governmental body or Department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "stainless steel" shall mean stainless steel and/or stainless iron (including all heat-resisting and all corrosion-resisting alloy steels and alloy iron, which have both carbon and chromium as their essential constituents) in the form of bars, sheets, plates, strip, tubes and/or castings.

2. *No Transactions Without Permit*

Without the approval of the Controller no person shall purchase, acquire, sell, supply or use any stainless steel.

3. *Procedure to Obtain Permit*

Every person who desires to purchase, acquire or use any stainless steel shall file with the Controller an order or request in writing in duplicate signed by such person and stating:

- (a) The name and address of such person; and
- (b) The type, finish, size, gauge and weight of each item of the stainless steel required; and
- (c) The uses to which the articles or commodities to be made with the use of the stainless steel ordered are to be put; and
- (d) The allocation classification symbols and purchaser's symbols required by Order No. P.O. 1 for such use; and
- (e) Any preference or other rating such person may have under the Production Requirements Plan.

4. *Inventories to be Filed with Controller*

(1) Every person who has on September 1, 1942, any stainless steel in his possession or under his control, or in, about, or upon any premises occupied by him, shall file with the Controller, on or before September 15, 1942, an inventory of such person's stock of stainless steel, showing:

- (a) the name and address of such person; and
- (b) the type, finish, size, gauge, and quantity of each item of such inventory; and
- (c) the name of the place and address where any of the stainless steel shown in such inventory is located.

(2) Every person shall, upon request, file with the Controller such further and other inventories of the stainless steel in his possession as the Controller may from time to time require.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman of The Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: *This order only applies to stainless steel as defined in subsection (d) of Section 1, i.e., stainless steel in the form of bars, sheets, plates, strip, tubes and/or castings.*

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 20B

(Plates and Sheets)

Dated December 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "plates or sheets" means all steel mill products known to the trade as such, and includes steel plate, tin plate, terne plate, black plate, black steel sheets, blue annealed steel sheets, galvanized steel sheets and all flat rolled steel products produced through the operation of plate mills, sheet mills and tinplate mills;
- (b) "producer" means any person who operates a mill for the production of plates or sheets;
- (c) "purchase order" includes an indent or requisition and any order, indent or requisition from one branch, division, section or department of a business enterprise to another branch, division, section or department of the same or any other business enterprise owned or controlled by the same person.

2. *Orders No. S.C. 20 and 20A Rescinded*

The Orders of the Steel Controller No. S.C. 20 dated August 31, 1942, and S.C. 20A dated December 15, 1942, are rescinded.

3. *Purchase Orders for Use*

Every person desiring to place a purchase order with a producer for any plates or sheets for use by him in the manufacture or construction of any article or commodities, shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order and two clear copies thereof, properly endorsed with all of the information required by subsections (1) and (3) of Section 7 of the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 33, dated October 28, 1943, or accompanied by Form S.C.-1020 properly completed.

4. *Purchase Orders for Resale*

Every person desiring to place a purchase order with a producer for any plates or sheets for putting into stock for resale out of stock as such, or for direct shipment to his customer, shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order and two clear copies thereof, each properly endorsed with all the information required by subsection (2) of Section 7, or, in the case of direct shipment, by Section 9, of the said Order No. S.C. 33, or accompanied by Form S.C.-1020 properly completed.

5. *Procedure on Purchase Orders*

(1) Purchase orders approved by the Steel Controller will be so marked and forwarded by him direct to the producer, and an approved copy will be returned to the applicant.

(2) Purchase orders not approved by the Steel Controller will be so marked and returned to the applicant.

6. *Purchase Orders Not to be Scheduled unless Approved*

No steel producer shall schedule any plates or sheets for rolling, unless they are included in a purchase order which has been approved and released for scheduling by the Controller.

7. *Approval of Mill Schedule Required*

No steel producer shall roll any plates or sheets, unless they are shown on a purchase order which is included in a mill schedule and such mill schedule has been approved by the Controller.

8. *Seconds, Wasters, Rejects and Overages*

Every steel producer shall report to the Controller from time to time as the Controller may prescribe all seconds, wasters, rejects and overages of plates and sheets arising in production and no steel producer shall sell, supply or dispose of any such seconds, wasters, rejects or overages without such sale, supply or disposition being in accordance with instructions given by the Controller or first having been approved by the Controller.

A. C. ANDERSON,
Deputy Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 23

(Wire Nails)

Dated October 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Person" shall include partnership, company, corporation and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. *Manufacture of Nails*

(1) No person shall, on and from October 15, 1942, manufacture or fabricate any type or size of wire nail, except the types, and sizes for each respective type, set out in Schedule "A" to this Order.

3. *Shipment of Certain Types of Nails Limited*

No wire nail manufacturer shall ship or deliver any of the types of wire nails set out in Sections 23, 24 and 25 of Schedule "A" to this Order to any place, other than a place within the Province of British Columbia.

4. *Inventories*

On or before the 20th day of October, 1942, and on or before the 10th day of each month thereafter, every wire nail manufacturer shall file with the Steel Controller a complete and accurate inventory, as at the end of the preceding month, of all wire nails in his possession or under his control showing separately in such inventory,

- (a) All wire nails, the further manufacture of which is prohibited by this Order, and
- (b) All wire nails, the further manufacture of which is authorized by this Order.

5. *Permits*

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Steel Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

This is Schedule A to Order S.C. 23 of the Steel Controller

HENRY BORDEN
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

1. COMMON WIRE NAILS

<i>Common Standard Sizes</i>		
Length		Gauge
1	x	15
1½	x	15
1¾	x	14
1½	x	13
1¾	x	12
2	x	12
2¼	x	11
2½	x	10
2¾	x	10
3	x	9
3¼	x	9
3½	x	7
4	x	6
4½	x	5
5	x	4
5½	x	3
6	x	2

3. CASING AND FLOORING NAILS

<i>Flooring Nails Sizes</i>		
Length		Gauge
2	x	11
2¼	x	11
2½	x	10
3	x	9

<i>Casing Nails Sizes</i>		
Length		Gauge
2	x	13
2¼	x	13

4. SHINGLE NAILS

<i>Spec. Non-Split Sizes</i>		
Length		Gauge
1¼	x	12½
1½	x	12½

2. LIGHT FLAT HEAD CAR NAILS

<i>Sizes</i>		
Length		Gauge
3½	x	7
5	x	5
6	x	4

5. LATH AND FINE NAILS

<i>Sizes</i>		
Length		Gauge
1	x	16
1½	x	16

Spike Sizes

Length		Gauge
4	x	3
6	x	1 or $\frac{3}{8}$
7	x	1 "
8	x	0 "
9	x	0 "
10	x	00 "
12	x	00 "
14	x	000 "

7. FLAT HEAD

Eavetrough Spikes

Length	Sizes	Gauge
5	x	4 or 5
6	x	"
8	x	"
10	x	"

8. SASH PINS

Sizes

Length		Gauge
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	9 Ge.
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	9 Ge.
1	x	9 Ge.
$1\frac{1}{8}$	x	9 Ge.
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	9 Ge.
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	9 Ge.
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	9 Ge.
2	x	9 Ge.

*Common
Special Sizes*

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{8}$	x	12
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	12
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	11
3	x	10
$3\frac{1}{2}$	x	8
4	x	7

9. HINGE NAILS

Countersunk Head dia. Points

Sizes

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	6
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	3
2	x	6
2	x	3
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	6
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	3

Parquet Flooring Nails
(Countersunk Head Needle Points)

Sizes

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{8}$	x	15
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	16
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	16

*Red Cedar
Sizes*

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	14
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	14
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	14

10. OVAL HEAD

Siding or Clapboard Nails

Sizes

Length		Gauge
2	x	12
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	12
$2\frac{3}{4}$	x	11

6. MOULDING AND FINISHING

Moulding Nails

Sizes

Length		Gauge
1	x	16
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	14
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	11

Hard Moulding Nails

For Paper Mill Rolls

Sizes

Length	
$3\frac{1}{4}$	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	
$3\frac{3}{4}$	
4	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	

11. TIE OR POLE DATING NAILS

Sizes

Length		
$1\frac{1}{2}$	or	$2\frac{1}{2}$

12. BARREL BROOM OR HOOP NAILS

Sizes

Length		Gauge
$\frac{5}{8}$	x	14
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	15
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	14
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	15
1	x	14
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	14
$\frac{1}{2}$	x	12 (Hoop Nail)

Finishing Nails
Sizes

Length		Gauge
1	x	17
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	17
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	16
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	15
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
2	x	13
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	13
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	12
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	12
3	x	11
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
4	x	9

13. BERRY BOX OR BASKET NAILS
Sizes

Length		Gauge
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	16
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	17
1	x	16
1	x	17
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	16
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	17

14. BOX NAILS

Box Nails
Standard Sizes

Length		Gauge
1	x	16
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	16
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	14
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
2	x	13
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	13
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	12
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	11
3	x	11
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
4	x	9
5	x	8

15. CLINCH NAILS

Clinch Nails
Standard Sizes

Length		Gauge
1	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	13
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	13
2	x	12
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	12
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	11

16. L. H. SMOOTH FOUNDRY OR CHAPLET
NAILS

Length	<i>Sizes</i> Gauge
$\frac{3}{4}$	9 Ga.— $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam. Head
$\frac{7}{8}$	"
1	"
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	"
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	"
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	"
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	"
2	"
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	"
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	"
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"

Box Nails
Special Sizes

Length		Gauge
1	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	16
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	16
2	x	14
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	13

Clinch Nails
Special Sizes

Length		Gauge
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	15
1	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	15
1 $\frac{3}{8}$	x	13
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	14
1 $\frac{5}{8}$	x	14
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
1 $\frac{7}{8}$	x	14
2	x	14
2 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	11

17. FUSEE NAILS

Length	<i>Sizes</i>	Gauge
2 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	8

18. CORK INSULATING NAILS, FLAT HEAD
PLASTERBOARD NAILS, COUNTER-
SUNK HEAD BARBED WALLBOARD
NAILS

Length	<i>Sizes</i>	Gauge
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	11
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	11
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	13
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	13

19. ROOFING NAILS

*Standard Roofing and
Slatting Nails
Sizes*

Length		Gauge
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	12
1	x	12
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	11
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	13
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	11
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10

Approx. Diam. of Head

$\frac{5}{16}$ "	"	"
$\frac{5}{16}$ "	"	"
$\frac{11}{16}$ "	"	"
$\frac{3}{2}$ "	"	"
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	"
$\frac{11}{16}$ "	"	"
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	"
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	"

20. PENROOF OR CAN. LARGE HEAD
ROOFING NAILS

(Heads Approx. $\frac{7}{16}$ " Dia. for Laying
Asphalt, Roll Roofing and Shingles—
long, sharp points.)

*Lead Washered Roofing Nails
Sizes*

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10
$2\frac{1}{4}$	x	10
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	10

Length	Sizes	Gauge
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	10
1	x	10
$1\frac{1}{8}$	x	10
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	10
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10

21. FELT ROOFING NAILS

(Checkered Head Approx $1\frac{3}{8}$ " for
laying asphalt, Roll Roofing and
Shingles—made of Copper Bearing
Steel—long sharp points.)

Length	Sizes	Gauge
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	10
1	x	10
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	10
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10

*Special for the fruit and fish packing
trade in British Columbia*

23. DONNACONNA NAILS

Length	Gauge
$1\frac{1}{4}$	17

22. MISCELLANEOUS WIRE NAILS

Gauge	
9	$\frac{7}{8}$
10	$\frac{3}{4}$
11	"
12	$\frac{5}{8}$
13	"
14	"
15	$\frac{1}{2}$
16	"
17	"
18	$\frac{3}{8}$
19	$\frac{1}{4}$
20	"
21	"

24. CASING NAILS

Length	Sizes	Gauge
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	15
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	14

25. BOX NAILS

Length	Sizes	Gauge
$1\frac{5}{8}$	x	15

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 25

(Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers)

Dated March 5, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller", or "Steel Controller" means the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "consumer" means a person who operates a plant where scrap is consumed in the fabrication or manufacture of any article or thing;
- (c) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "scrap" means any article, commodity, material or thing which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance, and which is suitable for scrap; and any such article, commodity, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap if it is or forms part of any building, structure, machinery, plant, article, or thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant, or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose.

2. Orders C5 and C5A Rescinded

The Steel Controller's Orders No. C5 dated September 23, 1941, and No. C5A dated October 30, 1941, are rescinded.

3. Only Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers Permitted to Sell Scrap to Consumers

Except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller, no person, other than a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer licensed as such by the Controller, shall sell or supply any scrap to a consumer, or take or accept a purchase order for any scrap from a consumer, and no consumer shall purchase or acquire any scrap from, or place a purchase order for, any scrap with, any person other than a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer.

4. Application by Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers for Licence

Every person who desires to be licensed by the Controller as a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall apply to the Controller on such form and in such manner as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller.

5. Expiration and Renewal of Licences

Each licence heretofore issued by the Controller to a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall expire on March 31, 1943, and each licence hereafter issued by the Controller to a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall expire on March 31 next following the date of its issue, and every such licence heretofore or hereafter issued shall be renewable at the discretion of the Controller from year to year without payment of any fee for such renewal.

6. Cancellation of Licences

The Controller may in his discretion, from time to time, suspend, cancel, vary or refuse to issue any such licence.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 26

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 26A dated January 31, 1944)

(Steel Roofing Sheets)

Dated May 18, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" means any person purchasing or acquiring any steel roofing sheet for his own use and not for resale;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "steel roofing sheet" means any galvanized or black steel sheet used or intended for use as roofing.

2. *General Prohibition Against Sale to and Purchase by Consumers*

Except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, no person shall sell or supply any steel roofing sheet to any consumer and no consumer shall purchase, acquire or put into use any steel roofing sheet without a permit in writing from the Steel Controller.

3. *Exceptions to General Prohibition*

(1) Any consumer may use steel roofing sheets

- (a) for roofing a barn or outbuilding used for processing or storing crops, or for the accommodation of livestock, in any case where the barn or outbuilding is to replace a similar structure which has been destroyed by fire or windstorm; or
- (b) for making repairs to steel roofing on an existing building, provided the portion to be repaired does not exceed 20 per cent of the total area of such steel roofing.

(2) Any consumer may purchase or acquire, and any supplier may sell or supply to any consumer, steel roofing sheets, if the consumer files with his supplier for the information of the Steel Controller, a statement in writing signed by him and certified to be true, and stating, either

- (a) that the steel roofing sheets are required for roofing a barn or outbuilding to be used for processing or storing crops, or for the accommodation of livestock; and that the said barn or outbuilding is to replace a similar structure which has been destroyed by fire or windstorm; or
- (b) that the steel roofing sheets are required for making repairs to steel roofing on an existing building; and that the portion of the roof to be repaired does not exceed 20 per cent of the total area of such steel roofing; and that he has not purchased or acquired any steel roofing sheet within one year previous to the date of the application for the purpose of making repairs to such steel roofing.

(3) Any supplier with whom a certificate in writing is filed as required by subsection (2) next preceding may sell or supply steel roofing sheets in accordance with the requirements of the consumer filing the certificate, and each supplier selling or supplying any steel roofing sheet pursuant to any such certificate shall keep the certificate on file for the inspection and audit of the Steel Controller or his representative at any time on request.

(Substituted by S.C. 26A.)

A. C. ANDERSON,
Deputy Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 27

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 27A dated December 7, 1943)

**(Cast Iron Scrap, Ontario and Quebec and Steel Scrap, Ontario, Quebec,
 Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island)**

Dated March 6th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the War-time Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "basing point" with respect to cast iron scrap means Windsor-Walkerville, Fort William or Toronto, Ontario, or Montreal, Quebec, and with respect to steel scrap, means Hamilton, Ontario, or Montreal, Quebec, and with respect to cast iron scrap or steel scrap, any place declared herein or by order in writing of the Controller to be a basing point.
- (b) "consumer" means a person who operates a plant where cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap are consumed in the fabrication or manufacture of any article or thing.
- (c) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" means the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor in Council.
- (d) "dealer" means any person other than a consumer who is engaged in the business of buying and selling cast iron scrap or steel scrap.
- (e) "Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer" means a dealer who is the holder of a Federal Scrap Dealer's Licence issued by the Controller.
- (f) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the year 1940 or in any subsequent year, sell not less than 2,500 tons of cast iron scrap to one or more consumers.
- (g) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.
- (h) "Scrap" means any article, commodity, material or thing, which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance, and which is suitable for scrap; and any such article, commodity, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap if it is or forms part of any building, structure, machinery, plant, article or thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant, or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose.
- (i) "ton" means a gross ton, being a ton of 2,240 pounds in weight.

2. Order C-4 Rescinded

The Steel Controller's Order No. C-4 dated September 18, 1941, is rescinded.

3. Application of Order

This Order shall apply to cast iron scrap originating in the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec only, and to steel scrap originating in the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, except that this Order shall not apply to steel scrap originating in the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island when such scrap is delivered and sold for consumption in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

4. Scrap Not to be Classified Except as Provided by This Order

Unless by written authorization of the Controller, no person shall classify cast iron scrap for purchase, sale or delivery except as set out in Section 13 of this Order, and (subject to the provisions of subsection (3) of Section 11 of this Order with respect to used steel rails) no person shall classify steel scrap for purchase, sale or delivery except as set out in Section 14 of this Order.

5. *Maximum Prices Not to be Exceeded*

(1) No person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive any classification of cast iron scrap at a price in excess of the price fixed for such classification by Schedule "A" to this Order, and no person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive any classification of steel scrap at a price in excess of the price fixed for such classification by Schedule "B" to this Order.

(2) Where scrap not in accordance with any classification set forth herein is purchased, sold, delivered or received pursuant to any written authorization of the Controller, the price at which such scrap shall be purchased, sold, delivered or received shall be fixed by the Controller.

(3) No person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive cast iron scrap in any carload or lot containing two or more classifications of cast iron scrap at a price per ton in excess of the price set forth in Schedule "A" hereto for the lowest priced classification of cast iron scrap contained in the carload or lot.

(4) No person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive steel scrap in any carload or lot containing two or more classifications of steel scrap at a price per ton in excess of the price set forth in Schedule "B" hereto for the lowest priced classification contained in carload or lot.

6. *Copy of Consumer's Purchase Orders to be Sent to Controller*

Every order given or contract made by a consumer for the purchase, acquisition, exchange or transfer of cast iron scrap or steel scrap shall be in writing and every consumer shall, within six days from the giving of such order or the making of such contract, file a copy thereof with the Controller.

7. *Shipments*

Every person shall, if required by the Steel Controller, ship or refrain from shipping, cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap to any place.

8. *Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer's Reports*

(1) Every Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Controller a statement in writing, verified by the statutory declaration of some person having knowledge of the facts, showing for the information of the Controller, as nearly as can be estimated by such person, the following information:

- (a) The amount in tons of each classification of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap which such licensed dealer had in his possession at the close of business on the last business day of the last preceding month; and
- (b) A detailed list of all purchase orders for cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap received during the last preceding month from consumers by such licensed dealer showing
 - (i) The name of each consumer; and
 - (ii) the consumer's order number; and
 - (iii) the quantity of each classification of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap ordered by such consumer; and
 - (iv) the price to be paid by such consumer for each such classification; and
- (c) A detailed list of the deliveries to consumers of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap made by such licensed dealer during the last preceding month showing
 - (i) The points of origin thereof; and
 - (ii) the quantity delivered by rail; and
 - (iii) the quantity delivered by truck; and
 - (iv) the consumer's order numbers as to such quantities.

(2) Every Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall file with the Controller by forwarding to him each month with the statement referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, copies of all invoices for all cast iron scrap and steel scrap sold by such dealer to consumers during the last preceding month, and copies of all invoices for any allowances separately invoiced by any such dealer to consumers during the last preceding month.

9. *Consumer's Reports*

Every consumer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Controller a statement in writing, verified by the statutory declaration of some person having knowledge of the facts, showing for the information of the Controller, as nearly as can be estimated by such person, the following information:

- (a) The amount in tons of cast iron scrap and the amount in tons of steel scrap which such consumer had in his possession at the close of business on the last business day of the last preceding month; and
- (b) the amount in tons of cast iron scrap and the amount in tons of steel scrap which such consumer expects to require in the three months next following the last preceding month; and
- (c) the amount in tons of castings produced by such consumer during the last preceding month; and
- (d) A list of the purchase orders placed during the last preceding month by such consumer with Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers or with any person authorized or directed by the Steel Controller to deliver cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap to such consumer showing
 - (i) the date of each such purchase order; and
 - (ii) the number of each such purchase order; and
 - (iii) the name of the person with whom each such purchase order was placed; and
 - (iv) the quantity in tons of each classification of steel scrap and/or cast iron scrap in each such purchase order; and
- (e) the quantity in tons of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap delivered to such consumer during the preceding month showing the point of origin thereof, the price paid therefor, and the number of the purchase order or orders pursuant to which the cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap was delivered.

10. *Trucking to Non-basing Points*

(1) Where the charges for delivery exceed \$1.00 per ton for cast iron scrap or 75¢ per ton for steel scrap, every person delivering any scrap by motor truck to a consumer at a non-basing point shall procure at the point of origin of such scrap Form M. & S. 944 duly signed in duplicate by an authorized representative of the Steel Controller and stating for the information of the Controller

- (a) the point of origin of such scrap; and
- (b) the weight and classification thereof; and
- (c) the lowest C. L. railway freight rate per ton on such scrap from the point of origin thereof to the place where it is to be delivered; and
- (d) the number of the licence plate of the motor truck by which the scrap is to be delivered.

(2) The person delivering the scrap and the consumer receiving it shall duly sign both copies of the said form M. & S. 944 and each shall retain one copy until forwarding it to the Controller pursuant to Subsection (4) of this Section.

(3) No consumer shall pay any trucking charges exceeding \$1.00 per ton for cast iron scrap or 75¢ per ton for steel scrap on scrap delivered to him at a non-basing point unless he is given at the time of such delivery the signed and completed copy of Form M. & S. 944 for such scrap.

(4) Every dealer and every consumer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Steel Controller all signed and completed copies of Form M. & S. 944 received by such dealer or consumer during the last preceding month.

11. *Used Steel Rails*

(1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section no person shall purchase or acquire any used steel rails for any use other than re-rolling or re-melting, and no person, except a person operating a steam or electric railway, shall put used steel rails into use for any purpose except re-rolling or re-melting.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section no person shall sell, supply or deliver used steel rails to any person who to the knowledge of the supplier will use such used steel rails for any purpose other than re-rolling or re-melting.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) next preceding shall not apply to any person acquiring or disposing of used steel rails originally weighing less than 56 pounds per lineal yard, or to any person acquiring or disposing of in a single lot used steel rails weighing 10 tons or less; provided that nothing contained in this subsection shall affect or limit the provisions of the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 7A, dated November 24, 1942.

(4) Every person having any used steel rails originally weighing 56 pounds or more per lineal yard in his possession or under his control shall dispose of such used steel rails for re-rolling or re-melting as required by the Controller from time to time.

12. *Preparation of Electric Furnace Steel Scrap*

If required by the Controller, no person shall convert more heavy melting steel scrap into electric furnace steel scrap than the quantity which may from time to time be fixed by the Steel Controller or his representative.

13. *Classifications and Definitions of Cast Iron Scrap*

For the purposes of this Order, cast iron scrap is classified and defined as follows:

- (a) "No. 1 cast iron scrap" means
 - (i) machinery cast iron free from steel, malleable iron, stove plate or iron burned by acid or fire; and
 - (ii) agricultural machinery cast iron, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections free from stove plate, malleable iron, burned grate bars, plow points, white iron, and iron burned by acid or fire; and
 - (iii) automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves, but does not include crankshafts or connecting rods.
- (b) plowpoints, chilled cast iron and white iron.
- (c) "stove plate cast" means stove plate and grate bars not over ten per cent burnt and free from annealing pots and burnt retorts.
- (d) Cast iron car wheels.
- (e) "malleable iron" means malleable parts of automotive vehicles, agricultural implements, railway equipment and miscellaneous malleable castings, free from cast iron, steel parts and other foreign material.
- (f) "cupola size scrap" means pieces of cast iron scrap each not more than 150 pounds in weight, of classifications (a) or (b) or (e) of this section.

14. *Classifications and Definitions of Steel Scrap*

For the purposes of this Order, steel scrap is classified and defined as follows:

- (a) "Mixed steel scrap" means unsorted and unclassified steep scrap $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch and over in thickness, of any kind except turnings and borings, annealing pots, grate bars, cast iron, malleable iron, tinplate and terne plate.
- (b) "heavy melting steel scrap" means mixed steel scrap (as defined in paragraph (a) next preceding) $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch and over in thickness, not over 18 inches in width and 5 feet in length, which complies with the conditions hereinafter in this paragraph set out and (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing) includes structural shapes, angle bar plates, steel casting, heavy chain, carbon tool steel, heavy forgings, forged butts and similar heavy material, new mashed pipe ends thoroughly flat, and pipe originally over 4 inches in diameter, and cut 12 inches and under, sheet bars, billets, rail ends, railroad steel and rough scrap, such as angles, couplers, knuckles, short rails, draw bars, cast steel bolsters, coil and leaf springs, automobile scrap and steel parts of agricultural implements, wagons and buggies.

CONDITIONS

- (i) Individual pieces must be so cut into shape that they will be free from attachments and will lie flat in a charging box.
- (ii) All material shall be free from dirt, excessive rust or scale, foreign material of any kind, and any coating except galvanizing; and galvanized material shall not exceed 5 per cent in weight.
- (iii) Cut boiler plates must be practically clean and free from any stay bolts.
- (iv) Automobile rear ends must be cut into three sections.
- (v) No skeleton sheet scrap, annealing pots, boiler tubes, grate bars, cast iron, malleable iron or any unwieldy piece shall be included.
- (c) "Hydraulically compressed bundles" means sheet steel scrap hydraulically compressed into compact rectangular packages or bundles and consists of the following four classes:

- (i) "No. 1 bundle" means new sheet steel scrap free from all coatings and high silicon content.
- (ii) "No. 2 bundle" means new sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap, and/or fenders, all of which must be free from excessive rust, all galvanizing, detinned cans and terne plate scrap.
- (iii) "No. 3 bundle" means new sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap, including fenders, free from excessive rust, detinned and terne plate scrap and detinned cans; and galvanized material shall not exceed 5 per cent in weight.
- (iv) "high silicon bundle" means new sheet steel scrap of high silicon content.
- (d) "mechanically compressed bundles" means bundles compressed or baled other than hydraulically and free from hand-tied bundles.
- (e) used steel rails for remelting.
- (f) used steel rails for re-rolling.
- (g) "unprepared bushelling" means steel scrap under $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in thickness and includes sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap including fenders, and pipe under 4 inches in diameter, and must be free from excessive rust, tin plate, annealing pots, detinned and terne plate scrap, metal coated, lined or porcelain enamelled stock, detinned cans, and contain not more than 5 per cent in weight of galvanized material.
- (h) "bushelling" means sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap, including fenders, and cut pipe under 4 inches in diameter cut into sizes not over 12 inches by 12 inches, all free from excessive rust, tin plate, annealing pots, detinned and terne plate scrap, metal coated, lined or porcelain enamelled stock and detinned cans and containing not more than 5 per cent in weight of galvanized material.
- (i) "new factory bushelling" means flat new sheet and skeleton scrap, cut to sizes not over 8 inches by 8 inches and includes new steel shovel blanks.
- (j) "unprepared new factory bushelling" means new sheet and skeleton scrap over 8 inches in any one dimension.
- (k) "mixed short steel turnings and borings" means clean steel and wrought iron turnings, drillings, screw cuttings and cast or malleable iron borings and drillings, all three inches and under in length, and free from stringy, bushy or tangled material, lumps, scale, and excessive oil.
- (l) "short shovelling steel turnings" means clean, short steel and wrought iron turnings and drillings, all three inches and under in length, and free from stringy, bushy or tangled material, lumps, scale and excessive oil.
- (m) "chemical cast iron borings or cast iron borings suitable for briquetting purposes" means new, clean cast iron borings and drillings containing not more than 1.50 per cent oil, free from steel turnings, chips, lumps, scale, and corroded or rusty material. This classification is to apply only when cast iron borings and drillings defined herein are consumed in the production of chemicals or in the manufacture of cast iron briquettes.
- (n) "borings used for abrasives" means new clean cast iron borings and drillings free from lumps, scale, corroded or rusty material. This classification is to apply only when cast iron borings and drillings defined herein are consumed in the manufacture of abrasives.
- (o) "electric furnace steel scrap" means specially selected heavy melting steel scrap consisting only of pieces $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in thickness and over, and flat new steel plate scrap over $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in thickness, all not exceeding 24 inches in length, 18 inches in width, and 150 pounds in weight, and free from alloys; and does not include any automobile scrap, other than frame stock, which must be free from any projections, and other than steel rims, which must be cut into three sections; provided that individual pieces must be so cut into shape that they will be free from attachments and will lie flat.
- (p) "electric furnace bundles" means new, black sheet steel scrap hydraulically pressed into bundles 14 inches by 14 inches by 20 inches or smaller by a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer in the hydraulic press operated by him at his usual and regular place of business.
- (q) Manganese steel scrap.

15. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

16. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and from April 1, 1943.

M. A. HOEY,

Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN:

D. GORDON,

Chairman, Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

Schedule "A" to the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 27

1. *Prices for Cast Iron Scrap Classifications at Basing Points*

The maximum prices per ton for cast iron scrap delivered f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at basing points shall be as follows:

Classification	Basing Points			
	Windsor-Walkerville, Ont.	Fort William, Ont.	Toronto, Ont.	Montreal, P.Q.
(a) No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap.....	\$19.00	\$15.00	\$19.00	\$19.00
(b) Plow Points, chilled cast iron and white iron.....	18.00	14.00	18.00	18.00
(c) Stove Plate Cast.....	17.50	13.50	17.50	17.50
(d) Cast Iron Car Wheels.....	19.50	15.50	19.50	19.50
(e) Malleable Iron.....	16.00	12.00	16.00	16.00

2. *Prices for Classification (f)*

Any person may pay for classification (f) of Section 13 (cupola size scrap) an amount not in excess of \$2.50 per ton in addition to the price set out in Section 1 of this Schedule for classification (a) or (b) or (e) as the case may be, except that in the case of brake shoes the addition to the price for classification (b) shall not exceed \$1.00 per ton. (*Amended by S.C. 27A.*)

3. *Maximum Prices at Points of Origin Other Than Basing Points*

The maximum price per ton for any classification of cast iron scrap delivered f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at any point in Ontario or Quebec, other than a basing point, shall be the price set out for such classification in Section 1 or 2 of this Schedule at the basing point having the lowest railway freight rate from the point of origin of the cast iron scrap, less the lowest railway freight rate per ton on cast iron scrap from the point of origin thereof to such basing point.

4. *Allowances to Dealers*

(1) In addition to the prices fixed for classifications by this Schedule, a consumer may pay a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer, who may accept, not more than 50¢ per ton for cast iron scrap purchased or received by the consumer from such Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer.

(2) In addition to the prices fixed for classifications by this Schedule and the allowance provided by Subsection (1) next preceding, a consumer may pay a Group A Dealer, who may accept, not more than a further sum of 50¢ per ton for cast iron scrap purchased or received by the consumer from such Group A Dealer.

(3) All Group A Dealer's charges for allowances shall be invoiced separately from any invoice for scrap.

5. *Additions for Local Deliveries*

(1) In addition to the prices set out in Section 1, 2 and 3 of this Schedule, a consumer may pay a sum not in excess of \$1.00 per ton for cast iron scrap delivered to his plant by motor truck, or may pay the lowest established switching charge in the case of such deliveries made by railway.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply where delivery is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27.

6. *Charges for Deliveries Made in Accordance with Section 10*

Where delivery of any cast iron scrap is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27, the charges per ton to be paid for such delivery shall not exceed the lowest railway carload freight rate per ton on cast iron scrap established within six months prior to the date of the shipment between the point of origin of the cast iron scrap and the point of its delivery; provided that in any case where there is an established commercial trucking rate, the charges to be paid for delivery shall not exceed such commercial trucking rate.

7. *Payment of Freight Charges by Consumer Permitted*

Nothing in this Order shall prevent a consumer from purchasing cast iron scrap on a point-of-origin basis and from paying the proper freight charges thereon to his plant.

Schedule "B" to the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 27

1. *Prices for Steel Scrap Classifications at Basing Points*

The maximum prices per ton for steel scrap delivered f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at a consumer's plant at basing points shall be as follows:

Classification	Hamilton, Ont.	Montreal, P.Q.
(a) Mixed Steel Scrap.....	\$15.50	\$15.50
(c) Hydraulically Compressed Bundles		
No. 1 Bundles.....	17.50	17.50
No. 2 Bundles.....	17.00	17.00
No. 3 Bundles.....	15.50	15.50
High Silicon Bundles.....	15.50	15.50
(d) Mechanically Compressed Bundles.....	15.50	15.50
(e) Used Steel Rails for remelting.....	18.50	18.50
(f) Used Steel Rails for re-rolling.....	21.50	21.50
(g) Unprepared Bushelling.....	10.00	8.50
(h) Bushelling.....	13.00	12.00
(i) New Factory Bushelling.....	16.50	16.50
(j) Unprepared New Factory Bushelling.....	11.50	11.50

Classification	Hamilton, Ont.	Montreal P.Q.
(k) Mixed Short Steel Turnings and Borings.....	12.50	Montreal not a basing point for this classification
(l) Short Shovelling Steel Turnings.....	12.50	12.50
(m) Chemical Cast Iron Borings or Cast Iron Borings Suitable for Briquetting Purposes.....	15.00	10.50
(n) Borings Used for Abrasives.....	14.00	9.50
(p) Electric Furnace Bundles.....	20.50	20.50
(q) Manganese Steel Scrap.....	20.00	20.00

2. Prices for Heavy Melting Steel Scrap at Basing Points

Any person may pay for classification (b) of Section 14 (heavy melting steel scrap) at any basing point an amount not in excess of \$2.00 per ton in addition to the price set out in item (a) of Section 1 of this Schedule for mixed steel scrap.

3. Prices for Electric Furnace Steel Scrap at Basing Points

Any person may pay for classification (o) of Section 14 (electric furnace steel scrap) at any basing point an amount not in excess of \$5.00 per ton in addition to the price set out in item (a) of Section 1 of this Schedule for mixed steel scrap.

4. Amherst, N.S., Declared a Basing Point for Re-rolling Rails

Amherst, N.S. is hereby declared to be a basing point for re-rolling rails only and the maximum price for re-rolling rails f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at a consumer's plant at Amherst, N.S., shall be \$21.50 per ton.

5. Deductions for Local Deliveries at Basing Points

Where any classification of steel scrap is at a basing point but has not been delivered to a consumer's plant or a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer's processing yard at such basing point, the maximum price otherwise payable under this Schedule for such classification shall be subject to a deduction of not less than \$1.00 per ton, if delivery is to be made by motor truck, or the established switching charges, if by railway.

6. Allowance to Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers

In addition to the price fixed for any classification by this Schedule, a consumer may pay a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer, who may accept, not more than 50¢ per ton for any classification of steel scrap purchased or received by the consumer from such Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer.

7. Maximum Prices at Points of Origin other than Basing Points

The maximum price per ton for any classification of steel scrap f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at any point in Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island, other than a basing point, shall be the price set out for such classification in Section 1, 2, 3 or 4 of this Schedule at the basing point having the lowest railway freight rate from the point of origin of the steel scrap, less the lowest railway freight rate per ton from the point of origin of the steel scrap to such basing point.

8. Deductions for Local Deliveries at Non-Basing Points

Where steel scrap of any of classifications (a), (g) or (j) of Section 14 of this Order is at a non-basing point for delivery, but has not been delivered, to a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer's processing yard at such non-basing point, the maximum price otherwise payable for such classification under this Schedule shall be subject to a deduction of not less than

\$1.00 per ton, if delivery is to be made by motor truck, or the established switching charges, if by railway.

9. Additions for Local Deliveries at Non-Basing Points

(1) In addition to the maximum price fixed for any of classifications (*d*), (*e*), (*i*), (*m*), (*n*), and (*p*) by Section 1 of this Schedule and in addition to the maximum price fixed for classification (*o*) by Section 3 of this Schedule a consumer may pay for such classification delivered by motor truck to his plant at a non-basing point a sum not in excess of 75¢ per ton, or may pay the lowest established switching charge in the case of such deliveries made by railway.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply where delivery is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27.

10. Charges for Deliveries Made in Accordance with Section 10

Where delivery of any steel scrap is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27, the charges per ton to be paid for such delivery shall not exceed the lowest railway carload freight rate per ton on steel scrap established within six months prior to the date of the shipment between the point of origin of the steel scrap and the point of its delivery; provided that in any case where there is an established commercial trucking rate lower than such lowest railway carload freight rate, the charges to be paid for delivery shall not exceed such commercial trucking rate.

11. Payment of Freight Charges by Consumer Permitted

Nothing in this Order shall prevent a consumer from purchasing steel scrap on a point-of-origin basis and from paying the proper freight charges thereon to his plant.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 28

(Steel in Mill Forms—U.S. Order Approval System)

Dated June 28, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

- (a) "consumer" means any person who uses or consumes steel in mill forms;
- (b) "Controller" means the Steel Controller;
- (c) "distributor" means any person purchasing steel in mill forms for resale, and includes a commission agent, who places purchase orders for steel in mill forms with a supplier for delivery to a consumer;
- (d) "steel in mill forms" means carbon steel, alloy steel and wrought iron in any of the forms and/or shapes listed in Schedule "A" to this Order and includes any secondary materials thereof such as rejects, mill ends, shearings, seconds and wasters, but does not include any material purchased in the United States of America for use as scrap in Canada, or any used or secondhand materials.

2. Order No. S.C. 11 Rescinded

The Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 11 dated March 24, 1942, is rescinded.

3. U.S. Orders to be Approved by Controller

(1) Unless the purchase Order has been approved in writing by the Controller, no person shall place any purchase order or other request calling for the delivery in Canada of any steel in mill forms from the United States of America, and no person shall accept delivery of any steel in mill forms from the United States of America.

- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply
- (a) to the delivery, or to any purchase order calling for the delivery, out of warehouse stocks in Canada of any steel in mill forms, which originated in the United States of America; or
 - (b) to the delivery, or to any purchase order calling for the delivery, of any steel in mill forms pursuant to an allotment number and certificate granted by any agency of the Government of the United States of America, other than the Canadian Division of the War Production Board.

4. Procedure on Applications for Approval

(1) Every person desiring to purchase any steel in mill forms from any supplier in the United States of America shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order to be placed with such supplier and two clear copies thereof, together with an envelope properly stamped and addressed to such supplier or to his Canadian branch office, if any.

(2) If the steel ordered is to be shipped direct from the American supplier to a consumer, whether ordered by the consumer or by a distributor, *the consumer* shall complete and sign one copy of the Steel Controller's form S.C.-1020, which shall be forwarded to the Steel Controller with the purchase order to be placed on the American supplier, but if the steel is ordered by a distributor for delivery into the distributor's stock, the said form S.C.-1020 will not be completed or used.

(3) If the application is approved by the Steel Controller, a C.M.P. allotment number and certificate will be assigned and affixed to the purchase order, which will be forwarded by the Controller direct to the supplier in the United States of America (or to his Canadian branch office, if any) as the purchase order may require. One copy of the purchase order will be retained by the Controller and the remaining copy will be returned to the applicant bearing a copy of the C.M.P. allotment number and certificate assigned to it.

(4) If the application is rejected by the Controller, the applicant will be notified accordingly and a copy of the purchase order will be returned to him.

(5) The provisions of subsections (1) to (4) next preceding shall apply to all purchase orders for steel in mill forms heretofore or hereafter placed, which purchase orders specify delivery of steel in mill forms from any supplier in the United States of America on or after July 1, 1943.

(6) In the case of any such purchase order heretofore placed, to which a C.M.P. allotment certificate or number has not been assigned by the Steel Controller

- (a) The person who placed the order shall, forthwith after the date of this Order, forward to the Controller three clear copies thereof, together with, if the steel ordered was to be shipped direct from the American supplier to a consumer, one copy of Form S.C.-1020 duly completed and signed by the consumer;
- (b) If the application is approved by the Controller, a C.M.P. allotment certificate will be assigned to the purchase order, and two copies thereof bearing such certificate will be returned to the applicant, who will then forward one copy thereof to his supplier to replace the purchase order already in the supplier's possession;
- (c) In the case of any such purchase order, part of which only was specified for delivery on or after July 1, 1943, the applicant will show only such part on the Form S.C.-1020 under the column headed "(In pounds) weight specified in this purchase order";
- (d) If the application is rejected by the Controller, the applicant will be notified accordingly, one copy of the purchase order will be returned to him, and he shall forthwith cancel the said purchase order as to any steel in mill forms remaining unshipped at the date of such notification.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED: .

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

to the Steel Controller's Order S.C. 28

Steel in Mill Forms

Axles, Wheels and Steel Tires
 Bale Ties
 Bands
 Barbed and Twisted Wire
 Bars, Hot Rolled
 Bars, Cold Finished
 Billets and Blooms
 Black Plate (including Bonderized, Canada Plate, etc.)
 Castings (rough steel castings only)
 Die Blocks
 Drill Rod
 Fencing (including Fence Posts and Gates)
 Galvanized Sheets and Strip
 Ingots
 Nails and Staples (fence and poultry netting staples only)
 Piling
 Pipe and Tubes (including threaded couplings of the types normally supplied on threaded pipe by pipe mills)
 Plates
 Poultry Netting
 Rails
 Sheets and Strip (Hot or Cold Rolled)
 Slabs and Sheet Bars
 Skelp
 Structural Shapes
 Terne Plate (including Long and Short Ternes)
 Tie Plates and Track Accessories (including Rail Joints, Track Spikes, Frogs and Switches, Gage Rods, Guard Rails, Guard Rail Clamps, Nut Locks, Rail Anchors, Switch Stands, Mine Ties, Track Bolts and Rail Braces)
 Tin Plate
 Tool Steel
 Tube Rounds
 Wire Rods and Wire
 Wire Cloth, Mesh and Screen
 Wire Rope and Strand

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 33

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 33 B dated February 29, 1944)

(Purchase and Stocks of Iron and Steel)

Dated October 28, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Order S.C. 17 of the Steel Controller, dated September 19, 1942, and Order S.C. 22 of the Steel Controller, dated September 10, 1942, are cancelled and superseded by this Order.

2. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Item" means any item in any class of steel which is different from all other items in the same class of steel by reason of one or more of its specifications such as length, width, thickness, shape, grade, temper, alloy, finish or form; but this distinction does not apply as between items of steel of different length or width, which are equally capable of being used for the same purpose or in the same process or processes.
- (b) "Order No. P.O. 4" means the Order No. P.O. 4 of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply, dated June 7, 1943, and the instructions issued therewith, as amended from time to time, and includes any Order or instructions issued in substitution therefor, and any amendments thereof.
- (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.
- (d) "Purchase Order" means any requisition, order, indent, contract or commitment of any kind, and includes any transaction involving the transfer of steel from the producing mill of a steel producer to another mill operated by the same producer for use as raw material to make steel products other than those listed in Schedule "A" to this Order.
- (e) "Put into process" means actually installed or assembled or substantially changed physically from the condition in which the steel was received. The term does not include minor initial alterations, such as marking, shearing, cutting, trimming or the like, unless such a minor alteration is part of a continuous fabricating or assembling operation. Such operations as inspection and testing, or segregating, or earmarking for a specific job, purpose or operation do not constitute putting into process.
- (f) "Steel" means carbon steel, alloy steel and wrought iron in any of the classes listed in Schedule "A" to this Order and includes any secondary grades thereof such as rejects, mill ends, seconds, wasters and shearings; but does not include any materials purchased, sold and priced as scrap, or any used or second-hand material.
- (g) "Steel Producer" means any person who produces, through the operation of a mill, any steel.
- (h) "Stock on hand", with respect to a wholesaler, means the total quantity wherever situated, which such wholesaler has in his possession, whether held in his own name or held in the name of any other person, but does not include steel held for releases by the Director General of Aircraft Production, or the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, or the Director of Ordnance Stores of the Department of Munitions and Supply.
- (i) "Stock on hand" with respect to a person, other than a wholesaler, means the total quantity wherever situated, which such person has in his possession and has not irrevocably put into process, whether held in his own name or in the name of any other person, but does not include any articles of special design which are kept by any person as a spare part or as capital equipment or for the maintenance or repair of his own machinery or equipment.
- (j) "Wholesaler" means any person who is engaged in the business of receiving steel for sale and who does not process the steel to be so sold otherwise than by cutting to length, shearing to size, torch cutting or burning to shape, sorting and grading, not including any person whose normal sales are mostly to the public at retail.

3. Limitation of Stock on Hand

(1) No person shall take delivery of any item of steel if his stock on hand of such item is, or will by delivery thereof become, in excess of a minimum practicable inventory thereof, consistent with sound production practices or sound management.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section 3, any person may take delivery of any item of steel if his stock on hand of such item is not, and will not by acceptance of delivery of such item become, in excess of the quantity that he will require during the succeeding period of ninety (see Section 15) days for re-sale, and/or for putting into use, having regard to his current practices and reasonably anticipated rate of operations or sales.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section 3, any person may take delivery of any item of steel which will increase his stock on hand of such items beyond the maximum authorized, if

- (a) his stock on hand at the time of delivery is less than such maximum and the delivery is of the minimum quantity of such item that can be commercially procured in accordance with the standard or common practices prevailing in the steel industry; or
- (b) such item is delivered to a steel producer and is intended for further processing into any other item, in any class of steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order; or
- (c) delivery is made by a steel producer or wholesaler sooner than the time of delivery specified on or with the purchase order.

4. *Acceptance of Purchase Orders by Steel Producers and Wholesalers*

Unless the purchase order has been approved in writing by the Steel Controller, no steel producer and no wholesaler shall accept a purchase order for the delivery to any person in Canada of any item of steel,

- (a) if he knows or has reason to believe that the delivery of such item to the customer, at the time specified for delivery, will be in violation of the terms of this Order; or
- (b) where the steel is listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order, if the purchase order is not endorsed or accompanied with the information required by this Order.

5. *Placing Purchase Orders*

No person shall place any purchase order for any item of steel unless and until his stock on hand of such item is less than the quantity of such item that he will require during the succeeding 90 (see Section 15) days from the date of placing such order; provided that if such person knows, or has reason to believe, that a period in excess of 90 days will elapse before delivery, such purchase order may be placed at such previous time as will allow for such delay in delivery.

6. *Duplication and Alteration of Purchase Orders Prohibited*

(1) No person shall duplicate a purchase order by placing another purchase order with any steel producer, or wholesaler, for any steel requirements if such person has already placed a purchase order with, or a purchase order of his has been sent or mailed to, the same or any other steel producer or wholesaler or any supplier in the United States of America for steel to cover the same requirements.

(2) Except with the written approval of the Steel Controller no person shall alter in any respect any purchase order for steel which has been approved by the Steel Controller.

7. *Information Required on Purchase Orders Placed with Steel Producers*

(1) Every person shall state on every purchase order for any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order (and on all copies thereof) placed by him with a steel producer with respect to each item of steel ordered

- (a) his stock on hand at the time of the placing of the purchase order; and
- (b) the quantity which remains undelivered on all of his previous purchase orders, whether already placed with or sent or mailed to any person in Canada or the United States of America; and
- (c) how long the quantity specified on the purchase order may reasonably be expected to last.

(2) Every wholesaler shall place on every purchase order placed by him with a steel producer for any steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order to be delivered into his stock the words "for resale intact" and shall also state on the purchase order the percentage of his sales (of each item of steel ordered) with respect to each Programme Classification according to his most recent record of such sales, as provided in Order No. P.O. 4.

(3) Every person, other than a wholesaler, shall state on every purchase order for any steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order placed by him with a steel producer a full description in words of the use to which the steel ordered is to be put, and, if the steel

ordered is to be put to more than one use or in more than one programme, the percentage thereof to be allocated to each Programme Classification as provided in Order No. P.O. 4.

8. *Information Required on Purchase Orders Placed with Wholesalers*

(1) Every person shall state on or with every purchase order for any steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order placed by him with a wholesaler a full description in words of the use to which the steel ordered is to be put, and if the steel ordered is to be put to more than one use or in more than one programme, the percentage of the steel ordered to be allocated to each use or programme according to the provisions of Order No. P.O. 4.

(2) Every person shall state on or with every purchase order for any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order placed by him with a wholesaler, if the steel ordered is stainless steel or if the quantity ordered is more than 100 pounds of tool steel or more than 8000 pounds of wrought iron and/or carbon steel, or more than 2000 pounds of any alloy steel other than stainless steel or tool steel,

- (a) the stock on hand of each item ordered at the time the order is placed; and
- (b) the quantity of each item ordered remaining undelivered on all purchase orders previously placed with or sent or mailed to all suppliers in Canada and the United States of America; and
- (c) How long the quantity of each item ordered may reasonably be expected to last.

9. *Purchase Orders Placed with Jobbers*

Every person who places a purchase order with a jobber for shipment of any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order direct to such person from a steel producer or wholesaler shall state on the purchase order the information prescribed by subsections (1) and (3) of Section 7 of this Order, and the jobber shall place the same information on the purchase order which he places with the steel producer or wholesaler.

10. *Use of Form S.C.-1020 (Revised October 1, 1943)*

Any person may, when ordering any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order, complete the Steel Controller's Form S.C.-1020 (revised October 1, 1943), instead of placing on the purchase order the information required by this Order; and shall

- (a) if the purchase order is placed with a steel producer, forward the said form to the Steel Controller with a copy of the purchase order for approval; or
- (b) if the purchase order is placed with a wholesaler or jobber, forward the said form to him with the purchase order.

11. *Earmarked Stocks*

No person shall, when stating his supply position with respect to any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order on any purchase order or on Form S.C.-1020, exclude any steel which is earmarked or set aside for any purpose, whether such purpose be the same as or different from the purpose of use stated on the purchase order or Form S.C.-1020; provided that this prohibition shall not apply to any steel held by a wholesaler for release only by the Director General of Aircraft Production, or the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, or the Director of Ordnance Stores of the Department of Munitions and Supply.

12. *Steel Producers' Consignment of Stocks Prohibited*

No steel producer shall remove any steel from the mill where such steel was produced (including the premises adjacent or contiguous to such mill), except for delivery:

- (a) pursuant to a purchase order placed by a bona fide purchaser; or
- (b) to another mill operated by the same producer (including the premises adjacent or contiguous to such mill) for the purpose of further processing so as to change the form, shape or characteristics of such steel; or
- (c) to any place for the bona fide use of such producer in the maintenance, repair or operation of his own plant, machinery or equipment; or
- (d) to any person as samples or for testing purposes.

13. *Stocks of Steel Separately Inventoried*

Where any person has a stock on hand of steel at more than one location and keeps in the ordinary course of his bookkeeping operations separate sets of inventory records

of such stocks, the provisions of this Order shall apply separately to each such stock and to all purchase orders for the delivery of steel thereto.

14. *Irregular Orders to be Modified*

Any person who has placed a purchase order for steel which is contrary to the provisions of this Order shall forthwith arrange adjustment, cancellation or postponement of delivery of the steel ordered so as to conform to the provisions of this Order.

15. *Stocks on Hand to be Reduced from January 1, 1944*

On and from January 1, 1944 the stock limitation period of ninety days fixed by subsection (2) of Section 3 of this Order and the limitation period fixed by Section 5 of this Order shall be sixty days.

16. *Reports on Production and Shipments by Steel Producers*

Every steel producer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Steel Controller a report in writing, in such form and detail as the Steel Controller may prescribe, stating:

- (a) the quantity by weight of the steel produced by him during the preceding month; and
- (b) the quantity by weight of the steel shipped by him during the preceding month; and
- (c) such further and other information as the Steel Controller may from time to time require.

17. *Reports on Receipts and Shipments by Wholesalers*

Every wholesaler shall, upon request, file with the Steel Controller, a report in such form and detail as the Steel Controller may prescribe.

18. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Steel Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

To Order No. S.C. 33 of the Steel Controller, as Substituted by Order No. S.C. 33B,
dated February 29, 1944

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

CLASSES OF STEEL: (Whether Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel or Iron)

PART 1

BLACK PLATE; (also including Blued Plate, Canada Plate, etc.)
PLATES;
SHEETS, Galvanized;
SHEETS, Hot Rolled or Cold Reduced;
TERNE PLATE; (also including Terne Sheets)
TIN PLATE.

PART 2

AXLES AND WHEELS, for running on rails; (also including Steel Tires and Rims)
BALE TIES;
BARS, Cold Finished;
BARS, Concrete Reinforcing;
BARS, Hot Rolled; (also including Hoops, Bands and all other Bar Mill Sections)
BILLETS, BLOOMS, INGOTS, SLABS, SHEET BARS and TINPLATE BARS;
CASTINGS, Steel;
FORGINGS, Frame and Open Hammer; (also including Die Blocks)
GRINDING BALLS;
NAILS, STAPLES and WIRE SPIKES;
PIG IRON;
PIPE and TUBES;
RAILS;
STRIP, Hot Rolled or Cold Reduced;
STRUCTURAL SHAPES and PILING;
TIE PLATES and SPLICE BARS;
TOOL STEEL;
WIRE, Coated or Uncoated, not further fabricated than Coiled or Cut and Straightened;
WIRE RODS.

TIMBER CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS OF THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, the Coal Controller took over the powers and functions of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, which included control of wood fuel.

Orders of the Coal Administrator respecting wood fuel which dealt exclusively with prices were not transferred to the Coal Control, but were left under the jurisdiction of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. Publications of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board should, therefore, be consulted for Orders respecting wood fuel which deal exclusively with prices.

By Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, a separate Wood Fuel Controller was established and the powers, functions and Orders of the Coal Controller with respect to wood fuel were, as of June 1, 1943, transferred to the newly-created Wood Fuel Controller.

By Order in Council P.C. 1997 of March 21, 1944, the office of the Wood Fuel Controller was abolished and the powers, duties and functions with respect to wood fuel which had been exercised by the Wood Fuel Controller were conferred on the Timber Controller. By P.C. 1998, of March 21, 1944, the Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller were transferred to, and made Orders of, the Timber Controller.

The Orders in this consolidation fall into two groups:

- 1. Orders issued by the Timber Controller.*
- 2. Orders issued by the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, made Orders of the Coal Controller by P.C. 1752, made Orders of Wood Fuel Controller by P.C. 4362, and then made Orders of the Timber Controller by P.C. 1998.*

	PAGE
Regulations respecting Timber (Order in Council P.C. 1997 of March 21, 1944)...	389
Subsidy or bonus to Wood Fuel Dealers (Order in Council P.C. 9540 of December 27, 1944).....	392
Acquisition by Timber Controller of equipment and facilities for wood fuel production (Order in Council P.C. 4669 of June 7, 1943, as amended).....	398
 <i>Orders issued by the Timber Controller:—</i>	
Order No. T.C. 11 — 2/ 2/42—Hardwood Logs or Bolts.....	394
Order No. T.C. 12A —24/ 9/42—Sitka Spruce, Douglas Fir and Western Hemlock Timber of Aircraft Quality.....	395
Timber 13A — 3/10/44—Hardwood Aircraft Veneer Logs.....	396
Timber 14C —22/10/43—Logs cut in the Vancouver Forest District of B.C.....	397
Timber 14D —29/ 3/44—Consolidated with Timber 14C.....	397
Timber 16 — 9/ 2/43—Eastern Canada Timber Advisory Committee..	398
Timber 16A —23/ 3/43—Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of B.C.....	400
Timber 16A-1 —27/ 5/43—Consolidated with Timber 16A.....	400
Timber 17 —22/11/43—Lumber Sale Contracts—Western Canada	401
Timber 18 —26/ 3/43—Lumber for automotive crates.....	402
Timber 18A —28/ 4/43—Lumber for automotive crates.....	404
Timber 18B —21/ 1/44—Consolidated with Timber 18 and Timber 18A..	402, 404
Timber 19 —22/ 4/43—Mahogany.....	406
Timber 19A —13/10/44—Consolidated with Timber 19.....	406
Timber 22 —26/11/43—Mill-run Spruce—Northern Alberta.....	406
Timber 23A —30/12/43—Lumber, Shingle and Lath Contracts—Eastern Canada.....	407
Timber 24 — 4/ 5/44—Wood Fuel—Restrictions in B.C.....	408

Orders issued by the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, made Orders of the Coal Controller by P.C. 1752, made Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller by P.C. 4362, and then made Orders of the Timber Controller by P.C. 1998:—

AS2 —13/4/42—Measurement of fuelwood.....	410
A227—11/6/42—Consolidated with AS2.....	410

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME
AND CONTAINING NO OTHER SUBJECT MATTER

(NOTE: A considerable number of Timber Controller's Orders dealing with maximum prices have been revoked and simultaneously replaced by Orders issued by the Timber Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. In such cases, the number of the replacing Administrator's Order is noted.)

Orders issued by the Timber Controller:—

Order No. T.C. 1	—19/ 6/41—Maximum prices for timber—Revoked by Timber 2A. (Replaced by A-1038 and A-1039.)
Order No. T.C. 1A	—30/ 9/42—Maximum prices for timber—Revoked by Timber 1C. (Replaced by A-788.)
Order No. T.C. 1B	—30/ 9/42—Maximum prices for timber—Revoked by Timber 2A. (Replaced by A-1038 and A-1039.)
Timber 1C	— 5/ 7/43—Revokes T.C. 1A. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 2	— 5/ 8/41—Amendments to T.C. 1, Maximum prices for timber— Revoked by Timber 2A. (Replaced by A-1038 and A-1039.)
Timber 2A	—31/12/43—Revokes T.C. 1, T.C. 1B and T.C. 2. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 3	—16/ 8/41—Maximum prices for air-dried and green birch lumber— Revoked by T.C. 3A. (Replaced by A-422.)
Order No. T.C. 3A	— 6/10/42—Revokes T.C. 3. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 4	— 8/ 9/41—Maximum prices for spruce lumber in N.B. and N.S.— Revoked by Timber 4B. (Replaced by A-804.)
Order No. T.C. 4A	—30/ 9/42—Maximum prices for spruce lumber in N.B. and N.S.— Revoked by Timber 4B. (Replaced by A-804.)
Timber 4B	—19/ 7/43—Revokes T.C. 4, T.C. 4A and a portion of T.C. 1. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 5	—12/ 9/41—Maximum prices for white cedar shingles in certain provinces—Revoked by T.C. 5A. (Replaced by A-411.)
Order No. T.C. 5A	— 1/ 9/42—Revokes T.C. 5. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 6	—12/ 9/41—Maximum prices for lumber made from hard maple, basswood and soft elm—Revoked by T.C. 6A. (Replaced by A-422.)
Order No. T.C. 6A	— 6/10/42—Revokes T.C. 6. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 7	—29/ 9/41—Maximum prices for birch and maple flooring—Re- voked by Timber 7A. (Replaced by A-467.)
Timber 7A	— 6/10/42—Revokes T.C. 7. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 8	— 2/10/41—Disposal of timber regulated—Revoked by Timber 8A.
Timber 8A	—31/ 3/43—Revokes T.C. 8. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 9	—19/12/41—Maximum prices for Western spruce lumber—Revoked by Timber 9C. (Replaced by A-1297 and A-1299.)
Timber 9A	— 1/12/42—Maximum prices for Western spruce lumber—Revoked by Timber 9C. (Replaced by A-1297 and A-1299.)
Timber 9B	—28/ 4/43—Maximum prices for Western spruce lumber—Revoked by Timber 9C. (Replaced by A-1297 and A-1299.)
Timber 9C	— 1/ 8/44—Revokes T.C. 9, Timber 9A and Timber 9B. No other content.
Order No. T.C. 10	—21/ 1/42—Maximum prices for certain pulpwood—Revoked by T.C. 10A. (Replaced by A-11.)
Order No. T.C. 10A	—21/ 1/42—Revokes T.C. 10. No other content.

Order No. T.C. 12	—26/ 6/42—Sitka Spruce timber of Aircraft quality—Revoked by T.C. 12A.
Order No. T.C. 13	—15/ 9/42—Hardwood Veneer Logs—Revoked by Timber 13A.
Timber 14	— 9/11/42—Douglas Fir Logs, B.C. Coastal Area—Revoked by Timber 14B.
Timber 14A	—13/ 1/43—Douglas Fir Logs, B.C. Coastal Area—Revoked by Timber 14B.
Timber 14B	— 2/ 6/43—Logs cut in the Vancouver Forest District of B.C.—Revoked by Timber 14C.
Timber 15	— 2/ 1/43—Lumber and Mill Work for the Construction or Repair of Plants and Buildings—Revoked by Timber 15B.
Timber 15A	—26/ 2/43—Lumber and Mill Work for the Construction or Repair of Plants and Buildings—Revoked by Timber 15B.
Timber 15B	—22/ 2/44—Revokes Timber 15 and Timber 15A. No other content.
Timber 17A	—15/ 3/43—Maximum Consumer's prices for Lumber and Mill Work in Quebec—Revoked by Timber 17B. (Replaced by A-983.)
Timber 17B	—25/11/43—Revokes Timber 17A. No other content.
Timber 20	—15/ 7/43—Pulpwood for Export—Revoked by Timber 20C.
Timber 20A	—13/ 5/43—Maximum Consumer's prices for Pulpwood cut from the stump in N.B.—Revoked by Timber 20B. (Replaced by A-824.)
Timber 20B	— 2/ 8/43—Revokes Timber 20A. No other content.
Timber 20C	— 1/ 5/44—Revokes Timber 20. No other content.
Timber 21	—13/ 5/43—Maximum retail prices for Cedar Fence Posts in Eastern Ontario—Revoked by Timber 21A. (Replaced by A-1004.)
Timber 21A	—27/11/43—Revokes Timber 21. No other content.
Timber 23	— 1/12/43—Wholesalers' Lumber Sale Contracts—Eastern Canada—Revoked by Timber 23A.
Wood Fuel 2A	—19/10/44—Revokes Wood Fuel 2. No other content.

Wood Fuel Orders issued by the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, made Orders of the Coal Controller by P.C. 1752, made Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller by P.C. 4362, and then made Orders of the Timber Controller by P.C. 1998:—

Fuelwood 34—	5/ 9/42—Douglas fir millwaste usable as domestic wood fuel—Revoked by Timber 24.
Fuelwood 36—	12/ 9/42—Sawdust and millwood in Vancouver area—Revoked by Timber 24.
Fuelwood 40—	14/ 9/42—Sawdust and millwood in Victoria area—Revoked by Timber 24.
Fuelwood 53—	18/11/42—Sawdust and millwood in Vancouver area—Revoked by Timber 24.
Fuelwood 61—	12/ 1/43—Sawdust and millwood in Vancouver area—Revoked by Timber 24.

Wood Fuel Order issued by the Coal Controller, made an Order of the Wood Fuel Controller by P.C. 4362, and then made an Order of the Timber Controller by P.C. 1998:—

Wood Fuel 1—	31/ 3/43—Amendments to Fuelwood 36 and Fuelwood 40, Sawdust and millwood in Vancouver and Victoria areas—Revoked by Timber 24.
--------------	--

Order issued by the Wood Fuel Controller and made an Order of the Timber Controller by P.C. 1998:—

Wood Fuel 2—	31/ 7/43—Charcoal Production Facilities—Revoked by Wood Fuel 2A.
--------------	--

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TIMBER

Order in Council P.C. 1997 of March 21, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, TUESDAY, the 21st day of March, 1944

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply represents that Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel were established by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, and were amended by Order in Council P.C. 5492 of July 9, 1943, and by Order in Council P.C. 215 of January 13, 1944; and by the said Order in Council P.C. 4362, James S. Whalley was appointed Wood Fuel Controller, and by Order in Council P.C. 1792 of March 5, 1943, Gustave C. Piche was appointed a Deputy Wood Fuel Controller;

That Regulations Respecting Timber were established by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, and were amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7120 of December 4, 1940; P.C. 4389 of June 17, 1941; P.C. 6037 of August 8, 1941; and P.C. 7360 of September 20, 1941; and by Order in Council P.C. 9994 of November 3, 1942, Alan H. Williamson was appointed Timber Controller; and

That it is desirable to abolish the office of Wood Fuel Controller and to confer on the Timber Controller the powers, duties and functions with respect to wood fuel now being exercised by the Wood Fuel Controller; and for these purposes to revoke certain of the Orders in Council above mentioned and re-enact Regulations Respecting Timber as hereinafter set out;

Therefore His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, is pleased to revoke and doth hereby revoke the following Orders in Council:—

P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943; P.C. 1792 of March 5, 1943; P.C. 5492 of July 9, 1943; and P.C. 215 of January 13, 1944.

P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940; P.C. 7120 of December 4, 1940; P.C. 4389 of June 17, 1941; P.C. 6037 of August 8, 1941, and P.C. 7360 of September 20, 1941.

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation, and pursuant to the powers conferred by the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting Timber and they are hereby made and established:—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TIMBER

1. *Interpretation*

- (1) For the purpose of these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,
 - (a) "Controller" or "Timber Controller" shall mean the person appointed Timber Controller by the Governor in Council;
 - (b) "Deputy Timber Controller" shall mean any person appointed a Deputy Timber Controller by the Governor in Council;
 - (c) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them;

buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, allocating, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, using, or consuming

and "deal in", "dealt in" and "dealer in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;

- (d) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in timber; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulations or Order in Council relating to the Timber Controller;
- (e) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (f) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Timber Controller;
- (g) "producing" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act for or in the course or preparation of any of them: felling, cutting, sawing, processing, planing, finishing, converting and making, and "produce", "produced", "producer" and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (h) "timber" shall include any trees, standing or cut, and any lumber in any form, and any wood, processed or unprocessed, and any wood product, and any by-product of wood, including but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, pulp wood, pulp wood chips, cordwood, millwaste, sawdust, hogged fuel and charcoal.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in Right of Canada, and His Majesty in Right of any province thereof, shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. Powers of the Timber Controller

The Controller shall have power,

- (a) to take possession of, appropriate or otherwise acquire, any timber and/or any equipment wherever found, and to dispose of or otherwise deal in such timber;
- (b) to produce and/or deal in timber and/or equipment;
- (c) to enter on any land or into any building or place, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of taking possession of, producing and/or dealing in timber and for the purpose of inspecting and/or searching for any timber;
- (d) to enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building, place, equipment or facilities used or capable of being used for producing and/or dealing in timber;
- (e) to prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, producing or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of timber and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly production of, and/or dealing in any timber and/or equipment;
- (f) subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any timber and/or any equipment which may be produced and/or dealt in either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit producing and/or dealing in any timber and/or equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (g) to prohibit any person from consuming or using timber and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller;
- (h) to issue and reissue licences to persons producing and/or dealing in timber and/or equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
- (i) to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in timber and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in any timber and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless pre-

viously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;

- (j) to prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions;
- (k) to prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant, building or place used or to be used for or in connection with, the production of, or dealing in, timber and/or equipment;
- (l) to prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building, plant or place for the purpose of producing and/or dealing in timber and/or equipment of any kind;
- (m) to make or to require any person to make any structural change in or addition to, or to provide or to require any person to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of or to be used in any way in connection with producing and/or dealing in, timber and/or any equipment;
- (n) to make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any timber and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in timber and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (o) subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any timber and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in timber and/or equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such timber and/or equipment may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or kind, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any timber and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (p) to prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of timber;
- (q) to order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in timber and/or any equipment, to produce and/or deal in such timber and/or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, in priority to any other business of such person;
- (r) to order or require any person producing and/or dealing in timber or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person; or of any person who has received, directly or through another supplier, timber or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (s) to regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in timber and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in any timber and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

3. *Delegation*

The Controller shall have power to delegate to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations or under any Order in Council or Statute, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

4. *Orders to Conserve Timber, and Prevent or Preclude Breaches of Orders*

The Controller shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in timber and/or equipment or from dealing in any timber

and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular timber or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or any person acting under his authority.

5. *Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order*

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

6. *Controller and Agents Protected*

The Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

7. *Powers of a Deputy Controller*

A Deputy Timber Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Timber Controller, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any order of a Deputy Timber Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

8. *Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved*

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944 and the Timber Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

PAYMENT OF SUBSIDY OR BONUS TO WOOD FUEL DEALERS

Order in Council P.C. 9540 of December 27, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, WEDNESDAY, the 27th day of December, 1944

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, represents,—

That Order in Council P.C. 3465 of April 29, 1943, as amended, authorizes the payment to wood fuel dealers, under the circumstances set out in the Order in Council, of a subsidy of \$1.00 per cord on commercial wood fuel, plus, in cases where, in the judgment of the Timber Controller it is necessary, an additional subsidy, and costs incurred by dealers in the transportation of wood fuel;

That it is now considered advisable to cease paying the dollar subsidy on all commercial wood fuel cut and to pay a subsidy only where it is necessary to get the needed quantity of wood fuel produced and transported and in the amounts required to enable wood fuel dealers to purchase wood at established maximum producer prices, transport it to market and sell it under existing consumer ceilings; and

That it is therefore desirable to revoke the said Order in Council P.C. 3465 and all the Orders in Council amending it, and to authorize the payment of a subsidy to wood fuel dealers as hereinafter set out;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, concurred in by the Minister of Finance, and under and by virtue of the powers conferred by the War Measures Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order,

"Wood fuel dealer" means any person who is a wood fuel dealer and who holds a Wartime Prices and Trade Board Licence and any other person who, in the judgment of the Timber Controller, it is desirable in the public interest to recognize as a wood fuel dealer.

2. The Wartime Prices and Trade Board is hereby authorized to direct Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation Ltd. to pay to wood fuel dealers on the certification of the Timber Controller a subsidy or bonus with respect to such transactions and in such localities where, in the judgment of the Timber Controller, a subsidy or bonus is necessary, having regard to the costs of production and transportation, to get the necessary quantity of wood fuel produced and transported

3. The Timber Controller is hereby authorized and directed to certify to Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation Ltd. the wood fuel dealers to whom the subsidy or bonus is to be paid and the amount to be paid to each such dealer with respect thereto.

4. Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation is hereby authorized to pay the subsidies provided for herein out of the funds allotted to the Department of Finance under the War Appropriation Act.

5. The following Orders in Council are hereby revoked,—

Order in Council	P.C. 3465	dated	April 29, 1943
"	"	P.C. 4363	" May 28, 1943
"	"	P.C. 5338	" July 5, 1943
"	"	P.C. 7758	" October 5, 1943
"	"	P.C. 8891	" November 18, 1943
"	"	P.C. 287	" January 18, 1944
"	"	P.C. 1998	" March 21, 1944
"	"	P.C. 2302	" March 30, 1944
"	"	P.C. 4053	" May 29, 1944
"	"	P.C. 7802	" October 6, 1944.

6. This Order shall be effective on and from January 1, 1945.

ACQUISITION BY TIMBER CONTROLLER OF EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES FOR WOOD FUEL PRODUCTION

An Office Consolidation of Order in Council P.C. 4669 of June 7, 1943

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, MONDAY, the 7th day of June, 1943

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply represents:

That the Wood Fuel Controller reports that the serious shortage of wood fuel makes it essential that certain equipment and facilities capable of being used for the production of wood fuel should be diverted to its production; and that it will be necessary for the Wood Fuel Controller to require persons having suitable equipment and facilities to produce, store or transport wood fuel and to use such equipment and facilities for its production, storage or transportation and to purchase, produce, store, transport or dispose of wood fuel;

That it is proposed that wood fuel purchased or otherwise acquired by the Wood Fuel Controller as aforesaid will be made available as may be required to meet shortages in the supply of wood fuel existing from time to time and that the prices which will be realized on the disposal of such wood fuel will be less than the cost thereof;

That it is necessary to provide funds for the purposes aforesaid, and that the Department of Munitions and Supply holds on its file Financial Encumbrance No. 1492, for the sum of \$1,000,000, to cover the anticipated expenditures for such purposes during the current fiscal year; and

That the Supplementary 1941 War Appropriation Act provides that, with the approval of the Governor in Council, any moneys received as a refund or repayment of any advance, loan or expenditure made under the authority of the said Act or the War Appropriation Acts of 1939, 1940 and 1941 may be re-expended, advanced or loaned for the purposes of the said Act.

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under the authority of the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. Without limiting any other powers conferred upon him, the Timber Controller may,

- (a) order any person who has any equipment or facilities capable of being used for the production or transportation of wood fuel, to produce, store or transport wood fuel and to use such equipment and facilities for its production, storage or transportation upon such terms and conditions as the Timber Controller may determine;
- (b) purchase, produce, store, transport, or dispose of wood fuel, in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Timber Controller may determine;
- (c) do or order to be done all things necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereinbefore set out.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.)

2. Authority is hereby granted to pay all sums from time to time required to be paid for the purposes of or as incidental to the carrying out of this Order and all sums received upon the sale or disposal of wood fuel by the Timber Controller as contemplated by this Order may be re-expended or advanced for the like purposes.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.)

3. Authority is hereby further granted to make accountable advances, in such amounts as the Minister of Munitions and Supply may from time to time determine or approve, to any person requested or directed by the Timber Controller pursuant to this Order to produce, store or transport, wood fuel.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1998 of March 21, 1944.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. T.C. 11

(Maximum Prices of Hardwood Logs or Bolts)

Dated February 2, 1942

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of the 24th day of June, 1940, as amended, by P.C. 6835 of the 29th day of August, 1941 as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Timber Controller" means the Timber Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "person" includes any firm, company, corporation, partnership, association or any other body or aggregation of persons.

2. On and after February 5, 1942, no person shall sell, or offer to sell, or buy, or offer to buy, for consumption in Canada, logs or bolts of Elm, Beech, Basswood, Maple, Birch or any other known species of Hardwood logs or bolts grown in Canada at a price

higher than the highest lawful price at which such person sold or brought logs or bolts of the same kind and quality in any region in the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, during the period September 1 to December 1, 1941, both inclusive.

3. The terms of every agreement or commitment for the sale or purchase, for domestic consumption in Canada, of logs or bolts of Elm, Beech, Maple, Basswood, Birch or any other known species of Hardwood grown in Canada, made after December 1, 1941, must be submitted to the Timber Controller and approved by him before such agreement or commitment shall be valid and binding upon the parties thereto.

The terms of all similar agreements for sale, or purchase, made during the period September 1 to December 1, 1941, both inclusive, must be filed with the Timber Controller by the purchaser on or before the 20th day of February, 1942.

Dated at Ottawa this 2nd day of February, 1942.

L. R. ANDREWS,
Deputy Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD.

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. T.C. 12A

(Sitka Spruce, Douglas Fir and Western Hemlock Timber of Aircraft Quality)

Dated September 24, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of the 24th June, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Controller" or "Timber Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council;
 - (b) "person" includes any firm, company, corporation, association, or any other body or aggregation of persons;
 - (c) "produce" shall include fell, transport, convert, process, or finish and "producer" shall have a corresponding meaning;
 - (d) "timber or lumber of aircraft quality" shall mean Sitka spruce, Douglas fir and Western hemlock trees standing or felled or cut into logs or converted into sawn or planed lumber and suitable or useful in or for the construction of aircraft or aircraft accessories.

The Timber Controller may declare any grade or kind of Sitka spruce, Douglas fir or Western hemlock trees, logs or lumber to be included in or excluded from this definition of timber or lumber of aircraft quality for the purposes of this Order.

2. *Production of Timber or Lumber of Aircraft Quality*

From and after the date of this Order and whether or not he shall have entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall produce any timber or lumber of aircraft quality, except under a permit in writing from the Timber Controller.

3. *Sale of Timber or Lumber of Aircraft Quality*

From and after the date of this Order, and whether or not he shall have entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall sell or supply any timber or lumber of aircraft quality without a permit in writing obtained by him from the Timber Controller for each such sale.

4. *Grades of Sitka Spruce of Timber or Lumber of Aircraft Quality*

From and after the date of this Order, and whether or not he shall have entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall convert logs cut from Sitka spruce trees into any grade of timber or lumber of aircraft quality other than Selace; Ace High, HG; H G S; FLL; FLLS.

5. *Permits*

This Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued or made by the Timber Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

6. *Order No. T.C. 12 Rescinded*

The Timber Controller's Order No. T.C. 12 of June 26, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

L. R. ANDREWS,
Deputy Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 13A

(Hardwood Aircraft Veneer Logs)

Dated October 3, 1944

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1997 of March 21, 1944, and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, "hardwood aircraft veneer logs" shall mean logs which have been cut from live birch trees or live hard maple trees and which are suitable for aircraft veneer.

2. *Approval of Sales and Specifications by Veneer Log Supply Limited*

(1) No person shall purchase or acquire any hardwood aircraft veneer logs unless the contract for the purchase thereof has been approved in writing by Veneer Log Supply Limited.

(2) Every person desiring the approval of Veneer Log Supply Limited to any contract for the purchase or acquisition of hardwood aircraft veneer logs shall submit for approval by Veneer Log Supply Limited the specifications of the hardwood aircraft veneer logs intended to be purchased under the contract.

3. *Application of Order*

This Order shall extend and apply only to hardwood aircraft veneer logs originating in the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario.

4. *Order No. T.C. 13 Rescinded*

The Order of the Deputy Timber Controller No. T.C. 13 dated September 15, 1942 is rescinded.

J. H. LAMPREY,
Deputy Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 14C

(As amended by Order No. Timber 14D dated March 29, 1944)

(Logs cut in the Vancouver Forest District of British Columbia)

Dated October 22, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940 as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

- (1) For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
- (a) "grade" with respect to fir and cedar logs means any of the grades set out for such logs in the schedule to the Forest Act of the Province of British Columbia, being Chapter 102 of the Revised Statutes of British Columbia, 1936.
- (b) "No. 1 Peeler Douglas Fir Log" shall mean a Douglas Fir Log which
- (i) is suitable for rotary cutting; and
 - (ii) is long enough, after trim to cut two 8' 6" peeler blocks; and
 - (iii) has a grain slope not exceeding

1"	per foot in logs of 30" to 35" diameter
1½"	" " " 36" " 40" "
2"	" " " 41" " 60" "
2½"	" " " 61" and over; and
 - (iv) is, except for length, otherwise a No. 1 grade fir log.
- (c) "No. 2 Peeler Douglas Fir Log" shall mean a Douglas Fir Log which
- (i) is suitable for rotary cutting; and
 - (ii) is long enough, after trim, to cut two 8' 6" peeler blocks; and
 - (iii) is long enough, after trim, to cut one 8' 6" peeler block; and
 - (iv) has a grain slope not exceeding

1"	per foot in logs of 30" to 35" diameter
1½"	" " " 36" " 40" "
2½"	" " " 41" " 60" "
3"	" " " 61" and over; and
 - (v) is otherwise a No. 2 grade fir log.
- (d) "Vancouver Forest District" means all that portion of the Province of British Columbia shown outlined in purple on a reprint dated April, 1942, of a map issued by the Department of Lands of the said Province and dated March 31, 1937.
- (e) "timber stick" means any fir log over 40 feet in length which is of a quality suitable for producing heavy cutting timber.

2. *Order No. Timber 14-B Rescinded*

The Timber Controller's Order No. 14-B dated June 2, 1943 is rescinded.

3. *Disposition of Peeler Douglas Fir Logs*

No person shall convert, process or dispose of any No. 1 or No. 2 Peeler Douglas Fir Logs, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, except under and in accordance with the written instructions of the Timber Controller or his representative.

4. *Sale of Logs Cut in the Vancouver Forest District*

(1) No person shall sell or offer for sale, and no person shall purchase, except by grade, any fir or cedar logs, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, other than timber sticks.

(2) No person shall sell or offer for sale any timber sticks, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, unless the price has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative.

(3) Every person selling any logs which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice stating

- (a) the kind of logs sold; and
- (b) the grade of such logs if they are either fir or cedar; and
- (c) the footage of such logs according to the B.C. log scale; and
- (d) the price per thousand feet charged therefor.

(4) The maximum price at which any person may sell or offer for sale, or at which any person may purchase, any of the logs described in Schedule "A" to this Order, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, shall be the price shown for such logs in the said Schedule "A" which price includes the cost of delivering the logs to the mill or plant where they will be sawn or processed.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD
D. GORDON, *Chairman.*

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. TIMBER 14C

AS SUBSTITUTED BY ORDER No. TIMBER 14D, EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 1944

Maximum Prices for Logs Cut in the Vancouver Forest District of British Columbia

No. 1 Peeler Douglas Fir Logs.....	\$37.50	per	thousand	feet	B.C.	Log	scale
No. 2 Peeler Douglas Fir Logs.....	31.50	"	"	"	"	"	"

FIR LOGS—

Grade No. 1.....	29.00	"	"	"	"	"	"
Grade No. 2.....	22.00	"	"	"	"	"	"
Grade No. 3.....	17.00	"	"	"	"	"	"

HEMLOCK LOGS AND/OR BALSAM LOGS—

Camp run logs.....	18.50	"	"	"	"	"	"
--------------------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---

For selected logs of lumber quality 20" or more in diameter, when sorted, scaled and rafted separately, and sound, clean and reasonably free from knots, an extra \$2.50 may be charged making a maximum price of \$21 per thousand feet British Columbia log scale.

CEDAR SHINGLE LOGS—

Grade No. 1.....	\$30.00	per	thousand	feet	B.C.	Log	scale
Grade No. 2.....	24.00	"	"	"	"	"	"
Grade No. 3.....	17.00	"	"	"	"	"	"

CEDAR LOGS—Selected for Clear Lumber Production, when sorted, scaled and rafted separately—

Grade No. 1.....	\$32.00	per	thousand	feet	B.C.	Log	scale
Grade No. 2.....	26.00	"	"	"	"	"	"

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 16

(Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee Established)

Dated February 9, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee Established*

A Committee, which shall be known as the *Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee*, (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby established.

2. *Duties*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Timber Controller with respect to timber and lumber in Eastern Canada and its place in the Canadian war program; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter related to such timber and lumber referred to the Committee by the Timber Controller, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) Mr. J. G. Fleck of Ottawa, Ont., to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) Mr. N. F. Blair, Quebec, Que.
- (3) Mr. E. R. Bremner, Ottawa, Ont.;
- (4) Mr. G. P. Burchill, South Nelson, N.B.;
- (5) Mr. J. M. Dessureault, Quebec, Que.;
- (6) Mr. C. G. Hawkins, Milford Station, N.S.;
- (7) Mr. L. Hill, New Liskeard, Ont.;
- (8) Mr. D. C. Johnston, Toronto, Ont.;
- (9) Mr. W. J. Leclair, Ottawa, Ont.;
- (10) Mr. E. W. Ross, Edmundston, N.B.;
- (11) Mr. S. J. Staniforth, Montreal, Que.

and such other persons as the Timber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

4. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may select and on such notice, given in such manner, as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum*

Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 16A

(As amended by Order No. Timber 16A-1 dated May 27, 1943)

**(Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British
Columbia Established)**

Dated March 23, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia*

Established

A Committee, which shall be known as the Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby established.

2. *Duties*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Timber Controller with respect to timber and lumber in the Southern Interior of British Columbia and its place in the Canadian war program; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter related to such timber and lumber referred to the Committee by the Timber Controller, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) Mr. H. Turner of Kamloops, B.C., to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) Mr. J. G. Struthers, Vernon, B.C.;
- (3) Mr. R. Horton, Nelson, B.C.;
- (4) Mr. H. A. McKowan, Cranbrook, B.C.

and such other persons as the Timber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

(Amended by Timber 16A-1.)

4. *Secretary*

Mr. Hugh Dalton, of Vancouver, B.C., shall be Secretary of the Committee but not a member thereof.

5. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may select and on such notice, given in such manner, as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may deem sufficient.

6. *Quorum*

Two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

H. BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 17

(Lumber Sale Contracts—Western Canada)

Dated November 22, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "area" means the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, and the Province of British Columbia except the Vancouver Forest District;
- (b) "point of shipment" means the point at which the lumber is loaded by the lumber manufacturer on railway freight cars or other conveyances for shipment to the wholesaler, retailer or consumer;
- (c) "Vancouver Forest District" means all that part of the Province of British Columbia shown outlined in purple on a map issued by the Department of Lands of the said Province dated March 31, 1937 (reprint April 1942);
- (d) "wholesaler" means any person engaged in the business of selling lumber otherwise than at retail.

2. Contracts of Sale to be Approved by Timber Controller

(1) No lumber manufacturer shall ship or deliver any lumber from any point of shipment in the area unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber has been approved in writing by the Timber Controller or his representative.

(2) No wholesaler shall ship or deliver any lumber, which is to be shipped, or has been shipped, from any point of shipment in the area unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber to the consignee has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative.

(3) Every lumber manufacturer and wholesaler desiring the approval of a contract for the sale, or supply of lumber shall complete three copies of the contract, stating therein

- (a) the point of shipment and point of destination; and
- (b) full particulars of the species, sizes and grades of the lumber covered by the contract; and
- (c) the price or prices to be charged therefor; and
- (d) the freight rate to be charged from the point of shipment to the final point of destination;

and shall forward such copies to the Regional Office of the Timber Controller, Winnipeg, Manitoba, if the point of shipment is in Manitoba or Saskatchewan, or to the Regional Office of the Timber Controller, Edmonton, Alberta, if the point of shipment is in the remainder of the area.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 18

(As amended by Order No. Timber 18B dated January 21, 1944)

(Lumber for Automotive Crates)

Dated March 26, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:

“automotive crate” means a crate or box for packaging and shipping motor vehicles, including trailers, and/or spare parts thereof.

2. Manufacturers' Agreements to be Approved by Timber Controller

(1) No manufacturer of automotive crates shall hereafter authorize shipment or accept delivery under any agreement heretofore or hereafter made for the purchase or acquisition of any lumber to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates unless the Timber Controller has approved in writing of such agreement;

(2) Every manufacturer of automotive crates, who has, since March 4, 1943, agreed, or who in the future agrees, to purchase or acquire lumber to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates, shall deliver a copy of such agreement to the Timber Controller or his representative;

(3) Every manufacturer of automotive crates who, on or before March 4, 1943, agreed to purchase or acquire lumber to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates shall deliver to the Timber Controller or his representative a copy of such agreement if such manufacturer had not, on or before March 4, 1943, received the whole amount of lumber covered by such agreement.

3. Maximum Prices for Lumber Used as Sheathing

(1) No person shall sell or offer for sale, and no person shall purchase or offer to purchase any lumber originating east of Port Arthur, which is to be used as sheathing in the manufacture of automotive crates, at a price in excess of the following:

- (a) if the lumber is delivered at Toronto—\$41.50 per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) f.o.b. Toronto;
- (b) if the lumber is delivered at any place other than Toronto, and the point of shipment is on the North Bay, Ontario freight rate basis, the said price of \$41.50 plus or minus (as the case may be) the difference in the freight charges on such lumber from North Bay to Toronto and from North Bay to the delivery point, calculated to the nearest 25c. per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.);
- (c) if the lumber is delivered at any place other than Toronto, and the point of shipment is on the Campbellton, N.B. freight rate basis, the said price of \$41.50 plus or minus (as the case may be) the difference in the freight charges on such lumber from Campbellton to Toronto and from Campbellton to the delivery point, calculated to the nearest 25c. per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.).

(2) If the weight of any such lumber exceeds 1650 pounds per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) the entire freight charges for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

4. Freight Charges for Lumber, Other Than Sheathing

If the weight of any lumber originating east of Port Arthur, which is to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates for other than sheathing, exceeds the weight per thousand feet board measure (F.B.M.) for each size, finished as shown below, the entire freight charge for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

		Weight per Thousand Feet Board Measure (F.B.M.)	
Rough	Finished		lbs.
1 x 3 D & M Fin.	$\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Off Nominal Face	.....	1,750
1 x 4	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,850
1 x 5	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,900
1 x 6	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,950
1 x 7	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	2,000
1 x 8	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	2,000
1 x 9	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	2,000
1 x 10	" $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	2,000
1 x 4 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{7}{8}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	2,250
1 x 3	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " Off Width	...	1,850
1 x 4	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,900
1 x 5	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,900
1 x 6	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,950
1 x 7	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,950
1 x 8	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,950
1 x 10	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,950
1 x 12	" " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,950
1 x 3 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ " Off Width	..	1,950
1 x 4	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	1,950
1 x 5	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,000
1 x 6	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,000
1 x 7	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,000
1 x 8	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,050
1 x 10	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,050
1 x 12	" " " " $\frac{2\frac{5}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,100
1 x 3 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ " Off Width	...	2,000
1 x 4	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,050
1 x 5	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,100
1 x 6	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,100
1 x 7	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,100
1 x 8	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,150
1 x 10	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,150
1 x 12	" " " " $\frac{1\frac{3}{8}}{1\frac{5}{8}}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	...	2,150
2 x 4 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $3\frac{5}{8}$ " Off Width	..	1,850
2 x 5	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $4\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	1,900
2 x 6	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $5\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	1,900
2 x 7	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $6\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	1,950
2 x 8	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $7\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	1,950
2 x 9	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $8\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	1,950
2 x 10	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $9\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	1,950
2 x 12	" " " " $1\frac{5}{8}$ " x $11\frac{3}{8}$ "	..	2,000
4 x 4	Rough only	.....	2,700
4 x 4	D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S $\frac{1}{4}$ " Scant	.....	2,350

(Substituted by Timber 18B.)

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD.

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 18-A

(As amended by Order No. Timber 18B dated January 21, 1944)

(Lumber Originating in and West of Port Arthur (excepting the Pacific Coast)
used for Automotive Crates)

Dated April 28, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "automotive crate" means a crate or box for packaging and shipping motor vehicles, including trailers, and/or spare parts thereof;
- (b) "the said area" means all that area in and west of the city of Port Arthur in the Province of Ontario, except the coastal area of the Province of British Columbia.

2. *Maximum Prices for Lumber Used as Sheathing*

(1) No person shall sell or offer for sale, and no person shall purchase, or offer to purchase any lumber originating at a lumber mill situated in the said area which is to be used as sheathing in the manufacture of automotive crates, at a price in excess of the following:

- (a) if such lumber is delivered at Toronto—\$42.50 per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) f.o.b. Toronto, or, for any such lumber which is offered and accepted as being of grades No. 3 Common and better—\$45.00 per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) f.o.b. Toronto;
- (b) if such lumber is delivered at any place other than Toronto, the said price of \$42.50 (or \$45.00) plus or minus (as the case may be) the difference in the freight charges on such lumber from the point of shipment to Toronto and from the point of shipment to the point of delivery, calculated to the nearest 25c. per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.).

(2) If the weight of any such lumber exceeds 1,500 pounds per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) the entire freight charges for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

3. *Freight Charges for Lumber Other Than Sheathing*

If the weight of any lumber originating in the said area, which is to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates for other than sheathing, exceeds the weight per thousand feet board measure for each size, finished as shown below, the entire freight charge for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

Rough	Finished	Weight per Thousand Feet Board Measure (F.B.M.)		
		lbs.		
1 x 3	D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	Off Width..	1,600
1 x 4	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,650
1 x 5	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,700
1 x 6	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,700
1 x 7	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,700
1 x 8	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,750
1 x 10	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,750
1 x 12	" " "	$\frac{3''}{4}$ x $\frac{3''}{8}$	" ..	1,750

		Weight per Thousand Feet Board Measure (F.B.M.) lbs.			
Rough	Finished				
1 x 3 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Off	Width..	1,650	
1 x 4 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,700	
1 x 5 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 6 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 7 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 8 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 10 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 12 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 3 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 4 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 5 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 6 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,850	
1 x 7 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,850	
1 x 8 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,850	
1 x 10 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,850	
1 x 12 " " " "	$\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "	"	" ..	1,900	
1 x 3 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 4 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,750	
1 x 5 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 6 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 7 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 8 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 10 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,800	
1 x 12 " " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "	"	" ..	1,850	
1 x 3 D & M Fin.	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Off Nominal Face.....	1,600		
1 x 4 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,650		
1 x 5 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,700		
1 x 6 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,750		
1 x 7 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,750		
1 x 8 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,750		
1 x 10 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,800		
1 x 12 " " "	$\frac{25}{32}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	1,800		
2 x 4 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $3\frac{5}{8}$"	.....	1,800		
2 x 5 " " " "	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,850		
2 x 6 " " " "	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $5\frac{1}{8}$"	.....	1,850		
2 x 7 " " " "	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $6\frac{1}{4}$"	.....	1,850		
2 x 8 " " " "	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,850		
2 x 10 " " " "	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $9\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,900		
2 x 12 " " " "	$\frac{15}{8}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$"	.....	1,900		
4 x 4 D1S1E, D1S2E, D2S1E or D4S	$3\frac{3}{4}$ " x $3\frac{3}{4}$"	.....	2,300		

(Substituted by Timber 18B.)

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 19

(As amended by Order No. Timber 19A dated October 13, 1944)

(Mahogany)

Dated April 22, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Disposal of Mahogany Lumber*

No person shall process, put into use or dispose of any mahogany lumber except under a permit in writing from the Timber Controller.

(Amended by Timber 19A.)

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 22

(Mill-run Spruce—Northern Alberta)

Dated November 26, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "mill-run lumber" means rough lumber produced from spruce or Lodgepole Pine and from which the dead culls have been removed, but which has not otherwise been separated into grades;
- (b) "Northern Alberta" means all that portion of the Province of Alberta north of the northern boundary of Township 32 and south of the northern boundary of Township 89;
- (c) "point of shipment" means the point at which the lumber is loaded by the lumber manufacturer on railway freight cars or other conveyances for shipment to the purchaser.

2. *Sales Prohibited Except to Box Factories in Edmonton*

Without a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall sell or ship any mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta to any person other than the operator of a box making factory situated in Edmonton, Alberta.

3. *Contracts of Sale to be Approved by Timber Controller*

No person shall ship or deliver any mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta to a box making factory situated in Edmonton, Alberta, unless the contract for the sale of the mill-run lumber has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative.

4. *Maximum Prices*

The maximum price at which any person may sell or offer for sale or at which any person may purchase any mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta, shall be \$35.00 per thousand feet board measure, which price shall include the cost of delivery to the box making factory in the City of Edmonton.

5. *Invoices to be Furnished*

Every person selling mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta shall complete in triplicate an invoice or invoices covering each such sale made by him stating therein the point of shipment, the amounts of mill-run lumber sold, and the price or prices charged therefor; and shall keep on file one copy of each invoice and shall deliver the second copy to the purchaser, and the third copy to the Regional Office of the Timber Controller at Edmonton, Alberta.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD,

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TIMBER CONTROLLER
Order No. Timber 23-A

(Lumber Sale Contracts—Eastern Canada)

Dated December 30, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "Eastern Canada" means the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island;
- (b) "manufacturer" means any person who manufactures lumber, shingles or lath;
- (c) "point of shipment" means the point at which the lumber is loaded by the manufacturer on railway freight cars or other conveyances for shipment to a wholesaler, retailer or consumer;
- (d) "wholesaler" means any person engaged in the business of selling lumber, shingles, or lath otherwise than at retail.

2. *Contracts of Sale to be Approved by Timber Controller*

(1) No manufacturer shall ship or deliver any lumber, shingles or lath from any point of shipment in Eastern Canada, unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber, shingles or lath has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative;

(2) No wholesaler shall ship or deliver any lumber, shingles or lath which is to be shipped, or has been shipped, from any point of shipment in Eastern Canada, unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber to the consignee has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative;

(3) Immediately on entering into any contract for the sale or supply of any lumber, shingles or lath from any point of shipment in Eastern Canada, every manufacturer and every wholesaler shall forward such number of copies of the contract as the Timber Controller may direct, to the Timber Controller, Ottawa, Ontario, or to such other place as the Timber Controller may direct, and the contract shall state:

- (a) the point of shipment and the point of destination, and
- (b) full particulars of the species, sizes and grades of the lumber, shingles and lath covered by the contract, and
- (c) the price or prices to be charged therefor, and
- (d) the freight rate to be charged from the point of shipment to the final point of destination.

3. *Unshipped Balances*

Every manufacturer and every wholesaler who has any unshipped balances of lumber, shingles or lath on the 31st December, 1943, pertaining to contracts entered into prior to that date, shall forthwith forward a statement in writing to the Timber Controller at Ottawa, giving the amount of such unshipped balance and with respect to it, the particulars set out in paragraphs (a) to (d) inclusive of subsection (3) of Section 2 of this Order.

4. *Order Not Applicable to Small Lumber Manufacturers*

This Order shall not apply to any person who manufactures lumber, and not lath or shingles, and who did not in any of the years 1941, 1942, or 1943, manufacture more than 500,000 feet of board measure of lumber.

5. *Order No. Timber 23 Rescinded*

The Timber Controller's Order No. Timber 23, dated December 1, 1943, is rescinded.

6. *Effective Date*

This Order shall be effective on and from January 1, 1944.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 24

(Wood Fuel—Restrictions in British Columbia)

Dated May 4, 1944

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1997 of March 21, 1944 and any other Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "bushwood" means any wood intended for use as fuel, which is not the by-product of a sawmill or shingle mill;
- (b) "hogged fuel" means any waste or by-products of a sawmill or shingle mill which has been processed in a machine known as "the hog";
- (c) "millwood" means any waste or by-product of a sawmill or shingle mill capable of use as fuel, (except sawdust and hogged fuel) and includes cuttings, edgings, blocks and slabs;
- (d) "sawdust" includes sawdust manufactured in sawdust machines as well as that resulting from ordinary sawmill or shingle mill operations;
- (e) "wood fuel" includes bushwood, millwood, hogged fuel and sawdust.

2. *Destruction of Wood Fuel and Processing of Millwood*

(1) No person shall burn wood fuel in a sawmill burner or shingle mill burner and no operator of a sawmill (whether portable or otherwise and including a tie mill) shall destroy or allow to be destroyed any waste or by-product of his mill which is capable of use as fuel.

(2) No person shall process in "a hog" any millwood in the form of slabs, edgings, blocks and inside material which is customarily used as domestic fuel, but this prohibition shall not apply to cedar millwood.

3. *Sawdust Burners*

No person shall sell, offer to sell, supply, purchase, acquire, or install any sawdust burner.

4. *Sale of Wood Fuel*

(1) No person shall sell or deliver millwood or bushwood except in cords comprising 128 cubic feet each or fractions of such a cord, when properly piled, or, if the wood is 16 inches or under in length,

(a) in cords comprising 128 cubic feet each or fractions of such a cord, when properly piled; or

(b) in cords comprising 168 cubic feet each or halves of such a cord in box containers in which the wood is loosely packed.

(2) No person shall sell or deliver sawdust, except

(a) in sacks containing 4 cubic feet; or

(b) in units comprising 200 cubic feet each or fractions of such a unit.

(3) No person shall sell or deliver hogged fuel except in units of 200 cubic feet each or fractions of such a unit.

(4) No person shall deliver millwood or bushwood in a box container unless the container is filled with wood up to the limit of its capacity when levelled off at the top, or, if the container is divided into compartments, each compartment containing any wood is so filled.

(5) No person shall deliver sawdust in a box container unless the container is filled with sawdust up to the limit of its capacity when levelled off at the top, and the quantity of sawdust in a container so filled shall be deemed to equal the capacity of the container, even if the sawdust has been tramped or compressed otherwise than by its own weight.

(6) On and from June 1, 1944 no person shall deliver millwood, bushwood or sawdust in a box container unless the container has painted on one side in legible letters of not less than six inches in height the name and address of the owner of the vehicle and, if the container is used for the delivery of bushwood or millwood, the capacity of the container expressed in cords of 168 cubic feet and fractions of such a cord, or, if the container is used for the delivery of sawdust, the capacity of the container expressed in units of 200 cubic feet and fractions of such a unit.

5. *Invoices*

(1) Every person who sells or delivers wood fuel shall prepare an invoice in duplicate for each such sale or delivery showing therein

(a) the name and address of the seller and purchaser; and

(b) the kind, and quantity of each kind, of wood fuel sold; and

(c) the price per cord or per unit and the total price charged; and

(d) the date of delivery; and

(e) any and all charges for and incidental to the sale and delivery; and

(f) if the wood is bushwood or millwood, the length thereof and whether the wood is seasoned dry or green.

(2) No person shall make any charge for, or incidental to, the sale or delivery of wood fuel unless the charge is shown on the invoice.

(3) One copy of each invoice shall be delivered to the purchaser at the time of the delivery of the wood fuel and one copy shall be kept on file by the seller for the inspection of the Timber Controller or his representative.

6. *Application of Order and Permits*

This Order shall apply only in the Province of British Columbia and shall be subject to any permit issued by the Timber Controller or the Regional Wood Fuel Officer.

7. *Previous Orders Rescinded*

The following Orders are rescinded

- Fuelwood Order No. 34 dated September 5, 1942
- Fuelwood Order No. 36 dated September 12, 1942
- Fuelwood Order No. 53 dated November 18, 1942
- Fuelwood Order No. 61 dated January 12, 1943
- Fuelwood Order No. 40 dated September 14, 1942
- Order No. Wood Fuel 1 dated March 31, 1943.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Administrator's Order No. A82

(As amended by Administrator's Order No. A227 dated June 11, 1942)

(Respecting the Measurement of Fuelwood)

Whereas upon investigation it has been ascertained that heretofore in some localities fuelwood has been sold and delivered in quantities other than by the cord measure and it is deemed expedient to establish a uniform method by which fuelwood may be measured for sale and delivery;

Now, Therefore, pursuant to Order No. 82 of The Wartime Prices and Trade Board, dated the 6th day of January, 1942, and otherwise, I do hereby order, on behalf of such Board, as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order,

- (a) "primary producer" means any person producing fuelwood for resale;
- (b) "dealer" means any person who purchases, receives, stores and/or distributes to retail dealers and/or distributes directly to the consumer by retail sale;
- (c) "cord" means a quantity measurement containing 128 cubic feet of stacked fuelwood, provided, however, that a cord of loosely packed millwood, 16 inches in length and under shall consist of 168 cubic feet of such millwood; (*Amended by Administrator's Order No. A-227.*)
- (d) "fuelwood" means any wood used for heating purposes but does not include sawdust and hog fuel.

2. No primary producer or dealer shall hereafter sell, or offer for sale, or deliver any fuelwood except by cord measurement.

3. Every primary producer or dealer shall prepare an invoice to cover every sale of fuelwood which said invoice shall show the quantity by cord, or fraction of cord, so sold and such invoice shall be delivered to the consumer along with such fuelwood.

4. This Order shall be effective on and after the 1st day of May, 1942.

Dated at Ottawa, this 13th day of April, 1942.

J. McG. STEWART,
Coal Administrator.

APPROVED:

D. GORDON,
Chairman, The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

TRANSIT CONTROL

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1945, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE TRANSIT CONTROLLER

NOTE: *By Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944, effective September 18, 1944, regulation and control of certain uses of trucks and the carriage of goods therein, under the jurisdiction and control of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and its Administrator of Services, was transferred to the jurisdiction of the Transit Controller, and two Orders issued by the Administrator of Services were made Orders of the Transit Controller. The texts of Order in Council P.C. 7203 and of the two Orders appear in this Volume.*

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Transit (Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended).....	413
Certain Administrator's Orders of the W.P.T.B. made Orders of the Transit Controller (Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944, effective September 18, 1944).....	418

Orders issued by the Transit Controller—

Transit 4— 7/11/42—Wartime Industrial Transit Plans.....	420
Transit 5— 5/12/42—Interurban Bus Advisory Committee.....	421
Transit 6—27/ 1/43—Wartime Transit Advisory Committee—Ottawa District....	422
Transit 7—30/ 3/43—Wartime Transit Advisory Committee—Toronto District..	423
Transit 8—15/ 7/44—Buses, Taxis and other Public Passenger Motor Vehicles...	424

Orders of the Administrator of Services of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, made Orders of the Transit Controller by P.C. 7203—

Order No. A-314 —29/ 7/42—Operation of Private Commercial Vehicles.....	428
Order No. A-533 —29/12/42—Transportation of Milk and Cream.....	431
Order No. A-1112—15/ 2/44—Consolidated with A-314.....	428
Order No. A-1188—27/ 4/44—Consolidated with A-533.....	431

LIST OF ORDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN REVOKED, AND OF THE ORDERS REVOKING THE SAME

Transit 1 —12/ 3/42—Use of Buses for Sightseeing tours or unessential charter trips— Revoked by Transit 8.	
Transit 2 —16/ 4/42—Taxicabs and U-Drive Motor Vehicles—Revoked by Transit 8.	
Transit 3 — 6/ 5/42—Chartered and Public Vehicles—Revoked by Transit 8.	
Transit 3A —15/ 8/42—Chartered and Public Vehicles—Fee for registration, re-regis- tration and marker—Revoked by Transit 8.	
Transit 3B —31/10/42—Chartered and Public Vehicles—Bus Passenger Travel limitation —Revoked by Transit 8.	
Transit 3C — 5/12/42—Chartered and Public Vehicles—Bus passenger travel limitation —Revoked by Transit 8.	
Transit 3D —10/12/42—Chartered and Public Vehicles—Use of U-Drive Automobiles restricted—Revoked by Transit 8.	

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TRANSIT

AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF

Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 8036 of September 5, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

and

Order in Council P.C. 7080 of September 12, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, TUESDAY, the 12th day of August, 1941

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, under and by virtue of Section 6, subsection (1) (e) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may,

“mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies;”

And Whereas the Wartime Industries Control Board represents as follows:

(1) That, in many places throughout Canada, the concentration of increasing numbers of workers engaged in the production of munitions of war together with their families, the establishment of camps and training centres for members of the armed forces and many other factors have combined to cause or aggravate congestions of traffic on streets, roads and highways, particularly at certain hours and on certain days;

(2) That such congestions have been increasing and are likely to increase still more, and

(a) have already seriously disrupted and interfered, and are likely more seriously to disrupt and interfere, with the movements of workers engaged in the production of munitions of war to and from their homes and places of employment, with consequent interruption and reduction of their working hours and (thereby) of the output of munitions of war; and

(b) have already interfered with and delayed, and are likely in future increasingly to interfere with and delay the movements of members of the armed forces to and from their camps and training centres;

And Whereas the said Wartime Industries Control Board recommends that steps be taken to restrict, regulate and control traffic of all kinds which makes use of the streets, roads and highways in areas where such congestions occur, and to rectify in so far as possible, the conditions which cause or aggravate such congestions, and further, to organize, mobilize, and control the available means of transportation in such areas, all with a view to relieving the aforesaid traffic congestions and facilitating the regular and prompt transportation of munitions workers and members of the armed forces in the interest of the war effort and the defence of Canada;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint William James Lynch, Esquire, of the City of Quebec, Transit Controller; the offices of the Transit Controller to be in the City of Montreal, unless and until otherwise determined by the Minister of Munitions and Supply.

(By Order in Council P.C. 2948 of April 14, 1942, the appointment of William James Lynch was revoked and George S. Gray appointed Transit Controller.)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation, and under the above cited authority, is pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting Transit and they are hereby made and established accordingly.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TRANSIT

1. For the purpose of these Regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,
 - (a) "bus" means any vehicle which does not operate on fixed rails and is used, or intended to be used, for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and has a normal seating capacity for more than six persons in addition to the driver, and includes trailers;
 - (b) "company" includes corporation, firm, partnership, person, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such company, according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (c) "the Controller" or "the Transit Controller" means the person from time to time appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;

(NOTE: *P.C. 2948 of April 14, 1942 which appointed Jules A. Archambault as Associate Transit Controller defined his powers, duties and immunities in that office.*)

 - (d) "Deputy Controller" means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (e) "ferry" means any vessel which furnishes, or takes part in furnishing, a regular service for passengers (with or without freight and/or vehicles) across a body of water, provided that such service permits of at least four trips being taken each way each day other than Sunday;
 - (f) "jitney bus" means any motor vehicle which is constructed and intended to be used for private passenger use, and has a normal seating capacity for not more than six persons in addition to the driver, and which the Controller may authorize to be used, subject to such conditions as he may fix, for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares; but does not include any taxi-cab;
 - (g) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being and his duly appointed successors in office and includes the Deputy Minister;
 - (h) "order" means any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, restriction, limitation, instruction, or approval made, issued, imposed, established or given by the Controller or by the Minister by virtue of this Order in Council;
 - (i) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (j) "tram-car" means any vehicle operating on fixed rails and constructed and used, or intended to be used, for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and includes trailers, but does not include any part of the rolling stock of steam railways;
 - (k) "one-man car" means any tram-car in which the functions of both motorman and conductor are performed by one individual;
 - (l) "taxi-cab" means any passenger vehicle commonly so-called, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes any passenger vehicle with a normal seating capacity for not more than six persons in addition to the driver, used for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and either equipped with a meter for computing fares or operated under a fixed tariff of fares, and either plying for hire or waiting on call by intending passengers at any garage, station, rank or other fixed place;
 - (m) "trailer" means any vehicle designed to be attached to, and drawn by, a bus or tram-car;

- (n) "transportation facilities" means any system, line or other means of transporting passengers or goods, and includes any bus, tram-car or truckage system or line, and any bus, tram-car, ferry, taxi-cab, truck or other vehicle, and also includes any building, plant, dock or other appurtenant facilities necessary or useful in the operation or maintenance thereof, but does not include steam railways or the rolling stock or equipment thereof, aeroplanes or ships (other than ferries) or the facilities appurtenant thereto; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 7080 of September 12, 1944.*)
- (nn) "truck" means any vehicle, including a trailer, (except a vehicle operated on rails) adapted, designed or used for the carriage of goods; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 7080 of September 12, 1944.*)
- (o) "transport company" means any company which owns, operates, maintains or is in possession or control of transportation facilities;
- (p) Words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular, and the masculine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote the neuter or masculine respectively where the context so requires.

2. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Railway Act or The Transport Act, 1938, or in any other Dominion or provincial statute or in any municipal by-law, the Controller shall have the powers hereinafter set forth, all and any of which shall be exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To control throughout Canada, or in any part or parts thereof, the use and/or the operation of transportation facilities and the operations of transport companies.
- (b) To order any transport company or other company to furnish at such times and places as shall be stated in the order, transportation facilities of such kind, and for such numbers of persons, as may be specified, and using such numbers of buses, tram-cars, ferries and/or other vehicles as may be directed.
- (c) To order any transport company to discontinue or cease to operate, furnish, supply or make use of any particular transportation facilities.
- (d) To order any transport company to raise or lower the age limits within which employees are employed or retained in employment by such company, and to vary, as may be directed in any such order, the standards of fitness and qualification required by any such company of its employees.
- (e) To order any transport company to make use of the services of women as employees, as may be directed in any such order.
- (f) To order any transport company which operates tram-cars to use in its operations one-man cars or cars operated by two men either entirely or to such extent or in such proportions or numbers as may be directed in such order.
- (g) To establish time tables or schedules setting forth the times of arrival and/or departure of buses, tram-cars and/or ferries at specified points and to require any transport company to operate its buses, tram-cars or ferries in accordance with, and in conformity to, any such time table or schedule.
- (h) To establish tables or schedules of fares or rates to be charged by any transport company for the transportation of passengers between various specified points, or for specified distances, or for specified periods of time, and to require any transport company to adopt, and to conform to, any such table or schedule.
- (i) To issue and reissue permits or licences to any transport company, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Controller deems it in the public interest so to do, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issuing of such permits and licences and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions upon or under which such permits and/or licences may be obtained.
- (j) To prohibit any transport company from operating or furnishing transportation facilities of any specified kind or kinds at or in any place, or between any places, in Canada, or otherwise as may be specified by the Controller, unless under licence issued by the Controller.
- (k) To prohibit, restrict, limit, extend or authorize as may be specified by the Controller, the use of any street, road, highway or other place by any vehicle or class of vehicles, or by vehicles operated by, or under the control of, any company or class or kind of company, either at any time or all times or at, or between, or

during certain specified times or hours, or on certain specified days, and to remove or cancel any such prohibition, restriction, limitation, extension or authorization.

- (l) To require any transport company to enter into such arrangement or agreement as the Controller may require with any other transport company for the use, pooling or joint employment of transportation facilities. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 7080 of September 12, 1944.*)
- (m) To prohibit, restrict, limit or permit the parking of vehicles of any or all kinds and/or classes on any specified street, road, highway or place at all times or at or between, or during certain specified times or hours, or on certain specified days.
- (n) To prohibit, restrict or limit the use of any specified buses, tram-cars or other transportation facilities by or to any designated persons or designated classes or groups of persons, either generally or at, or between certain specified times or hours, or on certain specified days or between certain specified places.
- (nn) To prohibit, restrict or require the use of trucks in such manner as may be directed, and to prescribe the kinds, classes and loads of goods which may be transported by truck. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 7080 of September 12, 1944.*)
- (o) To authorize and license the operation and use of jitney buses, subject to such conditions, restrictions and limitations as may be imposed by the Controller.
- (p) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council to give such instructions or orders as he may deem necessary or advisable in order to give full effect to, and facilitate the operation of these Regulations, to any body, authority or person, whether Dominion, provincial or municipal, having jurisdiction or authority over transport companies or transportation facilities.
- (q) To order any employer to arrange or alter the hours of employment of such employees in such a manner as to ensure that such proportions as the Controller may fix of the total number of employees of any such employer, or such groups or numbers thereof as the Controller may specify, shall, in so far as possible, arrive at, or depart from, their place or places of employment at or about such times, or with such intervals between the times of arrival or times of departure (as the case may be) of such various proportions, groups or numbers, as the Controller may, in such order, direct.
- (r) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to construct, buy, take possession of, or otherwise acquire, and to utilize, maintain or operate buses and/or other vehicles and/or tram-cars and/or ferries and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same.
- (s) Subject to the approval of the Minister, and either by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, to buy or otherwise acquire, or to enter on and take possession of, and to utilize, maintain and operate, for such period as the Controller shall deem advisable, any bus, tram-car or ferry system, line or route and any and all of the facilities appurtenant thereto and necessary or useful in the operation thereof, and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same, and to establish tables or schedules of fares or charges to be paid by persons making use of the same.
- (t) To enter on any land or premises or into any building or place, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purposes of inspecting buses, tram-cars and/or other transportation facilities.
- (u) To alter or amend, as the Controller may deem desirable in the public interest, any contract between a transport company and any Dominion, provincial or municipal authority or body or between a transport company and any other company.
- (v) To prohibit, regulate or require the use of any land or building for the purpose of maintaining or operating transportation facilities.
- (w) To order or require any transport company or other company to make any structural change in or addition to, or to provide or require any such company to provide any specified equipment or installation in, on or about any building, land or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, the maintenance or operation of a transport company or any transportation facilities.
- (x) To order or require any transport company to produce to any person, authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take

extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records, and/or documents.

- (y) To order or require any transport company or any agent, employee or representative of any transport company to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation.
- (z) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any transport company, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such transport company; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part 1 of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, and amending Acts, and may engage the services of any person as provided by Section 11 of the said Act.
- (aa) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance monies to any transport company for the purpose of assisting such company in the carrying on of its business.
- (bb) To require any transport company to be registered or re-registered with the Transit Controller for any purpose related to these Regulations and to register or re-register any such transport company and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which registration or re-registration shall be applied for or made and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable by such transport company for any such registration or re-registration or for any marker, or other evidence of registration or re-registration prescribed or furnished by the Transit Controller. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (cc) To prohibit any transport company from operating or furnishing any transportation facilities of any kind or kinds at or in or between any place or places, or otherwise, as may be specified by the Controller unless registered or re-registered as required by the Transit Controller. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (dd) To order or require any transport company to display or post on any vehicle or place as directed by the Controller, any licence, permit, marker, or other evidence of registration, re-registration, licensing or permission relating to these Regulations. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (ee) To order or require any transport company to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Transit Controller, either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (ff) To order or require any transport company to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts, and/or records of such transport company or of any other person to whom transportation facilities or services have been supplied by such transport company, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Transit Controller either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 2 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision hereof shall be construed unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

3. Wherever herein any power is given to the Controller whether or not subject to the consent or approval of the Minister or of the Governor General in Council, to make or give any order to, or with respect to, or impose any restriction, prohibition or requirement on, or with respect to, any person or thing, the Controller may exercise such power either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions of this Order in Council granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised, in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular; and
- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things; and

- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade, industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization, or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality or species; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. The Transit Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Controller. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)

(*NOTE: P.C. 9948 of January 4, 1944, confirmed that this Section was not affected by P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943 which had referred to Section 5 of the regulations "contained in" P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941.*)

6. The Transit Controller shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any transport company from operating or furnishing transportation facilities at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular transportation facilities or any building or place in breach of such Order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)

7. Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

8. A Deputy Controller of Transit shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Transit subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Transit may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Transit.

9. The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Certain Orders of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board re uses of Trucks made Orders of the Transit Controller

Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA, TUESDAY, the 19th day of September, 1944

PRESENT: HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Finance and the Minister of Munitions and Supply report that they have received representations from the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and the Wartime Industries Control Board, respectively, to the effect that it is desirable that the Transit Controller should assume regulation and control of certain uses of trucks and the carriage of goods therein at present under the jurisdiction and control of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and its Administrator of Services;

That for the purposes aforesaid certain Orders of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board should be made Orders of the Transit Controller, and the provisions hereinafter set out enacted accordingly.

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the War Measures Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. (1) Section 4 of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board Order No. 121, dated April 7, 1942, as amended by Board Order No. 318, dated September 20, 1943, is revoked and is hereby re-enacted as Section 3A of Administrator's Order No. A-314 as amended.

(2) The following Orders issued by the Administrator of Services on behalf of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board shall hereafter cease to be Orders of the Administrator of Services and shall be deemed to have been made by the Transit Controller pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and the said Orders are hereby amended, where the context so requires, by the substitution of the words "Transit Controller" for the words "Administrator", "Deputy Administrator", "Administrator of Services" or "Deputy Administrator of Services" therein:

(a) Administrator's Order No. A-314 respecting the Operation of Private Commercial Vehicles, as amended by Orders Nos. A-440 and A-1112, and by subsection (1) of this Section,

(b) Administrator's Order No. A-533 respecting the transportation of Milk and Cream, as amended by Order No. A-1188.

(3) The Transit Controller shall have power to enforce, rescind or amend the said Orders.

2. (1) Every permit, prohibition, requirement or instruction respecting the use of trucks made or issued by or on behalf of the Administrator of Services, except those set out in subsection (3) of this Section shall be deemed to have been made and issued by or on behalf of the Transit Controller pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and every such permit, prohibition, requirement and instruction is hereby amended, where the context so requires, by the substitution of the words "Transit Controller" for the words "Administrator", "Deputy Administrator", "Administrator of Services" or "Deputy Administrator of Services" therein.

(2) The Transit Controller shall have power to enforce, rescind or amend every permit, prohibition, requirement and instruction deemed, in accordance with subsection (1) of this Section, to have been made and issued by him and every such permit, prohibition, requirement and instruction shall remain in full force and effect unless and until it expires by its own terms or is rescinded or amended by the Transit Controller.

(3) The permits, prohibitions, requirements and instructions excepted by subsection (1) of this Section and which remain under the jurisdiction and authority of the Administrator of Services, are as follows:

(a) Every permit, prohibition, requirement and instruction made or issued for any purpose of any of the following Orders:

- (i) Administrator's Order No. A-57 as amended, respecting retail deliveries;
- (ii) Administrator's Order No. A-164, respecting deliveries of tobacco and confectionery in Ottawa, Hull and District by Wholesalers to Retailers;
- (iii) Administrator's Orders Nos. A-255 and A-362 respecting laundriers, cleaners and dyers;
- (iv) Administrator's Order No. A-292, as amended, respecting wholesale deliveries and the use of automotive vehicles;
- (v) Administrator's Order No. A-398, respecting the rental and exhibition of moving picture films;
- (vi) Administrator's Order No. A-491, as amended, respecting deliveries of ice;
- (vii) Administrator's Order No. A-492, as amended, respecting deliveries of bread and bakery products;
- (viii) Administrator's Order No. A-644, respecting deliveries of building and construction supplies and materials.

(b) Every permit, prohibition, requirement and instruction respecting charges, rates and tolls for the use of trucks and the carriage of goods therein.

3. This Order in Council shall be and be deemed to have been effective on and from September 18, 1944.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 4

(Wartime Industrial Transit Plans)

Dated November 7, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Oil Controller and the Rubber Controller, it is hereby ordered:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Transit Controller" shall mean the person appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "Wartime Industrial Transit Plan" or "Plan" shall mean any plan established by the Transit Controller as a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan for the conveyance of persons to and/or from or in connection with a plant or area under which the conveyance is by persons not engaged in the carrying of passengers for hire;
- (c) "Plant Transit Officer" shall mean a person appointed by the Transit Controller as his representative for the administration of a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan established or designated for a plant;
- (d) "Local Transit Officer" shall mean a person appointed by the Transit Controller as his representative for the administration of a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan established or designated for an area.

2. Establishment of Wartime Industrial Transit Plans

The Transit Controller may establish a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan for any plant or area, and may arrange for the operation under such Plan of motor vehicles approved and registered by the Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer, and may, in co-operation with the Oil Controller and the Rubber Controller, grant to, or procure for the owners of such motor vehicles such assistance or privileges (including gasoline, tires and tubes) as may be deemed necessary or expedient to ensure the effective use of such motor vehicles under the plan.

3. Appointment of Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer

The Transit Controller may appoint a suitable person to be Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer for any Wartime Industrial Transit Plan and may delegate and assign to him such powers and duties as will assist and guide him in carrying out the directions of the Transit Controller in developing and supervising such plan.

4. Duties of the Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer

It shall be the duty of a Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer appointed in respect of a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan, under the direction of the Transit Controller,

- (a) To register and approve for the Transit Controller, motor vehicles suitable for use under such plan;
- (b) To record and approve, for the Transit Controller, riders for such approved motor vehicles and to allot and re-allot approved riders from time to time among such approved motor vehicles so that approved riders who cannot be adequately served by public transportation facilities may be carried efficiently by a minimum number of approved motor vehicles;
- (c) To terminate approval or registration of any motor vehicle or rider when such approval or registration is no longer necessary or suitable to the plan;
- (d) To ensure continuity of service by such approved motor vehicles and to arrange in advance, when possible, for alternative approved motor vehicles, and/or drivers;
- (e) To keep such records for the purposes of such plan and to make such reports as the Transit Controller, the Oil Controller or the Rubber Controller may require; and

- (f) To perform such other duties in connection with such plan as the Transit Controller may require.

5. *Register of Approved Motor Vehicles*

Each Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer shall keep a register of motor vehicles approved under the plan for his plant or area, and shall furnish to the Transit Controller at the beginning of each week a statement, in a form provided by the Transit Controller, identifying any motor vehicles removed from or added to the register during the previous week.

6. *Insurance under Plan*

No Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer shall, without permission from the Transit Controller, approve or continue approval for a motor vehicle for operation under a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan unless he has evidence that insurance has been furnished and is in force:

- (a) Indemnifying the owner and driver thereof and such other persons, corporations, or aggregations of persons as the Transit Controller may determine, against any liability imposed by law for loss or damage arising from bodily injury to, or the death of any person being carried pursuant to such plan, or providing such other indemnities as the Transit Controller may require, and
- (b) Providing such limits and such incidental or other covenants as the Transit Controller may require.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 5

(Interurban Bus Advisory Committee)

Dated December 5, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Establishment of Committee*

A Committee to be known as Interurban Bus Advisory Committee (hereinafter called "the Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. *Duties of the Committee*

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Transit Controller regarding matters pertaining to the operation of interurban bus services and to present for consideration such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. *Composition and Personnel of the Committee*

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, be composed of the Transit Controller, the Associate Transit Controller, and the President and Secretary of the Dominion Motor Coach Association, together with

G. B. Fay, Pres. and Gen. Mgr., Western Canadian Greyhound Lines, Ltd., Calgary, Alta.

R. Robinson, Asst. Gen. Traffic Mgr., Toronto and Canadian Greyhound Lines Ltd., Windsor, Ont.

A. H. Foster, Vice-Pres., in charge of operations, Gray Coach Lines, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

C. J. Gravelle, Gen. Mgr., Canada Coach Lines, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

H. J. Curtis, Vice-Pres. and Treasurer, Colonial Coach Lines, Ltd., and Provincial Transport, Montreal, Que.

I. W. Neil, Gen. Mgr., B.C. Motor Transportation, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

W. W. Rogers, President, S.M.T. (Eastern) Limited, Saint John, N.B.

R. G. Perry, Passenger Traffic Manager, Provincial Transport Company, Montreal, Que.

J. C. Barker, Asst. Superintendent, Gray Coach Lines, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario, and together with the Regional Directors of Transit Control, each of whom shall be a member of the Committee only for the purpose of any meeting held in his region and for consideration of any matter affecting his region.

4. *Chairman*

Until further ordered the President of the Dominion Motor Coach Association shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

5. *Meetings of Committee*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Transit Controller.

6. *Quorum*

Six members shall be a quorum at meetings of the Committee.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 6

(Wartime Transit Advisory Committee—Ottawa District)

Dated January 27, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Ottawa District, Established*

A Committee, which shall be known as "Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Ottawa District" (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. *Duties and Powers*

(1) The duties of the Committee shall be to investigate and consider passenger transportation facilities in the Ottawa District and means and plans for supplying and maintaining essential passenger transportation therein, having regard to the wartime limitations imposed by government authority on the use of gasoline, rubber and other commodities and the rationing thereof, and to confer with, advise and make recommendations to the Transit Controller with respect thereto.

(2) For the purposes set out in subsection (1) next preceding the Committee shall have power

- (a) to investigate available passenger transportation facilities by bus, street car, taxicab and any other public or private vehicle; and
- (b) to interview and negotiate with persons, firms and corporations supplying or capable of supplying any passenger transportation facility, and government departments or agencies, persons, firms, corporations and associations interested in or affected by the supply and maintenance of essential passenger transportation facilities.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named, of whom the first named shall be Chairman:

Kenneth A. Green,
Frederic E. Bronson,
Charles H. Labarge.

4. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as the Chairman may select and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman may deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum*

Any two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 7

(Wartime Transit Advisory Committee—Toronto District)

Dated March 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Toronto District, Established*

A Committee, which shall be known as "Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Toronto District" (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. *Duties and Powers*

(1) The duties of the Committee shall be to investigate and consider passenger transportation facilities in the Toronto district and means and plans for supplying and maintaining essential passenger transportation therein, having regard to the wartime limitations imposed by government authority on the use of gasoline, rubber and other commodities and the rationing thereof, and to confer with, advise and make recommendations to the transit Controller with respect thereto.

(2) For the purposes set out in subsection (1) next preceding the Committee shall have power

- (a) to investigate available passenger transportation facilities by bus, street car, taxicab and any other public or private vehicle; and

- (b) to interview and negotiate with persons, firms and corporations supplying or capable of supplying any passenger transportation facility, and government departments or agencies, persons, firms, corporations and associations interested in or affected by the supply and maintenance of essential passenger transportation facilities.

3. *Membership*

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named, of whom the first named shall be Chairman:

James Stewart,
Clifford Sifton,
H. M. Turner.

4. *Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as the Chairman may select and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman may deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum*

Any two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 8

(Buses, Taxis and Other Public Passenger Motor Vehicles)

Dated July 15, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "public vehicle" shall mean any motor vehicle or trailer while registered by the Transit Controller as a Public Vehicle;
- (b) "auxiliary public vehicle" shall mean any motor vehicle or trailer while registered by the Transit Controller as an Auxiliary Public Vehicle or Stage;
- (c) "charter vehicle" shall mean any motor vehicle or trailer while registered by the Transit Controller as a Charter Vehicle, and shall include Taxicab, U-Drive, Ambulance and such other classifications as the Transit Controller may from time to time establish;
- (d) "taxicab" shall mean any motor vehicle while registered by the Transit Controller in any of the following or similar classifications:
 - (i) Charter Vehicle—Taxi
 - (ii) Charter Vehicle—Taxicab
 - (iii) Charter Vehicle—Livery
 - (iv) Charter Vehicle—Snowmobiles;
- (e) "U-Drive" shall mean any motor vehicle while registered by the Transit Controller in any of the following or similar classifications:
 - (i) Charter Vehicle—U-Drive
 - (ii) Charter Vehicle—Drive Yourself;

- (f) "public vehicle service" shall mean the operation of any motor vehicle or trailer for the collective carriage, on payment of individual fares, of any person or persons wishing to ride therein;
- (g) "charter service" shall mean the operation of any motor vehicle or trailer on a regular schedule under an agreement for the conveyance of any person or group of persons on whose behalf the exclusive use of such vehicle for such scheduled trips has been acquired, and shall include a school bus service;
- (h) "charter trip" shall mean the operation of any motor vehicle or trailer on a single or infrequently repeated trip under an agreement for the conveyance of a person or group of persons on whose behalf the exclusive use of the motor vehicle or trailer for such trip has been acquired;
- (i) "registered owner" shall mean with respect to any motor vehicle or trailer the person shown as registered owner by the Certificate of Registration of such vehicle issued by the Transit Controller.

2. *Transit Control Orders Nos. 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D Rescinded*

The following Orders of the Transit Controller are hereby rescinded:

- (a) Order No. Transit 1, dated March 12, 1942;
- (b) Order No. Transit 2, dated April 16, 1942;
- (c) Order No. Transit 3, dated May 6, 1942;
- (d) Order No. Transit 3A, dated August 15, 1942;
- (e) Order No. Transit 3B, dated October 31, 1942;
- (f) Order No. Transit 3C, dated December 5, 1942;
- (g) Order No. Transit 3D, dated December 10, 1942.

3. *Carriage of Passengers for Hire or Compensation—Registration Required*

(1) No person shall operate or permit the operation of any motor vehicle or trailer owned by him or under his control for the transportation of passengers for hire or compensation unless such motor vehicle or trailer is registered by the Transit Controller by issuance of a Certificate of Registration which remains in force.

(2) The provisions of Subsection (1), next preceding, shall not apply to:

- (a) the operation of a motor vehicle or trailer which has a normal seating capacity for not more than six persons in addition to the driver, if its use for the transportation of passengers for hire or compensation is exclusively as a school bus;
- (b) the operation of a motor vehicle under any Wartime Industrial Transit Plan pursuant to the provisions of Order No. Transit 4.

(3) Forms of application for registration may be obtained from any Regional Office of the Transit Controller. A fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) (payable to the Receiver General of Canada) shall accompany each application for registration or re-registration of any motor vehicle or trailer and any fee the payment of which is not required by the Transit Controller, will be returned to the applicant. The Transit Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse registration whenever he deems it advisable.

(4) Registration by the Transit Controller shall expire unless within 30 days after obtaining a new or renewal Provincial motor vehicle licence, the registered owner returns the Certificate of Registration by Transit Control, together with particulars of the new Provincial licence, to the Regional Director of Transit Control for endorsement.

(5) Upon any change of ownership of a vehicle registered by the Transit Controller, a notification of such change of ownership signed by both seller and purchaser, together with a Certificate of Registration and all available portions of the Transit Control marker, shall be forwarded forthwith by the registered owner to the Regional Director of Transit Control, together with request by the registered owner for cancellation of registration, and application by the purchaser for re-registration if such is desired.

(6) Upon any change in the business address of the registered owner of a vehicle registered by the Transit Controller, a notification of such change in business address signed by the registered owner shall, together with the Certificate of Registration, be forwarded forthwith by the registered owner to the Regional Director of Transit Control for amended registration.

(7) Registration of motor vehicles and trailers as public vehicles, auxiliary public vehicles or charter vehicles in effect at the date of this Order, shall continue in full force and effect as if made under this Order.

4. *Public and Charter Vehicles to Carry Markers*

(1) No person shall operate or permit the operation of any public vehicle, auxiliary public vehicle or charter vehicle owned by him or under his control unless it displays as required by subsection (2) of this Section a marker supplied by the Transit Controller, indicating that such vehicle is registered as a public vehicle, auxiliary public vehicle or charter vehicle.

(2) Every such marker shall be placed on the inside of the windshield of the motor vehicle at the lower right-hand corner or, in the case of a trailer, on the window of the entrance door and shall be kept plainly visible at all times.

(3) If a marker has been removed or has become badly torn or disfigured, or the registration number is unreadable, a new marker must be obtained by re-registration of the vehicle as provided by subsection (3) of Section 3.

(NOTE: *Proof that the marker previously issued has been removed from the vehicle to which it was attached must be presented to the Transit Controller. All available portions of the marker previously issued must be returned to the Regional Director of Transit Control together with the Certificate of Registration.*)

5. *Sightseeing Trips Prohibited*

No person shall operate or permit the operation of a public vehicle or charter vehicle owned by him or under his control for the purpose of a sightseeing tour or trip, conducted tour or trip or other tour or trip of a similar nature.

6. *Charter Vehicles and Public Vehicles Not to be Used Personally by the Owner or Operator*

Except under permit from the Transit Controller and then only to the extent specifically authorized by such permit, no person shall operate or permit the operation of any public vehicle or charter vehicle owned by him or under his control in the private service of the owner or operator of the vehicle.

7. *Charter Vehicles to Display Home Address*

No person shall operate or permit the operation of any charter vehicle owned by him or under his control, unless it displays on the windshield (or in the case of a trailer, on or beside the entrance door) a clearly readable sign giving the name of the city, town, village, or place where such vehicle is ordinarily stationed, as shown by the Certificate of Registration of such charter vehicle issued by the Transit Controller. Such sign shall be clearly readable from the outside of the vehicle at all times.

8. *Taxicab Operation Limited*

(1) Except in a case of exceptional emergency, no person shall operate or permit the operation of any taxicab owned by him or under his control at a greater distance than fifteen miles beyond the limits of the city, town, village, or place where such taxicab is ordinarily stationed, as shown by the Certificate of Registration of such vehicle issued by the Transit Controller.

(2) With respect to every such case of exceptional emergency, the registered owner of such taxicab shall within twenty-four hours make a report in writing to the Regional Director of Transit Control, stating the circumstances under which such transportation was provided, and such report shall be in such form and contain such information as the Transit Controller may from time to time require.

9. *Goods Not to be Carried in Taxicab*

No person shall use or permit the use of a taxicab owned by him or under his control for the conveyance of goods of any kind other than the personal baggage of a passenger.

10. *Taxicab Cruising Prohibited*

No person shall operate or permit the operation of any taxicab owned by him or under his control for cruising, or solicit or permit the solicitation of passengers by cruising, and, without restricting the generality of the term, "cruising" shall include any operation of a taxicab without a fare other than when proceeding to a specific call, returning directly from a call to a cab stand, meeting a boat or train, or minimum incidental driving necessary to maintaining the taxicab in service.

(NOTE: *Registration of a taxicab is granted by the Transit Controller on the understanding that the owner will conduct his taxicab operation so as to provide the maximum of essential service to the community served with a minimum of mileage and with such mileage proportioned throughout the gasoline ration period.*)

11. *Charter Vehicles Not to Operate as Public Vehicles*

Except under permit by the Transit Controller, no person shall operate or permit the operation of a charter vehicle in public vehicle service; provided that this restriction shall not apply to the carriage of passengers in taxicabs under a system of multiple or collective riding in any place where such system is authorized.

12. *Operation of Auxiliary Public Vehicles*

No person shall operate or permit the operation of any auxiliary public vehicle owned by him or under his control;

- (a) for the transportation of passengers for hire or compensation, except as specifically authorized by the Transit Controller;
- (b) in the private service of the owner or operator where such use has been prohibited by the Transit Controller.

13. *Charter Trips by Public Vehicles Limited*

(1) No person shall operate or permit the operation of a public vehicle owned by him or under his control for any charter trip, unless approval has first been obtained from the Regional Director of Transit Control.

(NOTE: *Regional Directors of Transit Control are authorized to approve charter trips for purposes clearly identified with the war effort, including war charities, or for the conveyance of children under philanthropic auspices or persons physically infirm, or for the transportation under supervision of guards or attendants of prisoners, persons insane or mentally deficient.*)

(2) Each registered owner who operates, or permits the operation of a public vehicle owned by him or under his control for any charter trip shall forward monthly to the Regional Director of Transit Control, on or before the tenth day of each month, a statement listing each such charter trip occurring during the previous calendar month and showing in detail the purpose of each such charter trip.

14. *Charter Service by Public Vehicles Limited*

Except in a rural school bus service paid for in whole or in part by a public authority, no person shall operate or permit the operation of any public vehicle owned by him or under his control for any charter service, unless approval has first been obtained from the Regional Director of Transit Control.

15. *Reports by Operators of Public Vehicles*

Operators of public vehicles shall furnish such monthly or other reports as the Transit Controller may prescribe.

16. *Use of U-Drives Restricted*

(1) No person shall hire, rent, take possession of, or use any U-Drive motor vehicle except,

- (a) for business purposes, not including the delivery of goods; or
- (b) for an exceptional emergency.

(2) No person owning or operating any U-Drive motor vehicle shall hire, rent, or deliver possession of a U-Drive motor vehicle to a customer who owns or has control of a motor vehicle for which a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book has been issued by the Oil Controller and which is available for use by such customer and no customer who has such a motor vehicle shall hire, rent, take possession of or use a U-Drive motor vehicle.

(3) No person owning or operating any U-Drive motor vehicle shall hire, rent, or deliver possession of any U-Drive motor vehicle to a customer unless the customer's portion of a Rental Certificate in a form prescribed by the Transit Controller has been completed and signed in duplicate by such customer.

(4) A copy of the Rental Certificate, signed by the customer, shall be carried by the customer while the motor vehicle remains in his possession or under his control, and upon returning the motor vehicle to the owner or operator the customer shall surrender the copy of such Rental Certificate to the owner or operator.

(5) The owner or operator upon the return of such U-Drive motor vehicle shall complete and sign the owner's or operator's portion of both copies of the Rental Certificate.

(6) The owner or operator of any U-Drive motor vehicle shall keep on file and produce on request to the Transit Controller or his representative, one fully completed and signed copy of a Rental Certificate in respect of each hiring, renting or use of any U-Drive motor vehicle owned or operated by him and each owner or operator shall, not later than the 4th day of each month, forward to the Regional Director of Transit Control, one fully completed and signed copy of each such Rental Certificate respecting each such hiring, renting or use during the preceding calendar month.

17. *Permits*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any existing or future permit or Order issued or made by the Transit Controller to meet specific needs or exceptional circumstances.

18. *Effective Date*

This Order shall come into effect on August 1, 1944.

GEORGE S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

REGIONAL DIRECTORS OF TRANSIT CONTROL

British Columbia—S. Sigmundson, 1130 Marine Bldg., Vancouver, B.C.

Prairie Provinces—H. J. Rymes, 310 Power Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Ontario—N. W. Fowler, 255 Bay Street, Toronto, Ont.

Quebec—Jules Archambault, 1155 Bishop Street, Montreal, Que.

Maritimes—E. G. Mercer, 178 Hollis Street (Box 1015), Halifax, N.S.

SUB-REGIONAL OFFICES:

Alberta—R. S. Harvey, 303 Williamson Block, Edmonton, Alta.

New Brunswick—J. A. MacPherson, 58 King St., Saint John, N.B.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Administrator's Order No. A-314

(As amended by Administrator's Order A-1112 dated February 15, 1944 and Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944 effective September 18, 1944)

Respecting the Operation of Private Commercial Vehicles

Pursuant to authority conferred by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order, on behalf of such Board, as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) "Administrator" means the Administrator of Services or any Deputy Administrator of Services duly appointed by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board with the approval of the Governor in Council;

(This definition no longer applicable by reason of transfer of jurisdiction—See P.C. 7203—Section 1 (2).)

(b) "vehicle" means any vehicle or trailer propelled or drawn by mechanical power (otherwise than on rails) and adapted or designed for the carrying of goods;

(c) "Private Commercial Vehicle" means a vehicle as herein defined, but does not include, unless otherwise ordered or directed in writing by the Transit Controller, a vehicle which was on the first day of August, 1942, or subsequently thereto, with the written concurrence of the Transit Controller, registered and/or licensed, so long as the same remains so registered and/or licensed,

- (i) in the Province of British Columbia as a public freight-vehicle, as defined in The Motor Carrier Act, Chapter 36, of the Statutes of British Columbia, 1939, as amended, and as classified by the regulations thereunder;
- (ii) in the Province of Alberta as a public service vehicle, as defined in the Public Service Vehicles Act, being Chapter 91 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1936, as amended;
- (iii) in the Province of Saskatchewan as a public service vehicle (freight), as described in the rules and regulations made by the Highway Traffic Board of the Province of Saskatchewan effective March 1, 1942, pursuant to Section 8 of the Vehicles Act, being Chapter 275 of the Revised Statutes of Saskatchewan, 1940, as amended;
- (iv) in the Province of Manitoba as a public service vehicle, as defined in subsection 17 of Section 2 of the Highway Traffic Act, being Chapter 93 of the Revised Statutes of Manitoba, 1940, as amended;
- (v) in the Province of Ontario as a public commercial vehicle as defined in the Commercial Vehicle Act, being Chapter 290 of the Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1937, as amended;
- (vi) in the Province of Quebec as a delivery car, as defined in subsection 8 of Section 2 of the Motor Vehicle Act, being Chapter 35 of the Revised Statutes of Quebec, 1925, as amended;
- (vii) in the Province of New Brunswick as a public motor truck operated by a licensed motor carrier, as defined in the Motor Carrier Act, 1937, being Chapter 43 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1937, as amended;

but these exceptions shall not apply if ownership of the vehicle is transferred without the written concurrence of the Transit Controller, and shall only apply when the vehicle is used in the Province in and by which the same is registered and/or licensed, and while being used exclusively in and about the specific purpose and on the specific routes, if any, authorized with respect to the vehicle, by or under the Statute or regulation;

(Substituted by A-1112, effective February 28, 1944 and amended by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.)

- (d) "registered address" means the address from which a private commercial vehicle normally operates.

2. Every private commercial vehicle shall have attached to or painted on both sides of the body in a clearly visible position, in letters and figures not less than one inch in height, the name of the owner and the registered address of the vehicle.

3. On and after the first day of November, 1942, no private commercial vehicle shall be operated at a greater distance from its registered address than 35 road miles, except under the authority of a written permit issued by the Transit Controller; provided, however, that a private commercial vehicle, having its registered address within the limits of a city or town with a population of over 10,000 according to the census of 1941, may without such a permit be operated up to a distance not exceeding 35 road miles beyond the limits of such city or town.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.)

3A. (1) No person shall, except in an emergency, use or operate or cause to be used or operated, a vehicle otherwise than by the most direct route to its destination or for any wasteful or unnecessary purpose having regard to the circumstances in which the operation took place.

(2) This section does not prevent the operation of a vehicle to or from a place of worship or for the purpose of attending a religious ceremony.

(3) Purposes which are considered wasteful or unnecessary include the operation of a vehicle for pleasure, or for carrying passengers (except in the cab while the vehicle is being operated for transporting goods), or to go to or return from a place of recreation or entertainment, a sporting event, a picnic or a social gathering.

(4) If any person is charged with a contravention of this section the burden of proving that the vehicle was being operated for a purpose which was neither wasteful nor unnecessary or that an emergency existed shall be upon him.

(Added by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.)

4. The issuing of permits hereunder shall be in the absolute discretion of the Transit Controller. Application for any such permits may be made to the nearest Regional Office of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. The application shall be in such form and supported by such evidence, under oath or otherwise, as the Transit Controller may from time to time require. Any permit issued hereunder may be in general or specific terms and shall continue in force for such period as may be stated therein unless cancelled by or under the authority of the Transit Controller. Any such permit shall at all times, while the same continues in effect, be carried on the private commercial vehicle to which the same applies.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.)

5. The provisions of Section 3 of this Order shall not apply to a private commercial vehicle

- (a) (i) owned or operated by the Government of Canada or of the United States of America, or of a Province of Canada;
- (ii) owned by a public authority or organization created or appointed by the Government of Canada or of a Province of Canada which functions with respect to some public undertaking, enterprise or purpose;
- (iii) owned by a municipal corporation or by a school corporation or by any Statutory public local Government authority;
- (b) of a type named below whenever it is being used in and about the purposes or in the manner mentioned after it:
 - (i) an ambulance, when used in and about ambulance services, only,
 - (ii) a civilian defence service truck when used in and about civilian defence and allied services, only,
 - (iii) a farm truck when used by a farmer in connection with his farming operations in the transportation of agricultural commodities and products from a farm or farms or in the transportation of farm supplies to a farm or farms,
 - (iv) a funeral hearse and casket wagon, when used in and about the purposes indicated by their respective names,
 - (v) a garage service truck if fully equipped to effect road repairs to vehicles and to perform towing services, and only when used in and about such services,
 - (vi) a lumbering truck when used (a) in and about the hauling of logs or poles between the point of production and the sawmill or the nearest point of trans-shipment to rail or water, or when used (b) in and about the hauling of lumbering equipment or supplies, or for the purpose of lumbering equipment repairs (including repair of the vehicle), and in respect of use (b) at a distance of not more than 150 road miles from the place of lumbering operations measured by the most direct road route,
 - (vii) a tank truck if permanently equipped with a tank of a capacity of at least 1,000 gallons, for use in the haulage of gasoline, oil or other liquid in bulk quantity, and only when used in and about such haulage,
 - (viii) a trailer if attached to a passenger motor vehicle when used only to haul personal or household goods or effects of the owner of the passenger motor vehicle,
 - (ix) a truck owned by a public utility corporation and fully equipped for purpose of work of construction, maintenance or repair of utility undertakings, such as waterworks, gas, electric or telephone systems, and only when used in and about such work,
 - (x) a new truck while in transit from the point of manufacture and/or the point of original sale to its destination, provided that the total distance the truck may be operated on a highway in these circumstances shall not exceed 250 road miles,
 - (xi) a truck which has been repossessed under due process of law, while in transit from the point of repossession to the place of business of the person on whose behalf the truck has been repossessed, if the distance between the two is not more than 250 road miles.

(Substituted by A-1112, effective February 28, 1944.)

6. Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as exempting the owner or operator of any vehicle from complying with any Provincial or Municipal law, regulation or by-law respecting licensing and/or registration and/or operation of such a vehicle.

7. Without limiting in any way the generality of his powers and in any event without prejudice to the issuing of the permits hereinbefore referred to, it is hereby declared that the Administrator may from time to time grant such exemption, permit or authority hereunder and issue such general or specific instructions or directions in respect to any of the terms or provisions of this Order or any matter related thereto as he deems proper and any such exemption, permit, authority, instruction or direction shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Order.

8. This Order shall take effect on the 1st day of August, 1942.

Dated at Ottawa, this 29th day of July, 1942.

JAMES STEWART,
Administrator of Services.

APPROVED:

DONALD GORDON,
Chairman.
The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Administrator's Order No. A-533

(As amended by Administrator's Order No. A-1188 dated April 27, 1944 and Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944 effective September 18, 1944)

Respecting the Transportation of Milk and Cream

Pursuant to the authority conferred by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered on behalf of such Board as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order,
 - (a) "Administrator" means the Administrator of Services or any Deputy Administrator of Services duly appointed by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board with the approval of the Governor in Council;
(This definition no longer applicable by reason of transfer of jurisdiction—See P.C. 7203—Section 1 (2).)
 - (b) "automotive vehicle" means any vehicle or trailer propelled or drawn by mechanical means (otherwise than on rails) and adapted or designed for the carrying of goods;
 - (c) the words "milk" and "cream" mean these products before they are processed or bottled, except for such processing, if any, as they receive on a farm.

2. On and after May 1, 1944, no person shall use or cause or permit to be used any automotive vehicle to transport milk or cream except under the authority and in accordance with the terms of a specific permit granted by the Transit Controller under Section 3 of this Order, except that this Order shall not apply to use of an automotive vehicle to transport milk or cream produced on a farm owned or operated by the owner of such automotive vehicle so long as it is confined to such use in the transportation of milk or cream.

(Substituted by A-1188, effective May 1, 1944 and amended by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.)

3. (1) Every application for a specific permit to engage in the business of transporting milk or cream shall be made in such form as the Transit Controller may from time to time prescribe and sent to him in care of any Regional Office of the Board.

(2) To assist him in dealing with such applications, the Transit Controller may establish Provincial or Regional Advisory Committees composed of representatives of The Wartime Prices and Trade Board and of the Department of Agriculture and other departments of the Provincial Governments and other persons.

(3) The Transit Controller may refuse to grant a specific permit or may grant a specific permit on such terms as to routes, rates, frequency and method of collection or otherwise as he deems advisable.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944—This Section 3 was formerly numbered 4 and was re-numbered by A-1188. The original Section 3 was revoked by A-1188.)

4. A specific permit granted under Section 3 may be cancelled or varied by the Transit Controller at any time by direction in writing.

(Added by A-1188, effective May 1, 1944 and amended by Order in Council P.C. 7203 of September 19, 1944.)

5. A specific permit granted under Section 3 shall unless otherwise specifically provided in such permit exempt an automotive vehicle from the provisions of Administrator's Order No. A-314 during such time as it is being operated for the purposes mentioned and in accordance with the terms of the specific permit.

(Added by A-1188, effective May 1, 1944.)

6. *(This Section was revoked by A-1188 and replaced by the present Section 5).*

7. This Order shall be effective on and after the 1st day of January, 1943.

Dated at Ottawa, this 29th day of December, 1942.

J. STEWART,
Administrator of Services.

APPROVED:

D. GORDON,
Chairman, The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Accessories, motor vehicles.....	182	Cadmium—plating.....	163
Acetylene black.....	59	— primary.....	135
Acid, citric.....	46	Camelback.....	308
Aeroplane dopes.....	40	Capital Expenditures, minor.....	269
Aircraft—fuel.....	232	Castings, tin-containing non-ferrous ingots for.....	146
— hardwood veneer logs.....	396	Cast iron scrap.....	368
— inventories, aircraft materials..	21	Chemicals—acetylene black.....	59
— manufacture and repair.....	19	— aeroplane and other dopes.....	40
— Orders listed.....	15	— albumens.....	42
— powers of Controller.....	18	— anti-freeze declared a chemical..	43
— Regulations Respecting.....	17	— anti-freeze, ethylene glycol type	35
— surplus materials.....	20	— anti-freeze, production under permit.....	48
— timber—spruce, fir and hemlock.....	395	— aromatic chemicals and essential oils.....	42
Alberta Coal grading.....	77	— aromatic hydrocarbon solvents..	48
Albumens.....	42	— chlorinated solvents.....	46
Alloy and Special Steels Technical Advisory Committee.....	358	— chlorine.....	33
Aluminum.....	167	— chrome pigments.....	56
Anthracite—coal distribution.....	79	— citric acid.....	46
— for poultry brooders.....	86	— crude drugs and derivatives...	42
Anti-freeze—declared a chemical..	43	— dichlorodifluoromethane.....	54
— ethylene glycol type.....	35	— distilled spirits.....	43
— production under permit.....	48	— dopes.....	40
Antimony.....	169	— dried blood for industrial use..	42
Aromatic Chemicals.....	42	— drugs, crude and derivatives...	42
Aromatic hydrocarbon solvents...	48	— dry colours and pigments.....	42
Asphalt, British Columbia.....	231	— dyestuffs.....	52
Automotive crates, lumber.....	402-404	— ethylene glycol anti-freeze....	35
Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee.....	186	— freon-12.....	54
Babbitt, licensing of manufacturers.....	136	— lacquers.....	40
— segregation of scrap.....	150	— metallic soaps and dryers.....	42
Balsams.....	42	— natural gums, resins and balsams.....	42
Bank of passenger motor vehicles..	180	— Orders listed.....	27
Bar, copper wire.....	131	— organic pigments.....	52
Benzol.....	232	— penicillin.....	60
Bituminous coal—imported, distribution.....	91	— phenol.....	47
Black, acetylene.....	59	— phenol formaldehyde resins....	40
Bolts or hardwood logs, prices...	394	— phenol and homologues of phenol.....	47
Breach of Contract by reason of Orders of—Aircraft Controller.....	19	— pigments and dry colours.....	42
— Chemicals Controller.....	33	— powers of Controller.....	30
— Coal Controller.....	69	— quinidine sulphate.....	44
— Construction Controller.....	106	— quinine.....	44
— Emergency Coal Production Board.....	73	— Regulations Respecting.....	29
— Metals Controller.....	125	— salicylates.....	45
— Motor Vehicle Controller.....	176	— synthetic gums and resins.....	42
— Oil Controller.....	194	— urea formaldehyde resins.....	40
— Power Controller.....	240	— vinyl polymers.....	50
— Priorities Officer.....	249	Chlorinated solvents.....	46
— Rubber Controller.....	303	Chlorine.....	33
— Ship Repairs and Salvage Controller.....	335	Citric acid.....	46
— Steel Controller.....	345	Coal—anthracite distribution....	79
— Timber Controller.....	392	— anthracite for poultry brooders	86
— Transit Controller.....	418	— conservation of coal fuel regulations.....	73
British Columbia Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	107	— distribution to consumers.....	87
Burning Oil.....	196	— distribution imported bituminous.....	91
Buses.....	424	— Emergency Fuel priority cards..	84
Business buildings, construction licence exemption.....	108	— grading Alberta coal.....	77
		— guarantee of future delivery...	77
		— imported bituminous.....	91
		— National Coal Conservation Committee.....	78

	PAGE		PAGE
Coal—Con.		Construction—Con.	
—Orders listed.....	61	—Licence exemptions and limits	103-108-109-110-112-114
—poultry brooders.....	86	—logging industry, partial licence	110
—powers of Controller.....	67	—oil industry licence exemption..	112
—priorities on deliveries to resi-		—Ontario Construction Control	
dences.....	84	Advisory Committee.....	113
—Regional Solid Fuel represent-		—Orders listed.....	99
atives.....	75	—plant construction licence limit	115
—Regulations Respecting.....	63	—powers of Controller.....	103
—Regulations Respecting conserv-		—public hotels, licence exemption	109
ation.....	73	—refrigerating equipment, licence	
—residence delivery priorities....	84	exemption for.....	114
Coke—Regulations Respecting...	65	—Regulations Respecting.....	101
Colours, dry.....	42	Controlled materials, United	
Collapsible tubes.....	138	States.....	269
Commercial vehicles—operation of		Controllers, additional Powers con-	
private.....	428	ferred by Wartime Industries	
Committees—British Columbia		Control Board Regulations..	9
Construction Control Ad-		Containers.....	125
visory Committee.....	107	Copper alloys.....	158
—Dyestuffs Advisory Committee	40	—scrap segregation.....	151
—Eastern Canadian Timber Ad-		—wrought.....	158
visory Committee.....	399	Copper wire bar, copper wire rod,	
—Grain Warehouse Construction		copper weld wire rod and	
Control Advisory Committee	108	copper wire.....	131
—Inter-urban Bus Advisory Com-		Crates, automotive.....	402-404
mittee.....	421	Cream and milk, transportation	
—Motor Vehicle Automotive		of.....	431
Parts Manufacturers' Ad-		Credit sales, oil.....	201
visory Committee.....	186	Crude drugs and derivatives.....	42
—Motor Vehicle Dealers' Ad-		Dairy equipment—tin.....	136
visory Committee.....	177	Dealers' Motor Vehicle Advisory	
—Motor Vehicle Manufacturers		Committee.....	177
Advisory Committee.....	177	Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	54
—National Coal Conservation		Distilled spirits.....	43
Committee.....	78	Dominion Fuel Board, placed	
—Ontario Construction Control		under Coal Controller.....	64
Advisory Committee.....	113	Dopes, aeroplane and other.....	40
—Plastics Advisory Committee..	41	Douglas Fir.....	395
—Rubber Advisory Committee...	306	Drive-yourself motor vehicles....	427
—Rubber Conservation and Tech-		Drugs, crude and derivatives.....	42
nical Committee.....	307	Dry colours and pigments.....	42
—Technical Advisory Committee		Dryers.....	42
on Alloy and Special Steels...	358	Dyestuffs.....	52
—Timber Advisory Committee		Dyestuffs Advisory Committee...	40
for the Southern Interior of			
British Columbia.....	400	Eastern Canadian Timber Ad-	
—Wartime Transit Advisory		visory Committee.....	399
Committee, Ottawa District.	422	Emergency Coal Priorities Cards..	85
—Wartime Transit Advisory		—Production Board.....	70
Committee, Toronto District.	423	—Members.....	71
Communication services and		—Powers.....	71
utilities.....	141	Emergency Fuel Priorities Cards..	84
Compensation for property appro-		Emergency plumbing regulations.	111
priated by Controllers.....	13	Equipment—regulations respect-	
Construction—British Columbia		ing installation.....	101
Construction Control Ad-		Essential oils and aromatic chem-	
visory Committee.....	107	icals.....	42
—buildings, licence limit for....	115	Ethylene glycol anti-freeze.....	35
—business buildings licence		Evidence, Wartime Industries	
exemption.....	108	Control Board Regulations..	12
—emergency plumbing regulations	111		
—equipment, licence limit for...	115	Fairmont Company—Buna-S	
—grain storage buildings Prairies,		(G.R.-S).....	330
licence limit.....	115	—Butyl.....	330
—Grain Warehouse Construction		—Trading in Rubber.....	304
Control Advisory Committee.	108	Fir, Douglas.....	395
—Installation of refrigerating			
equipment, licence exemp-	114		

	PAGE		PAGE
Foreword.....	1	Marine engines— <i>Con.</i>	
Fourdrinier Wire.....	165	— non commercial, gasoline	
Freon-12.....	54	— rationing.....	216
Fuel, aircraft.....	232	— non-commercial, use of kerosene	209
— emergency priorities cards.....	84	Metallic soaps and dryers.....	42
— oil.....	198	Metals—aluminum.....	167
— oil, domestic—consumers'		— antimony.....	169
reports.....	198	— cadmium plating.....	163
Fuelwood, measurement of.....	410	— cadmium, primary.....	135
Gas burning equipment, South-		— collapsible tubes.....	138
west Ontario.....	240	— communication services.....	141
Gas heating equipment		— containers.....	125
240-241-242-243-244		— copper alloys.....	158
Gasoline rationing—commercial		— copper, scrap segregation.....	151
marine engines.....	210	— copper wire bar, copper wire	
— motor vehicles.....	216	rod, copperweld wire rod and	
— non-commercial marine engines	216	copperwire.....	131
Graded motor fuel.....	203	— dairy equipment.....	138
Grain Warehouse Construction		— fourdrinier wire.....	165
Control Advisory Committee.	108	— ingots, non-ferrous, tin con-	
Guns, synthetic.....	42	taining.....	146
Hardwood, aircraft veneer logs...	396	— lead.....	129
— log prices.....	394	— licensed dealers and smelters...	127
Hatcheries, anthracite coal.....	86	— magnesium.....	168
Heating equipment, gas		— mill products, nickel.....	154
240-241-242-243-244		— mines, production, development	
Hemlock, Western.....	395	and installation.....	139
Hotels, public, construction licence		— moss, sphagnum peat.....	140
exemption.....	109	— nickel mill products.....	154
Hours of sale, oil.....	200	— nickel plating.....	155
Imported bituminous coal, distri-		— nickel, primary.....	134
bution.....	91	— non-ferrous ingots.....	145
Industrial Transit Plans, Wartime	420	— non-ferrous ingots, tin con-	
Ingots—non-ferrous metal.....	145	taining.....	146
— non-ferrous, tin-containing.....	146	— non-ferrous scrap.....	126
Inquiries—Power of Wartime In-		— non-ferrous, scrap segregation...	149
dustries Control Board and		— Orders listed.....	117
Controllers.....	9	— peat moss, sphagnum.....	140
Interpretation Act, applicable to		— plating, cadmium.....	163
Controllers.....	11	— plating, nickel.....	155
Inter-urban Bus Advisory Com-		— platinum group.....	156
mittee.....	421	— powers of Controller.....	122
Iron and steel, purchase and stocks	378	— pulp and paper industry, woven	
Kerosene, use in stoves.....	197	wire inventories.....	165
— use in non-commercial marine		— radium.....	164
engines.....	209	— Regulations Respecting.....	121
Lacquers, aeroplane and other		— scrap, non-ferrous.....	126
dopes.....	40	— scrap segregation.....	149
Latex, GR-S, prices.....	330	— solder.....	137
Lead.....	129	— sphagnum peat moss.....	140
Logging industry, construction		— terneplate.....	126-137
partial licence exemption....	110	— tin.....	136
Logs, hardwood veneer.....	396	— tinfoil.....	138
— Vancouver forest district.....	397	— tin-containing non-ferrous	
Lumber—automotive crates.....	402-404	ingots.....	146
— sale contracts, Eastern Canada	407	— tinplate.....	125-137
— sale contracts, Western Canada	401	— type metals.....	138
Magnesium.....	168	— uranium.....	164
Mahogany.....	406	— utilities.....	141
Maintenance, repair and operating		— wire, copper and copperweld...	131
supplies, United States Pref-		— wire bar, copper.....	131
erence Ratings.....	269	— wire rod, copper and copper-	
Marine engines—commercial,		weld.....	131
registration, licensing and		— woven wire, pulp and paper	
use of marked gasoline.....	210	industry.....	165
		— wrought copper and copper	
		alloys.....	158
		— zinc.....	129
		— zinc mill products.....	129
		— zinc oxide.....	129

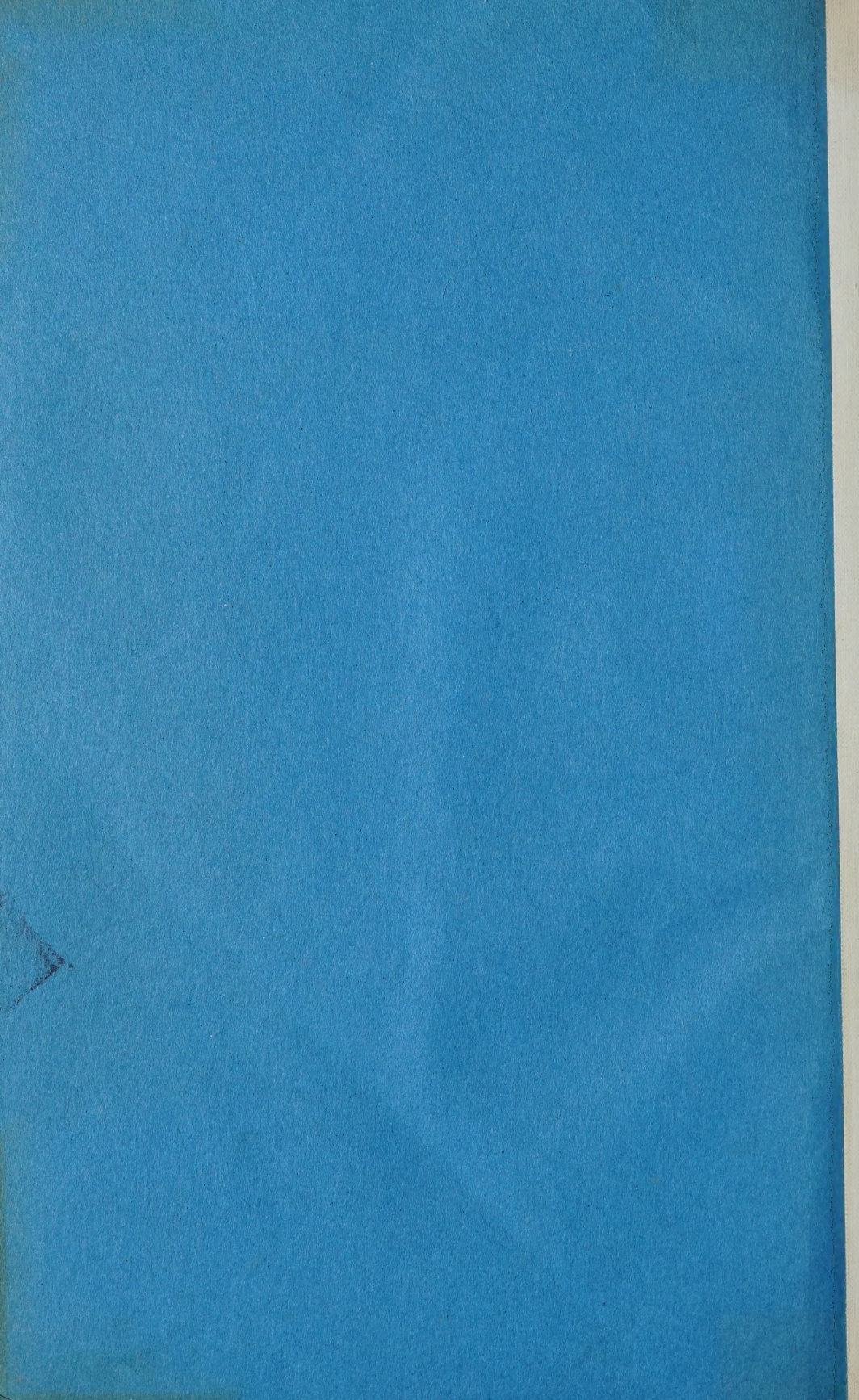
	PAGE		PAGE
Milk and cream, transportation of.....	431	Oil— <i>Con.</i>	
Mill forms, steel, United States Order Approval System.....	376	— marine engines.....	209
Millwood, British Columbia.....	408	— licensing dealer outlets and consumer pumps.....	221
Mines, production, development and installation.....	139	— marine engines, commercial....	210
Minor capital expenditures, United States Preference Ratings.....	269	— marine engines, non commercial, use of kerosene.....	209
Moss, sphagnum peat.....	140	— marine engines, non-commercial, gasoline rationing.....	216
Motor fuel—credit sales.....	201	— marked gasoline, use in commercial marine engines.....	210
— dealers' source of supply.....	202	— motor fuel, graded.....	203
— graded.....	203	— motor vehicles, gasoline rationing.....	216
— hours for sale.....	200	— Orders listed.....	189
Motor vehicles, accessories, production, inventories and sales.....	182	— petroleum products prices.....	207
— Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee..	186	— powers of Controller.....	192
— Dealers' Advisory Committee..	177	— rationing.....	216
— gasoline rationing.....	210	— Regulations Respecting.....	191
— Manufacturers' Advisory Committee.....	177	Oils—essential.....	42
— Orders listed.....	171	Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	113
— parts, production inventories and sales.....	182	Operating supplies, maintenance and repair, United States Preference Ratings.....	269
— passenger bank.....	180	Orders in Council—	
— passenger motor vehicle production.....	178	— P.C. 3—Jan. 4, 1944.....	7
— powers of Controller.....	174	— P.C. 215—Jan. 13, 1944.....	389
— public passenger.....	424	— P.C. 287—January 18, 1944, revoked.....	393
— Regulations Respecting.....	173	— P.C. 545—January 25, 1945.....	173
— spare tires.....	176-316	— P.C. 660—January 30, 1942....	101
— truck manufacture.....	179	— P.C. 753—February 5, 1942, revoked.....	7
— trucks, sale of new.....	186	— P.C. 831—February 5, 1942, revoked.....	7-191
Nails, wire.....	361	— P.C. 1072—February 21, 1944.....	173
National Coal Conservation Committee.....	78	— P.C. 1121—February 13, 1941.....	173
Natural gums, resins and balsams	42	— P.C. 1169—February 20, 1941.....	249
Nickel-mill products.....	154	— P.C. 1170—February 17, 1941, revoked.....	341
— plating.....	155	— P.C. 1195—February 19, 1941.....	191
— primary.....	134	— P.C. 1752—March 5, 1943.....	63
Non-ferrous ingots, tin-containing	146	— P.C. 1792—March 5, 1943, revoked.....	389
Non-ferrous metal ingots.....	145	— P.C. 1893—March 16, 1943, revoked.....	7
Non-ferrous scrap metal.....	126	— P.C. 1997—March 21, 1944.....	389
Offences.....	11	— P.C. 1998—March 21, 1944, revoked.....	393
Oil—aircraft fuel.....	232	— P.C. 2047—March 24, 1941, revoked.....	333
— asphalt, British Columbia.....	231	— P.C. 2302—March 30, 1944, revoked.....	393
— benzol.....	232	— P.C. 2368—March 27, 1942....	191
— burning.....	196	— P.C. 2510—April 17, 1941.....	333
— credit sales.....	201	— P.C. 2681—April 5, 1943.....	70
— Dealers' and distributors' stations and installation of equipment.....	194	— P.C. 2715—June 24, 1940, revoked.....	7
— dealers' source of supply.....	202	— P.C. 2716—June 24, 1940, revoked.....	389
— distributors' and dealers' stations and installation of equipment.....	194	— P.C. 2742—June 24, 1940, revoked.....	341
— domestic fuel oil, consumers' reports.....	198	— P.C. 2818—June 28, 1940, revoked.....	191
— equipment installation.....	194	— P.C. 2948—April 14, 1942.....	414
— fuel oil.....	197	— P.C. 3000—May 4, 1943.....	173
— gasoline rationing.....	210-216	— P.C. 3117—October 18, 1939, revoked.....	63
— graded motor fuel.....	203		
— hours for sale.....	200		
— industry, construction licence exemption.....	112		
— kerosene.....	197		
— kerosene, non-commercial			

	PAGE		PAGE
Orders in Council— <i>Con.</i>		Orders in Council— <i>Con.</i>	
— P.C. 3187—July 15, 1940,		— P.C. 7494—December 19, 1940,	
revoked.....	121	revoked.....	121
— P.C. 3298—July 20, 1940,		— P.C. 7531—August 25, 1942,	
revoked.....	63	revoked.....	7
— P.C. 3465—April 29, 1943,....		— P.C. 7742—October 4, 1941,	
revoked.....	393	revoked.....	121
— P.C. 3481—May 16, 1941,		— P.C. 7758—October 5, 1943,	
revoked.....	101	revoked.....	393
— P.C. 3599—May 1, 1942.....	333-336	— P.C. 7802—October 6, 1944,	
— P.C. 3628—May 4, 1943.....	70	revoked.....	393
— P.C. 3634—May 21, 1941,		— P.C. 7824—October 8, 1941,	
revoked.....	101	revoked.....	7
— P.C. 4053—May 29, 1944,		— P.C. 8036—September 5, 1942	413
revoked.....	393	— P.C. 8045—October 19, 1943..	76
— P.C. 4129—August 23, 1940,		— P.C. 8053—September 9, 1942	341
revoked.....	237	— P.C. 8306—October 26, 1943..	71
— P.C. 4320—June 17, 1941,		— P.C. 8537—November 4, 1943	76
revoked.....	101	— P.C. 8545—November 4, 1941	304
— P.C. 4335—June 6, 1944.....	101	— P.C. 8891—November 18, 1943,	
— P.C. 4361—May 28, 1943.....	63	revoked.....	393
— P.C. 4362—May 28, 1943,		— P.C. 9246—November 26, 1942	237
revoked.....	389	— P.C. 9343—December 21, 1944	304
— P.C. 4363—May 28, 1943,		— P.C. 9491—December 21, 1944	17
revoked.....	393	— P.C. 9540—December 27, 1944	392
— P.C. 4389—June 17, 1941,		— P.C. 9768—December 24, 1943	17
revoked.....	389	— P.C. 9801—January 4, 1944..	70
— P.C. 4660—July 16, 1943,		— P.C. 9833—December 28, 1943	101
revoked.....	7	— P.C. 9973—December 23, 1941	173
— P.C. 4669—June 7, 1943.....	393	— P.C. 9995—November 3, 1942	299
— P.C. 4743—September 13,		— P.C. 10674—November 23,	
1940, revoked.....	237	1942.....	70
— P.C. 4996—July 10, 1941.....	29	— P.C. 11189—December 8, 1942	71
— P.C. 5225—June 19, 1942.....	121	— P.C. 11283—December 16, 1942	101
— P.C. 5338—July 5, 1943,		— P.C. 11589—December 22, 1942	304
revoked.....	393	Organic Pigments.....	52
— P.C. 5387—June 25, 1942.....	17		
— P.C. 5492—July 9, 1943.....	389	Passenger motor vehicles—bank	
— P.C. 5563—June 29, 1942.....	249	of.....	180
— P.C. 6037—August 8, 1941,		— production of.....	178
revoked.....	389	Peat moss, sphagnum.....	140
— P.C. 6131—August 12, 1941....	413	Penalties provided by Wartime	
— P.C. 6132—August 12, 1941,		Industries Control Board	
revoked.....	341	Regulations.....	11
— P.C. 6355—August 11, 1944....	7	Penicillin.....	60
— P.C. 6373—August 11, 1943....	73	Petroleum products, prices.....	207
— P.C. 6655—August 26, 1941....	249	Phenol.....	47
— P.C. 6656—August 26, 1941,		Phenol formaldehyde resins.....	40
revoked.....	101	Phenol and homologues of phenol.	47
— P.C. 6797—November 27, 1940,		Pigments—chrome.....	56
revoked.....	333	— organic.....	52
— P.C. 6835—August 29, 1941,		Plastics Advisory Committee.....	41
revoked.....	7	Plates and sheets, steel.....	360
— P.C. 7002—October 1, 1943.....	75	Plating—cadmium.....	163
— P.C. 7030—September 12, 1944	413	— nickel.....	155
— P.C. 7120—December 4, 1940,		Platinum group metals.....	156
revoked.....	389	Plumbing—emergency construc-	
— P.C. 7191—September 12, 1941	304	tion regulations.....	111
— P.C. 7202—September 15, 1943,		Polymers, vinyl.....	50
revoked.....	7	Poultry brooders, ahthracite coal	
— P.C. 7203—September 19, 1944	418	for.....	86
— P.C. 7291—September 16, 1941,		Power—gas burning equipment	
revoked.....	341	installation and sale in South-	
— P.C. 7358—September 20, 1941,		west Ontario.....	240
revoked.....	121	— gas heating equipment, hired...	242
— P.C. 7359—September 20, 1941,		— gas heating equipment, supply	
revoked.....	341	and use of gas for and removal	243-244
— P.C. 7360—September 20, 1941		— gas priority to war industry...	241
revoked.....	389	— Orders listed.....	235
		— powers of Controller.....	238

	PAGE		PAGE
Power— <i>Con.</i>		Regulations— <i>Con.</i>	
—priority to war industry on gas	241	—Metals.....	121
—Regulations Respecting.....	237	—Motor vehicles.....	173
Preference ratings, United States	269-295	—Oil.....	191
Prices—ethylene glycol anti-freeze.	37	—Payment of subsidy or bonus to	
—hardwood logs or bolts.....	394	woodfuel dealers.....	392
—logs cut in Vancouver forest		—Power.....	237
district.....	397	—Priorities.....	249
—lumber for automotive crates..	402-404	—Rubber.....	299
—passenger motor vehicles,		—Ship repairs and salvage.....	333
reserve bank.....	180	—Steel.....	341
—petroleum products.....	207	—Timber.....	389
—powers of Controllers.....	9	—Transit.....	413
—retreading services.....	322	—Wartime Industries Control	
—rubber.....	326-330	Board.....	7
—scrap iron and steel... 345-349-355,	369	Repair, maintenance and operating	
—spruce lumber.....	407	supplies, United States prefe-	
—tires and tubes.....	320	rence ratings.....	269
Priorities—capital expenditures,		Repair and manufacture of aircraft	19
minor.....	269	Resins.....	42
—coal deliveries to residences....	84	Roofing sheets, steel.....	367
—maintenance, repair and oper-		Rubber—Advisory Committee...	306
ating supplies.....	269	—Buna S (GR-S) and Butyl	
—minor capital expenditures....	269	placed under Fairmont Co...	330
—operating supplies, maintenance		—camelback.....	317
and repair.....	269	—Conservation and Technical	
—Orders listed.....	247	Committee.....	307
—powers of Officer.....	250	—destruction.....	317
—preference ratings, United		—Fairmont Company.....	304
States.....	295	—GR-S Latex, prices.....	330
—programme classification system	252	—Orders listed.....	297
—Regulations Respecting.....	249	—powers of Controller.....	301
—repair, maintenance and oper-		—prices.....	326
ating supplies.....	269	—prices for GR-S latex.....	330
—United States preference ratings	295	—retreaded tires and repairing	
Private commercial vehicles, oper-		services.....	322
ation of.....	428	—tires and tubes.....	318
Programme Classification System.	252	—processing.....	324
Prosecutions.....	11	—rationing of tires and tubes....	308
Public hotels, construction licence		—Regulations Respecting.....	299
exemption.....	109	—spare tires.....	316
Public passenger motor vehicles..	424	—tires and tubes.....	308
Pulp and Paper Industry, woven		—trading in rubber, Fairmont	
wire.....	165	Company.....	304
Pulp, use of chlorine.....	34	Salicylates.....	45
Quinidine Sulphate.....	45	Salvage and Ship Repairs—See	
Quinine.....	44	Ship Repairs and Salvage.	
Radium.....	164	Scrap—cast iron.....	368
Ratings, United States preference.	295	—dealers, federal licensed.....	366
Rationing—gasoline.....	216	—iron prices..... 345-349-355-369	
—tires and tubes.....	308	—metal, non-ferrous.....	126
Records, powers of Controllers to		—segregation, non-ferrous.....	149
require.....	10	—steel, Alberta, Saskatchewan	
Refrigerating equipment, licence		and Manitoba.....	349
exemption for installation...	114	—steel, Ontario, Quebec, Nova	
Regional Solid Fuel Representa-		Scotia, New Brunswick and	
tives.....	75	Prince Edward Island.....	368
Regulations—Aircraft Production.	17	Service stations and installation	
—Chemicals.....	29	of equipment, dealers and	
—Coal and Coke.....	63	distributors.....	194
—Conservation of coal fuel.....	73	Sheets and plates, steel.....	360
—Construction and construction		Sheets, steel roofing.....	367
materials and the installation		Ship Repairs and Salvage—powers	
of equipment.....	101	of Controller.....	334-337
—Emergency plumbing.....	111	—Regulations Respecting.....	333-336
—Equipment and facilities for		Sitka spruce.....	395
wood fuel production.....	393	Soaps, metallic.....	42
		Solid Fuel Regional Representa-	
		tives.....	75

	PAGE		PAGE
Solvents—aromatic hydrocarbon..	48	Timber— <i>Con.</i>	
— chlorinated.....	46	— lumber sale contracts, Western	
		Canada.....	401
Spare tires.....	176	— mahogany.....	406
Sphagnum peat moss.....	140	— measurement of fuel wood.....	410
Spirits, distilled.....	43	— mill run spruce.....	406
Spruce—mill run Northern Alberta	406	— Orders listed.....	385
— sitka, aircraft quality.....	395	— powers of Controller.....	390
Stainless steel.....	359	— prices, hardwood logs or bolts..	394
Steel—cast iron scrap.....	368	— prices, logs cut in Vancouver	
— Federal licensed scrap dealers..	366	Forest District.....	397
— inventory limitation.....	379	— prices, lumber for automotive	
— iron and steel, purchase and		crates.....	402-404
stocks.....	378	— prices, spruce lumber.....	406
— mill forms, United States Order		— Regulations Respecting.....	389
Approval system.....	376	— sitka spruce.....	395
— nails, wire.....	361	— Southern Interior of British	
— Orders listed.....	339	Columbia Timber Advisory	
— plates and sheets.....	360	Committee.....	400
— powers of Controller.....	343	— veneer logs, hardwood.....	396
— prices, scrap iron and steel		— Western hemlock.....	395
345-349-355-369		— woodfuel dealers, payment of	
— purchase orders, information		subsidy or bonus to.....	392
required.....	378	— woodfuel production, acquisi-	
— Regulations Respecting.....	341	tion by Controller of equip-	
— roofing sheets.....	367	ment and facilities.....	393
— scrap dealers, federal licensed..	366	— woodfuel restrictions in British	
— scrap, cast iron.. 345-349-355-368-369		Columbia.....	408
— scrap iron, prices..... 345-349-355-369		Tin.....	136
— sheets and plates.....	360	Tin-containing non-ferrous ingots	
— sheets roofing.....	367	for castings.....	146
— stainless.....	359	Tinfoil.....	138
— Technical Advisory Committee		Tinplate.....	125
on Alloy and Special Steels..	358	Tires, spare.....	176-316
— United States Order Approval		— tubes, prices.....	318
System, mill forms.....	376	— rationing.....	308
— wire nails.....	361	Transit—buses.....	424
Surplus materials, aircraft.....	20	— commercial vehicles, private,	
Synthetic gums and resins.....	42	operation of.....	428
		— Inter-urban Bus Advisory	
		Committee.....	421
		— milk and cream, transportation	
		of.....	431
		— motor vehicles, public passenger	
		Orders listed.....	411
		— powers of Controller.....	415
		— Regulations Respecting.....	413
		— taxicab.....	424
		— taxicab, fifteen mile limit.....	426
		— trucks.....	179-186-418
		— Wartime Industrial Transit	
		Plans.....	420
		— Wartime Transit Advisory	
		Committee, Ottawa District..	422
		— Wartime Transit Advisory	
		Committee, Toronto District.	423
		Transportation of milk and cream	
		Trucks, production of.....	179
		— sale of new.....	186
		— uses of.....	418
		Type metals.....	138
		United States—preference ratings.	269-295
		— steel purchases under order	
		approval.....	376
		Uranium.....	164
		Urea formaldehyde resins.....	40
		Utilities and communication ser-	
		vices.....	141

	PAGE		PAGE
Veneer logs, hardwood.....	396	Wire bar, copper.....	131
Vinyl polymers.....	50	Wire, fourdrinier.....	165
Wartime Industrial Transit Plans	420	Wire nails.....	361
Wartime Industries Control Board		Woodfuel production, acquisition	
— membership.....	8	of equipment and facilities by	
— Orders listed.....	5	Timber Controller.....	393
— powers.....	8-9	Woven wire, pulp and paper in-	
— Regulations Respecting.....	7	dustry.....	165
Wartime Transit Advisory Com-		Wrought copper and copper alloys	158
mittee—Ottawa District.....	422	Zinc.....	129
— Toronto District.....	423	— mill products.....	129
Wire, copper and copperweld....	131	— oxide.....	129



438929

Canada. Wartime Industries Control Board
Canadian war orders and regulations ...
Wartime Industries Control Board (Department
of Munitions and Supply). A consolidation ...

1945

Gov.Doc
Can
W

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET



